This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,077,847

1837
ARTES
VERITAS
SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

Storage
BV
4070
.U52
1901-11

New-York.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Of Courses of Study for the year 1902–1903 will be published in April and may be had on application.

Attention is also called to the following:

I.—PRIZE OR HONOUR SCHOLARSHIPS.

All the Seminary Scholarships are now awarded on the basis of merit, and they are of different values, according to the rank of the holder. Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 24, 1902, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, D.D.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 24, 1902, at 9:30 A. M.

4. The Examination shall be held on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, September 25, 26 and 27, 1902, from 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M. of each day.

5. The Examination shall be either written, or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verb, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: *(a) History of Philosophy; (b) Psychology; (c) Moral Philosophy;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: *(a) Ancient Oriental History; (b) Græco-Roman History* to A. D. 476; *(c) Mediæval History* to A. D. 1517; *(d) Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy, and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships shall be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in Catalogue, p. 25.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

II.—STUDENTS ADVANCED IN HEBREW.

The Faculty desire to call especial attention to the provision made in their curriculum for those who come already grounded in HEBREW (see Catalogue, pp. 16, 31). They earnestly recommend Students intending to enter the Seminary to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew before presenting themselves for admission. They advise that to this end Students take advantage of any facilities that are offered for Hebrew study in their colleges; or, if such opportunity be lacking, of the Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature. The Introductory Grammars of Davidson, Strack and Harper are suggested.

Further information may be obtained of Professor FRANCIS BROWN, No. 700 Park Avenue, New York City.

III.—STUDENTS ADVANCED IN GREEK.

Special attention is also called to the advanced courses in GREEK. The advanced Junior Greek is open only to those who pass a special Entrance Examination (see Catalogue, pp. 16, 31). Other advanced courses are open to the election of members of the higher classes.

Further information may be obtained of Professor MARVIN R. VINCENT, No. 700 Park Avenue, New York City.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

City of New York.

1901-1902.

700 PARK AVENUE.

Published January, 1902.

NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

President,

JOHN CROSBY BROWN.

Vice-President,

D. WILLIS JAMES.

Recorder and Secretary,

E. M. KINGSLEY,

700 Park Avenue.

Treasurer.

CHARLES T. KISSAM,

700 Park Avenue.

Class III.—Term expires January 18, 1902.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
The Rev. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The Rev. THOMAS A. NELSON, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
WILLIAM E. DODGE.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
Vacancy.

Class IV.—Term expires January 18, 1903.

The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
ROBERT C. OGDEN.
Vacancy.
Vacancy.

Class I.—Term expires January 18, 1904.

The Rev. DAVID R. FRASER, D.D.
The Rev. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The Rev. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
DAVID B. IVISON.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Class II.—Term expires January 18, 1905.

The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
EZRA M. KINGSLEY.
HENRY M. FLAGLER.
Vacancy.
The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.

Executive Committee.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
EZRA M. KINGSLEY.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, *President.*
D. WILLIS JAMES, *Vice-President.*
EZRA M. KINGSLEY.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
DAVID B. IVISON.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Library Committee.

The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Members of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

ZEBULON S. ELY.
JOHN T. TERRY.
AMBROSE K. ELY.

293741

THE FACULTY.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.,
President, and Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity, and Mission Work.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The Rev. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Brown Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

The Rev. GEORGE LEWIS PRENTISS, D.D.,
Professor Emeritus of Church Polity and Mission Work.
No. 41 East Sixty-first Street.

The Rev. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.,
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 18 East Ninety-second Street.

The Rev. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 44 East Seventieth Street.

The Rev. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 113 West Eighty-eighth Street.

The Rev. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. CHARLES PROSPER FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The Rev. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Assistant Professor in the New Testament Department.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work.
No. 237 East 104th Street.

The Rev. RICHARD MORSE HODGE, D.D.,
Instructor in Biblical Literature and Methods of Teaching for Lay Workers.
No. 567 West 113th Street.

The Rev. WILLIAM DANA STREET, B.D.,
Instructor in the Practical Use of the English Bible for Lay Workers.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

Prof. CHARLES ROBERTS, Jr., M.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 61 East Seventy-third Street.

Prof. GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
No. 142 East Thirty-third Street.

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Librarian,
Secretary of the Faculty, and Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

THE PROFESSORSHIPS.

Six Professorships, bearing the names of their several Founders, or of friends designated by them, were for a time sustained in part by endowments ranging from Twenty-five Thousand to Sixty-five Thousand Dollars. In 1874 each of the Six Professorships had its endowment increased to Eighty Thousand Dollars, at the suggestion of Mr. JAMES BROWN, of New York City, who had recently given the Seminary Three Hundred Thousand Dollars, and who, with his brother, Mr. JOHN A. BROWN, of Philadelphia, had previously endowed the Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric. The endowment of these Professorships has now been raised to One Hundred Thousand Dollars each, the amount having been completed out of the One Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary in 1892 by Messrs. JOHN CROSBY BROWN, WILLIAM E. DODGE, D. WILLIS JAMES and MORRIS K. JESUP. A seventh Professorship, the Edward Robinson Chair of Biblical Theology, was founded in 1890 by CHARLES BUTLER, LL.D., in the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars.

THE INSTRUCTORSHIPS.

The Harkness Instructorships in Vocal Culture and Elocution, and in Sacred Music, were endowed by a gift of Forty Thousand Dollars by "A Friend in the West Presbyterian Church," in this city, to which is added the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars, formerly contributed for a similar purpose, making the whole endowment Fifty Thousand Dollars.

THE LIBRARY.

The Library was partially endowed by a gift of Fifty Thousand Dollars, included in the Four Hundred Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary by ex-Governor EDWIN DENISON MORGAN. The income of this endowment meets only the running expenses of the Library. The departments of British and American Theology and History have been endowed by a gift of Ten Thousand Dollars from Mr. DAVID H. MCALPIN, and the HENRY B. SMITH Memorial Library of Philosophy by contributions from the Alumni of the Seminary, amounting to Seventeen Hundred Dollars. The income of these two funds is used in the purchase of books and pamphlets in their respective departments. In addition, the "WILLIAM H. FOGG Library Fund," of Twenty Thousand Dollars, has been established by a bequest of Mrs. FOGG.

THE LECTURESHIPS.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by Mr. Z. STILES ELY, of this city, by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

On this foundation the Rev. President WILLIAM JEWETT TUCKER, D.D., LL.D., will lecture in April, 1902.

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
Carl Martel Gates	*Dorset, Vt.,*	Berlin, Germany.
B.A., Amherst College, 1897; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1900.		
Elkanah Maximillian Duck	*Spring Mills, Pa.,*	Berlin, Germany.
B.A., Gettysburg College, 1897; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1901.		

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Leon DeLoss Burdick	*Shiloh, N. J.,*	57 South Hall.
Ph.B., Alfred University, 1892; Ph.M., do., 1893; B.D., Alfred Theological Seminary, 1898.		
n Fred Rufus Conant	*Worcester, Mass.,*	16 South Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1898; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1901.		
Andrew Edward Harvey	*Detroit, Mich.,*	42 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1898; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1901.		
Daniel Webster Hill	*New York City,*	49 South Hall.
B.A., Virginia Normal and Collegiate Institute, 1898; Newton Theological Institution, 1901.		
Orio Inouye	*Iyo, Japan,*	23 North Hall.
Meiji Gakuin Seminary, 1893.		
William Hallock Johnson	*Ossining, N. Y.,*	Ossining, N. Y.
B.A., College of New Jersey, 1888; Princeton Theological Seminary, 1896.		
Herbert Guy Kribs	*New York City,*	314 East 35th St.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1898; Union Theological Seminary, 1901.		
Charles Armand Miller	*New York City,*	49 West 21st St.
B.A., Roanoke College, 1887; M.A., do., 1890; Mt. Airy Theological Seminary, 1889.		
c George Frank Nason	*Franklin, Ky.,*	177 East 70th Street.
B.S.D., State Normal School, Mo., 1887; B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1897.		
Charles Hatch Sears	*New York City,*	210 West 4th St.
B.A., Colgate University, 1898; M.A., Columbia University, 1900; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1901.		
Elmer Clifton Shaver	*Crawfordsville, Ind.,*	45 South Hall.
Wabash College, 1893-95; Princeton Theological Seminary, 1898.		
c Royal Ambrose Simonds	*Clinton, Tenn.,*	Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y.
B.A., Grant University, 1895; B.D., Garrett Biblical Institute, 1900.		
Hans Henry Spoer	*Astoria, N. Y.,*	Astoria, N. Y.
Crefeld Realschule, 1890; M.A., New York University, 1898; Ph.D., do., 1899; B.D., New Brunswick Theological Seminary, 1898.		
c Fenwick Williams Thompson	*Upper Masquoddoit, N. S.,*	63 South Hall.
B.A., Dalhousie College, 1891; Presbyterian College, Halifax, 1898.		

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Bunji Tsuyumu	*Imabari, Japan,*	22 South Hall.
	Doshisha College, 1888; Doshisha Seminary, 1891.	
c William Nicholas Weir	*Carmel, N. Y.,*	39 North Hall.
	B.A., Columbia University, 1901; Union Theological Seminary, 1900.	
Thomas Dammes Wesley	*New York City,*	60 Avenue D.
	B.A., Brown University, 1898; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1901.	
Arthur James Wyman	*New York City,*	Spuyten Duyvil.
	B.A., Amherst College, 1898; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1901.	
Joseph Zoll	*Waukegan, Ill.,*	25 North Hall.
	B.A., Macalester College, 1898; Western Theological Seminary, 1896.	
s Augustus McDonald Fowler, Jr.	*New York City,*	24 North Hall.

Senior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Charles Dyer Bates	*Woodburn, Ky.,*	46 South Hall.
	B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1897.	
Clarence Garrecht Bausman	*Lancaster, Pa.,*	39 South Hall.
	B.A., Franklin and Marshall College, 1894.	
c Clinton Ambrose Billig	*Forreston, Ill.,*	42 South Hall.
	B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1898.	
c Robert Franklin Black	*Topeka, Kan.,*	C.
	B.A., Redfield College, 1898.	
Theodore Frelinghuysen Collier	*New York City,*	31 South Hall.
	B.A., Hamilton College, 1894; M.A., do., 1897.	
c Herbert Gould Crocker	*Emporia, Kan.,*	29 South Hall.
	B.L., Washburn College, 1897.	
c Lee Maltbie Dean	*Bridgeport, Conn.,*	58 South Hall.
	B.A., Yale University, 1896.	
c Olen Minos Fitzhugh	*Ballinger, Tex.,*	25 South Hall.
	B.A., Trinity University, 1897.	
Brownell Gage	*New York City,*	55 West 48th St.
	B.A., Yale University, 1898.	
Herbert Draper Gallaudet	*Washington, D. C.,*	40 North Hall.
	B.A., Yale University, 1898.	
c William Bishop Gates	*New York City,*	30 South Hall.
	B.A., Amherst College, 1897.	
Charles Stephen Hager	*So. Deerfield, Mass.,*	34 North Hall.
	B.A., Amherst College, 1898.	
c Samuel Perkins Hayes	*Rochester, N. Y.,*	31 South Hall.
	B.A., Amherst College, 1896.	
c William Henry Littebrandt	*Yonkers, N. Y.,*	Yonkers, N. Y.
	B.A., Wesleyan University, 1899.	

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
s Special A student.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c George Levi Marsh	*Milwaukee, Wis.*, B.A., Iowa College, 1898.	C.
c William Henry Montgomery	*Solina, Ont., Can.*, Queens College (Kingston), 1897–99.	50 North Hall.
n Vincent Noll	*New York City*, B.A., New York University, 1899; M.A., do., 1901.	15 South Hall.
c Frederick Torrel Persons	*Winsted, Conn.*, B.A., Yale University, 1894.	18 North Hall.
n Alexis Eugene Senftner	*New York City*, B.A., Columbia University, 1899.	148 West 122d St.
c Theodore Merrell Shipherd	*Southold, L. I., N. Y.*, B.A., Williams College, 1899.	53 South Hall.
Jaroslav Smetanka	*Nemecke, Moravia*, Kolin Gymnasium, 1899.	18 South Hall.
Bevier Smith	*Ithaca, N. Y.*, B.A., Hamilton College, 1899.	51 North Hall.
George Albert Swertfager	*Utica, N. Y.*, B.A., Amherst College, 1897.	64 South Hall.
c Elbert Wayland Van Aken	*Pittsford, Mich.*, B.A., Hillsdale College, 1899; B.D., Hillsdale Theological Seminary, 1901.	59 North Hall.
William Walter Walker	*New York City*, B.A., Lincoln University (Pa.), 1897; S.T.B., Lincoln Theological Seminary, 1900.	19 South Hall.
Charles Browning White	*Middleburg, N. Y.*, B.A., Harvard University, 1896.	34 South Hall.
Irving Depew Wildey	*Albany, N. Y.*, B.A., Williams College, 1899.	62 North Hall.
Harrison King Wright	*Pulaski, N. Y.*, B.A., Union University, 1899; M.A., Columbia University, 1901.	E.
s Frederick Charles Harding	*Central Valley, N. Y.*,	22 North Hall.
sc John Joseph May	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, Concordia College (Milwaukee), 1892–96.	293 Graham Avenue.
s Julius Francis Wolff	*Newark, N. J.*, Princeton University, 1896–98.	53 North Hall.
sc David King Young, Jr.	*Clinton, Tenn.*, B.S., University of Tennessee, 1899.	17 South Hall.

Middle Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Samuel Robert Brown	*Waltersburg, Pa.*, B.A., Princeton University, 1900.	48 North Hall.
c Harold Stearns Capron	*Providence, R. I.*, B.A., Brown University, 1900.	57 North Hall.

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.
s Special A student.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Edward Scribner Cobb	*Newton Centre, Mass.*, B.A., Amherst College, 1900.	64 North Hall.
Gurdon Henry Eggleston	*Walton, N. Y.*, B.A., Hamilton College, 1900.	D.
c Frank Edson Field	*Dover, Ill.*, B.A., Western College, 1899; B.A., Yale University, 1900.	47 North Hall.
Albert Parker Fitch	*Cambridge, Mass.*, B.A., Harvard University, 1900.	61 South Hall.
c Harry Emerson Fosdick	*Buffalo, N. Y.*, B.A., Colgate University, 1900.	54 North Hall.
c George Gilmour	*Frankford, Pa.*, B.A., Wesleyan University, 1898; M.A., Princeton University, 1899.	27 North Hall.
c William Henry Gleysteen	*Alton, Ia.*, B.A., University of Michigan, 1897.	62 South Hall.
Samuel Duckworth Hawk	*Milford, N. J.*, B.A., Lafayette College, 1900.	183 East 73d Street.
Ira Wemmell Henderson	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.Ph., Hamilton College, 1900.	D.
c George Edward Hughes	*Logansport, Ind.*, B.A., Wabash College, 1900.	36 South Hall.
c Robert Ernest Hume	*Ahmednagar, India*, B.A., Yale University, 1898; M.A., do., 1900; Ph.D., do., 1901.	37 North Hall.
c Stephen Herbert Langdon	*Monroe, Mich.*, B.A., University of Michigan, 1898; M.A., do., 1899.	40 South Hall.
n George Francis Lee	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.A., New York University, 1901.	54 South Hall.
Theodore Storrs Lee	*Springfield, Mass.*, B.A., Amherst College, 1900.	60 North Hall.
c John Archibald McCallum	*Kingston, Ont., Can.*, B.A., Queen's University, 1899.	50 South Hall.
Uriah McClinchie, Jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, New York University, 1897–1900.	480 Seventh Street.
Antonio Mangano	*New York City*, B.A., Brown University, 1899.	63 North Hall.
c Charles Clark Miller	*Trenton, N. J.*, B.A., Princeton University, 1900.	27 South Hall.
c Arthur Osborn Pritchard	*Newport, R. I.*, Ph.B., Brown University, 1900.	58 North Hall.
Boudinot Seeley, Jr.	*Portland, Ore.*, B.A., Williams College, 1900.	49 North Hall.
Henry Wilds Smith	*Jonesboro, Tenn.*, B.A., Princeton University, 1900.	51 South Hall.

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.
s Special A student.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Fletcher Harper Swift	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1898.	E.
Harry Leroy Taylor	*Hamburg, N. Y.*, B.A., Cornell University, 1898.	41 North Hall.
Wellington Hutchinson Tinker	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.*, B.A., Amherst College, 1899.	56 North Hall.
c Thomas Travis	*Bloomfield, N. J.*, B.A., Wesleyan University, 1900.	48 South Hall.
Max John Henry Walenta	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.A., Mission House College, 1900.	38 South Hall.
Henry Russell Westcott, Jr.	*Clarks Summit, Pa.*, B.A., Colgate University, 1900.	45 North Hall.
c Daniel Jenkins Williams	*Genesee Depot, Wis.*, B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1899.	46 North Hall.
Frederick Pentz Young	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*, B.A., Amherst College, 1900.	5 North Hall.
s James Buchanan	*New York City*,	128 East 83d Street.
s Enock Abedis Der Stepaniantz	*Alexandropol, Russia*, Euphrates College, 1891.	26 South Hall.

Junior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Fred LeRoy Brown	*New York City*, B.A., Williams College, 1899; M.A., do., 1900; M.A., Harvard University, 1901.	43 South Hall.
Norman Jay Bruen	*Belvidere, N. J.*, B.A., Lafayette College, 1901.	35 South Hall.
c Alden Hyde Clark	*New York City*, B.A., Amherst College, 1900.	616 West 118th Street.
David Anderson Craig	*Woodridge, N. J.*, New York University, 1898–1901.	23 South Hall.
Amos Isaac Dushaw	*Mogilev, Russia*, Ph.B., Redfield College, 1901.	38 North Hall.
Franklin Boyd Edwards	*Lisle, N. Y.*, B.A., Williams College, 1900.	52 South Hall.
William Milnes Faux	*Butler, N. J.*, B.A., Brown University, 1897.	28 North Hall.

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
s Special A student.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Ralph Hall Ferris..... B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.	*Pelham Manor, N. Y.*,	24 South Hall.
c Joseph Laurel Garvin..... B.A., Hiram College, 1900.	*Cambridge City, Ind.*,	52 North Hall.
c John Lewis Gillin..... B.A., Iowa College, 1895.	*Waterloo, Iowa*,	Cornell Memorial Church.
c Allen Leslie Howard..... B.A., University of Toronto, 1901.	*Toronto, Can.*,	37 South Hall.
Forest Preston Hunter..... B.A., Colgate University, 1901.	*Buffalo, N. Y.*,	35 North Hall.
Henry Arthur Kernen..... B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1901.	*Cincinnati, O.*,	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Carl Noetling Klass..... B.A., Wabash College, 1901.	*Indianapolis, Ind.*,	33 South Hall.
c Robert Julius Lau..... B.A., Central Pennsylvania College, 1900; M.A., Columbia University, 1901.	*New York City*,	218 West 35th Street.
George Power Merrett..... B.A., Williams College, 1900.	*New York City*,	60 South Hall.
James Austin Richards..... B.A., Harvard University, 1900.	*Andover, Mass.*,	56 South Hall.
Alfred John Sadler..... B.A., Amherst College, 1900.	*Drybrook, England*,	36 North Hall.
c Charles Franklin Shaw..... B.A., Harvard University, 1901.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	43 South Hall.
John Henry Snook..... B.A., University of Michigan, 1901.	*Rochester, Mich.*,	47 South Hall.
Harold Harrison Tryon..... B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1900.	*Cynwyd, Pa.*,	44 North Hall.
sc Euphemia Kipp Corwin..... Mt. Holyoke Seminary, 1881–82; New York State Library School, 1894–96.	*New Brunswick, N. J.*,	170 East 71st St.
sc Daniel Johnson Fleming..... B.S., University of Wooster, 1898.	*Lahore, India*,	44 South Hall.
s Harwood Huntington..... B.A., Trinity College, 1884; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1894.	*New York City*,	55 South Hall.
sc John Henry Lotz..... B.A., Williams College, 1898.	*Kinsman, O.*,	41 South Hall.
s William Palmer Lucas..... B.A., University of Wooster, 1900.	*Allahabad, India*,	25 South Hall.
s Robert George McLeod..... Mt. Hermon, 1896–97.	*New York City*,	53 Monroe Street.
s George Hugh Smyth, Jr.....	*East Orange, N. J.*,	17 South Hall.
sc Wilbur Fisk Wilson..... B A., Northwestern University, 1896.	*Nanking, China*,	59 South Hall.

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
s Special A student.

Special B Students.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Ray Frederic Carter	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, Bible Normal College, 1898.	659 Lorimer St.
Eva Olive Dutcher	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, Barnard College, 1898—.	Barnard College, N. Y.
John Alexander Gray	*New York City*, Manitoba University, 1896–97.	125 St. Marks Place.
Charles Peter MacGregor	*Bayonne, N. J.*, B.A., McMaster University, 1899.	86 West 5th Street.
Franceska Miller	*New York City*, Teachers' College, 1900—.	830 St. Nicholas Avenue.
Laura Clarissa Smith	*Berlin, Conn.*, Oberlin College, 1888–92.	237 East 104th St.
John Clapp Whiting	*New York City*, Amherst College, 1894–95.	Cornell Memorial Church.
William Alberti Whiting	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	209 President St.

Summary.

Fellows,	**2**
Graduates,	**20**
Seniors,	**32**
Middlers,	**33**
Juniors,	**29**
Special B Students,	**8**
	124

The following Seminaries, Colleges and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Alfred Theological Seminary, New York	1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee	2
Doshisha Seminary, Japan	1
Garrett Biblical Institute, Illinois	1
Hillsdale Theological Seminary, Michigan	1
Lincoln Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1
Lutheran Seminary, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia	1
Meiji Gakuin Seminary, Japan	1
New Brunswick Theological Seminary	1
Newton Theological Institution, Massachusetts	1
Presbyterian College, Halifax, Nova Scotia	1
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey	2
Union Theological Seminary, New York	9
Western Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Alfred University, New York	1
Amherst College, Massachusetts	14
Bible Normal College, Massachusetts	1
Brown University, Rhode Island	5
Central Pennsylvania College	1
Colgate University, New York	4
Columbia University, New York	7
Concordia College, Wisconsin	1
Cornell University, New York	1
Crefeld Realschule, Germany	1
Dalhousie College, Nova Scotia	1
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire	1
Doshisha College, Japan	1
Euphrates College, Turkey	1
Franklin and Marshall College, Pennsylvania	1
Gettysburg College, Pennsylvania	1
Grant University, Tennessee	1
Gymnasium of Kolin, Bohemia	1
Hamilton College, New York	4
Harvard University, Massachusetts	5
Hillsdale College, Michigan	1
Hiram College, Ohio	1
Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia	2
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania	2
Lincoln University, Pennsylvania	1
Macalester College, Minnesota	1
McMaster University, Canada	1
Manitoba University, Canada	1
Mission House College, Wisconsin	1
Mount Hermon, Massachusetts	1
Mt. Holyoke Seminary, Massachusetts	1
New York University	5
Northwestern University, Illinois	1
Oberlin College, Ohio	2
Ohio Wesleyan University	2
Princeton University, New Jersey	7
Queens University, Canada	2
Redfield College, South Dakota	2
Roanoke College, Virginia	1
State Normal School, Missouri	1
Trinity College, Connecticut	1
Trinity University, Texas	1
Union University, New York	1
University of Chicago	1
University of Michigan	3
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Wisconsin	1
University of Tennessee	1
University of Toronto, Canada	1
University of Wooster, Ohio	3
Virginia Normal and Coll. Institute	1
Wabash College, Indiana	3
Washburn College, Kansas	1
Wesleyan University, Connecticut	3
Western College, Iowa	1
Williams College, Massachusetts	7
Yale University, Connecticut	6

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

Connecticut	3
District of Columbia	1
Illinois	3
Indiana	4
Iowa	2
Kansas	2
Kentucky	2
Massachusetts	6
Michigan	4
New Jersey	11
New York	51
Ohio	2
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	7
Rhode Island	2
Tennessee	3
Texas	1
Vermont	2
Wisconsin	2

COUNTRIES.

Bohemia	1
Canada	4
China	1
England	1
India	3
Japan	2
Russia	2
United States	110

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its Directors and Professors give their assent, as officers of this Institution, to the Westminster standards. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary, that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should bring all their testimonials with them in the first instance. A pledge is taken by each Student at the time of Matriculation, that he will complete his Course in full, here or elsewhere, unless unavoidably prevented. For Matriculation, he must present a certificate of membership in some Evangelical Church, and must either give testimonials of having taken a full Classical Course, including both Latin and Greek, in some College of recognized standing, or be examined by the Faculty.

The following Seminaries, Colleges and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Alfred Theological Seminary, New York	1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee	2
Doshisha Seminary, Japan	1
Garrett Biblical Institute, Illinois	1
Hillsdale Theological Seminary, Michigan	1
Lincoln Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1
Lutheran Seminary, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia	1
Meiji Gakuin Seminary, Japan	1
New Brunswick Theological Seminary	1
Newton Theological Institution, Massachusetts	1
Presbyterian College, Halifax, Nova Scotia	1
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey	2
Union Theological Seminary, New York	9
Western Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Alfred University, New York	1
Amherst College, Massachusetts	14
Bible Normal College, Massachusetts	1
Brown University, Rhode Island	5
Central Pennsylvania College	1
Colgate University, New York	4
Columbia University, New York	7
Concordia College, Wisconsin	1
Cornell University, New York	1
Crefeld Realschule, Germany	1
Dalhousie College, Nova Scotia	1
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire	1
Doshisha College, Japan	1
Euphrates College, Turkey	1
Franklin and Marshall College, Pennsylvania	1
Gettysburg College, Pennsylvania	1
Grant University, Tennessee	1
Gymnasium of Kolin, Bohemia	1
Hamilton College, New York	4
Harvard University, Massachusetts	5
Hillsdale College, Michigan	1
Hiram College, Ohio	1
Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia	2
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania	2
Lincoln University, Pennsylvania	1
Macalester College, Minnesota	1
McMaster University, Canada	1
Manitoba University, Canada	1
Mission House College, Wisconsin	1
Mount Hermon, Massachusetts	1
Mt. Holyoke Seminary, Massachusetts	1
New York University	5
Northwestern University, Illinois	1
Oberlin College, Ohio	2
Ohio Wesleyan University	2
Princeton University, New Jersey	7
Queens University, Canada	2
Redfield College, South Dakota	2
Roanoke College, Virginia	1
State Normal School, Missouri	1
Trinity College, Connecticut	1
Trinity University, Texas	1
Union University, New York	1
University of Chicago	1
University of Michigan	3
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Wisconsin	1
University of Tennessee	1
University of Toronto, Canada	1
University of Wooster, Ohio	3
Virginia Normal and Coll. Institute	1
Wabash College, Indiana	3
Washburn College, Kansas	1
Wesleyan University, Connecticut	3
Western College, Iowa	1
Williams College, Massachusetts	7
Yale University, Connecticut	6

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

Connecticut	3
District of Columbia	1
Illinois	3
Indiana	4
Iowa	2
Kansas	2
Kentucky	2
Massachusetts	6
Michigan	4
New Jersey	11
New York	51
Ohio	2
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	7
Rhode Island	2
Tennessee	3
Texas	1
Vermont	2
Wisconsin	2

COUNTRIES.

Bohemia	1
Canada	4
China	1
England	1
India	3
Japan	2
Russia	2
United States	110

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its Directors and Professors give their assent, as officers of this Institution, to the Westminster standards. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary, that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should bring all their testimonials with them in the first instance. A pledge is taken by each Student at the time of Matriculation, that he will complete his Course in full, here or elsewhere, unless unavoidably prevented. For Matriculation, he must present a certificate of membership in some Evangelical Church, and must either give testimonials of having taken a full Classical Course, including both Latin and Greek, in some College of recognized standing, or be examined by the Faculty.

The following Seminaries, Colleges and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Alfred Theological Seminary, New York	1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee	2
Doshisha Seminary, Japan	1
Garrett Biblical Institute, Illinois	1
Hillsdale Theological Seminary, Michigan	1
Lincoln Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1
Lutheran Seminary, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia	1
Meiji Gakuin Seminary, Japan	1
New Brunswick Theological Seminary	1
Newton Theological Institution, Massachusetts	1
Presbyterian College, Halifax, Nova Scotia	1
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey	2
Union Theological Seminary, New York	9
Western Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Alfred University, New York	1
Amherst College, Massachusetts	14
Bible Normal College, Massachusetts	1
Brown University, Rhode Island	5
Central Pennsylvania College	1
Colgate University, New York	4
Columbia University, New York	7
Concordia College, Wisconsin	1
Cornell University, New York	1
Crefeld Realschule, Germany	1
Dalhousie College, Nova Scotia	1
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire	1
Doshisha College, Japan	1
Euphrates College, Turkey	1
Franklin and Marshall College, Pennsylvania	1
Gettysburg College, Pennsylvania	1
Grant University, Tennessee	1
Gymnasium of Kolin, Bohemia	1
Hamilton College, New York	4
Harvard University, Massachusetts	5
Hillsdale College, Michigan	1
Hiram College, Ohio	1
Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia	2
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania	2
Lincoln University, Pennsylvania	1
Macalester College, Minnesota	1
McMaster University, Canada	1
Manitoba University, Canada	1
Mission House College, Wisconsin	1
Mount Hermon, Massachusetts	1
Mt. Holyoke Seminary, Massachusetts	1
New York University	5
Northwestern University, Illinois	1
Oberlin College, Ohio	2
Ohio Wesleyan University	2
Princeton University, New Jersey	7
Queens University, Canada	2
Redfield College, South Dakota	2
Roanoke College, Virginia	1
State Normal School, Missouri	1
Trinity College, Connecticut	1
Trinity University, Texas	1
Union University, New York	1
University of Chicago	1
University of Michigan	3
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Wisconsin	1
University of Tennessee	1
University of Toronto, Canada	1
University of Wooster, Ohio	3
Virginia Normal and Coll. Institute	1
Wabash College, Indiana	3
Washburn College, Kansas	1
Wesleyan University, Connecticut	3
Western College, Iowa	1
Williams College, Massachusetts	7
Yale University, Connecticut	6

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

Connecticut	3
District of Columbia	1
Illinois	3
Indiana	4
Iowa	2
Kansas	2
Kentucky	2
Massachusetts	6
Michigan	4
New Jersey	11
New York	51
Ohio	2
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	7
Rhode Island	2
Tennessee	3
Texas	1
Vermont	2
Wisconsin	2

COUNTRIES.

Bohemia	1
Canada	4
China	1
England	1
India	3
Japan	2
Russia	2
United States	110

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its Directors and Professors give their assent, as officers of this Institution, to the Westminster standards. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary, that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should bring all their testimonials with them in the first instance. A pledge is taken by each Student at the time of Matriculation, that he will complete his Course in full, here or elsewhere, unless unavoidably prevented. For Matriculation, he must present a certificate of membership in some Evangelical Church, and must either give testimonials of having taken a full Classical Course, including both Latin and Greek, in some College of recognized standing, or be examined by the Faculty.

The requirements for this Examination of non-Collegiate students are as follows:

1. LATIN, including *Latin Prose Composition.*
2. GREEK, including *Greek Prose Composition.*
3. LOGIC, PSYCHOLOGY and HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.
4. ENGLISH COMPOSITION and RHETORIC.
5. GENERAL HISTORY.

Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance, and will be duly considered.

Students may also be admitted to either the Middle or the Senior Class on examination.

STUDENTS ADVANCED IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students who present satisfactory evidence, either by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of Hebrew, and of ability to read Hebrew Prose, may, at the beginning of their Junior Year, enter at once upon courses in Hebrew Exegesis and Criticism, and are then regarded as Students advanced in Hebrew.

Students who pass satisfactorily a Special Entrance Examination in Greek, at which stress is laid upon accuracy in translating simple Greek Prose, upon translating from English into Greek, and upon proficiency in such grammatical details as are of frequent application, are regarded as Students Advanced in Greek, and admitted at once to higher Exegetical work.

Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships (see pp. 23, 24) will be considered Students Advanced in Greek, and also, if they have elected Hebrew in the Prize Examination, Advanced in Hebrew. (See Special Announcement, prefixed.)

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem*, on presenting certificates of good standing and regular admission, subject to the requirement stated on pp. 17, 18, 19, but those applying after November 1st are, if received, subject to such examinations in the work of their respective classes as the Faculty may determine.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on giving satisfactory testimonials. The requirements are stated on pp. 18, 19.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to a partial course, and are then termed Special Students. The conditions are stated on p. 20.

Special Students may become Regular Students by complying with the requirements for entrance made of Regular Students, and passing satisfactory examinations on such parts of the Regular Course as they have not already placed to their credit.

Courses of Study.

The Courses of Theological Study in the Union Theological Seminary are the Regular Course of three years, leading to graduation and the Diploma of the Seminary; the Four Years' Course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity; the Graduate Courses; and the Special Courses.

I. THE THREE YEARS' COURSE

LEADING TO THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY.

The requirements for admission to this course are indicated on p. 15. The course includes 1260 hours of class-room work (ordinarily distributed over three years—420 hours in each year, 14 hours in each week), viz.: 1020 hours in specified subjects, and 240 hours of electives; besides such other requirements in the way of exercises, papers, sermons, quizzes, examinations, vocal drill, etc., as the Faculty or the instructor in a given department may determine. Those students whose standing is not less than 80 *per cent.* may, at their option, take additional electives, but no student may take more than 18 hours a week without the special permission of the Faculty.

Students from other Seminaries offering themselves for an advanced Undergraduate Class here must satisfy the Faculty of their competence, either by presenting certificates of the amount already taken or by passing examinations, and cannot receive a diploma here till they have accomplished the full amount required, equivalents being duly reckoned.

II. THE FOUR YEARS' COURSE

LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

Beginning with the class entering the Seminary in September, 1901, the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: (*a*) College graduation; (*b*) All the work required for the diploma of the Seminary; (*c*) An additional year of Seminary work, including 360 hours of class-room work (12 weekly), at least 300 of which shall be in the Seminary itself, and 180 in the advanced courses open only to graduates (see p. 45); (*d*) At least one year's work in a Seminar; (*e*) Such special and searching examinations as may be determined upon, including tests of ability to do original work; (*f*) The attainment of an average grade of

not less than 80 per cent. in each department of Seminary instruction; (*g*) A thesis on some approved topic of special research, to be presented not later than April 15th of the year when the degree is to be granted. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty not later than the 15th of November previous. No paper offered as part of the required work in any course will be accepted as a degree thesis.

Graduates of other Theological Seminaries may be admitted as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity on the following conditions: (*a*) They must be College graduates; (*b*) They must present testimonials satisfactory to the Faculty of having fulfilled all the conditions required for the Diploma of this Seminary, with an average standing of at least 85 per cent., or else pass a special examination and attain in such examination a standing of at least 85 per cent. (*c*) They must study here at least one full academic year, and fulfill all the other requirements demanded of candidates for the degree, as indicated under *c*, *d*, *e*, *f* and *g*, above.

College Graduates who, before entering this Seminary, have taken an equivalent of the Hebrew and Greek of Junior Year, as prescribed in this Seminary, may receive the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in three years, provided they take the other subjects of the Junior Year as electives in addition to the prescribed fourteen hours, before completing their course, with the understanding that if they have previously taken any of these other subjects they may, in the discretion of the Faculty, receive credit therefor. Such students will be required to spend three full academic years in the Seminary, and to fulfill during those years all the requirements demanded of other candidates for the degree.

In view of the fourth year required of candidates for the degree under this plan, the Honour Course (see Annual Catalogue for 1900–1901, p. 17 ff) was abolished with the class entering the Seminary in September, 1901. With the present Middle and Senior Classes, the requirements of that course will be maintained as heretofore for candidates for the degree.

In exceptional cases, students of marked ability and maturity may be allowed by the Faculty to reduce somewhat the number of hours of class-room work required during the fourth year of study for the degree, advanced work under the immediate direction of a member of the Faculty being accepted in lieu of the class-room work from which the student is excused. This privilege will be

sparingly granted, and only when it clearly appears that it will improve the quality and promote the value of the work done for the degree, and always with the proviso that the student shall carry on work in at least three departments.

III. GRADUATE COURSES.

For conditions governing graduate study for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, see the foregoing section.

Graduates of this and other Theological Seminaries, not candidates for the degree, may be admitted as Graduate Students to pursue any courses of study they may elect, under the following conditions: (*a*) They must be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year; (*b*) They must continue as Graduate Students at least one academic year; (*c*) They must complete at least 240 hours of class-room work (eight in each week, of which at least six must be in the seminary itself); and must submit to all the quizzes, examinations, etc., which may be demanded of Undergraduates in the same courses; (*d*) They must prepare an essay on some approved topic of special research. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty not later than the 15th of November. Upon the approval of the topic by the Faculty the student comes under the particular supervision of the Professor in whose department the topic belongs. The essay, embodying the results of research, must be presented to the Faculty on or before the 15th of April. No paper offered as a part of the required work in any course will be accepted as a graduate essay. Graduate Students may have rooms in the Seminary building, and may be recommended to New York and Columbia Universities on the same conditions as Undergraduates (see p. 38).

Special Graduate Courses, not open to Undergraduates, are offered by various members of the Faculty (see p. 45). Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are required to take a certain number of these courses as indicated above under II (*c*). Other graduate students are at liberty to take them if they wish, provided they are qualified to do so.

IV. SPECIAL COURSES.

On the presentation of satisfactory testimonials and compliance with the requirements noted below, Students may be received by the Faculty to special elective courses in the Seminary. Within

one week of their enrollment, Special Students must select, subject to the approval of the Faculty, such courses as they wish to pursue. They must attend regularly the courses which they select, and are subject to all incidental requirements and all examinations in those courses. Special Students may be of two kinds:

A. Those who take not less than one full Academic year of Seminary work, including not less than 420 class-room hours (=14 weekly). They must either be college graduates or pass the entrance examinations required of regular students as indicated on page 16. They have a full range of electives, subject to the approval of the Faculty, and may, if their standing justify it, be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities (see p. 38, sq.); but at least 300 of their hours (=10 weekly) must be taken in the Seminary itself. They may also, at the discretion of the Faculty, be recommended for rooms in the Seminary.

B. Those who take a less number of hours than 420. They must either be college graduates or pass the examination in English Composition and Rhetoric prescribed for entrance upon the regular course, and also, if they elect courses in the Greek department, the regular entrance examination in Greek; if in the Philosophy of Religion, Apologetics, Systematic Theology and Ethics, the regular entrance examinations in Logic, Psychology and History of Philosophy; and if in Church History, the regular entrance examination in General History. Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance, and will be duly considered.

They have a free range of electives, subject to their own qualifications. They cannot be recommended to the New York and Columbia Universities, nor receive rooms in the Seminary building. No one will be admitted as a Special Student of Class B for less than one full term.

Additional rules for Special Students are:

1. A Special Student shall not be credited with any course in which he has not passed the required examination.
2. He shall not be allowed to take further courses in any department in which he has failed to pass a required examination.

DEGREES.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon such Honour Students of this Seminary as the Faculty recommend.

The fee for the Degree will be $5.00, payable always in advance.

On the records of the Faculty, Students receiving the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity will be classified as follows:

Those ranking 95–100	will receive	the	Degree		*summa cum laude.*
Those ranking 90– 95	"	"	"	"	*magna cum laude.*
Those ranking 85– 90	"	"	"	"	*cum laude.*
Those ranking 80– 85	"	"	"	"	*rite.*

The Degree itself will be the same in each case.

Besides the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, Students of high rank have the opportunity of work-

ing for the Degrees of Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain Courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfillment of the conditions for such Degrees.

The Academic Year.

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the fourth Wednesday of September, and ends the Tuesday next preceding the third Thursday of May; it consists of two terms: the first ending with the fourth Friday of January; the second beginning on the following Monday.

The Anniversary Exercises of the present year will take place on Tuesday evening, May 13, 1902.

Examinations are held during the last week of each term upon the studies then completed. These examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture-rooms, Library, Museum, Social-room, Reading-room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted.

Each student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Students living out of the Seminary are charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $3.50 to $6.00 per week. The drawing of rooms for the next term will take place on the first day of the Session, September 24th, 1902.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Charles T. Kissam, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. But as such work usually cannot be secured at once, those who are proposing to depend upon teaching for self-support should provide themselves with means for the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting which may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free the administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

Scholarship Plan.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new Students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

For the year 1901–1902, Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships...		Rank 90–100....	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A.....	" 90–100....	250
" "	B.....	" 85– 90....	200
" "	C.....	" 80– 85....	150
" "	D.....	" 75– 80....	100

Four Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1901–1902, to Honour Graduates of this Seminary who

have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent. No Merit Scholarships are available for a student whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for a Special Student of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see pp. i, ii. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination. All scholarships are payable in four installments: between the fifteenth and twentieth days of October, December, February and April.

In addition to these Merit Scholarships, with stipend, there has been instituted an order of *Honourary Scholarships*, without stipend, called EDWARD ROBINSON SCHOLARSHIPS. These will be awarded, like the Merit Scholarships, on the basis of excellence in study and practical efficiency. They are not open to Students holding Merit Scholarships with stipend. They are of two grades, representing a rank of (A) 90–100 and (B) 85–90.

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENTS.

Name of Scholarship.	*Founded by*	*Date.*
Allen Scholarship	Mr. JABEZ ALLEN	1878
Otis Allen Scholarship	Mrs. AMELIA A. COBB	1881
Baldwin Scholarship Endowment	Mr. JOHN C. BALDWIN	1865
Frederick Billings Scholarship	Mr. FREDERICK BILLINGS	1886
Jane Blewitt Scholarship	Miss JANE BLEWITT	1868
Robert Boyd Scholarship	Mrs. MARGARET SCOTT WOOD and Mrs. ELIZABETH SCOTT BRAYTON	1860–89
Cook Scholarship	Mr. J. F. COOK	1865–68
Dodge Scholarship Endowment	Hon. WILLIAM E. DODGE	1865
Ely Scholarship	Mr. AMBROSE K. ELY	1865
Fairchild Scholarship	Rev. E. R. FAIRCHILD, D.D	1878
Fayerweather Scholarship Endowment	Mr. DANIEL B. FAYERWEATHER	1891
William H. Fogg Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. WILLIAM H. FOGG	1892
Griggs Scholarship	Mrs. E. C. GRIGGS	1876
Halsted Scholarship of the Second Presbyterian Church, Orange, N. J.	Mr. M. O. HALSTEAD and said church	1865–67
Emma Hartley Scholarship	Mr. MARCELLUS HARTLEY	1881–84
James R. and Sarah B. Hills Scholarship	Miss SARAH B. HILLS	1882
"In Memoriam" Scholarship	Mr. D. WILLIS JAMES	1866
Henry Ivison Scholarship	Mr. DAVID B. IVISON	1885
D. B. Ivison Scholarship	Mr. DAVID B. IVISON	1897
Henry A. Kerr Scholarship	Mrs. AMELIA KERR	1881
Amelia Kerr Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. AMELIA KERR	1890
King Scholarship	Mr. WILLIAM L. KING	1865
McClyment Scholarship Endowment	Mr. ANDREW MCCLYMENT	1885
Memorial Scholarship	Mr. WILLIAM L. HALSTEAD	1865–71
Ellen Naglee Scholarship	Mrs. A. E. ROOD	1875
Scott Scholarship	Mrs. MARGARET SCOTT WOOD and Mrs. ELIZABETH SCOTT BRAYTON	1860–89
Thomas H. Skinner, D.D., Scholarship	ALIDA VAN RENSSELAER CONSTABLE	1883
Smith (Rev. Asa D., D.D.) Scholarship	Mr. JOSIAH H. REED	1869
Stearns (Rev. J. F., D.D.) Scholarship	Miss MARY TOWNSEND	1856–65
Stokes Scholarship	Miss CAROLINE P. STOKES	1878
Jane Ward Scholarship	Miss JANE WARD	1860
Woolsey Scholarship	Miss JANE E. WOOLSEY	1865

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY," by the gift of Twenty-five Hundred Dollars. The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty, on or before the third Wednesday in October, an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The prize was awarded in 1901–1902 to Theodore F. Collier; the subject of his essay was "The Theology of Albrecht Ritschl."

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary"; the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below 95 per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 76,298 volumes, 31,348 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History, and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the 18th century, as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Prof. F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation

suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with the chief literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Special University Courses.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these institutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee, to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 38–43. The Seminary, in turn, welcomes Students of these institutions to its courses, as Special Students.

Student Christian Work.

The Rev. Gaylord S. White has been appointed Director of Student Christian Work, with a view to providing for the students the advantage of a more personal counsel and leadership in their prac-

tical efforts as Christian Workers. Mr. White being also Head-worker of the Union Settlement, the students will be brought into close relation to the characteristic problems of crowded districts in great cities. The following branches of work are maintained: Work in Churches and Chapels; Work as Pastors' Assistants; Work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement Work; Work in Public Institutions; Regular Preaching; Choir Service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary, and for occasional choir work in public institutions). In the assignment of work regard is had to the preference of each Student, as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases.

Especial attention is called to the UNION SETTLEMENT, which stands in a close, though unofficial, relation with the Seminary, and offers valuable opportunities to students desiring to engage in this form of Christian work. It has a Residence House in a needy district of the city—at 235–243 East 104th Street—with separate quarters for Club Rooms and Kindergarten, a large Hall for Sunday services, and a large Free Playground. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see p. 34). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work, under the auspices of the several Committees.

Instruction for Lay Workers.

Special courses for Lay Workers were inaugurated at the beginning of the current academic year, under the conduct of the Rev. Richard Morse Hodge, D.D., and Rev. William Dana Street, B.D., assisted by members of the Faculty. Classes are conducted in the English Bible, and in Methods of Religious Instruction, and of Christian Work. The regular classes are held at the Seminary and at Columbia University; the extension courses are given in several churches in Greater New York. The present enrollment of over three hundred students, represents many religious denominations. Information as to courses and hours may be had from Mr. Charles T. Kissam, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue, New York City.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are attended, under the conduct of the Professors. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. A service of Public Worship on Sunday afternoons, under the direction of the Faculty, undertaken for a series of Sundays in the Second Term of the year 1897–'98 has been continued during the subsequent years.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

THE COURSES OF STUDY

ARRANGED BY DEPARTMENTS.

BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.

A. General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture, Prof. F. BROWN, for Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

B. Special Introduction to the Old Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

C. Special Introduction to the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Middlers. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

BIBLICAL PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

OLD TESTAMENT.

Hebrew A (1): Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in Reading and Writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Old Testament, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly (Mon., 10 A. M., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking Hebrew B.

Hebrew A (2): Readings in the Pentateuch, with Exposition, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking Hebrew B.

Hebrew B (1): Readings in I. and II. Samuel, with exercises, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew.

Hebrew B (2): Unpointed Text; Old Hebrew Inscriptions, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew, elective for all other qualified Students.

Hebrew C: Hebrew Etymology and Syntax, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors.

Hebrew D: Readings in the Historical Books, with Exposition, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors.

Hebrew E (1): Isaiah, i–xii, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 9 A. M., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Middlers.

Hebrew E (2): Job, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Middlers.

Hebrew F (1): Amos, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 11 A. M.); required of Seniors.

Hebrew F (2): Hosea, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 11 A. M.); required of Seniors.

Hebrew G (1): Exegetical Class, Psalms, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

Hebrew G (2): Exegetical Class, Judges, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

Hebrew H: Contemporary History of the Old Testament; Prophecies concerning the Nations, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 12 M.); open to Graduates only.

Hebrew J: Old Testament Seminar, Ezekiel, Prof. F. BROWN; two hours weekly through the year (Fri., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

Biblical Aramaic: Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 3:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

(See also Semitic Courses at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 39, 41–2.)

NEW TESTAMENT.

Greek A (1): Grammar of the N. T. Greek; Synoptic Gospels; the Narrative of Mark and its Parallels; the Logia and other sources of Luke and Matthew, Prof. FRAME; First Term, four hours weekly (Mon., 9 A. M., Tues., Thurs., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking Greek B.

Greek A (2): Synoptic Gospels, with Grammar, continued, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking Greek B.

Greek B (1): Acts, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Greek.

Greek B (2): Acts, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 10 A. M., Thurs., 12 M.); required of Juniors advanced in Greek, and elective for all other Students.

Greek C (1): Exegetical Class, Galatians, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

Greek C (2): Exegetical Class, II. Peter and Jude, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

Greek D: Rapid reading in Greek Bible, with comment, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

**Greek* E (1): First Epistle to the Corinthians, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Middlers.

**Greek* E (2): Epistle to the Romans, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Middlers.

†*Greek* F (1): Philippians and Philemon, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, one hour weekly; required of Seniors.

†*Greek* F (2): Pastoral Epistles, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, one hour weekly; required of Seniors.

Greek G (1): Ephesians, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

Greek G (2): Epistle to the Colossians, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 9 A. M., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

Greek H: New Testament Literature, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 10 A. M., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

Greek J: Contemporary History of the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 11 A. M., Fri., 10 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

Greek K: Exegetical Seminar, Prof. VINCENT; two hours weekly through the year (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Middlers, Seniors and Graduates of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

* Seniors who have not already taken *Greek* E, must take it with the Middle Class during the year 1901-1902.

† Not given in 1901-1902. Seniors who did not take the one-hour variable in 1900-'901 must elect either *Greek* G (1) or G (2).

In addition to the lecture-room work, students will be required to read privately the entire New Testament in Greek before graduation. Certain books will be assigned for each term, on which examinations will be held.

(See further, Courses in Greek at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 39, 41.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.

A (1). Biblical Theology I: The Biblical Doctrine of God, traced in its historical development, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Seniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

A (2). Biblical Theology II: The Biblical Doctrine of Redemption, traced in its historical development, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Seniors.

B. Biblical Religion, including (*a*) an outline history of religion in the Bible; (*b*) The Biblical Doctrine of Revelation traced historically (Theophanies, Christophanies, Prophecy, Miracles); (*c*) The historical development of the religious institutions of the Bible, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 9 A. M., Wed., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors.

C. Biblical Doctrine of Sin traced in its historical development, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

D. The Life of Jesus, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

E. The Teaching of Jesus, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 12 M., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all Students.

F. Apostolic Church, Prof. BRIGGS; One Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

CHURCH HISTORY.

A (1). History I: The Primitive and Early Catholic Church, Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, three hours weekly (Mon., Wed., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Middlers.

A (2). History II: The Western Catholic Church and the Protestant Reformation, Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, three hours weekly (Mon., 11 A. M., Wed., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Middlers.

B (1). History of Christian Doctrine I, Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

B (2). History of Christian Doctrine II, Continuation of B (1), Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

C (1). History of Protestant Theology, Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

C (2). Continuation of C (1), Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 10 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

D. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation Periods), Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, one hour weekly (Thurs., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

E. History of the Roman Catholic Church since the Reformation, Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

F (1). Critical Study of the Sources of Protestant Theology, Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 9–11 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

F (2). Continuation of F (1); Second Term, two hours weekly (Fri., 11 A. M.–1 P. M.).

G. Seminar in the History of New England Theology, Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly through the year (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

A. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 12 M., Wed., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors.

B. Theism, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 12 M.); required of Juniors; elective in 1901–1902 for all other students.

C. Survey of the Ethnic Faiths, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

D. Origin and Development of Religion, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., 9–11 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

E. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., 9–11 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

APOLOGETICS.

A. Christianity and Modern Science, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

B. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

C. The Proof of the Christian Religion, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 10 A. M.–12 M.); open to Graduates only.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

A (1). Dogmatics I: Introduction (The Presuppositions of Christian Dogmatics; Idea; Sources; Method); The Christian Doctrine of God, Prof. W. A. Brown; First Term, three hours weekly (Mon., Tues., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Middlers.

A (2). Dogmatics II, Continuation of A (1): The Christian View of the World; The Kingdom of God; The Person and Work of Christ; The Trinity, Prof. W. A. Brown; Second Term, three hours weekly (Mon., 9 A. M., Tues., Thur., 10 A. M.); required of Middlers.

B. The Person of Christ, Prof. W. A. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

C. The Westminster Standards; Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, Prof. W. A. Brown; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

D. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

E. The Theology of Ritschl with its Historical Antecedents, Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 11 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

F. Dogmatic Seminar: The Nature of Religious Authority, Profs. W. A. BROWN and KNOX; two hours weekly through the year (Tues., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professors.

G. Senior Quiz Class: (Informal discussion of theological questions.) Conducted by Profs. W. A. BROWN, T. C. HALL, and KNOX; First Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 8 P. M.); elective for Seniors.

CHRISTIAN IRENICS.

Christian Irenics, its principles and methods, and their application to the study of the Essence of Christianity, Catholicity, Orthodoxy, the Consensus and Dissensus of Christendom, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.); open to Graduates only.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

A. Outlines of Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Seniors.

B. Outlines of applied Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 12 M., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

C (1). History of Christian Ethics, Pre-Reformation, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

C (2). History of Christian Ethics, Post-Reformation, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

D (1). Christian Ethics since Kant, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 2:15–4:15 P. M.); open to Graduates only.

D (2). Continuation of D (1), Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 2:15–4:15 P. M.); open to Graduates only.

E. The Ethical Doctrine of the Will: A.—Historical; B.—Constructive, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

F. Christian Casuistry, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

G. Social Ethics since Schleiermacher: A.—German Development; B.—English Development, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics A (1): Introductory instruction as to Methods of Pulpit Preparation, with practical exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors.

Homiletics A (2): Lectures with Practical Exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Plans of Sermons are submitted, not only for criticism by the Class, but also for private criticism by the Professor; Second Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors and Middlers.

Homiletics B: Lectures with Practical Exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 11 A. M.); required of Middlers.

Homiletics C: Lectures on the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, with practical exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Sermons delivered by each Student both in private and before the Class; First Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., 9 A. M., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Seniors.

Homiletics D: Private Criticism of Sermons through the year, Prof. HASTINGS; (Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri., 2:30 to 3:30 P. M.); required of Seniors. Four Students in succession each week take their sermons to the Professor for private criticism. At least two sermons must be thus submitted during the year by each member of the Class. [Does not count toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 17 ff.]

Pastoral Theology: Lectures on the Calling, Qualifications and Work of the Christian Pastor; on Hymnology and Psalmody, Prof. HASTINGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 11 A. M., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Seniors.

Catechetics: Principles and Methods of Religious Teaching for Young People, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

Church Polity: The New Testament Idea and Constitution of the Church of Christ; the Ecclesiastical Polities of later ages, Pres. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 11 A. M., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Seniors.

Missions I: City Evangelization and the Institutional Church, Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

Missions II: Home and Foreign Missions in the Nineteenth Century, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

Missions III: Geographical Distribution and Race Problems of Missions, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

Missions IV: Missions in North America, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

Missions V: Biographical Studies in Missions, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

The Sacraments: Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 10 A. M., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

Liturgics: I. Historical Forms of Christian Worship; II. Practical Administration of Christian Worship, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

Conferences on the Spiritual Life of the Minister: Themes invited from the Students, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 9 A. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

Practical Study of the English Bible I: Homiletical Use of the Historical Books, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all Students.

Practical Study of the English Bible II: Homiletical Use of the Prophetical Books, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all Students.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those Students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Dr. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German, and does not count toward the required number of hours specified on p. 17 ff.

VOCAL CULTURE.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Prof. ROBERTS. They are obligatory for Middlers and elective for Seniors. Two elective hours taken in this department count as one toward the required number specified on p. 17 ff.

A. *Middlers.*—The Class is divided into sections; each section has exercises once a week for the developing, strengthening and management of the voice, with instruction in the theory and practice of Elocution; Required Course; First Term, daily, 4:15 to 5:15 P. M.

B. *Middlers.*—Exercises in the reading of the Scriptures and Hymns; each section once a week; Required Course; Second Term, daily, 4:15 to 5:15 P. M.

C. *Seniors.*—Exercises in Pulpit and Platform Speaking. Individual drill and criticism; Elective; First Term, daily, 5:15 to 6:15 P. M.

D. *Seniors.*—Continuation of C; Elective; Second Term, daily, 5:15 to 6:15 P. M., and at hours privately arranged.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Prof. SMITH, and are all elective. Two hours taken in this department count as one toward the required number of hours specified on p. 17 ff. They continue through the year.

A. History of Sacred Music; with general vocal practice and Choir drill; one hour weekly (Thurs., 5 P. M.); elective for all Students.

B. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music, with Solfeggi practice; one hour weekly (Fri., 4 P. M.); elective for all Students.

C. Advanced Class: Advanced Theory work and general instruction in musical training, with Solfeggi practice; one hour weekly (Fri., 5 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under the direction of Mr. Frederick C. Harding, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all Students.

SPECIAL UNIVERSITY COURSES.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are among those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open without charge as ELECTIVES to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations will be given only to students whose standing is at least 80 per cent., and only on the condition that these Special University Courses shall not interfere with the regular work appointed by the Seminary. Recommendations cannot be given to Special Students of Class B (see p. 20). These courses are elective, and are regarded by the Faculty of the Seminary as equivalent to elective courses taken at the Seminary, but no undergraduate shall be allowed to count more than sixty such hours (four weekly) in any one term. Those students who may elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. For still other courses, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

Chaucer; Language, Versification and Method of Narrative Poetry, Prof. PRICE, Tues., Thurs., 12:30 P. M.

American Literature, Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS and Dr. KRAPP, Tues., Thur., 1:30 P. M.

Development of the English Drama, Prof. MATTHEWS and Mr. HAMILTON, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

Studies in Literature, mainly critical, Prof. WOODBERRY, Tues., 3:30 P. M.

GERMAN:

History of German Language, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

History of German Literature, Prof. THOMAS, Tues., Thurs., 9:30 A. M.

SANSKRIT: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, Mon., Wed., Fri., 11:30 A. M.

Advanced Course, Mon., Wed., 12:30 P. M.

Sanskrit Literature, once a week, hour to be arranged.

AVESTAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, two hours weekly, Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

OLD PERSIAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Cuneiform Inscriptions, (First half-year), one hour weekly.

PAHLAVI:

Introductory Course (Second half-year), one hour weekly.

MODERN PERSIAN: Mr. A. YOHANNAN.

Introductory Course, Tues., Thurs., 11:30 A. M.

Second-year Course, Wed., Fri., 1:30 P. M.

GREEK:

Introduction to the study of Greek Archæology, Part II, Sculpture, Prof. YOUNG, two hours weekly, Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

Greek Epigraphy, Prof. WHEELER, two hours weekly, Fri., 3:30–5 P. M.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy, Prof. J. C. EGBERT, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.: Advanced Course, Prof. EGBERT; Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Latin Manuscripts; Palæography, Prof. EGBERT, two hours weekly.

Private Life of the Romans; Lectures, Prof. NELSON G. MCCREA, two hours, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A. M.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome; Dr. G. N. OLCOTT, two hours.

Latin Seminar, Profs. H. T. PECK and J. C. EGBERT (First half-year), twice a month.

SEMITICA: Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Hebrew. Psalms, Mon., Wed., 4:30 P. M. (First half-year).

Hebrew. Lecture Course, Semitic Archæology, Tues., Thurs., 12:30 P. M.

Rabbinical Hebrew. Readings from the Geographical Literature, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A. M. (First half-year).

Jewish Philosophical Writings (Hebrew and Arabic) of the Middle Ages, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A. M. (Second half-year).

Epigraphy. Aramæan Inscriptions of Sinjirli, Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Assyrian. Advanced Course, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P. M.

Arabic. Third Course, The Arabian Nights, Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Syriac. Elementary Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL and Mr. YOHANNAN, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Advanced Course, Lagarde's Analecta Syriaca, Syriac Grammar of Bar Hebræus, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Mon., Wed., 4:30 P. M.

Ethiopic. Elementary Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL. [Not given in 1901–1902.]

Semitic Seminar. Current Questions in Semitic Philology, Tues., 8:15 P. M.

TURKISH: Mr. A. YOHANNAN.

Elementary (First half-year); Conversation and Reading of Turkish Newspapers (Second half-year), Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

PHILOSOPHY:

Psychology (First half-year), Prof. H. G. LORD (four sections), Mon., Wed., Fri., 11:30 A.M. and 1:30 P.M., Tues., Thurs., Sat., 9:30 and 10:30 A.M.

Logic and Scientific Method (Second half-year), Prof. H. G. LORD, Mon., Wed., Fri., 11:30 A. M.

Historical and Critical Introduction to Philosophy, Dr. MacVannel, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P. M.

Philosophy of Kant and his successors, Dr. Sheldon, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Ethics, Advanced Course, Dr. Jones, Mon., Wed., Fri., 3:30 P. M.

Epistemology, Dr. Jones, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

General Introductory Course, Prof. Farrand, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Ethnology, Primitive Culture, Prof. Farrand, Mon., Wed., 12:30 P. M.

EDUCATION:

History of Education, Prof. Monroe, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M., and an optional hour, Fri., 9:30 A. M.

Principles of Education, Dr. MacVannel, Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Applications of Psychology to Teaching, Prof. McMurray (Second half-year), Mon., Wed., Fri., 3:30 P. M.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

Development of European Culture during the later Middle Ages and Renaissance; the Protestant Revolt, Prof. James H. Robinson, two hours weekly, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A. M.

Mediæval Institutions and Culture, Prof. Robinson, two hours weekly, Thurs., 11:30 A. M.

Continental History; France under Louis XVI., Prof. Robinson, two hours weekly (First half-year), Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

Age of the Revolution, 1791–1815, Prof. William M. Sloane, two hours weekly (Second half-year), Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

The Work of Napoleon, Prof. Sloane, two hours weekly (First half-year), Wed., Fri., 10:30 A. M.

European Politics and the War of 1812, Prof. Sloane, two hours weekly (Second half-year), Wed., Fri., 10:30 A. M.

The United States during Civil War and Reconstruction, Prof. Dunning, two hours weekly (First half-year), Mon., Fri., 11:30 A. M.

Political and Constitutional History of the United States, Prof. John W. Burgess, two hours weekly, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

General History of Political Theories, Prof. Dunning, two hours weekly, Mon., Wed., 10:30 A. M.

Seminar in Later Mediæval and Modern European History, Prof. Robinson, two hours every other week.

Political Economy and Finance:

Practical Political Economy, Dr. Gould, three hours weekly.

Science of Finance, Prof. E. R. A. Seligman, two hours weekly.

Economic Theory, I–II, Prof. John B. Clark, two hours weekly.

Socialistic Theories, Prof. Clark, two hours weekly (First half-year).

Theories of Social Reform, Prof. Clark, two hours weekly (Second half-year).

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance, Profs. Seligman and Clark, two hours weekly.

Sociology and Statistics:

Statistics and Sociology (First half-year); Prof. Franklin H. Giddings, two hours weekly.

Principles of Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours weekly.

Social Evolution, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours weekly (First half-year).

Progress and Democracy, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours weekly (Second half-year).

Pauperism, Poor Laws and Charities, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours weekly (First half-year).

Crime and Penology, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours weekly (Second half-year).

The Civil Aspects of Ecclesiastical Organizations, Dr. G. J. BAYLES, one hour weekly.

Seminar in Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours bi-weekly.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE: Prof. FRANCIS H. STODDARD.

English Versification. History of poetic forms, and development of poetry, one hour weekly, Sat., 11:30 A. M.

Modern Drama. Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods, one hour weekly, Mon., 3:45 P. M.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary life of Europe, one hour weekly, Sat., 9:30 A. M.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction, two hours weekly, Sat., 10:30 A. M.

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY:

Introductory Course in Anglo-Saxon, Mon., 2:45 P. M.

Advanced Course in Anglo-Saxon, Mon., 4:45 P. M.

GERMAN:

German drama since Schiller, Prof. LAWRENCE A. MCLOUTH, two hours weekly, Wed., 4:30 P. M., Sat., 9:30 A. M.

Introductory Course in Gothic, Prof. MCLOUTH, two hours weekly, Wed., 5:30 P. M., Sat., 10:30 A. M.

SANSCRIT: Prof. FREDERIC T. COOPER.

Elementary Course: Grammar and Reader, one hour weekly.

Advanced Course: Hymns from the Rig-Veda, one hour weekly.

GREEK: Prof. WILLIAM EVERETT WATERS.

Course in Sophocles: one and one-half hours weekly, Sat., 11:30 A. M.–1 P. M.

LATIN: Prof. ERNEST G. SIHLER.

Rhetorical Treatises of Cicero, one and one-half hours weekly, Sat., 9:30–11 A. M.

Cæsaris Vita et Res Gestæ e fontibus enarrabuntur Latine, one and one-half hours weekly, Sat., 11 A. M.–12:30 P. M.

SEMITICA:

Hebrew. Sight reading from the narrative sections of the Old Testament, Prof. JOHN DYNELEY PRINCE, one hour weekly.

Hebrew Poetry; study of the Psalter, with special reference to the text, Prof. PRINCE, one hour weekly.

Studies in Ecclesiastes, Prof. PRINCE, one hour weekly, Mon., 4 P. M.

Critical and exegetical studies in the Pentateuch, Profs. PRINCE and GEORGE W. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

Biblical Aramaic. Readings from Daniel and Ezra, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

Selections from the Targums, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

Assyrian. Syllabary and Grammar, Prof. PRINCE, one hour weekly, Mon., 1 P. M.

Assyrian narrative and Poetry: Babylonian Texts, Prof. PRINCE, one hour weekly.

Advanced Assyrian: Contracts and letters, Prof. PRINCE, one hour weekly.

Arabic. Introductory Grammar, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

Geographical and Historical Writers, Koran, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

Introduction to Arabic Poetry, with selections, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

Ethiopic. Grammar and Chrestomathy, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly, Mon., 2 P. M.

Syriac. Elementary Course, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

Grammar and Chrestomathy, Prof. OSBORN, one hour weekly.

EGYPTOLOGY: Prof. PRINCE.

Elementary Course in Egyptian Hieroglyphics, one hour weekly.

Elementary Course in Coptic, one hour weekly.

Lectures on the History of Ancient Egypt, one hour weekly, Mon., 3 P. M.

PHILOSOPHY:

Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, historical and comparative Study, Prof. J. P. GORDY, one hour weekly, Sat., 11:15 A. M.

Critical Philosophy of Kant, Prof. R. MACDOUGALL, one hour weekly, Tues., 2:45 P. M.

History of Modern Philosophy, Prof. GORDY, one hour weekly, Tues., 3:45 P. M.

Studies in Contemporary Philosophy, Dr. J. E. LOUGH, one hour weekly.

History of the Enlightenment; Hobbes to Kant, Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW, one hour weekly, Fri., 4 P. M.

Introduction to Philosophy; Philosophical method and problems, Prof. MACDOUGALL, one hour weekly.

Epistemology: historical, critical and constructive, Prof. GORDY, one hour weekly, Thurs., 3:45 P. M.

Æsthetics, Dr. LOUGH, one hour weekly, Sat., 12:15 P. M.

Metaphysics, Prof. GORDY, one hour weekly.

Ethical Theory, Prof. SHAW, one hour weekly, Sat., 10:15 A. M.

Modern Realism, *Seminarium*, Prof. SHAW, two hours weekly, Wed., Thurs., 9:15 A. M.

Philosophy of the Supernatural, Prof. SHAW, two hours weekly, Mon., 4–6 P. M.

Systematic Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL, one hour weekly.

Experimental Psychology, Dr. LOUGH, two hours weekly, Mon., Thurs., 4:45 P. M.

Genetic Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL, one hour weekly, Tues., 4:45 P. M.

Researches in Experimental Psychology: Laboratory work, Prof. LOUGH.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION:

Surviving Faith of the Orient: (*a*) Hinduism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism, Druseism, Zoroastrianism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto; (*b*) Animism, Fetishism; (*c*) Old Mythologies of Greeks, Romans, Norsemen and Druid Celts; (*d*) Modern Indian Somajas, Pseudo-Vedantism, Theosophy and "Christian Science," Prof. FRANK F. ELLINWOOD, one hour weekly, Fri., 3:30 P. M.

Philosophy of Religion, Prof. ELLINWOOD, one hour weekly, Fri., 4:30 P. M.

SOCIOLOGY, ECONOMICS and EDUCATION:

Introduction to Sociology, Prof. ISAAC F. RUSSELL, one hour weekly.

Principles of Sociology, Prof. RUSSELL, one hour weekly.

History of Political Economy, Prof. JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON, one hour weekly.

Historical Development of the Modern Industrial System, Prof. JOHNSON, one hour weekly.

Practical Economics, Prof. JOHNSON, one hour weekly.

History of Education, Prof. GORDY, one hour weekly.

HISTORY: Prof. MARSHALL S. BROWN.

French Revolution and the Napoleonic Era; Critical Study, one hour weekly, Fri., 4:45 P. M.

Comparative Study of Federal Government, one hour weekly, Fri., 5:45 P.M.

Origins and Development of the Constitution of the United States, two hours weekly, Sat., 10–12 A. M.

STUDIES

ARRANGED BY CLASSES AND TERMS.

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of Courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning of the year for the entire year, no change being ordinarily permitted at the close of the first term. A Student whose standing falls below *eighty per cent.* is not permitted to take more than fourteen hours. For fuller particulars concerning the several courses, see pp. 31–36; for the times of Lectures and the Schedule of Appointments, see pp. 31–36, 46–49.

REQUIRED COURSES.

The Junior Class.

[Fourteen hours weekly except for Students advanced in Hebrew or Greek.]

First Term.	Hours.	Second Term.	Hours.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION *A*	2	BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION *B*	2
HEBREW *A* (1)	5	HEBREW *A* (2), C and D	5
(*Hebrew B* (1): advanced.....2)		(*Hebrew B* (2): advanced; C and D.4)	
GREEK *A* (1)	4	GREEK *A* (2)	2
(*Greek B* (1): advanced.....2)		(*Greek B* (2): advanced .....2)	
		BIBLICAL RELIGION	2
PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION *A*	2	PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION *B*	2
HOMILETICS *A* (1)	1	HOMILETICS *A* (2)	1

The Middle Class.

[Twelve hours weekly.]

*BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION *C*	2	HOMILETICS *A* (2), and *B*	2
HEBREW *E* (1)	2	HEBREW *E* (2)	2
GREEK *E* (1)	2	GREEK *E* (2)	2
CHURCH HISTORY *A* (1)	3	CHURCH HISTORY *A* (2)	3
DOGMATICS I	3	DOGMATICS II	3

The Senior Class.

[Eight hours weekly.]

HEBREW *F* (1)	1	HEBREW *F* (2)	1
*GREEK *F* (1)	1	*GREEK *F* (2)	1
BIBLICAL THEOLOGY *A* (1)	2	BIBLICAL THEOLOGY *A* (2)	2
CHRISTIAN ETHICS *A*	2	CHURCH POLITY	2
HOMILETICS *C* and *D*	2	PASTORAL THEOLOGY	2

* Not given in 1901–1902. See notes on page 39.

ELECTIVE COURSES

OPEN TO

Juniors, Middlers, Seniors and Graduates.

First Term.	Hours.	Second Term.	Hours.
HEBREW *G* (1)	2	HEBREW *G* (2)	2
		BIBLICAL ARAMAIC	1
GREEK *C* (1)	2	GREEK *C* (2)	2
		GREEK *D*	1
BIBLICAL THEOLOGY *D*	2	BIBLICAL THEOLOGY *E*	2
MISSIONS I	1	CATECHETICS	1
ENGLISH BIBLE I	2	ENGLISH BIBLE II	2

OPEN TO

Middlers, Seniors and Graduates.

GREEK *G* (1)	2	GREEK *B* (2)	2
GREEK *H*	2	GREEK *G* (2)	2
BIBLICAL THEOLOGY *C*	1	CHURCH HISTORY *C* (2)	1
CHURCH HISTORY *C* (1)	1	CHURCH HISTORY *D*	1
APOLOGETICS *A*	2	PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION *B*	2
SACRAMENTS	2	SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY *D*	2
MISSIONS IV	2	CHRISTIAN ETHICS *B*	2

OPEN TO

Seniors and Graduates.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY *G*	1	SPIRITUAL LIFE OF MINISTER	1
CHRISTIAN ETHICS *C* (1)	2	CHRISTIAN ETHICS *C* (2)	2

OPEN TO

**Graduates Only.*

HEBREW *H*	2	GREEK *J*	2
CHURCH HISTORY *F* (1)	2	CHURCH HISTORY *F* (2)	2
PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION *D*	2	PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION *E*	2
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY *E*	2	APOLOGETICS *C*	2
CHRISTIAN ETHICS *D*	2	CHRISTIAN ETHICS *D* (2)	2
		CHRISTIAN IRENICS	2

† SEMINARS.

SEMINAR IN THE OLD TESTAMENT, 2 hours weekly.
SEMINAR IN THE NEW TESTAMENT, 2 hours weekly.
SEMINAR IN CHURCH HISTORY, 2 hours weekly.
SEMINAR IN DOGMATICS, 2 hours weekly.

* Graduates have access to all courses, required as well as elective.

† The Seminars are open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing only. Those desiring to enter any of the Seminars must make personal application to the Professor in charge. In each case the Professor reserves the right of receiving or rejecting such applications.

Schedule of Hours, 1901–1902.—First Term (September 25, 1901–January 24, 1902).

	Monday.	*Tuesday.*	*Wednesday.*	*Thursday.*	*Friday.*
9 A.M.	Greek A (1). J Prof. Frame.	Hebrew A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Hebrew B (1). J Prof. F. Brown. Greek E (1). M Prof. Vincent. *Christian Ethics C* (1). SG Prof. T. C. Hall.	Hebrew A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Hebrew E (1). M Prof. F. Brown. *Church History F* (1). G Prof. McGiffert.	Hebrew A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Hebrew B (1). J Prof. F. Brown. Homiletics C. S Prof. Hastings. *Philos. of Religion D.* G Prof. Knox.	Hebrew A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Greek E (1). M Prof. Vincent. *Christian Ethics C* (1). SG Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Hebrew A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Dogmatics I. M Prof. W. A. Brown.	General Introduction. J Prof. F. Brown. Dogmatics I. M Prof. W. A. Brown.	Greek B (1). J Prof. Frame. *Sacraments.* MSG Pres. C. C. Hall. *Greek H.* MSG Prof. Vincent. *Church History F* (1). G Prof. McGiffert.	General Introduction. J Prof. F. Brown. Dogmatics I. M Prof. W. A. Brown. *Philos. of Religion D.* G Prof. Knox.	Greek B (1). J Prof. Frame. Hebrew E (1). M Prof. F. Brown. Homiletics C. S Prof. Hastings.
11 A.M.	Homiletics A (1). J Prof. Hastings. Church History A (1). M Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics A. S Prof. T. C. Hall.	Greek A (1). J Prof. Frame. *Missions IV.* MSG Pres. C. C. Hall. *Greek G* (1). MSG Prof. Vincent. *Systematic Theology E.* G Prof. W. A. Brown.	Philos. of Religion A. J Prof. Knox. Church History A (1). M Prof. McGiffert. Hebrew F (1). S Prof. F. Brown.	Greek A (1). J Prof. Frame. *Missions IV.* MSG Pres. C. C. Hall. *Greek G* (1). MSG Prof. Vincent. *Systematic Theology E.* G Prof. W. A. Brown.	Greek A (1). J Prof. Frame. Church History A (1). M Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics A. S Prof. T. C. Hall.

12 M.	Philos. of Religion A. J Prof. Knox. *Church History C.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	*Apologetics A.* MSG Prof. Knox. *Hebrew H.* G Prof. F. Brown.	*Missions I.* All Pres. C. C. Hall. *Apologetics A.* MSG Prof. Knox. *Hebrew H.* G Prof. F. Brown.	*Faculty Confer'ce.* 3d Th. *Dept. of Chr. Work.* 1st " *Y. M. C. A.* 2d " *Soc. of Inquiry.* 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	*Greek H.* MSG Prof. Vincent. *Sacraments.* MSG Pres. C. C. Hall.
2.15 P.M.	*Christian Ethics D* (1). G Prof. T. C. Hall.	*English Bible I.* All Prof. T. C. Hall. *Hebrew G* (1). All Prof. Fagnani.	*Greek C* (1). All Prof. Frame.	*English Bible I.* All Prof. T. C. Hall. *Hebrew G* (1). All Prof. Fagnani.	*Greek C* (1). All Prof. Frame.
3.15 P.M.	*Christian Ethics D* (1). G Prof. T. C. Hall.	*Dogmatic Seminar.* MSG Profs. Brown and Knox.		*Greek Seminar.* MSG Prof. Vincent. *Historical Seminar.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	*Hebrew Seminar.* MSG Prof. F. Brown.
4 P.M.					*Music, Elementary.* All Prof. Smith.
4.15 P.M.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.
5 P.M.				*History of Music.* All Prof. Smith.	*Music, Advanced.* All Prof. Smith.
5.15 P.M.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.
8 P.M.	*Quiz Class.* SG Profs. Brown, Hall and Knox.				

Required courses are in Roman, Elective in Italic type. The appended letters indicate the classes: J, Junior; M, Middle; S, Senior; G, Graduate, and All, all Classes.

Schedule of Hours, 1901–1902.—Second Term (January 27–May 13, 1902).

	Monday.	*Tuesday.*	*Wednesday.*	*Thursday.*	*Friday.*
9 A.M.	Greek A (2). J Prof. Frame. Dogmatics II. M Prof. W. A. Brown.	Biblical Theology B. J Prof. Briggs. Greek E (2). M Prof. Vincent. *Christian Ethics C* (2). SG Prof. T. C. Hall.	Hebrew C. J Prof. Fagnani. *Greek G* (2). MSG Prof. Vincent. *Spiritual Life.* SG Pres. C. C. Hall.	Greek A (2). J Prof. Frame. Greek E (2). M Prof. Vincent. Pastoral Theology. S Prof. Hastings. *Philos. of Religion E.* G Prof. Knox.	Homiletics A (2). JM Prof. Hastings. *Christian Ethics C* (2). SG Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Greek B (2). J Prof. Frame. *Church Hist. C.* (2). MSG Prof. McGiffert.	Hebrew A (2). J Prof. Fagnani. Hebrew B (2). J Prof. F. Brown. Dogmatics II. M Prof. W. A. Brown. Biblical Theology A (2). S Prof. Briggs.	O. T. Introduction J Prof. Briggs. Church History A (2). M Prof. McGiffert. *Apologetics C.* G Prof. Knox.	Hebrew A (2). J Prof. Fagnani. Dogmatics II. M Prof. W. A. Brown. Biblical Theology A (2). S Prof. Briggs. *Philos. of Religion E.* G Prof. Knox.	O. T. Introduction. J Prof. Briggs. Church History A (2). M Prof. McGiffert. Church Polity. S Pres. C. C. Hall. *Greek J.* G Prof. Vincent.
11 A.M.	Hebrew D. J Prof. Fagnani. Church History A (2). M Prof. McGiffert. Pastoral Theology. S Prof. Hastings.	Homiletics B. M Prof. Hastings. Church Polity. S Pres. C. C. Hall. *Greek J.* G Prof. Vincent.	Biblical Theology B. J Prof. Briggs. Hebrew E (2). M Prof. F. Brown. Hebrew F (2). S Prof. Fagnani. *Apologetics C.* G Prof. Knox.	*Biblical Theology E.* All Prof. Briggs. *Greek G* (2). MSG Prof. Vincent. *Christian Ethics B.* MSG Prof. T. C. Hall.	Hebrew D. J Prof. Fagnani. Hebrew E (2). M Prof. F. Brown. *Church History F* (2). G Prof. McGiffert.

12 M.	*Faculty Confer'ce.* 3d M *Dept. of Chr. Work.* 1st " *Y. M. C. A.* 2d " *Soc. of Inquiry.* 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	Philosophy of Religion B. J Prof. Knox. *Catechetics.* MSG Pres. C. C. Hall. *Syst. Theology D.* MSG Prof. W. A. Brown. *Christian Irenics.* G Prof. Briggs.	*Greek D.* All Prof. Frame. *Biblical Theology E.* All Prof. Briggs. *Christian Ethics B.* MSG Prof. T. C. Hall.	Greek B (2). J Prof. Frame. *Church History D.* MSG Prof. McGiffert. *Christian Irenics.* G Prof. Briggs.	Philosophy of Religion B. J Prof. Knox. *Catechetics.* MSG Pres. C. C. Hall. *Syst. Theology D.* MSG Prof. W. A. Brown. *Church History F* (2). G Prof. McGiffert.
2.15 P.M.	*Christian Ethics D* (2). G Prof. T. C. Hall.	*English Bible II.* All Pr f. T. C. Hall. *Hebrew G* (2). All Prof. F. Brown.	*Greek C* (2). All Prof. Frame.	*English Bible II.* All Prof. T. C. Hall. *Hebrew G* (2). All Prof. F. Brown.	*Greek C* (2). All Prof. Frame.
3.15 P.M.	*Christian Ethics D* (2). G Prof. T. C. Hall.	*Biblical Aramaic.* All Prof. Fagnani. *Dogmatic Seminar.* MSG Profs. Brown and Knox.		*Greek Seminar.* MSG Prof. Vincent. *Historical Seminar.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	*Hebrew Seminar.* MSG Prof. F. Brown.
4 P.M.					*Music, Elementary.* All Prof. Smith.
4.15 P.M.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture. M Prof. Roberts.
5 P.M.				*History of Music.* All Prof. Smith.	*Music, Advanced.* All Prof. Smith.
5.15 P.M.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture.* Prof. Roberts.

Required courses are in Roman, Elective, in Italic type. The appended letters indicate the classes: J, Junior; M, Middle; S, Senior; G, Graduate; and All, all Classes.

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

The Officers for 1901-1902.

President,

THE REV. WILLARD PARSONS, Class of 1871.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHAS. R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	EDWIN A. BULKLEY,	Class of 1847	THE REV.	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	Class of 1875
"	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	" 1851	"	THOMAS A. NELSON,	" 1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	" 1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889

THE REV. EDWIN A. BULKLEY, CHAIRMAN.
THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 13th, 1902, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Class Secretaries.

1839	The Rev.	Joseph A. Saxton	29 St. Marks Place, New York City.
1840	"	—— ——	—— ——
1841	"	Horace Winslow	Weatogue, Conn.
1842	"	Samuel J. White, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1844	"	Zerah T. Hoyt	Saratoga, N. Y.
1845	"	Benjamin J. Relyea	Glenbrook, Conn.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Edwin A. Bulkley, D.D.	479 West 152d Street, New York City.
1848	"	Cornelius Earle, D.D.	Easton, Pa.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	V. LeRoy Lockwood, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	Edward Stratton	Valatie, N. Y.
1856	"	Herman C. Riggs, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1858	"	Charles T. Haley, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	Nyack, N. Y.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	123 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Portville, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	92 Washington Avenue, Ravenswood, L. I., N. Y.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	123 East 24th Street, New York City.
1869	"	Stealy B. Rossiter, D.D.	759 St. Nicholas Avenue, New York City.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	145 West 13th Street, New York City.
1874	"	William A. Lynch	Washingtonville, N. Y.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Albany, N. Y.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrup	Norwich Town, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D.	Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York City.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	232 Keap Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Claverack, N. Y.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Pittsfield, Mass.
1886	"	William B. Hill	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	Orange, N. J.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Cornwall, N. Y.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	Germantown, Phila., Pa.
1890	"	William C. Clark	Hardwick, Vt.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	1186 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Otisville, N. J.
1894	"	Thomas G. Shearman, Jr.	177 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Altamont, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Brentwood, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Holyoke, Mass.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Broadway Tabernacle, New York City.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, incorporating the material in the editions of 1876 and 1886, and bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian, and has been published. Copies can be obtained from CHARLES T. KISSAM, Esq., Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1887–1901, - - -	1958
Whole number of other Students, - - - -	1145
Total number of Students, - - - - - -	3103
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1901, -	970
Supposed to be Living, - - - - - - -	2033

CALENDAR.

1900–1901.

FIRST TERM, - - -	Sept. 25, 1901—Jan. 24, 1902
CHRISTMAS RECESS, - -	Dec. 22, 1901—Jan. 3, 1902
SECOND TERM, - - -	Jan. 27, 1902—May 13, 1902
SIXTY-SIXTH ANNIVERSARY, - - - -	May 13, 1902

1902–'03.

FIRST TERM will begin - - - -	Sept. 24, 1902

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1902:

January 14, March 11, May 13, November 11.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

City of New York.

1902-1903.

700 PARK AVENUE.

Published April, 1903.

NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

President,

JOHN CROSBY BROWN.

Vice-President,

D. WILLIS JAMES.

Recorder and Secretary,

* E. M. KINGSLEY,

700 Park Avenue.

Treasurer.

CHARLES T. KISSAM,

700 Park Avenue.

Class I.—Term expires January 18, 1904.

The Rev. DAVID R. FRASER, D.D.
The Rev. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The Rev. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
† DAVID B. IVISON.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Class II.—Term expires January 18, 1905.

The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
* EZRA M. KINGSLEY.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.
The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.

Class III.—Term expires January 18, 1906.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
The Rev. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The Rev. THOMAS A. NELSON, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
WILLIAM E. DODGE.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
Vacancy.

Class IV.—Term expires January 18, 1907.

The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN MEIGS, Ph.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

* Died Feb. 9, 1903.

† Died April 6, 1903.

Executive Committee.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
* EZRA M. KINGSLEY.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, *President.*
D. WILLIS JAMES, *Vice-President.*
* EZRA M. KINGSLEY.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
† DAVID B. IVISON.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Library Committee.

The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Members of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

JOHN T. TERRY.
AMBROSE K. ELY.

* Died Feb. 9, 1903.
† Died April 6, 1903.

THE FACULTY.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.,
President, and Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity, and Mission Work.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Brown Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

* The REV. GEORGE LEWIS PRENTISS, D.D.,
Professor Emeritus of Church Polity and Mission Work.

The REV. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.,
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 18 East Ninety-second Street.

The REV. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 113 West Eighty-eighth Street.

The REV. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

* Died March 18, 1903.

The Rev. CHARLES PROSPER FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The Rev. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Assistant Professor in the New Testament Department.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work.
No. 237 East 104th Street.

The Rev. RICHARD MORSE HODGE, D.D.,
Instructor in Biblical Literature and Methods of Teaching for Lay Workers.
No. 567 West 113th Street.

The Rev. WILLIAM DANA STREET, B.D.,
Instructor in the Practical Use of the English Bible for Lay Workers.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

Prof. CHARLES ROBERTS, Jr., M.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 61 East Seventy-third Street.

Prof. GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
No. 142 East Thirty-third Street.

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Librarian,
Secretary of the Faculty, and Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

THE PROFESSORSHIPS.

Six Professorships, bearing the names of their several Founders, or of friends designated by them, were for a time sustained in part by endowments ranging from Twenty-five Thousand to Sixty-five Thousand Dollars. In 1874 each of the Six Professorships had its endowment increased to Eighty Thousand Dollars, at the suggestion of Mr. JAMES BROWN, of New York City, who had recently given the Seminary Three Hundred Thousand Dollars, and who, with his brother, Mr. JOHN A. BROWN, of Philadelphia, had previously endowed the Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric. The endowment of these Professorships has now been raised to One Hundred Thousand Dollars each, the amount having been completed out of the One Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary in 1892 by Messrs. JOHN CROSBY BROWN, WILLIAM E. DODGE, D. WILLIS JAMES and MORRIS K. JESUP. A seventh Professorship, the Edward Robinson Chair of Biblical Theology, was founded in 1890 by CHARLES BUTLER, LL.D., in the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars.

THE INSTRUCTORSHIPS.

The Harkness Instructorships in Vocal Culture and Elocution, and in Sacred Music, were endowed by a gift of Forty Thousand Dollars by "A Friend in the West Presbyterian Church," in this city, to which is added the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars, formerly contributed for a similar purpose, making the whole endowment Fifty Thousand Dollars.

THE LIBRARY.

The Library was partially endowed by a gift of Fifty Thousand Dollars, included in the Four Hundred Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary by ex-Governor EDWIN DENISON MORGAN. The income of this endowment meets only the running expenses of the Library. The departments of British and American Theology and History have been endowed by a gift of Ten Thousand Dollars from Mr. DAVID H. MCALPIN, and the HENRY B. SMITH Memorial Library of Philosophy by contributions from the Alumni of the Seminary, amounting to Seventeen Hundred Dollars. The income of these two funds is used in the purchase of books and pamphlets in their respective departments. In addition, the "WILLIAM H. FOGG Library Fund," of Twenty Thousand Dollars, has been established by a bequest of Mrs. FOGG.

THE LECTURESHIPS.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by the late Mr. Z. STILES ELY, by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

On this Foundation FREDERICK JONES BLISS, Ph.D., lectured in March and April, 1903, on The Exploration of Syria and Palestine.

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

On this Foundation the Rev. President WILLIAM JEWETT TUCKER, D.D., LL.D., lectured in April, 1902, on Modern Christianity.

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

On this Foundation C. IRVING FISHER, M.D., lectured in April, 1903.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
Elkanah Maximillian Duck.....	*Spring Mills, Pa.,*	Berlin, Germany.
B.A., Gettysburg College, 1897; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1901.		
Theodore Frelinghuysen Collier.	*New York City,*	Marburg, Germany.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1894; M.A., do., 1897. Union Theological Seminary, 1902.		

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Jiroshichi Aburatani.....	*Kyoto, Japan,*	51 North Hall.
Doshisha College, 1892. Doshisha Seminary, 1895.		
Garrett LeRoy Allen.....	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	118 Cambridge Place.
B.A., William Jewell College, 1894. Rochester Theological Seminary, 1897.		
Johannes Robert Braeuer.....	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	66 Lincoln St.
Concordia College (Milwaukee), 1893. Concordia Theological Seminary (St. Louis), 1896.		
Arthur Brewer Churchman.....	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	25 North Hall.
Union Theological Seminary, 1901.		
Walton Stoutenburgh Danker...	*Bayonne, N. J.,*	Bayonne, N. J.
B.A., Trinity College, 1897; M.A., do., 1900. General Theological Seminary, 1900.		
Victor Gause Flinn.....	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.
B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.		
Hohannes Barkev Garabedian....	*New York City,*	25 East 104th St.
Euphrates College, 1880; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1899.		
c Columbus Polk Goodson.....	*Austin, Texas,*	61 North Hall.
B.A., Trinity University (Texas), 1896; B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1900.		
c James Albert Hendricks.....	*Plano, Texas,*	37 South Hall.
M.A., Howard College (Ala.), 1892; Th.B., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1895.		
Conrad Edmond Hermstaedt.....	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.
B.A., Moravian College, 1898; B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.		
Makita Hitomi.....	*Tanba, Japan,*	44 North Hall.
Doshisha Seminary, 1890.		
Oscar Loos Joseph.....	*Cranford, N. J.,*	62 North Hall.
Royal College, Ceylon, 1889; B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1902.		
Charles Armand Miller.....	*New York City,*	1 West 68th St.
B.A., Roanoke College, 1887; M.A., do., 1890; Mt. Airy Theological Seminary, 1889.		
c William Henry Montgomery....	*Solina, Ont., Can.,*	17 South Hall.
Queens College (Kingston), 1897-99; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1902.		
George Hoffman Rogers.....	*New York City,*	52 North Hall.
B.A., University of Vermont, 1889; Union Theological Seminary, 1894.		

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Yoshinosuke Sekizawa	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	17 Concord St.
Aoyama Gakuin Seminary, 1898.		
c Jaroslav Smetanka	*Nemecke, Moravia,*	18 South Hall.
Kolin Gymnasium, 1899; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1902.		
Bunji Tsuyumu	*Imabari, Japan,*	22 South Hall.
Doshisha College, 1888; Doshisha Seminary, 1891.		
c Elbert Wayland Van Aken	*Pittsford, Mich.,*	43 North Hall.
B.A., Hillsdale College, 1899; B.D., Hillsdale Theological Seminary, 1901; Union Theological Seminary, 1902.		
c Seimei Yoshioka	*Nagasaki, Japan,*	40 North Hall.
Aoyama Gakuin, 1897; Drew Theological Seminary, 1901–2.		
a Thomas Bullinger McClement	*New York City,*	50 South Hall.
Westminster College, 1901–2; San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1901.		
a Julius Francis Wolff	*Newark, N. J.,*	Newark, N. J.
Princeton University, 1896–98; Union Theological Seminary, 1902.		

Senior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Harold Stearns Capron	*Providence, R. I.,*	57 North Hall
B.A., Brown University, 1900.		
c Alden Hyde Clark	*New York City,*	616 West 113th St.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900.		
Edward Scribner Cobb	*Newton Centre, Mass.,*	64 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900.		
Enock Abeelis Der Stepaniantz	*Alexandropol, Russia,*	16 South Hall.
Euphrates College, 1891.		
c Frank Diehl	*Holt, Mich.,*	48 North Hall.
Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900.		
c Alexander Dunn	*Winnipeg, Manitoba,*	31 South Hall.
B.A., Manitoba University, 1896; do., Theological Department, 1898.		
c Frank Edson Field	*Dover, Ill.,*	30 South Hall.
B.A., Western College, 1899; B.A., Yale University, 1900.		
c Albert Parker Fitch	*Cambridge, Mass.,*	61 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1900.		
Brownell Gage	*New York City,*	59 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1898.		
c James Packard Gillespie	*New York City,*	987 Madison Avenue.
Columbia University, 1898–99		
c William Henry Gleysteen	*Alton, Ia.,*	53 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1897.		
Samuel Duckworth Hawk	*Milford, N. J.,*	125 East 76th St.
B.A., Lafayette College, 1900.		
Ira Wemmell Henderson	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	1397 Ocean Avenue.
B.Ph., Hamilton College, 1900.		

a Without diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Robert Ernest Hume	*Ahmednagar, India,* B.A., Yale University, 1898; M.A., do., 1900; Ph.D., do., 1901.	
David Iverach	*Winnipeg, Manitoba,* B.A., Manitoba University, 1899.	54 North Hall.
c David Lang	*Winnipeg, Manitoba,* B.A., Manitoba University, 1897; M.A., do., 1900.	31 South Hall.
c Stephen Herbert Langdon	*Monroe, Mich.,* B.A., University of Michigan, 1898; M.A., do., 1899.	18 North Hall.
n George Francis Lee	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,* B.A., New York University, 1901.	42 North Hall.
c Theodore Storrs Lee	*Springfield, Mass.,* B.A., Amherst College, 1900.	60 North Hall.
William Lee Livingston	*Oakesdale, Wash.,* B.A., Cumberland University, 1898; B.D., do., 1900.	17 North Hall.
John Archibald McCallum	*Kingston, Ont., Can.,* B.A., Queen's University, 1899.	29 South Hall.
Uriah McClinchie, Jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,* New York University, 1897–1900.	480 Seventh Street.
c Antonio Mangano	*New York City,* B.A., Brown University, 1899.	53 North Hall.
George Levi Marsh	*Milwaukee, Wis.,* B.A., Iowa College, 1898.	237 East 104th St.
c Sterling Park	*Norman, Okla.,* B.A., Trinity University, 1895; B.D., Cumberland University, 1898.	63 South Hall.
c Arthur Osborn Pritchard	*Newport, R. I.,* Ph.B., Brown University, 1900.	58 North Hall.
c Charles Franklin Shaw	*Philadelphia, Pa.,* B.A., Harvard University, 1901.	43 South Hall
c Henry Wilds Smith	*Jonesboro, Tenn.,* B.A., Princeton University, 1900.	54 South Hall.
c Fletcher Harper Swift	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,* B.A., Dartmouth College, 1898.	39 North Hall.
Harry Leroy Taylor	*Hamburg, N. Y.,* B.A., Cornell University, 1898.	17 South Hall.
c Wesley Dee Thompson	*Terrell, Tex.,* B.A., Cumberland University, 1897; B.D., do., 1900.	17 North Hall.
c Walter Thorpe	*Holyoke, Mass.,* Bangor Theological Seminary, 1902.	64 South Hall.
c Wellington Hutchinson Tinker	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.,* B.A., Amherst College, 1899.	56 North Hall.
c Thomas Travis	*Bloomfield, N. J.,* Ph.B., Wesleyan University, 1900.	48 South Hall.
Leon Paul Frederic Vauthier	*Beaucourt, France,* B.A., French American College, 1900.	46 South Hall.

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Max John Henry Walenta	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	15 South Hall.
B.A., Mission House College, 1900.		
Henry Russell Westcott, Jr.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	41 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1900.		
n John Clapp Whiting	*New York City,*	1516 Washington Ave.
Amherst College, 1894–95.		
c Daniel Jenkins Williams	*Genesee Depot, Wis.,*	46 North Hall.
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1899; M.A., do., 1902.		
c David King Young, Jr.	*Clinton, Tenn.,*	47 North Hall.
B.S., University of Tennessee, 1899.		
c Frederick Pentz Young	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.,*	55 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900.		
ac James Buchanan	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	1348 Prospect Ave.
ac George Edward Hughes	*Logansport, Ind.,*	36 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1900.		

Middle Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Fred LeRoy Brown	*New York City,*	43 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1899; M.A., do., 1900; M.A., Harvard University, 1901.		
Norman Jay Bruen	*Belvidere, N. J.,*	
B.A., Lafayette College, 1901.		
David Anderson Craig	*Woodridge, N. J.,*	38 South Hall.
B.A., New York University, 1902.		
Amos Isaac Dushaw	*Mogilev, Russia,*	38 North Hall.
Ph.B., Redfield College, 1901.		
Gurdon Henry Eggleston	*Walton, N. Y.,*	35 South Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1900.		
Ralph Hall Ferris	*Pelham Manor, N. Y.,*	24 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.		
Harry Emerson Fosdick	*Buffalo, N. Y.,*	44 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1900.		
c Joseph Laurel Garvin	*Cambridge City, Ind.,*	39 South Hall.
B.A., Hiram College, 1900.		
c John Lewis Gillin	*Waterloo, Iowa,*	231 East 76th Street.
B.A., Iowa College, 1895.		
c Forest Preston Hunter	*Buffalo, N. Y.,*	35 North Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1901.		
Henry Arthur Kernen	*New York City,*	304 West 99th Street.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1901.		
Carl Noetling Klass	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	62 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1901.		
c William James Lonsdale	*Syracuse, N. Y.,*	50 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1901.		

a Not candidates for a diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
c Peter Duncan Mackintosh	*West Bay, N. S.*, B.A., Dalhousie College, 1900; M.A., do., 1901.	C.
c Charles Ogg Main	*Rexton, N. B.*, B.A., Dalhousie College, 1901.	C.
George Power Merrett	*New York City*, B.A., Williams College, 1900.	60 South Hall.
Joseph Moses	*New York City*, B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1894.	318 East 13th St.
c Albert Pecorini	*New York City*, University of Rome, 1900–02.	49 North Hall.
James Austin Richards	*Andover, Mass.*, B.A., Harvard University, 1900.	56 South Hall.
Alfred John Sadler	*Drybrook, England*, B.A., Amherst College, 1900.	36 North Hall.
c William Payne Shriver	*Baltimore, Md.*, B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1901.	51 South Hall.
c John Henry Snook	*Rochester, Mich.*, B.A., University of Michigan, 1901.	43 North Hall.
Harold Harrison Tryon	*Cynwyd, Pa.*, B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1900.	41 North Hall.
Adrian Van Oeveren	*Kenosha, Wis.*, Hope College, 1892–6; Northwestern University, 1897–8.	231 East 76th Street.
ac George Leonard Drowne	*Providence, R. I.*, Ph.B., Brown University, 1898.	33 South Hall.
a Franklin Boyd Edwards	*Lisle, N. Y.*, B.A., Williams College, 1900.	52 South Hall.
ac Daniel Johnson Fleming	*Lahore, India*, B.S., University of Wooster, 1898.	63 North Hall.
a John Henry Lotz	*Kinsman, O.*, B.A., Williams College, 1898.	58 South Hall.
a Robert George McLeod	*New York City*, Mt. Hermon School, 1896–97.	53 Monroe St.
ac Paul Harlan Metcalf	*Elyria, O.*, Ph.B., Oberlin College, 1890.	23 North Hall.
a George Hugh Smyth, Jr.	*East Orange, N. J.*,	45 South Hall.

Junior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Walter Patterson Campbell	*New York City*, Teachers College, 1898–1901.	190 West 101st St.
Alfred Samuel Clayton	*Ilion, N. Y.*, B.A., Wesleyan University, 1901.	59 South Hall.
Walter Cutler Jones	*Youngstown, O.*, B.A., Adelbert College, 1901.	34 North Hall.

a Not candidates for a diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Isya Joseph	*New York City,*	57 South Hall.
Mardin Theological Seminary, 1890.		
Lucius Hopkins Miller	*Roselle, N. J.,*	45 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1897; M.A., do., 1899.		
c Henry Natsch	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	40 South Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1902.		
William Harper Rider, Jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.,*	49 South Hall.
B.A., Adelbert College, 1902.		
Charles Horton Terry	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1902.		
Emery Douglas Webster	*Warsaw, N. Y.,*	46 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1902.		
Edward John Yaeger	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	47 South Hall.
B.A., Central High School, Philadelphia, 1895; School of Pedagogy, do., 1899.		
ac Herbert Grant Campbell	*Sheldon, Io.,*	1293 Amsterdam Ave.
Ph.B., Cornell College, 1896; M.A., Columbia University, 1902.		
a Ray Frederic Carter	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	659 Lorimer St.
Bible Normal College, 1898.		
a James Johnson Coale, Jr.	*Toms River, N. J.,*	33 North Hall.
B.S., Princeton University, 1901.		
ac Eva Olive Dutcher	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	496 Third St.
B.A., Barnard College, 1902.		
a John Alexander Gray	*New York City,*	229 East 12th St.
Manitoba University, 1896–97.		
ac Rowland Haynes	*Ayer, Mass.,*	34 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1902.		
ac Raymond Collyer Knox	*New York City,*	37 North Hall.

Special Students.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Harry Clinton Eva	*New York City,*	184 East 124th St.
George William Grinton	*New York City,*	463 West 44th St.
Agnes C. Leaycraft	*New York City,*	311 West End Ave.
B.A., Barnard College, 1901.		
Charles Peter MacGregor	*Bayonne, N. J.,*	86 West 5th St.
B.A., McMaster University, 1899.		
Franceska Miller	*New York City,*	830 St. Nicholas Ave.
Teachers College, 1900—.		
John Moore Stiles	*New York City,*	61 Henry St.
B.A., Colgate University, 1898.		
Mary Sheafer Whitcomb	*Boston, Mass.,*	237 East 104th St.
B.A., Smith College, 1900.		

a Not candidates for a diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.

Summary.

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	21
Seniors,	43
Middlers,	31
Juniors,	17
Special Students,	7
	121

The following Seminaries, Colleges and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Aoyama Gakuin Seminary, Japan	2
Bangor Theological Seminary, Maine	1
Concordia Theological Seminary, Missouri	1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee	4
Doshisha Seminary, Japan	3
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey	2
General Theological Seminary, New York	1
Hillsdale Theological Seminary, Michigan	1
Lutheran Seminary, Mt. Airy, Philadelphia	1
Manitoba University, Theological Department, Canada	3
Mardin Theological Seminary, Turkey	1
Moravian Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	2
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York	1
Union Theological Seminary, New York	9
San Francisco Theological Seminary, California	1
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Kentucky	1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Adelbert College, Ohio	2
Amherst College, Massachusetts	7
Barnard College, New York	2
Bible Normal College, Massachusetts	1
Brown University, Rhode Island	6
Central High School, Pennsylvania	1
Colgate University, New York	4
Columbia University, New York	4
Concordia College, Wisconsin	1
Cornell University, New York	2
Dalhousie College, Nova Scotia	2
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire	1
Doshisha College, Japan	2
Euphrates College, Turkey	2
French-American College, Massachusetts	1
Gettysburg College, Pennsylvania	1
Gymnasium of Kolin, Bohemia	1
Hamilton College, New York	5
Harvard University, Massachusetts	4
Hillsdale College, Michigan	1
Hiram College, Ohio	1
Hope College, Michigan	1
Howard College, Alabama	1
Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia	2
Johns Hopkins University, Maryland	1
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania	2
Lincoln University, Pennsylvania	1
McMaster University, Canada	1
Manitoba University, Canada	4
Mission House College, Wisconsin	1
Moravian College, Pennsylvania	1
Mount Hermon, Massachusetts	1
New College, Edinburgh, Scotland	1
New York University	3
Northwestern University, Illinois	1
Oberlin College, Ohio	1
Ohio Wesleyan University	1
Princeton University, New Jersey	4
Queens University, Canada	2
Redfield College, South Dakota	1
Roanoke College, Virginia	1
Royal College, Ceylon	1
Smith College, Massachusetts	1
Trinity College, Connecticut	1
Trinity University, Texas	2
University of Cincinnati	1
University of Michigan	4
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Rome, Italy	1
University of Wisconsin	1
University of Tennessee	1
University of Vermont	1
University of Wooster, Ohio	2
Wabash College, Indiana	2
Wesleyan University, Connecticut	3
Western College, Iowa	1
Westminster College, Missouri	1
William Jewell College, Missouri	1
Williams College, Massachusetts	5
Yale University, Connecticut	3

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

Illinois	1	Ohio	4
Indiana	3	Oklahoma	1
Iowa	3	Pennsylvania	4
Maryland	1	Rhode Island	3
Massachusetts	7	Tennessee	2
Michigan	4	Texas	3
Minnesota	1	Vermont	1
New Jersey	12	Washington	1
New York	49	Wisconsin	3

COUNTRIES.

Bohemia	1	Japan	5
Canada	7	Russia	2
England	1	United States	102
India	2		

Commencement Awards, May, 1902.

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES DYER BATES.
CLINTON AMBROSE BILLIG.
ROBERT FRANKLIN BLACK.
THEODORE FRELINGHUYSEN COLLIER.
HERBERT GOULD CROCKER.
LEE MALTBIE DEAN.
HERBERT DRAPER GALLAUDET.
WILLIAM BISHOP GATES.
CHARLES STEPHEN HAGER.
SAMUEL PERKINS HAYES.
WILLIAM HENRY LITTEBRANDT.
WILLIAM HENRY MONTGOMERY.
* VINCENT NOLL.
FREDERICK TORREL PERSONS.
ALEXIS EUGENE SENFTNER.
THEODORE MERRELL SHIPHERD.
JAROSLAV SMETANKA.
BEVIER SMITH.
GEORGE ALBERT SWERTFAGER.
ELBERT WAYLAND VAN AKEN.
CHARLES BROWNING WHITE.
IRVING DEPEW WILDEY.
HARRISON KING WRIGHT.

THE SPECIAL COURSE CERTIFICATE

WAS AWARDED TO

WILLIAM HENRY MATTHEWS. JOHN JOSEPH MAY. JULIUS FRANCIS WOLFF.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES DYER BATES.
ROBERT FRANKLIN BLACK.
HERBERT D. GALLAUDET, *magna cum laude.*
WM. BISHOP GATES, *magna cum laude.*
CHARLES STEPHEN HAGER, *cum laude.*
SAMUEL PERKINS HAYES, *cum laude.*
WILLIAM HENRY MONTGOMERY.
GEORGE FRANK NASON, *cum laude.*
ALEXIS EUGENE SENFTNER.
JAROSLAV SMETANKA, *magna cum laude.*
WILLIAM NICHOLAS WEIR, *cum laude.*
IRVING DEPEW WILDEY, *cum laude.*
HARRISON KING WRIGHT, *magna cum laude.*

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP

WAS AWARDED TO

THEODORE FRELINGHUYSEN COLLIER.

* Died May 13, 1902.

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its Directors and Professors give their assent, as officers of this Institution, to the Westminster standards. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should bring all their testimonials with them in the first instance. A pledge is taken by each Student at the time of Matriculation, that he will complete his Course in full, here or elsewhere, unless unavoidably prevented. For Matriculation, he must present a certificate of membership in some Evangelical Church, and must either give testimonials of having taken a full Classical Course, including both Latin and Greek, in some College of recognized standing, or be examined by the Faculty.

The requirements for the Examination of non-Collegiate students are as follows: (1) *Latin*, including Latin Prose Composition; (2) *Greek*, including Greek Prose Composition; (3) *Logic*, *Psychology* and *History of Philosophy;* (4) *English Composition* and *Rhetoric;* (5) *General History.*

Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance, and will be duly considered.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack and Harper, are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew and enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, will also be regarded as advanced in Hebrew. The requirements made of students advanced in Hebrew are reduced to two hours per week throughout the Junior year. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with the entire Hebrew work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who compete creditably in the Prize Scholarship examinations; those who pass successfully a special entrance examination in Greek, at which stress is laid upon accurate translation at sight of average passages from such authors as Xenophon and Demosthenes, the explanation of grammatical details of frequent application, including syntax, and upon the translation of simple connected English prose into Attic Greek; or those who present satisfactory testimonials of a like degree of proficiency, are considered advanced in Greek, and are excused from the required Greek of the second term of the Junior year. In the first term

they take up the peculiarities of the Greek of the New Testament, and in the second term they have a considerable range of advanced electives. Those who give evidence, in addition, of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, of a knowledge of the language of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass' "New Testament Greek Grammar," and Burton's "New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses," and of acquaintance with not less than three hundred pages of the New Testament (Westcott and Hort's edition being the standard), may be credited with the entire Greek work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who have taken the required Hebrew and Greek of the Junior year before coming to the Seminary may be enrolled at once in the Middle Class, if they can at the same time place to their credit, by certificate or examination, the remaining required courses of the Junior year. Detailed information will be furnished on application to the President of the Faculty or the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 23, 1903, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, D.D.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 23, 1903, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examination will be held on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, September 24, 25 and 26, 1903, from 9:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. of each day.

5. The Examination may be either written, or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose, and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose, and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verb, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: *(a) History of Philosophy; (b) Psychology; (c) Moral Philosophy;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: *(a) Ancient Oriental History; (b) Græco-Roman History* to A. D. 476; *(c) Mediæval History* to A. D. 1517; *(d) Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy, and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in Catalogue, p. 28.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem*, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission, subject to the requirement stated on pp. 19–22; but those applying after November 1st are, if received, subject to such examinations in the work of their respective classes as the Faculty may determine.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. The requirements are stated on pp. 21–22.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special or partial course of study. The conditions are stated on pp. 22–23.

Such Students may become Regular Students by complying with the requirements for entrance made of Regular Students, and passing satisfactory examinations on such parts of the Regular Course as they have not already placed to their credit.

Courses of Study.

I.—THE COURSE LEADING TO THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY.

The requirements for admission to this course are indicated on pp. 15–16. The course includes 1260 hours of class-room work (ordinarily distributed over three years—420 hours in each year, 14 hours in each week), viz.: 780 hours in specified subjects, and 480 hours of electives; besides such other requirements in the way of exercises, papers, sermons, quizzes, examinations, vocal drill, etc., as the Faculty or the instructor in a given department may determine. Those students whose standing is not less than 80 *per cent.* may, at their option, take additional electives, but no student may take more than 18 hours a week without the special permission of the Faculty.

Students from other Seminaries offering themselves for an advanced Undergraduate Class here must satisfy the Faculty of their competence, either by presenting certificates of the amount already taken or by passing examinations, and cannot receive a diploma here till they have accomplished the full amount required, equivalents being duly reckoned.

II.—THE COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

The degree of Bachelor of Divinity is designed as a recognition of thorough training in the outlines of the various theological disciplines, and of special attainments in at least some one department.

The requirements for this degree are as follows: (*a*) College graduation. (*b*) Evidence of satisfactory attainments in the original languages of the Bible; in Old Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in New Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in Biblical Theology; in Church History; and in Systematic Theology. (*c*) Special work and the evidence of special attainments in some one department of theological learning to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The departments from which the major may be chosen are as follows: Old Testament, including Hebrew, Introduction and Exegesis; New Testament, including New Testament Greek, Introduction and Exegesis; Biblical Theology; Church History; Philosophy and History of Religion; Systematic Theology; Christian Ethics; and Practical Theology. At least one year's attendance upon a Seminar in the major subject will be required and the presentation of a thesis upon some approved topic within the range of the major department. The thesis must be presented not later than April 15th of the year in which the Degree is to be granted. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for the approval of the Faculty not later than the 15th of November previous. No paper presented as a part of the required work in any course will be accepted as a degree thesis. (*d*) Residence for at least one year in this Seminary.

Evidence of the attainments required under (*b*) and (*c*) may be given in either of two ways: by passing special examinations in the various subjects with a grade of not less than eighty-five per cent. in the major subject and an average of not less than eighty-five per cent. for the work as a whole, and by taking a Seminar and presenting a thesis as provided; or by taking a regular course of three or of four years, as described below.

The courses of study, the completion of which will be regarded as satisfying the requirements for the Degree, are as follows:

A.—A three years course for Undergraduates. This involves: (1) 1440 hours of class-room work (an average of sixteen hours a week for three years), including all the work required for the Diploma of the Seminary, together with sixty additional hours in the Old Testament department and thirty additional hours in the New Testament department. (2) Special work in some one department to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The major must involve, in addition to the courses required for the Diploma of the Seminary, at least 180 hours of class-room work, including

a Seminar. (3) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (4) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the major department, and an average grade of eighty-five per cent. in the work of the course as a whole.

B.—A four years course, including a year of graduate work. This involves: (1) The completion of a three years' course of theological study in this or in some other approved institution, and the attainment in such course of an average grade of not less than eighty per cent. (2) A full year of graduate study in this Seminary, including not less than 360 hours of class-room work (twelve hours weekly), a part of which may be taken at Columbia or New York University, but at least 300 of which must be taken at the Seminary itself. (3) A competent knowledge of the subjects mentioned under (*b*) above, shown by passing special examinations therein or by presenting certificates of work previously done which shall be satisfactory to the Faculty. (4) Special work, including a Seminar, in some one of the departments mentioned under (*c*) above, which may be chosen by the student and will be designated as his major subject. (5) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (6) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the major department, and an average of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the graduate year as a whole.

In exceptional cases, students of marked ability and maturity may be allowed by the Faculty to reduce somewhat the number of hours of class-room work required during the fourth year of study for the degree, advanced work under the immediate direction of a member of the Faculty being accepted in lieu of the class-room work from which the student is excused. This privilege will be sparingly granted, and only when it clearly appears that it will improve the quality and promote the value of the work done for the degree, and always with the proviso that the student shall carry on work in at least three departments.

III.—GRADUATE COURSES.

For conditions governing graduate study for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, see the foregoing section.

Graduates of this and of other Theological Seminaries, not candidates for the degree, may be admitted as Graduate Students to pursue any courses of study they may elect, under the following

conditions: (*a*) They must be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year; (*b*) They must continue as Graduate Students at least one academic year; (*c*) They must complete at least 240 hours of class-room work (eight in each week, of which at least six must be in the seminary itself); and must submit to all the quizzes, examinations, etc., which may be demanded of Undergraduates in the same courses; (*d*) They must prepare an essay on some approved topic of special research. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty not later than the 15th of November. Upon the approval of the topic by the Faculty the student comes under the particular supervision of the Professor in whose department the topic belongs. The essay, embodying the results of research, must be presented to the Faculty on or before the 15th of April. Graduate Students may have rooms in the Seminary building, and may be recommended to New York and Columbia Universities on the same conditions as Undergraduates (see p. 43).

Advanced courses especially designed for Graduates are offered by various members of the Faculty.

IV.—SPECIAL AND PARTIAL COURSES.

On the presentation of satisfactory testimonials and compliance with the requirements stated below, students not candidates for a diploma will be received by the Faculty to pursue a special or partial course of study. They must either be college graduates or pass the examination in English Composition and Rhetoric, prescribed for entrance upon the regular course; and also, if they elect courses in the New Testament Department, the regular entrance examination in Greek; if in the Philosophy of Religion, Apologetics, Systematic Theology or Christian Ethics, the regular entrance examinations in Logic, Psychology and History of Philosophy; and if in Church History, the regular entrance examination in General History. Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance and will be duly considered. Such students are granted a free range of election, subject to their own qualifications and to the approval of the Faculty. Within one week of their enrollment they must select the courses which they wish to pursue; they must attend them regularly and pass all examinations and do all other work required in connection therewith. They will receive credit only for the courses in which they meet all such requirements, and if they fail to complete any course satisfactorily,

they will not be allowed to take further courses in the same department. The fees charged will be the same as for regular students (see page 24).

Students, not candidates for a diploma, who enter the Seminary with the full preparation demanded of candidates for the diploma, (see page 15–16), and who take not less than fourteen hours of class-room work weekly, will be granted rooms in the Seminary building, and may, if their standing justify it, be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities (see page 43), but they must take at least ten hours weekly at the Seminary itself. If they complete satisfactorily three years of theological study, including not less than 1260 hours of class-room work, they will be awarded at the conclusion of their course an appropriate certificate.

Students who elect a smaller number of hours than fourteen weekly, or who enter without the full preparation demanded of candidates for the diploma, cannot be recommended to Columbia or New York Universities, nor receive rooms in the Seminary building. Students of this class are enrolled in the Catalogue as Special Students.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted as guests for a longer or shorter period. They will not be enrolled in the Catalogue and will receive no credit for the courses attended.

DEGREES.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon such students of this Seminary as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degree is granted, see pages 19–21). Students ranking 95–100, will receive the degree *summa cum laude;* those ranking 90–95, *magna cum laude.* The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

The fee for the Degree will be $5.00, payable always in advance.

Besides the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, Students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain Courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfillment of the conditions for such Degrees.

The Academic Year.

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the fourth Wednesday of September, and ends the Tuesday next preceding the third Thursday of May; it consists of two terms: the first ending with the fourth Friday of January; the second beginning on the following Monday.

The Anniversary Exercises of the present year will take place on Tuesday evening, May 19, 1903.

Examinations are held during the last week of each term upon the studies then completed. These examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture-rooms, Library, Museum, Social-room, Reading-room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted.

Each student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Students living out of the Seminary are charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $3.50 to $6.00 per week. The drawing of rooms for the next term will take place on the first day of the Session, September 23d, 1903.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Charles T. Kissam, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict

with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. But as such work usually cannot be secured at once, those who are proposing to depend upon teaching for self-support should provide themselves with means for the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting which may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free the administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

SCHOLARSHIP PLAN.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected

that awards of scholarship to new Students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships...		Rank 90–100....	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A.....	" 90–100....	250
" "	B.....	" 85– 90....	200
" "	C.....	" 80– 85....	150
" "	D.....	" 75– 80....	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see pp. 18–19. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those

Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination.

Four Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1902–1903, to Honour Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: between the fifteenth and twentieth days of October, December, February and April.

Scholarship Endowments.

Name of Scholarship.	*Founded by*	*Date.*
Allen Scholarship	Mr. Jabez Allen	1873
Otis Allen Scholarship	Mrs. Amelia A. Cobb	1881
Baldwin Scholarship Endowment	Mr. John C. Baldwin	1865
Frederick Billings Scholarship	Mr. Frederick Billings	1886
Jane Blewitt Scholarship	Miss Jane Blewitt	1868
Robert Boyd Scholarship	Mrs. Margaret Scott Wood and Mrs. Elizabeth Scott Brayton	1860–89
Cook Scholarship	Mr. J. F. Cook	1865–68
Dodge Scholarship Endowment	Hon. William E. Dodge	1865
Ely Scholarship	Mr. Ambrose K. Ely	1865
Fairchild Scholarship	Rev. E. R. Fairchild, D.D	1878
Fayerweather Scholarship Endowment	Mr. Daniel B. Fayerweather	1891
William H. Fogg Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. William H. Fogg	1892
Griggs Scholarship	Mrs. E. C. Griggs	1876
Halsted Scholarship of the Second Presbyterian Church, Orange, N. J.	Mr. M. O. Halstead and said church	1865–67
Emma Hartley Scholarship	Mr. Marcellus Hartley	1881–84
James R. and Sarah B. Hills Scholarship	Miss Sarah B. Hills	1882
"In Memoriam" Scholarship	Mr. D. Willis James	1866
Henry Ivison Scholarship	Mr. David B. Ivison	1885
D. B. Ivison Scholarship	Mr. David B. Ivison	1897
Henry A. Kerr Scholarship	Mrs. Amelia Kerr	1881
Amelia Kerr Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. Amelia Kerr	1890
King Scholarship	Mr. William L. King	1865
McClyment Scholarship Endowment	Mr. Andrew McClyment	1885
Memorial Scholarship	Mr. William L. Halstead	1865–71
Ellen Naglee Scholarship	Mrs. A. E. Rood	1875
Scott Scholarship	Mrs. Margaret Scott Wood and Mrs. Elizabeth Scott Brayton	1860–89
Thomas H. Skinner, D.D., Scholarship	Alida Van Rensselaer Constable	1883
Smith (Rev. Asa D., D.D.) Scholarship	Mr. Josiah H. Reed	1869
Stearns (Rev. J. F., D.D.) Scholarship	Miss Mary Townsend	1856–65
Stokes Scholarship	Miss Caroline P. Stokes	1873
Jane Ward Scholarship	Miss Jane Ward	1860
Woolsey Scholarship	Miss Jane E. Woolsey	1865

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY," by the gift of Twenty-five Hundred Dollars. The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty, on or before the third Wednesday in October, an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The prize was awarded in 1902–1903 to Harry L. Taylor; the subject of his essay was "The Theology of Samuel Taylor Coleridge."

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary"; the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be

appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 77,275 volumes, 32,435 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History, and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the 18th century as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Prof. F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice

standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with the chief literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Special University Courses.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these institutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee, to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 43–48. The Seminary, in turn, welcomes Students of these institutions to its courses, as Special Students.

Student Christian Work.

The Rev. Gaylord S. White has been appointed Director of Student Christian Work, with a view to providing for the students the

advantage of a more personal counsel and leadership in their practical efforts as Christian workers. Mr. White being also Head-worker of the Union Settlement, the students will be brought into close relation to the characteristic problems of crowded districts in great cities. The following branches of work are maintained: Work in Churches and Chapels; Work as Pastors' Assistants; Work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement Work; Work in Public Institutions; Regular Preaching; Choir Service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary, and for occasional choir work in public institutions). In the assignment of work regard is had to the preference of each Student, as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases.

Especial attention is called to the UNION SETTLEMENT, which stands in a close, though unofficial, relation with the Seminary, and offers valuable opportunities to students desiring to engage in this form of Christian work. It has a Residence House in a needy district of the city—at 235–243 East 104th Street—with separate quarters for Club Rooms and Kindergarten, a large Hall for Sunday services, and a large Free Playground. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see p. 42). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work, under the auspices of the several Committees (see p. 33).

Instruction for Lay Workers.

Special courses for Lay Workers were inaugurated at the beginning of the academic year, 1901–02, under the conduct of the Rev. Richard Morse Hodge, D.D., and Rev. William Dana Street, B.D., assisted by members of the Faculty. Classes are conducted in the English Bible, and in Methods of Religious Instruction, and of Christian Work. The regular classes are held at the Seminary and at Columbia University; the extension courses are given in several churches in Greater New York. The present enrollment of over three hundred students, represents many religious denominations. Information as to courses and hours may be had from Mr. Charles T. Kissam, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue, New York City.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. A service of Public Worship on Sunday afternoons, under the direction of the Faculty, undertaken for a series of Sundays in the Second Term of the year 1897–'98 has been continued during the subsequent years.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

Courses for 1902-1903.

[Announcement of Courses of Study for the year 1903–1904 will be published in May and may be had on application.]

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of Courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The maximum number of hours per week required of undergraduate students is fourteen, of graduates eight, and of graduates who are candidates for the degree, twelve. The maximum number of hours ordinarily allowed is eighteen. A Student whose standing falls below *eighty per cent.* is not permitted to take more than fourteen hours. For the times of Lectures and the Schedule of Appointments, see pp. 34–43, 50–53.

BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.

A. General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

B. Special Introduction to the Old Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Thur., 11 A. M.; Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

C. Special Introduction to the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Middlers.

BIBLICAL PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

OLD TESTAMENT.

The work in this department begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language in the Junior year, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced work on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The required courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the elective courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature, and a wide range of practical training in exegesis. The elective courses offer further practical training in the processes of exegesis.

A (1). Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Old Testament, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly (Mon., 10 A. M., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking B.

A (2). Readings in the Pentateuch, with Exposition, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking B.

B (1). Readings in I. Samuel, with exercises, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew.

B (2). Unpointed Text; Old Hebrew Inscriptions, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew, elective for all other qualified Students.

C. Hebrew Etymology and Syntax, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

D. Readings in the Historical Books, with Exposition, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors.

E (1). Psalms of the First Book, i–xli, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Middlers.

E (2). Isaiah, xl–lv, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Middlers.

F (1). Micah, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Seniors.

F (2). Jonah and Malachi, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Seniors.

G (1). Exegetical Class, Proverbs, i–ix, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

G (2). Exegetical Class, Law Codes of the Pentateuch, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

H. Contemporary History of the Old Testament: Exegetical Study of Prophecies concerning the Nations, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. The purpose of this course is to gather and examine the material found in the prophetical books bearing on the history of the nations with which Israel came in contact. A working knowledge of German is required. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

J. Old Testament Seminar: Critical Study of Jeremiah, Prof. F. BROWN; two hours weekly through the year (Fri., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

K. Biblical Aramaic: Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 3:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students. The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel ii, 4b–vii, 28; Ezra iv, 8–vi, 18, vii, 12–26; and Jeremiah x, 11.

(See also Semitic Courses at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 45, 47–48.)

NEW TESTAMENT.

The work of this department presupposes an acquaintance with Classical Greek and a thorough knowledge of Greek Grammar. The introductory work is intended to familiarize the student with the characteristics of New Testament Greek and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The advanced Junior courses are open to those who present higher qualifications tested by special entrance and the prize examinations. The required work is arranged to give the student an acquaintance with the principal writers of the New Testament. A wide range of electives affords a fuller opportunity for acquiring facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. In addition to the lecture-room work, students are required to read privately the entire New Testament in Greek before graduation. Certain books are assigned for each term, on which examinations will be held.

A (1). Grammar of the N. T. Greek; Synoptic Gospels; the Narrative of Mark and its Parallels; the Logia and other sources of Luke and Matthew, Prof.

FRAME; First Term, four hours weekly (Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking B.

A (2). Synoptic Gospels, with Grammar, continued, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 11 A.M., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking B.

B (1). Acts, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., 10 A. M., Fri., 12 M.); required of Juniors advanced in Greek.

B (2). Acts, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 10 A. M.; Wed. 11 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Greek, and elective for all other Students.

C (1). Exegetical Class, Galatians, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.); elective for all qualified Students.

C (2). Exegetical Class, Epistles of John, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

D. II. Thessalonians, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

E (1). Gospel of John, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Middlers.

E (2). Epistle to the Romans, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Middlers.

F (1). Philippians and Philemon, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 11 A. M.); required of Seniors.

F (2). II. Corinthians, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 11 A. M.); required of Seniors.

G (1). Ephesians, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

G (2). Epistle to the Colossians, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

H. Contemporary History of the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 12 M.); open to Graduates only.

J. Exegetical Seminar, Prof. VINCENT; two hours weekly through the year (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Middlers, Seniors and Graduates of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

Assignments for private reading:

Juniors: First Term, Acts; Second Term, Synoptic Gospels.

Middlers: First Term, The Johannine Writings; Second Term, Romans, Galatians, I. and II. Corinthians.

Seniors: First Term, The Epistles of the Captivity, I. and II. Thessalonians; Second Term, The Pastoral Epistles, Hebrews, Peter, James and Jude.

(See also Courses in Greek at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 44, 47.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.

The courses in this Department are based upon the English Bible revised according to the results of modern criticism and exegesis. There is a combination of the inductive and genetic methods. The aim is to give the student a comprehensive knowledge of the Biblical material, and to train him in the best methods of gathering and using this material for himself. Original papers by the students are an essential part of the courses.

A. Biblical Religion: embracing (*a*) an outline history of religion in the Bible. (*b*) The Biblical Revelation traced historically, including Theophanies, Christophanies, Prophecy and Miracles. (*c*) The historical development of the religious institutions of the Bible, including Sacred Places, the Kingdom of God, Sacrifices, Purifications, Sacred Days, and Worship of God, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 12 M.); required of Juniors.

B. Biblical Faith:

(1). The Doctrine of God traced in its historical development in the Old and New Testaments, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Thur., 10 A. M.); required of Seniors.

(2). The Doctrine of Redemption in its historical development in the Bible, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Seniors.

C. Biblical Ethics:

(1). The Ethics of the Old Testament, in its historical development, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly; for Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

(2). The Ethics of the New Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly; for Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

(3). The Ethical Teaching of Jesus, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly (Thur., Fri., 12 M.); for Graduates only.

D. Biblical History:

(1). The Life of Jesus according to the New Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

(2). The Apostolic Church according to the New Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thur., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

E. Sections of Biblical Theology for more searching study:

(1). The Teaching of Jesus as to religious faith and morals, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

(2). The Teaching of Paul as to religious faith and morals, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

(3). The Teaching of the Bible as to Man and Nature, including the Biblical conception of nature, angels, psychology, the divine image in man, and sin, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly; for Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

(4). The Messianic Idea, traced in its historical development in the Old and New Testaments, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly; for Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

CHURCH HISTORY.

The required course, History A, is designed to give a general outline of the history of the church from the first to the sixteenth century. Each member of the class is required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders of the church, and also to prepare each term a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The elective courses supplement the required course and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular subjects and periods, and in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation.

A. Outline Course in the History of the Christian Church: First Term, The Primitive and Early Catholic Church; Second Term, The Western Catholic Church and the Protestant Reformation. Prof. McGiffert; three hours weekly throughout the year (Mon., Tues., Wed., 10 A. M.); required of Middlers.

B. History of Christian Doctrine. The design of this course, which closes with the Protestant Reformation, is to trace and explain the rise and development of the religious conceptions that dominated the thought and life of the church from the first to the sixteenth century. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year (Wed., Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

C. History of Protestant Theology. A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History B does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; one hour weekly throughout the year; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

D. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation Periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

E. The Roman Catholic Church since the Reformation. Outline history of the Roman Catholic Church on the Continent of Europe from the Counter-Reformation to the Vatican Council. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

F. A research course in the Development of German Theology in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. The most important sources are studied and discussed by the class, and special topics are assigned for independent investigation. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year (Tues., 11 A. M.–1 P. M.); open to Graduates only.

G. Historical Seminar: The Development of English Theology in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year (Thurs., 2:15–4:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is a required antecedent of the regular course in Systematic Theology. The course on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses on missions. Courses D and E constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

A. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 10 A. M., Thur., 12 M.); required of Juniors.

B. Theism, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 11 A. M., Wed., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

C. Survey of the Ethnic Faiths, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly (Tue., Wed., 12 M.); elective for all.

D. Origin and Development of Religion, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

E. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

F. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion. Two hours weekly throughout the year (Thurs., 9–11 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

APOLOGETICS.

Course A discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course B investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course C studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion.

A. Christianity and Modern Science, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

B. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

C. The Proof of the Christian Religion, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

D. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 3:15–5 P. M.); open to all except Juniors.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered in the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course A is a general outline of Christian Theology required of all Students. It takes for granted the courses in Philosophy of Religion A and Theism, and is followed by the more detailed courses of the later years. These are of two classes:—1. Courses on specific doctrines, like the Christian Doctrine of Salvation or the Person of Christ; and 2. Courses on particular theologians or periods in theology, like the Westminster Standards or the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses will be a combination of lecture and seminar, the student being assigned special reading, and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

A. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term, The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; Of Jesus, the Christ; Second Term, The Christian Idea of God; The Christian View of the World; The Trinity; The Christian doctrine of Man, of Sin, and of Salvation. Prof. W. A. BROWN; three hours weekly throughout the year (Mon., 11 A. M., Tues., Thur., 9 A. M.); required of Middlers.

B. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, with special reference to the Atonement and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures, such typical works as Anselm's *Cur Deus homo?*, Grotius' *De Satisfactione Christi*, and Bushnell's *Vicarious Sacrifice* will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

C. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion, and selected reading, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors.

D. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

E. The Theology of Ritschl with its Historical Antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology, Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 9–11 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

F. The School of Ritschl. Reading and discussion of selected passages from the works of Herrmann, Kaftan, Harnack, etc., Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 10 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

G. Dogmatic Seminar: The Christian Idea of God. A study of the development of the Christian conception of God, with special reference to the influence of modern philosophy, Profs. W. A. BROWN and KNOX; two hours weekly through the year (Tues., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professors.

H. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Conducted by Profs. W. A. BROWN, KNOX and T. C. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 8 P. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

The outline courses on the principles and application of Christian Ethics, while independent, have the common aim of affording a rapid survey of the entire field. The courses on Special Introduction and on Types of Ethical Systems purpose a more accurate survey of the problems of ethics than is possible in outline courses. They are also independent, and proceed along historical lines. The purpose of the course in Christian Social Thinking is to furnish an introduction to Sociology as seen by the Christian student.

A. Outline of Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Seniors.

B. Applied Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); elective for all except Juniors.

C. Special Introduction to Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

D. Types of Ethical Systems, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 10 A. M., Fri., 11 A. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

E. History of Ethical Thought: First Term, from Plato to the Reformation; Second Term, from the Reformation to the present time, Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year; open to Seniors and Graduates. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

F. Christian Social Thinking, Prof. T. C. HALL; one hour weekly throughout the year; First Term (Mon., 10 A. M.); Second Term (Wed. 9 A. M.); open to Graduates only.

G. Christian Casuistry: In the Roman Communion; In the Protestant Church, Prof. T. C. HALL; one hour weekly throughout the year; open to Graduates only. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

H. Study of Modern Ethics, beginning with Kant (Seminar methods), Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year (First Term, Tues., 10–12 A.M.; Second Term, Fri., 2:15–4 P. M.); open to Graduates only.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics A (1). Introductory instruction as to Methods of Pulpit Preparation, with practical exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors.

Homiletics A (2). Lectures with Practical Exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Plans of Sermons are submitted, not only for criticism by the Class, but also for private criticism by the Professor; Second Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors and Middlers.

Homiletics B: Lectures with Practical Exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 11 A. M.); required of Middlers.

Homiletics C: Lectures on the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, with practical exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Sermons delivered by each Student both in private and before the Class; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 10 A. M., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Seniors.

Homiletics D: Private Criticism of Sermons through the year, Prof. HASTINGS; (Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri., 2:30 to 3:30 P. M.); required of Seniors. Four Students in succession each week take their sermons to the Professor for private criticism. At least two sermons must be thus submitted during the year by each member of the Class. [Does not count toward the required number of hours specified on p. 34.]

Pastoral Theology: Lectures on the Calling, Qualifications and Work of the Christian Pastor; on Hymnology and Psalmody, Prof. HASTINGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 11 A. M., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Seniors.

Catechetics: Principles and Methods of Religious Teaching for Young People, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1902–1903.] *

Church Polity: The New Testament Idea and Constitution of the Church of Christ; the Ecclesiastical Polities of later ages, Pres. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; required of Seniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

The Sacraments: Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

Liturgics: I. Historical Forms of Christian Worship; II. Practical Administration of Christian Worship, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

Conferences on the Spiritual Life of the Minister: Themes invited from the Students, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for Seniors and Graduates. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

MISSIONS.

A. City Evangelization and the Institutional Church, Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1902–1903.] *

B. Home and Foreign Missions in the Nineteenth Century, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

C. Geographical Distribution and Race Problems of Missions, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

D. Missions in North America, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

E. Biographical Studies in Missions, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1902–1903.]

* Owing to President Hall's absence as Barrows Lecturer in India, his courses were not given in 1902–1903.

F. Foreign Missions. A study of the Mission Field; of the qualifications of the missionary, his preparation and work; of the message to non-Christian peoples. This course succeeds the survey of the Ethnic Faiths given in the First Term. Prof. KNOX. Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

Special Lectures on Missions, open to all the Students.

In addition to the course designated as Missions F, given by Professor Knox, the following Special Courses were given in November, 1902, and January, 1903, in view of the absence of President Hall and the consequent omission of his lectures on Missions:

1. A Course on Home Missions; their development, present situation and outlook, by the Rev. CHARLES L. THOMPSON, D.D., Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions.

2. A Course on Foreign Missions; entitled, "The Missionary Aspects of Great Movements," by Mr. ROBERT E. SPEER, Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions.

ENGLISH BIBLE.

These courses are devoted to the homiletical study of the English Bible. Six independent courses are given covering three years or six consecutive terms, and including in a general way the entire Biblical material. The attempt is made to indicate how critical study affects the homiletical and spiritual use of the Scriptures, and to gain some conception of the contents of the English Bible as a religious literature. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year (First Term, Tues., Fri., 2:15 P. M.: Second Term, Mon., Wed., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all students.

A. The Early Sources; Second Term, 1904–1905.

B. The Historical Books; First Term, 1902–1903.

C. The Early Prophecy; First Term, 1904–1905.

D. The Post-Exilic Prophecy; Second Term, 1903–1904.

E. The Synoptic Gospels; Second Term, 1902–1903.

F. The Pauline Letters; First Term, 1903–1904.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those Students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Dr. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German, and does not count toward the required number of hours specified on p. 34.

VOCAL CULTURE.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Prof. ROBERTS. They are obligatory for Middlers and elective for Seniors. Two elective hours taken in this department count as one toward the required number specified on p. 34.

A. *Middlers.*—The Class is divided into sections; each section has exercises once a week for the developing, strengthening and management of the voice, with instruction in the theory and practice of Elocution; Required Course; First Term, daily, 4:15 to 5:15 P. M.

B. *Middlers.*—Exercises in the reading of the Scriptures and Hymns; each section once a week; Required Course; Second Term, daily, 4:15 to 5:15 P. M.

C. *Seniors.*—Exercises in Pulpit and Platform Speaking. Individual drill and criticism; Elective; First Term, daily, 5:15 to 6:15 P. M.

D. *Seniors.*—Continuation of C; Elective; Second Term, daily, 5:15 to 6:15 P. M., and at hours privately arranged.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Prof. SMITH, and are all elective. Two hours taken in this department count as one toward the required number of hours specified on p. 34. They continue through the year.

A. History of Sacred Music; with general vocal practice and Choir drill; one hour weekly (Thurs., 5 P. M.); elective for all Students.

B. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music, with Solfeggi practice; one hour weekly (Thurs., 4 P. M.); elective for all Students.

C. Advanced Class: Advanced Theory work and general instruction in musical training, with Solfeggi practice; one hour weekly (Second Term, Fri., 5 P.M.); elective for all qualified Students.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under competent direction, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all Students.

SPECIAL UNIVERSITY COURSES.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are among those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open without charge* as ELECTIVES to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent., and only on the condition that these Special University Courses shall not interfere with the regular work appointed by the Seminary. These courses are elective, and are regarded by the Faculty of the Seminary as equivalent to elective courses taken at the Seminary, but no under-graduate shall be allowed to count more than sixty such hours (four weekly) in any

* At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a matriculation fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time. In the Faculties of Philosophy and Political Science that time expires with the third Monday in October; in the other Faculties at earlier dates, which may be learned on application.

one term. Those students who may elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. For still other courses, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

Shakspere; Language, Versification and Method of Dramatic Poetry, Prof. T. R. PRICE, Mon., Wed., 11:30 A. M.

American Literature, Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS and Mr. HAMILTON, Tues., Thur., 1:30 P. M.

Development of English Fiction, Prof. MATTHEWS and Dr. KRAPP, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

The Italian Renaissance, and its Influence, Dr. J. E. SPINGARN, Mon., Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

GERMAN:

History of German Language, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

History of German Literature, Prof. C. THOMAS, Tues., Thurs., 9:30 A. M.

Historical Prose, Dr. R. TOMBO, Jr., Mon., Wed., Fri., 3:30 P. M.

SANSKRIT: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, Mon., Wed., Fri., 11:30 A. M.

Advanced Course, Mon., Wed., 12:30 P. M.

Sanskrit Literature, once a week, hour to be arranged.

AVESTAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Advanced Course, two hours weekly.

ARMENIAN:

Elementary Course, Mr. A. Yohannan, Wed., Fri., 12:30 P. M.

PĀLI:

Introductory Course, one hour weekly.

MODERN PERSIAN: Mr. A. YOHANNAN.

Introductory Course, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Second-year Course, Wed., Fri., 1:30 P. M.

GREEK:

Introduction to the study of Greek Archæology, Part I, Vases, Prof. C. H. YOUNG, two hours weekly.

Manners and Customs of the Ancient Greeks, Prof. YOUNG, hours to be arranged.

Greek Dialectic Inscriptions, Prof. PERRY, two hours weekly.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy, Prof. J. C. EGBERT, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.: Advanced Course, Prof. EGBERT; Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Latin Manuscripts; Palæography, Prof. EGBERT, two hours weekly.

History of Greek and Roman Prose Fiction, Prof. H. T. PECK, Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome; Dr. G. N. OLCOTT, two hours weekly.

Latin Seminar, Profs. PECK and J. C. EGBERT (Second half-year), two hours twice a month.

SEMITICA:

Hebrew. Historical Texts, Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL, Mon., Thurs., 2:30 P. M. Isaiah xl–lxvi, Prof. J. D. PRINCE, Tues., 2:30 P. M.

Rabbinical Hebrew. Lectures on Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A. M. (First half-year).

The newly discovered Text of Ecclesiasticus, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tues., Thurs., 11:30 A. M. (Second half-year).

Epigraphy. Phœnician Inscriptions, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Assyrian. Elementary Course, Prof. PRINCE, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A.M.; Advanced Course, Prof. PRINCE, Tues., Thurs., 9:30 A. M. (First half-year).

Arabic. Third Course, Modern Arabic Dialects, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

Syriac. Elementary Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL and Mr. YOHANNAN, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P. M. (First half-year).

Advanced Course, Lagarde's Analecta Syriaca, Syriac Grammar of Bar Hebræus, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Mon., Wed., 4:30 P. M. (First half-year).

Ethiopic. Elementary Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Mon., 3:30 P. M.

History of Western Asia till Alexander the Great, Prof. PRINCE, Tues., Thurs., 12:30 P. M.

Semitic Seminar. Current Questions in Semitic Philology, Profs. GOTTHEIL and PRINCE, Tues., 8:15 P. M.

Coptic: Prof. PRINCE. Grammar, one hour weekly.

TURKISH: Mr. A. YOHANNAN.

Elementary (First half-year); Conversation and Reading of Turkish Newspapers (Second half-year), Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

PHILOSOPHY:

Analytic Psychology (Second half-year), Prof. H. G. LORD, Mon., Wed., Fri., 1:30 P. M.

Metaphysics, Prof. J. H. HYSLOP, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

Logic and Scientific Method (Second half-year), Dr. A. L. JONES, Mon., Wed., Fri., 11:30 A. M.

Historical and Critical Introduction to Philosophy, Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE and Dr. SHELDON, Mon., Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

Philosophy of Kant and his successors, Prof. WOODBRIDGE, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Philosophy of Spinoza, Prof. WOODBRIDGE, Fri., 3:30–5:30 P. M.

Practical Ethics, Prof. HYSLOP, Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

General Introductory Course, Prof. L. FARRAND, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Ethnology, Primitive Culture, Prof. FARRAND, Mon., Wed., 12:30 P. M.

EDUCATION:

History and Principles of Education, Prof. P. MONROE, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M., and an optional hour, Fri., 10:30 A. M.

Philosophy of Education, Pres. N. M. BUTLER, Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.

Modern Educational Theory, Prof. MONROE, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

Development of European Culture during the later Middle Ages and Renaissance; the Protestant Revolt, Prof. JAMES H. ROBINSON, two hours weekly, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A. M.

Opening of the Lutheran Reformation (1517–1526); Prof. ROBINSON, two hours, Tues., 11:30 A. M.

Continental History; France under Louis XVI., Prof. ROBINSON, two hours weekly (First half-year), Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

Transitions in European History, Prof. WILLIAM M. SLOANE, Wed., Fri., 12:30 P. M.

Age of the Revolution, 1791–1815, Prof. SLOANE, two hours weekly (Second half-year), Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

The Work of Napoleon, Prof. SLOANE, two hours weekly (First half-year), Wed., Fri., 10:30 A. M.

Constitutional History of England to 1689, Prof. H. L. OSGOOD and Dr. CUSHING, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

European Politics and the War of 1812, Prof. SLOANE, two hours weekly (Second half-year), Wed., Fri., 10:30 A. M.

American Colonial History (1690–1760); Prof. OSGOOD, Sat., 10–12 A. M.

Political and Constitutional History of the United States, Prof. JOHN W. BURGESS, two hours weekly, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

General History of Political Theories, Prof. W. A. DUNNING, two hours weekly, Mon., Wed., 10:30 A. M.

Seminar in Later Mediæval and Modern European History, Prof. ROBINSON, two hours every other week.

Political Economy and Finance:

Taxation and Finance, Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN, Mon., Wed.. 1:30 P. M.

Economic Theory, I–II, Prof. JOHN B. CLARK, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P. M.

Communistic and Socialistic Theories, Prof. CLARK, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M. (First half-year).

Theories of Social Reform, Prof. CLARK, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M. (Second half-year).

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance, Profs. SELIGMAN and CLARK, Tues., 8:15–10:15 P. M.

Sociology and Statistics:

Theory of Statistics, Prof. FRANKLIN H. GIDDINGS (First half-year); Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Social Statistics, Prof. GIDDINGS; (Second half-year), Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Principles of Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

Social Evolution, Prof. GIDDINGS, Fri., 2:30–4:30 P. M.

Pauperism, Poor Laws and Charities, Prof. SEAGER, Mon., Fri., 4:30 P. M. (First half-year).

Crime and Penology, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours weekly (Second half-year).

The Civil Aspects of Ecclesiastical Organizations, Dr. G. J. BAYLES, Tues., Sat. 4:30 P. M. (First half-year).

Seminar in Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours bi-weekly.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry, Prof. FRANCIS H. STODDARD; two hours weekly.

Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary life of Europe, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly.

Evolution of the Essay: A study of the History, nature and later development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly.

Development of Rhetorical Theory: An historical study of the Rhetoric of Greece and Rome, and of the Middle Ages; the origins and development of modern rhetoric; Assistant Prof. A. L. BOUTON; two hours weekly.

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: Prof. STODDARD.

Introductory Course in Anglo-Saxon; one hour weekly.

Advanced Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly.

Dialects and Literature of Middle English; two hours weekly.

GERMAN LITERATURE: Prof. LAWRENCE A. MCLOUTH.

German drama since Schiller; two hours weekly.

General Course in the History of Germanic Literature; two hours weekly.

GERMANIC PHILOLOGY: Prof. MCLOUTH.

Introductory Course in Old High German; two hours weekly.

Introductory Course in Middle High German; two hours weekly.

Introductory Course in Gothic; two hours weekly.

GREEK: Prof. WILLIAM EVERETT WATERS.

The Attic Drama; two hours weekly.

Romantic Prose; two hours weekly.

Greek Literary Criticism; two hours weekly.

Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens; two hours weekly.

Social Life of the Ancient Greeks; two hours weekly.

LATIN: Prof. ERNEST G. SIHLER.

Rhetorical Treatises of Cicero, two hours weekly.

Lucretius, *De Natura Rerum*; two hours weekly.

History of Roman Literature, from Livius Andronicus to the death of Cicero; two hours weekly.

The Works of Tacitus; two hours weekly.

SEMITICA: Prof. GEORGE W. OSBORN.

Hebrew. Sight reading from the narrative sections of the Old Testament; one hour weekly.

Studies in Ecclesiastes; one hour weekly.

Critical and exegetical studies in the Pentateuch; one hour weekly.

Biblical Aramaic. Readings from Daniel and Ezra; one hour weekly.

Selections from the Targums; two hours weekly.

Arabic. Introductory Grammar, Geographical and Historical Writers; two hours weekly.

Readings from the Koran; two hours weekly.

Introduction to Arabic Poetry, with selections; two hours weekly.

Ethiopic. Grammar and Chrestomathy, two hours weekly.

Syriac. Elementary Course, one hour weekly.
Grammar and Chrestomathy, two hours weekly.

PHILOSOPHY:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, Prof. J. P. GORDY; two hours weekly.

Critical Philosophy of Kant, Prof. R. MACDOUGALL; one hour weekly.

Locke, Berkeley and Hume, Prof. GORDY; one hour weekly.

Studies in Contemporary Philosophy, Dr. J. E. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

Modern Pantheism and Pessimism, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

Introduction to Philosophy; Philosophical method and problems, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

The Principle of Evolution in Philosophical Thought, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

Epistemology, Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly.

Logic of the Inductive Science, Prof. GORDY, two hours weekly.

Æsthetics, Dr. MACDOUGALL; one hour weekly.

Philosophy of Ethics, Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW; two hours weekly.

History of Religious Thought, Prof. SHAW; two hours weekly.

Systematic Philosophy, Prof. SHAW; two hours weekly.

Philosophy of Religion, Prof. SHAW; two hours weekly.

Systematic Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

Experimental Psychology, Dr. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

Genetic Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

Social Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

Researches in Experimental Psychology: Laboratory work, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION:

Surviving Faith of the Orient: (*a*) Hinduism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism, Drusism, Zoroastrianism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto; (*b*) Animism, Fetishism; (*c*) Old Mythologies of Greeks, Romans, Norsemen and Druid Celts; (*d*) Modern Indian Somajas, Pseudo-Vedantism, Theosophy and "Christian Science," Prof. FRANK F. ELLINWOOD; two hours weekly.

Philosophy of Religion, Prof. ELLINWOOD, two hours weekly.

SOCIOLOGY, ECONOMICS and EDUCATION:

Introduction to Sociology, one hour weekly.

Principles of Sociology, two hours weekly.

History of Political Economy, Prof. JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON; two hours weekly.

History and Theory of Economic and Social Progress, Prof. JOHNSON; one hour weekly.

Money and Credit, Prof. JOHNSON, one hour weekly.

History of Education, Prof. GORDY, two hours weekly.

HISTORY: Prof. MARSHALL S. BROWN.

French Revolution and the Napoleonic Era; Critical Study, two hours weekly.

Comparative Study of Federal Government, two hours weekly.

Origin and Development of the Constitution of the United States, two hours weekly, Sat., 10–12 A. M.

Political History of the United States, Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly.

CALENDAR.

1902–1903.

FIRST TERM, - - - -	Sept. 24, 1902—Jan. 23, 1903
CHRISTMAS RECESS, - - -	Dec. 22, 1902—Jan. 2, 1903
SECOND TERM, - - - -	Jan. 26, 1903—May 19, 1903
SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNIVERSARY, - - - -	May 19, 1903

1903–1904.

FIRST TERM, - - - -	Sept. 23, 1903—Jan 22, 1904
CHRISTMAS RECESS, - - -	Dec. 23, 1903—Jan. 2, 1904
SECOND TERM, - - - -	Jan. 25, 1904—May 17, 1904
SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNIVERSARY, - - - -	May 17, 1904

Schedule of Hours, 1902–1903.—First Term (September 24, 1902–January 23, 1903).

1st. Term.	*Monday.*	*Tuesday.*	*Wednesday.*	*Thursday.*	*Friday.*
9 A.M.		Old Testament A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). J Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theol. A. M Prof. W. A. Brown. *Introduction to Ethics.* SG Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). J Prof. F. Brown. N. T. Introduction. M Prof. Vincent. *Theology of Ritschl.* G Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Systematic Theology A. M Prof. W. A. Brown. Homiletics C. S Prof. Hastings. *Philos. of Religion F.* G Prof. Knox.	Old Testament A (1.) J Prof. Fagnani. N. T. Introduction. M Prof. Vincent. *Introduction to Ethics.* SG Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Old Testament A (1). J Prof. Fagnani. Church History A. M Prof. McGiffert. *Social Thinking.* G Prof. T. C. Hall.	Biblical Introduction. J Prof. Briggs. Church History A. M Prof. McGiffert. Homiletics C. S Prof. Hastings. *Christian Ethics H* G Prof. T. C. Hall.	Philos. of Religion A. J Prof. Knox. Church History A. M Prof. McGiffert. Biblical Theology B (1). S Prof. Briggs. *Theology of Ritschl.* G Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament B (1). J Prof. Frame. New Testament E (1). M Prof. Vincent. Biblical Theology B (1). S Prof. Briggs. *Philos. of Religion F.* G Prof. Knox.	Biblical Introduction. J Prof. Briggs. New Testament E (1). M Prof. Vincent. Old Testament F (1). S Prof. F. Brown.
11 A.M.	Homiletics A (1). J Prof. Hastings. Systematic Theol. A. M Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics A. S Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament A (1). J Prof. Frame. Old Testament E (1). M Prof. F. Brown. New Testament F (1). S Prof. Vincent. *Church History F.* G Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament A (1). J Prof. Frame. *N. Testament G* (1). MSG Prof. Vincent. *History of Doctrine.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament A (1). J Prof. Frame. *N. Testament G* (1). MSG Prof. Vincent. *History of Doctrine.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament A (1). J Prof. Frame. Old Testament E (1). M Prof. F. Brown. Christian Ethics A. S Prof. T. C. Hall.

12 M.	*Faculty Confer'ce.* 3d Mon. *Dept. of Chr. Work.* 1st " *Y. M. C. A.* 2d " *Soc. of Inquiry.* 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	*New Testament C* (1). All Prof. Frame. *Life of Jesus.* All Prof. Briggs. *Ethnic Faiths.* All Prof. Knox. *Church History F.* G Prof. McGiffert.	*Life of Jesus.* All Prof. Briggs. *Ethnic Faiths.* All Prof. Knox.	*New Testament C* (1). All Prof. Frame Philos. of Religion A. J Prof. Knox. *Ethics of Jesus.* G Prof. Briggs. *Doct. of Salvation.* MSG Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament B (1) J Prof. Frame. *Ethics of Jesus.* G Prof. Briggs. *Doct. of Salvation.* MSG Prof. W. A. Brown.
2.15 P.M.	*Christian Ethics H.* G Prof. T. C. Hall.	*English Bible B.* All Prof. T. C. Hall.	*Old Testament G* (1). All Prof. Fagnani.	*Historical Seminar.* Prof. McGiffert.	*English Bible B.* All Prof. T. C. Hall. *Old Testament G* (1). All Prof. Fagnani.
3.15 P.M.		*Dogmatic Seminar.* MSG Profs. Brown and Knox.		*N. T. Seminar.* MSG Prof. Vincent.	*O. T. Seminar.* MSG Prof. F. Brown.
4 P.M.				*Music, Elementary.* All Prof. Smith.	
4.15 P.M.	Vocal Culture A. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture A. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture A. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture C. S Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture C. S Prof. Roberts.
5 P.M.				*History of Music.* All Prof. Smith.	
5.15 P.M.	*Vocal Culture C.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture C.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture C.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture C.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture C.* Prof. Roberts.
8 P.M.	*Senior Quiz Class.* SG Profs. Brown, Knox and Hall.				

Required courses are in Roman, Elective in Italic type. The appended letters indicate the classes: J, Junior; M, Middle; S, Senior; G, Graduate, and All, all Classes.

Schedule of Hours, 1902–1903.—Second Term (January 26–May 19, 1903).

2d Term.	*Monday.*	*Tuesday.*	*Wednesday.*	*Thursday.*	*Friday.*
9 A.M.		Old Testament A (2). J Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). J Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theol. A. M Prof. W. A. Brown. *Applied Ethics* SG Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament D. J Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament E (2). M Prof. F. Brown. *Social Thinking* G Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (2). J Prof. Fagnani. Systematic Theol. A. M Prof. W. A. Brown. Pastoral Theology. S Prof. Hastings. *Philos. of Religion F.* G Prof. Knox.	Old Testament D. J Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament E (2). M Prof. F. Brown. *Applied Ethics.* SG Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Old Testament C. J Prof. Fagnani. Church History A. M Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament B (2). J Prof. Frame. Church History A. M Prof. McGiffert. *Ethical Systems* SG Prof. T. C. Hall.	Theism. J Prof. Knox. Church History A. M Prof. McGiffert. Biblical Theology B (2). S Prof. Briggs.	New Testament A-2. J Prof. Frame. New Testament E-2. M Prof. Vincent. Biblical Theology B (2) S Prof. Briggs. *Philos. of Religion F.* G Prof. Knox.	O. T. Introduction. J Prof. Briggs. New Testament E (2). M Prof. Vincent. Old Testament F (2). S Prof. Fagnani. *School of Ritschl.* G Prof. W. A. Brown.
11 A.M.	New Testament A (2). J Prof. Frame. Systematic Theol. A. M Prof. W. A. Brown. Pastoral Theology. S Prof. Hastings.	Theism. J Prof. Knox. Homiletics B. M Prof. Hastings. New Testament F (2). S Prof. Vincent. *Church History F.* G Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament B (2). J Prof. Frame. *N. Testament G* (2). MSG Prof. Vincent. *History of Doctrine.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	O. T. Introduction J Prof. Briggs. *N. Testament G* (2). MSG Prof. Vincent. *History of Doctrine.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	Homiletics A (2). JM Prof. Hastings. *Ethical Systems.* SG Prof. T. C. Hall.

12 M.	*Faculty Confer'ce.* 3d Mon. *Dept. of Chr. Work.* 1st " *Y. M. C. A.* 2d " *Soc. of Inquiry.* 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	*Apostolic Church* All Prof. Briggs. *Missions F* All Prof. Knox. *New Testament D* All Prof. Frame. *Church History F.* G Prof. McGiffert.	Biblical Religion. J Prof. Briggs. *Person of Christ.* MSG Prof. W. A. Brown. *New Testament H.* G Prof. Vincent.	*Apostolic Church.* All Prof. Briggs. *Missions F.* All Prof. Knox.	Biblical Religion. J Prof. Briggs. *Person of Christ.* MSG Prof. W. A. Brown. *New Testament H.* G Prof. Vincent.
2.15 P.M.	*English Bible E.* All Prof. T. C. Hall.	*New Testament C* (2). All Prof. Frame. *English Bible E.* All Prof. T. C. Hall.	*Old Testament G* (2). All Prof. F. Brown.	*New Testament C* (2). All Prof. Frame.	*Christian Ethics H.* G Prof. T. C. Hall. *Old Testament G* (2). All Prof. F. Brown.
3.15 P.M.	*Apologetics D.* MSG Prof. Knox.	*Dogmatic Seminar.* MSG Profs. Brown and Knox. *Biblical Aramaic* All Prof. Fagnani.		*N. T. Seminar.* MSG Prof. Vincent. *Hist. Seminar.* MSG Prof. McGiffert.	*O. T. Seminar.* MSG Prof. F. Brown.
4 P.M.					*Music, Elementary.* All Prof. Smith.
4.15 P.M.	Vocal Culture B. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture B. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture B. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture B. M Prof. Roberts.	Vocal Culture B. M Prof. Roberts.
5 P.M.				*History of Music.* All Prof. Smith.	*Music, Advanced.* All Prof. Smith.
5.15 P.M.	*Vocal Culture D.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture D.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture D.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture D.* Prof. Roberts.	*Vocal Culture* D. Prof. Roberts.

Required courses are in Roman, Elective, in Italic type. The appended letters indicate the classes: J, Junior; M, Middle; S, Senior; G, Graduate; and All, all Classes.

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

The Officers for 1902-1903.

President,

THE REV. JOHN BOYNTON HILL, Class of 1887.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHAS. R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	EDWIN A. BULKLEY,	Class of 1847	THE REV.	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	Class of 1875
"	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	" 1851	"	THOMAS A. NELSON,	" 1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	" 1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889

THE REV. EDWIN A. BULKLEY, CHAIRMAN.
THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 19th, 1903, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Class Secretaries.

1841	The Rev.	Horace Winslow	Weatogue, Conn.
1842	"	Samuel J. White, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1844	"	Levi Fay Waldo	Canon City, Colo.
1845	"	Alonzo Berry Rich, D.D.	Short Hills, N. J.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Edwin A. Bulkley, D.D.	479 West 152d Street, New York City.
1848	"	Charles Algernon Downs	Lebanon, N. H.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	V. LeRoy Lockwood, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	James C. Egbert, D.D.	West Hoboken, N. J.
1856	"	Herman C. Riggs, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	Nyack, N. Y.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Portville, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	92 Washington Avenue, Ravenswood, L. I., N. Y.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	123 East 24th Street, New York City.
1869	"	Stealy B. Rossiter, D.D.	759 St. Nicholas Avenue, New York City.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	145 West 13th Street, New York City.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Albany, N. Y.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich Town, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D.	Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York City.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	232 Keap Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Claverack, N. Y.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Pittsfield, Mass.
1886	"	William B. Hill	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	Orange, N. J.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	Germantown, Phila., Pa.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	1186 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Otisville, N. J.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Altamont, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Brentwood, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Middletown, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Windsor Locks, Conn.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Broadway Tabernacle, New York City.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Hyde Park, Vt.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, incorporating the material in the editions of 1876 and 1886, and bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian, and has been published. Copies can be obtained from CHARLES T. KISSAM, Esq., Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1902, - - -	1981
Whole number of other Students, - - - -	1155
Total number of Students, - - - - - -	3136
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1902, -	995
Supposed to be Living, - - - - - - -	2141

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1903:
January 13, March 10, May 19, November 10.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

1903-1904.

PUBLISHED JANUARY, 1904.

700 PARK AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

President,

JOHN CROSBY BROWN.

Vice-President,

D. WILLIS JAMES.

Recorder and Secretary,

WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Treasurer,

CHARLES T. KISSAM,

700 Park Avenue.

Class I.—Term expires January 18, 1904.

The Rev. DAVID R. FRAZER, D.D.
The Rev. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The Rev. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
Vacancy.

Class II.—Term expires January 18, 1905.

The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.
Vacancy.
The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.

Class III.—Term expires January 18, 1906.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
The Rev. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The Rev. THOMAS A. NELSON, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
*WILLIAM E. DODGE.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
Vacancy.

Class IV.—Term expires January 18, 1907.

The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN MEIGS, Ph.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

* Died Aug. 9, 1903.

Executive Committee.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, *President.*
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
D. WILLIS JAMES, *Vice-President.*
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
FRANCIS L. HINE.

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN.
The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Library Committee.

The Rev. JOHN BALCOM SHAW, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Members of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

JOHN T. TERRY.
AMBROSE K. ELY.

THE FACULTY.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.,
President, and Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity, and Mission Work.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Brown Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

The REV. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 18 East Ninety-second Street.

The REV. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 113 West Eighty-eighth Street.

The REV. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. CHARLES PROSPER FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The REV. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Associate Professor in the New Testament Department.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work.
No. 237 East 104th Street.

The REV. RICHARD MORSE HODGE, D.D.,
Instructor in Biblical Literature and Methods of Teaching for Lay Workers.
No. 567 West 113th Street.

CHARLES ROBERTS, JR., M.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 61 East Seventy-third Street.

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., MUS. DOC.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
No. 142 East Thirty-third Street.

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.,
Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 557 West One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Street.

The REV. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Librarian,
Secretary of the Faculty, and Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

THE PROFESSORSHIPS.

Six Professorships, bearing the names of their several Founders, or of friends designated by them, were for a time sustained in part by endowments ranging from Twenty-five Thousand to Sixty-five Thousand Dollars. In 1874 each of the Six Professorships had its endowment increased to Eighty Thousand Dollars, at the suggestion of Mr. JAMES BROWN, of New York City, who had recently given the Seminary Three Hundred Thousand Dollars, and who, with his brother, Mr. JOHN A. BROWN, of Philadelphia, had previously endowed the Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric. The endowment of these Professorships has now been raised to One Hundred Thousand Dollars each, the amount having been completed out of the One Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary in 1892 by Messrs. JOHN CROSBY BROWN, WILLIAM E. DODGE, D. WILLIS JAMES and MORRIS K. JESUP. A seventh Professorship, the Edward Robinson Chair of Biblical Theology, was founded in 1890 by CHARLES BUTLER, LL.D., in the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars.

THE INSTRUCTORSHIPS.

The Harkness Instructorships in Vocal Culture and Elocution, and in Sacred Music, were endowed by a gift of Forty Thousand Dollars by "A Friend in the West Presbyterian Church," in this city, to which is added the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars, formerly contributed for a similar purpose, making the whole endowment Fifty Thousand Dollars.

THE LIBRARY.

The Library was partially endowed by a gift of Fifty Thousand Dollars, included in the Four Hundred Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary by ex-Governor EDWIN DENISON MORGAN. The income of this endowment meets only the administrative expenses of the Library. The departments of British and American Theology and History have been endowed by a gift of Ten Thousand Dollars from Mr. DAVID H. MCALPIN, and the HENRY B. SMITH Memorial Library of Philosophy by contributions from the Alumni of the Seminary, amounting to Seventeen Hundred Dollars. The income of these two funds is used in the purchase of books and pamphlets in their respective departments. In addition, the "WILLIAM H. FOGG Library Fund," of Twenty Thousand Dollars, has been established by a bequest of Mrs. FOGG.

THE LECTURESHIPS.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by the late Mr. Z. STILES ELY, by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

On this Foundation FREDERICK JONES BLISS, Ph.D., lectured in March and April, 1903, on The Exploration of Syria and Palestine.

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. WILLIAM SANDAY, D.D., LL.D., will lecture in October and November, 1904, on The Fourth Gospel.

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

On this Foundation C. IRVING FISHER, M.D., lectured in April, 1903.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
THEODORE FRELINGHUYSEN COLLIER. B.A., Hamilton College, 1894; M.A., do., 1897. Union Theological Seminary, 1902.	*New York City,*	Marburg, Germany.
HARRY LEROY TAYLOR. B.A., Cornell University, 1898. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Hamburg, N. Y.,*	Halle a-S., Germany.

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
HARRY ALLEN GRANT ABBE. B.A., Yale University, 1892. B.D., Hartford Theological Seminary, 1900.	*Nyack, N. Y.,*	40 South Hall.
c JIROSHICHI ABURATANI. Doshisha College, 1892. Doshisha Seminary, 1895.	*Kyoto, Japan,*	21 South Hall.
c JOHN KINDEL CECIL. B.A., DePauw University, 1897. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Passaic, N. J.,*	68 Summer St.
c ALDEN HYDE CLARK. B.A., Amherst College, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*New York City,*	616 West 113th St.
c EDWARD SCRIBNER COBB. B.A., Amherst College, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Newton Centre, Mass.,*	18 South Hall.
c ENOCH AVEDIS DER STEPANIANTZ. Euphrates College, 1891. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Alexandropol, Russia,*	16 South Hall.
c FRANK DIEHL. Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Holt, Mich.,*	64 South Hall.
n ALEXANDER DUNN. B.A., Manitoba University, 1896; Theological Department, do., 1898. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Winnipeg, Manitoba,*	484 Eleventh Ave.
c FRANK EDSON FIELD. B.A., Western College, 1899. B.A., Yale University, 1900. M.A., Columbia University, 1903. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Dover, Ill.,*	61 South Hall.
VICTOR GAUSE FLINN. B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.
c BROWNELL GAGE. B.A., Yale University 1898. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*New York City,*	51 North Hall.
c HOHANNES BARKEV GARABEDIAN. Euphrates College, 1880. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1899.	*New York City,*	25 East 104th St.
c JAMES PACKARD GILLESPIE. Columbia University, 1898-99. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*New York City,*	27 North Hall.
c WILLIAM HENRY GLEYSTEEN. B.A., University of Michigan, 1897. M.A., Columbia University, 1903. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.	*Alton, Ia.,*	53 South Hall.
CONRAD EDMUND HERMSTAEDT. B.A., Moravian College, 1898. B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.
TAKEMA ICHIMURA. Tohoku Gakuin, 1893; Theological Department, do., 1896.	*Kochi, Japan,*	28 North Hall.

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.

WASUKE ISHIKAWA.....*Saitama, Japan*..17 Concord St., B'klyn.
Saitama Normal College, 1888. Aoyama Gakuin, 1889.

c OSCAR LOOS JOSEPH.....*Cranford, N. J.*, 62 North Hall.
Royal College, Ceylon, 1889. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1902.
B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

EN KASHIWAI.....*Tokyo, Japan*, 24 North Hall.
Doshisha College, 1891. Meiji Gakuin Seminary

SUENOSIN KAWASIMA.....*Kurume, Japan*, 32 South Hall.
Chinzei Gakkan (Theological Department), 1894.

c STEPHEN HERBERT LANGDON.....*Monroe, Mich.*, 18 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1898; M.A., do., 1899. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

WINFIELD SCOTT MANSHIP.....*Floral Park, N. Y.* Floral Park, N. Y.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1886. B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1889.

KAICHI NAITO..... ...*Brooklyn, N. Y.* 17 Concord St.
Tozam Gakuin, 1891.

HARRY BALDWIN ROBERTS.....*Rockville Centre, N. Y.* 21 North Hall.
B.A., Central University, 1900. M.A., Princeton University, 1903.
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1903.

GEORGE HOFFMAN ROGERS.....*New York City*, 64 North Hall.
B.A., University of Vermont, 1889. Union Theological Seminary, 1894.

CHARLES FRANKLIN SHAW.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 43 South Hall
B.A., Harvard University, 1901. M.A., Columbia University, 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

c JAROSLAV SMETANKA.....*Nemecke, Moravia*, 49 South Hall.
Kolin Gymnasium, 1899. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1902.

c HENRY WILDS SMITH.....*Jonesboro, Tenn.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

c THOMAS TRAVIS.....*Bloomfield, N. J.*, 48 South Hall.
Ph.B., Wesleyan University, 1900. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

c GREGORY DEXTER WALCOTT.....*Providence, R. I.* 39 South Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1897. M.A., Columbia University, 1899.
B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1900.

n JOHN CLAPP WHITING.....*New York City*, 1516 Washington Ave.
Amherst College, 1894-95. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

c CHESTER JAMES WILCOMB.....*New York City*, 61 East 91st St.
B.A., Harvard University, 1895. M.A., Columbia University, 1897.
Union Theological Seminary, 1898.

c DANIEL JENKINS WILLIAMS.....*Genesee Depot, Wis.*, 314 East 35th St.
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1899; M.A., do., 1902. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

c WARREN HUGH WILSON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.* 268 Arlington Ave.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1890. Union Theological Seminary, 1894.

c SEIMEI YOSHIOKA.....*Nagasaki, Japan*, 40 North Hall.
Aoyama Gakuin, 1897; Drew Theological Seminary, 1901-2.

c DAVID KING YOUNG, JR.....*Clinton, Tenn.*, 521 West 123d St.
B.S., University of Tennessee, 1899. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

---

c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.
n Takes at least one course at New York University.

ac GEORGE EDWARD HUGHES.....*Logansport, Ind.*, 25 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

ac THOMAS BULLINGER MCCLEMENT...*New York City*, 50 South Hall.
Westminster College, 1901-2; San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1901.

a JOHN JOSEPH MAY.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.* 293 Graham Ave.
Concordia College (Milwaukee), 1892-96. Union Theological Seminary, 1899-1902.

a WALTER BUCKNER NANCE.....*Soochow, China*, 26 North Hall.
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1893. Theological Department, do., 1893-6.

a JULIUS FRANCIS WOLFF.....*Newark, N. J.*, Newark, N. J.
Princeton University, 1896-98; Union Theological Seminary, 1902.

Senior Class.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

c EZRA FLAVIUS BAKER.....*Harrisonville, Mo.* 140 East 71st St.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1898. B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1901.

HENRY NESBIT BARBEE.....*Athens, Ala.* 26 South Hall.
LL.B., Cumberland University, 1893; B.D., Theological Department, do., 1898.

FRED LEROY BROWN.....*New York City*, 43 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1899; M.A., do., 1900; M.A., Harvard University, 1901.

RAY FREDERIC CARTER.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1107 Lorimer St.
Bible Normal College, 1898.

DAVID ANDERSON CRAIG.....*Woodridge, N. J.*, 41 South Hall.
B.A., New York University, 1902.

AMOS ISAAC DUSHAW.....*Mogilev, Russia*, 34 North Hall.
Ph.B., Redfield College, 1901.

GURDON HENRY EGGLESTON.....*Walton, N. Y.*, 15 South Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1900; M.A., do., 1903.

c RALPH HALL FERRIS.....*Pelham Manor, N. Y.*, 24 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.

HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK.....*Buffalo, N. Y.*, 53 North Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1900.

JOSEPH LAUREL GARVIN.....*Youngstown, O.*
B.A., Hiram College, 1900.

c JOHN LEWIS GILLIN.....*Waterloo, Iowa*, 231 East 76th Street.
B.A., Iowa College, 1895. M.A., Columbia University, 1903.

ROBERT ERNEST HUME.....*Ahmednagar, India*, 30 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1898; M.A., do., 1900; Ph.D., do., 1901.

FOREST PRESTON HUNTER.....*Buffalo, N. Y.*, 57 North Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1901.

HENRY ARTHUR KERNEN.....*New York City*, 304 West 99th Street.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1901.

c CARL NOETLING KLASS.....*Indianapolis, Ind.*, 62 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1901.

c JOHN HUBBARD LOGAN.....*Goshen, Ala.*, 235 East 83d St.
B.A., Mercer University, 1900.

WILLIAM JAMES LONSDALE.....*Syracuse, N. Y.*, 42 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1901.

a Without diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.

c PETER DUNCAN MACKINTOSH..... *West Bay, N. S.*, 42 South Hall.
B.A., Dalhousie College, 1900; M.A., do., 1901.

CHARLES OGG MAIN..... *Rexton, N. B.*, 29 South Hall.
B.A., Dalhousie College, 1901. M.A., Columbia University, 1903.

GEORGE POWER MERRETT..... *New York City*, 60 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1900.

c JOSEPH MOSES..... *New York City*, 318 East 13th St.
B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1894.

c ALBERT PECORINI..... *New York City*, 59 North Hall.
University of Rome, 1900–02.

IRVING TOMLINSON RAAB..... *Flint, Mich.*, 63 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1900.

JAMES AUSTIN RICHARDS..... *Andover, Mass.*, 56 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1900.

ALFRED JOHN SADLER..... *Drybrook, England*, 58 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900.

c WILLIAM PAYNE SHRIVER..... *Baltimore, Md.*, 166 West 105th St.
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1901.

JOHN HENRY SNOOK..... *Rochester, Mich.*, 54 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1901.

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON..... *Cynwyd, Pa.*, 56 North Hall.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1900.

ADRIAN VAN OEVEREN..... *Kenosha, Wis.*, 231 East 76th Street.
Hope College, 1892–6; Northwestern University, 1897–8.

---

a GEORGE LEONARD DROWNE..... *Providence, R. I.*, 54 South Hall.
Ph.B., Brown University, 1898.

a FRANKLIN BOYD EDWARDS..... *Lisle, N. Y.*, 52 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1900.

ac JOHN HENRY LOTZ..... *Kinsman, O.*, 58 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1898.

ac AUBREY PERCY NELSON..... *Washington's Crossing, N. J.*, 35 North Hall.
B.A., University of Chicago, 1902.

a GEORGE HUGH SMYTH, Jr..... *East Orange, N. J.*, 45 South Hall.

Middle Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
ALFRED SAMUEL CLAYTON.....	*Ilion, N. Y.*,	50 North Hall.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1901.		
c DE WITT VERMILYE HUTCHINGS....	*East Orange, N. J.*,	31 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1901.		
c WALTER CUTLER JONES.....	*Youngstown, O.*,	33 North Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1901.		

a Not candidates for a diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.

c ISYA JOSEPH..... .....*New York City*, 57 South Hall.
Mardin Theological Seminary, 1890.

c RAYMOND COLLYER KNOX.....*New York City*, 37 North Hall.

CHARLES PETER MACGREGOR.....*Bayonne, N. J.*, 102 West 5th St.
B.A., McMaster University, 1899.

LUCIUS HOPKINS MILLER.....*Roselle, N. J.*, 45 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1897. M.A., do., 1899.

HENRY NATSCH.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 36 South Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1902.

c WILLIAM HARPER RIDER, JR.....*Minneapolis, Minn.*, 60 North Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1902.

EMERY DOUGLAS WEBSTER. .....*Warsaw, N. Y.*, 46 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1902.

EDWARD JOHN YAEGER.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 41 North Hall.
B.A., Central High School, Philadelphia, 1895; School of Pedagogy, do., 1899.

---

a ROBERT BACHMAN, JR.....*Princeton, N. J.*, 33 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1899.

a JAMES JOHNSON COALE, JR.....*Toms River, N. J.*, 52 North Hall.
B.S., Princeton University, 1901.

a JOHN ALEXANDER GRAY.....*New York City*, 418 East 85th St.
Manitoba University, 1896-97.

ac ROWLAND HAYNES.....*Ayer, Mass.*, 46 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1902.

Junior Class.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

ALEXANDER HEWES ABBOTT.....*Watertown, Mass.*, 38 North Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1903.

CHARLES LUTHER BOYNTON.....*Los Angeles, Cal.*, 48 North Hall.
B.A., Pomona College, 1901.

HOWARD SOLOMON BRAUCHER.....*Ithaca, N. Y.*, 44 North Hall.
B.A., Cornell University, 1903.

WALTER BYRON DICKINSON.....*Plymouth, Ind.*, E.
B.A., Wabash College, 1902.

JOHN REGINALD DUFFIELD.....*Rutland, Vt.*, 44 South Hall.
B.A., Middlebury College, 1902.

CARL HOPKINS ELMORE.....*Chattanooga, Tenn.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Maryville College, 1898. B.A., Princeton University, 1900.

ARISTIDE GIAMPIETRO.....*New York*, 22 North Hall
D.D., Gregorian University, Rome, 1903.

JOSEPH GIBB.....*Paterson, N. J.*, 863 Madison Ave.
New York University, 1900-1903.

c ARTURO GIOVANNITTI.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 59 South Hall.
Campobasso Gymnasium, 1899.

a Not candidates for a diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.

FREDERICK JACKSON HANDY.....*Newark, N. J.*, 27 Orleans St.
Ph.B., New York University, 1896.

JAMES JULIUS HOFFMAN.....*Cleveland, O.*, 38 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1903.

CHARLES THOMAS HOOPER, JR.....*New York City*, 563 West 185th St.
B.A., College of the City of New York, 1902.

FRANK LATIMER JANEWAY.....*New Brunswick, N. J.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1901; M.A., do., 1903.

ROLLIN DELOS MCCOY.....*Gerlaw, Ill.*, E.
B.A., Eureka College, 1903.

c DONALD BRADFORD MACLANE.....*New Haven, Conn.*, 36 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1903.

HENRY ARTHUR PEARCE.....*Plainfield, N. J.*, 34 South Hall.
B.A., Union University, 1903.

GEORGE ROBERTS, JR.....*Hartford, Conn.*, 61 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1903.

PERRY FREDERICK SHROCK.....*Ashtabula, O.*, 51 South Hall.
B.Lit., Berea College, 1902.

ROBERT LOUIS SIMKIN.....*Minnewaska, N. Y.*, 39 North Hall.
B.A., Haverford College, 1903.

ALBERT TERRY TAMBLYN.....*Alexandria, Va.*, 17 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1903.

GEORGE OLVER TAMBLYN.....*Alexandria, Va.*, 17 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1903.

ALEXANDER ARISTIDES VAZAKAS.....*Athens, Greece*, 49 North Hall.
New York University, 1902-1903.

---

ac THEODORE JORGENSEN.....*York, Neb.*, 63 South Hall.
Ph.B., Western College, 1900.

a JOHN JAMES MACDONALD.....*North Dighton, Mass.*, 22 South Hall.
Christian Institute, 1894-95.

a JUETT NOBLE MCDONALD.....*Louisville, Ky.*, 47 North Hall.
B.L., Central University, 1901.

Special Students.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
JACOB B EPP.....	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, Bethel College, 1897-99.	133 Waverly Ave.
GEORGE WILLIAM GRINTON.....	*New York City*,	463 West 44th St.

a Not candidates for a diploma.
c Takes at least one course at Columbia University.

Summary.

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	41
Seniors,	34
Middlers,	15
Juniors,	25
Special Students,	2
	119

The following Seminaries, Colleges and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Aoyama Gakuin Theological Department, Japan	2
Chinzei Gakkan Theological Department, Japan	1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee	2
Doshisha Theological Department, Japan	1
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey	3
Hartford Theological Seminary, Connecticut	1
Manitoba University, Theological Department, Canada	1
Mardin Theological Seminary, Turkey	1
Meiji Gakuin Theological Department, Japan	1
Moravian Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey	1
San Francisco Theological Seminary, California	1
Tohoku Gakuin Theological Department, Japan	1
Tozam Gakuin Theological Department, Japan	1
Union Theological Seminary, New York	28
Vanderbilt University, Theological Department, Tennessee	1
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut	1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Amherst College, Massachusetts	4
Berea College, Kentucky	1
Bethel College	1
Bible Normal College, Massachusetts	1
Brown University, Rhode Island	4
Campobasso Gymnasium, Italy	1
Central High School, Pennsylvania	1
Central University, Kentucky	2
Christian Institute, New York	1
Colgate University, New York	4
College of City of New York	1
Columbia University, New York	2
Concordia College, Wisconsin	1
Cornell University, New York	2
Cumberland University	1
Dalhousie College, Nova Scotia	2
De Pauw University, Indiana	1
Doshisha College, Japan	2
Euphrates College, Turkey	2
Eureka College, Illinois	1
Gregorian University, Italy	1
Hamilton College, New York	4
Harvard University, Massachusetts	4
Haverford College, Pennsylvania	1
Hiram College, Ohio	1
Hope College, Michigan	1
Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia	1
Johns Hopkins University, Maryland	1
Kolin Gymnasium, Bohemia	1
McMaster University, Canada	1
Manitoba University, Canada	2
Maryville College, Tennessee	1
Mercer University, North Carolina	1
Middlebury College, Vermont	1
Missouri Valley College, Missouri	1
Moravian College, Pennsylvania	1
New York University	4
Northwestern University, Illinois	1
Oberlin College, Ohio	1
Ohio Wesleyan University	1
Pomona College, California	1
Princeton University, New Jersey	9
Redfield College, South Dakota	1
Royal College, Ceylon	1
Saitama Normal College, Japan	1
Tohoku Gakuin, Japan	1
Union University, New York	1
University of Chicago, Illinois	1
University of Cincinnati, Ohio	1
University of Michigan	5
University of Pennsylvania	1
University of Rome, Italy	1
University of Wisconsin	1
University of Tennessee	1
University of Vermont	1
University of Wooster, Ohio	1
Vanderbilt University, Tennessee	1
Wabash College, Indiana	3
Wesleyan University, Connecticut	3
Western College, Iowa	2
Western Reserve University, Ohio	3
Westminster College, Missouri	1
Williams College, Massachusetts	5
Yale University, Connecticut	6

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

Alabama	2	Missouri	1
California	1	Nebraska	1
Connecticut	2	New Jersey	16
Illinois	2	New York	43
Indiana	3	Ohio	5
Iowa	2	Pennsylvania	3
Kentucky	1	Rhode Island	2
Maryland	1	Tennessee	1
Massachusetts	5	Vermont	1
Michigan	4	Virginia	2
Minnesota	1	Wisconsin	2

COUNTRIES.

Bohemia	1	India	1
Canada	3	Japan	6
China	1	Russia	2
England	1	United States	108
Greece	1		

Awards: May, 1903.

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

WAS AWARDED TO

HAROLD STEARNS CAPRON.
ALDEN HYDE CLARK.
EDWARD SCRIBNER COBB.
ENOCK AVEDIS DER STEPANIANTZ.
FRANK DIEHL.
ALEXANDER DUNN.
FRANK EDSON FIELD.
ALBERT PARKER FITCH.
BROWNELL GAGE.
JAMES PACKARD GILLESPIE.
WILLIAM HENRY GLEYSTEEN.
SAMUEL DUCKWORTH HAWK.
IRA WEMMELL HENDERSON.
DAVID IVERACH.
DAVID LANG.
STEPHEN HERBERT LANGDON.
GEORGE FRANCIS LEE.
THEODORE STORRS LEE.
WILLIAM LEE LIVINGSTON.
JOHN ARCHIBALD McCALLUM.
URIAH McCLINCHIE, Jr.
ANTONIO MANGANO.
GEORGE LEVI MARSH.
STERLING PARK.
ARTHUR OSBORN PRITCHARD.
CHARLES FRANKLIN SHAW.
HENRY WILDS SMITH.
FLETCHER HARPER SWIFT.
HARRY LEROY TAYLOR.
WILLIAM DEE THOMPSON.
WALTER THORPE.
WELLINGTON HUTCHINSON TINKER.
THOMAS TRAVIS.
LEON PAUL FREDERIC VAUTHIER.
MAX JOHN HENRY WALENTA.
HENRY RUSSELL WESTCOTT, Jr.
JOHN CLAPP WHITING.
DANIEL JENKINS WILLIAMS.
DAVID KING YOUNG, Jr.
FREDERICK PENTZ YOUNG.

THE SPECIAL COURSE CERTIFICATE

WAS AWARDED TO

GEORGE EDWARD HUGHES.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

WAS AWARDED TO

b ARTHUR BREWER CHURCHMAN.
b ALEXANDER DUNN.
b FRANK EDSON FIELD.
ALBERT PARKER FITCH.
c WILLIAM HENRY GLEYSTEEN.
c JOHN WILLIAM HOYT, Jr.
b DAVID IVERACH.
c OSCAR LOOS JOSEPH.
b DAVID LANG.
b STEPHEN HERBERT LANGDON.
b JOHN ARCHIBALD McCALLUM.
c ANTONIO MANGANO.
b FLETCHER HARPER SWIFT.
a HARRY LEROY TAYLOR.
c WELLINGTON HUTCHINSON TINKER.
b THOMAS TRAVIS.
c ELBERT WAYLAND VAN AKEN.
c DANIEL JENKINS WILLIAMS.

a. Summa cum laude. *b. Magna cum laude.* *c. Cum laude.*

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP

WAS AWARDED TO

HARRY LEROY TAYLOR.

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its Directors and Professors give their assent, as officers of this Institution, to the Westminster standards. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should bring all their testimonials with them in the first instance. A pledge is taken by each Student at the time of Matriculation, that he will complete his Course in full, here or elsewhere, unless unavoidably prevented. For Matriculation, he must present a certificate of membership in some Evangelical Church, and must either give testimonials of having taken a full Classical Course, including both Latin and Greek, in some College of recognized standing, or be examined by the Faculty.

The requirements for the Examination of non-Collegiate students are as follows: (1) *Latin*, including Latin Prose Composition; (2) *Greek*, including Greek Prose Composition; (3) *Logic*, *Psychology* and *History of Philosophy;* (4) *English Composition* and *Rhetoric;* (5) *General History.*

Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance, and will be duly considered.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper and Fagnani, are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew and enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, will also be regarded as advanced in Hebrew. The requirements made of students advanced in Hebrew are reduced to two hours per week throughout the Junior year. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with the entire Hebrew work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of a competent knowledge of Classic Greek are considered students advanced in Greek. Such knowledge involves the ability to translate at sight average passages from such authors as Xenophon and Demosthenes, to explain grammatical details of frequent application, and to translate simple connected English prose into Attic Greek. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize examination in Greek will also be regarded as advanced in Greek. The requirements made of students advanced in Greek are two hours per week

throughout the first term of the Junior year. This course, which is especially adapted to students advanced in Greek, introduces them to the peculiarities of Hellenistic Greek, to the method of exegesis, and to the practical application of the method to a selected portion of the New Testament. Those who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, not only of a competent knowledge of Classic Greek, but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, of a knowledge of the language of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass' "New Testament Greek Grammar," and Burton's "New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses," and of acquaintance with not less than three hundred pages of the New Testament (Westcott and Hort's edition being the standard), may be credited with the entire Greek work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who have taken the required Hebrew and Greek of the Junior year before coming to the Seminary may be enrolled at once in the Middle Class, if they can at the same time place to their credit, by certificate or examination, the remaining required courses of the Junior year. Detailed information will be furnished on application to the President of the Faculty or the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 28, 1904, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement

as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, D.D.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 28, 1904, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examination will be held on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, September 29, 30 and October 1, 1904, from 9:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. of each day.

5. The Examination may be either written, or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose, and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose, and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verb, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: *(a) History of Philosophy; (b) Psychology; (c) Moral Philosophy;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: *(a) Ancient Oriental History; (b) Græco-Roman History* to A. D. 476; *(c) Mediæval History* to A. D. 1517; *(d) Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy, and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in Catalogue, p. 28.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem*, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission, subject to the requirement stated on pp. 19–22; but those applying after November 1st are, if received, subject to such examinations in the work of their respective classes as the Faculty may determine.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. The requirements are stated on pp. 21–22.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special or partial course of study. The conditions are stated on pp. 22–23.

Such Students may become Regular Students by complying with the requirements for entrance made of Regular Students, and passing satisfactory examinations on such parts of the Regular Course as they have not already placed to their credit.

Courses of Study.

I.—THE COURSE LEADING TO THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY.

The requirements for admission to this course are indicated on pp. 15–16. The course includes 1260 hours of class-room work (ordinarily distributed over three years—420 hours in each year, 14 hours in each week), viz.: 780 hours in specified subjects, and 480 hours of electives; besides such other requirements in the way of exercises, papers, sermons, quizzes, examinations, vocal drill, etc., as the Faculty or the instructor in a given department may determine. Those students whose standing is not less than 80 *per cent.* may, at their option, take additional electives, but no student may take more than 18 hours a week without the special permission of the Faculty.

Students from other Seminaries offering themselves for an advanced Undergraduate Class here must satisfy the Faculty of their competence, either by presenting certificates of the amount already taken or by passing examinations, and cannot receive a diploma here till they have accomplished the full amount required, equivalents being duly reckoned.

II.—THE COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

The degree of Bachelor of Divinity is designed as a recognition of thorough training in the outlines of the various theological disciplines, and of special attainments in at least some one department.

The requirements for this degree are as follows: (*a*) College graduation. (*b*) Evidence of satisfactory attainments in the original languages of the Bible; in Old Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in New Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in Biblical Theology; in Church History; and in Systematic Theology. (*c*) Special work and the evidence of special attainments in some one department of theological learning to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The departments from which the major may be chosen are as follows: Old Testament, including Hebrew, Introduction and Exegesis; New Testament, including New Testament Greek, Introduction and Exegesis; Biblical Theology; Church History; Philosophy and History of Religion; Systematic Theology; Christian Ethics; and Practical Theology. At least one year's attendance upon a Seminar in the major subject will be required and the presentation of a thesis upon some approved topic within the range of the major department. The thesis must be presented not later than April 15th of the year in which the Degree is to be granted. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for the approval of the Faculty not later than the 15th of November previous. No paper presented as a part of the required work in any course will be accepted as a degree thesis. (*d*) Residence for at least one year in this Seminary.

Evidence of the attainments required under (*b*) and (*c*) may be given in either of two ways: by passing special examinations in the various subjects with a grade of not less than eighty-five per cent. in the major subject and an average of not less than eighty-five per cent. for the work as a whole, and by taking a Seminar and presenting a thesis as provided; or by taking a regular course of three or of four years, as described below.

The courses of study, the completion of which will be regarded as satisfying the requirements for the Degree, are as follows:

A.—A three years course for Undergraduates. This involves: (1) 1440 hours of class-room work (an average of sixteen hours a week for three years), including all the work required for the

Diploma of the Seminary, together with sixty additional hours in the Old Testament department and thirty additional hours in the New Testament department. (2) Special work in some one department to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The major must involve, in addition to the courses required for the Diploma of the Seminary, at least 180 hours of class-room work, including a Seminar. (3) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (4) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the major department, and an average grade of eighty-five per cent. in the work of the course as a whole.

B.—A four years course, including a year of graduate work. This involves: (1) The completion of a three years' course of theological study in this or in some other approved institution, and the attainment in such course of an average grade of not less than eighty per cent. (2) A full year of graduate study in this Seminary, including not less than 360 hours of class-room work (twelve hours weekly), a part of which may be taken at Columbia or New York University, but at least 300 of which must be taken at the Seminary itself. (3) A competent knowledge of the subjects mentioned under (*b*) above, shown by passing special examinations therein or by presenting certificates of work previously done which shall be satisfactory to the Faculty. .(4) Special work, including a Seminar, in some one of the departments mentioned under (*c*) above, which may be chosen by the student and will be designated as his major subject. (5) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (6) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the major department, and an average of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the graduate year as a whole.

In exceptional cases, students of marked ability and maturity may be allowed by the Faculty to reduce somewhat the number of hours of class-room work required during the fourth year of study for the degree, advanced work under the immediate direction of a member of the Faculty being accepted in lieu of the class-room work from which the student is excused. This privilege will be sparingly granted, and only when it clearly appears that it will improve the quality and promote the value of the work done for the degree, and always with the proviso that the student shall carry on work in at least three departments.

III.—GRADUATE COURSES.

For conditions governing graduate study for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, see the foregoing section.

Graduates of this and of other Theological Seminaries, not candidates for the degree, may be admitted as Graduate Students to pursue any courses of study they may elect, under the following conditions: (*a*) They must be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year; (*b*) They must continue as Graduate Students at least one academic year; (*c*) They must complete at least 240 hours of class-room work (eight in each week, of which at least six must be in the seminary itself); and must submit to all the quizzes, examinations, etc., which may be demanded of Undergraduates in the same courses; (*d*) They must prepare an essay on some approved topic of special research. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty not later than the 15th of November. Upon the approval of the topic by the Faculty the student comes under the particular supervision of the Professor in whose department the topic belongs. The essay, embodying the results of research, must be presented to the Faculty on or before the 15th of April. Graduate Students may have rooms in the Seminary building, and may be recommended to New York and Columbia Universities on the same conditions as Undergraduates (see p. 44).

Advanced courses especially designed for Graduates are offered by various members of the Faculty.

IV.—SPECIAL AND PARTIAL COURSES.

On the presentation of satisfactory testimonials and compliance with the requirements stated below, students not candidates for a diploma will be received by the Faculty to pursue a special or partial course of study. They must either be college graduates or pass the examination in English Composition and Rhetoric, prescribed for entrance upon the regular course; and also, if they elect courses in the New Testament Department, the regular entrance examination in Greek; if in the Philosophy of Religion, Apologetics, Systematic Theology or Christian Ethics, the regular entrance examinations in Logic, Psychology and History of Philosophy; and if in Church History, the regular entrance examination in General History. Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance and will be duly considered. Such students

are granted a free range of election, subject to their own qualifications and to the approval of the Faculty. Within one week of their enrollment they must select the courses which they wish to pursue; they must attend them regularly and pass all examinations and do all other work required in connection therewith. They will receive credit only for the courses in which they meet all such requirements, and if they fail to complete any course satisfactorily, they will not be allowed to take further courses in the same department. The fees charged will be the same as for regular students (see page 24).

Students, not candidates for a diploma, who enter the Seminary with the full preparation demanded of candidates for the diploma, (see page 15–16), and who take not less than fourteen hours of class-room work weekly, will be granted rooms in the Seminary building, and may, if their standing justify it, be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities (see page 44), but they must take at least ten hours weekly at the Seminary itself. If they complete satisfactorily three years of theological study, including not less than 1260 hours of class-room work, they will be awarded at the conclusion of their course an appropriate certificate.

Students who elect a smaller number of hours than fourteen weekly, or who enter without the full preparation demanded of candidates for the diploma, cannot be recommended to Columbia or New York Universities, nor receive rooms in the Seminary building. Students of this class are enrolled in the Catalogue as Special Students.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted as guests for a longer or shorter period. They will not be enrolled in the Catalogue and will receive no credit for the courses attended.

DEGREES.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon such students of this Seminary as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degree is granted, see pages 21–22). Students ranking 95–100, will receive the degree *summa cum laude;* those ranking 90–95, *magna cum laude.* The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

The fee for the Degree will be $5.00, payable always in advance.

Besides the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, Students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfillment of the conditions for such Degrees.

The Academic Year.

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the fourth Wednesday of September, and continues for thirty-three weeks; it consists of two terms of approximately equal length.

The Anniversary Exercises of the present year will take place on Tuesday evening, May 10, 1904.

Examinations are held during the last week of each term upon the studies then completed. These examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture-rooms, Library, Museum, Social-room, Reading-room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted.

Each student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Students living out of the Seminary are charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $3.50 to $6.00 per week. The drawing of rooms for the next term will take place on the first day of the Session, September 28th, 1904.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Charles T. Kissam, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. But as such work usually cannot be secured at once, those who are proposing to depend upon teaching for self-support should provide themselves with means for the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting which may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free the administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

SCHOLARSHIP PLAN.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one

month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new Students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships...		Rank 90–100....	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A.....	" 90–100....	250
" "	B.....	" 85– 90....	200
" "	C.....	" 80– 85....	150
" "	D.....	" 75– 80....	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see

pp. 17–18. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination.

Four Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1903–1904, to Honour Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: between the fifteenth and twentieth days of October, December, February and April.

Scholarship Endowments.

Name of Scholarship.	*Founded by*	*Date.*
Allen Scholarship	Mr. Jabez Allen	1873
Otis Allen Scholarship	Mrs. Amelia A. Cobb	1881
Baldwin Scholarship Endowment	Mr. John C. Baldwin	1865
Frederick Billings Scholarship	Mr. Frederick Billings	1886
Jane Blewitt Scholarship	Miss Jane Blewitt	1868
Robert Boyd Scholarship	Mrs. Margaret Scott Wood and Mrs. Elizabeth Scott Brayton	1860–89
Cook Scholarship	Mr. J. F. Cook	1865–68
Dodge Scholarship Endowment	Hon. William E. Dodge	1865
Ely Scholarship	Mr. Ambrose K. Ely	1865
Fairchild Scholarship	Rev. E. R. Fairchild, D.D.	1878
Fayerweather Scholarship Endowment	Mr. Daniel B. Fayerweather	1891
William H. Fogg Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. William H. Fogg	1892
Griggs Scholarship	Mrs. E. C. Griggs	1876
Halsted Scholarship of the Second Presbyterian Church, Orange, N. J.	Mr. M. O. Halstead and said church	1865–67
Emma Hartley Scholarship	Mr. Marcellus Hartley	1881–84
James R. and Sarah B. Hills Scholarship	Miss Sarah B. Hills	1882
"In Memoriam" Scholarship	Mr. D. Willis James	1866
Henry Ivison Scholarship	Mr. David B. Ivison	1885
D. B. Ivison Scholarship	Mr. David B. Ivison	1897
Henry A. Kerr Scholarship	Mrs. Amelia Kerr	1881
Amelia Kerr Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. Amelia Kerr	1890
King Scholarship	Mr. William L. King	1865
McClyment Scholarship Endowment	Mr. Andrew McClyment	1885
Memorial Scholarship	Mr. William L. Halstead	1865–71
Ellen Naglee Scholarship	Mrs. A. E. Rood	1875
Oriental Scholarship	Mr. and Mrs. Edwin M. Bulkley	1903
Scott Scholarship	Mrs. Margaret Scott Wood and Mrs. Elizabeth Scott Brayton	1860–89
Thomas H. Skinner, D.D., Scholarship	Alida Van Rensselaer Constable	1883
Smith (Rev. Asa D., D.D.) Scholarship	Mr. Josiah H. Reed	1869
Stearns (Rev. J. F., D.D.) Scholarship	Miss Mary Townsend	1856–65
Stokes Scholarship	Miss Caroline P. Stokes	1873
Jane Ward Scholarship	Miss Jane Ward	1860
Woolsey Scholarship	Miss Jane E. Woolsey	1865

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY," by the gift of Twenty-five Hundred Dollars. The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty, on or before the third Wednesday in October, an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The prize was awarded in 1903–1904 to John L. Gillin; the subject of his essay was "The *Testamentum Jesu Christi* and parallel documents."

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary"; the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be

appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 79,940 volumes, 32,908 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History, and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the 18th century as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Prof. F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice

standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with the chief literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Special University Courses.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these institutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee, to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 44–49. The Seminary, in turn, welcomes Students of these institutions to its courses, as Special Students.

Student Christian Work.

The Rev. Gaylord S. White has been appointed Director of Student Christian Work, with a view to providing for the students the

advantage of a more personal counsel and leadership in their practical efforts as Christian workers. Mr. White being also Head-worker of the Union Settlement, the students will be brought into close relation to the characteristic problems of crowded districts in great cities. The following branches of work are maintained: Work in Churches and Chapels; Work as Pastors' Assistants; Work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement Work; Work in Public Institutions; Regular Preaching; Choir Service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary, and for occasional choir work in public institutions). In the assignment of work regard is had to the preference of each Student, as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases.

Especial attention is called to the UNION SETTLEMENT, which stands in a close, though unofficial, relation with the Seminary, and offers valuable opportunities to students desiring to engage in this form of Christian work. It has a Residence House in a needy district of the city—at 235–243 East 104th Street—with separate quarters for Club Rooms and Kindergarten, a large Hall for Sunday services, and a large Free Playground. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see pp. 42–43). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work, under the auspices of the several Committees (see p. 33).

Seminary Extension Courses for Lay Students.

Seminary Extension courses for lay students were inaugurated in 1901. The Rev. Richard Morse Hodge, D.D., is the director of the courses; and is assisted in conducting classes by members of the Faculty, and others. For this year courses are offered in the English Bible, in Religious Education, and in New Testament Greek. Classes are held at the Seminary, Columbia University, and at different churches in and about New York.

The enrollment has amounted to over four hundred persons each year, most of them residents of New York and its suburbs.

Information as to courses and hours may be had from Mr. Charles T. Kissam, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue, New York City.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. A service of Public Worship on Sunday afternoons, under the direction of the Faculty, undertaken for a series of Sundays in the Second Term of the year 1897–'98 has been continued during the subsequent years.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

Courses for 1903-1904.

[Announcement of Courses of Study for the year 1904-1905 will be published in May and may be had on application.]

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of Courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The minimum number of hours per week required of undergraduate students is fourteen, of undergraduates who are candidates for the degree, sixteen; of graduates eight, and of graduates who are candidates for the degree, twelve. The maximum number of hours ordinarily allowed is eighteen. A Student whose standing falls below *eighty per cent.* is not permitted to take more than fourteen hours. For a further statement as to required and elective courses, and for a list of specified courses required for the diploma and for the degree, see p. 50. For the Schedule of Appointments, see pp. 52-55.

INTRODUCTION.

A. General Introduction to Holy Scripture and to the Study of Theology, Dr. GILLETT; the purpose of this course is to form an introduction to Biblical literature in general, and to present an outline of the various theological disciplines in their mutual relations and their several purposes and contents, giving a summary view of the whole field of study. First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

B. History of the Literature of the Old Testament, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 11 A. M.; Fri., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors, and elective for all others.

C. Special Introduction to the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors.

BIBLICAL PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

OLD TESTAMENT.

The work in this department begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language in the Junior year, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced work on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The required courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the elective courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature, and a wide range of practical training in exegesis.

A (1). Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible; Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly (Mon., 10 A. M., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking B.

A (2). Readings in the Hebrew Narratives, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose; Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, three hours weekly (Tues., Wed., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking B.

B (1). Readings in Kings: the stories of Elijah and Elisha, with exercises. This course is intended for those who have already mastered the elements of Hebrew grammar; Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew.

B (2). Prose readings in the Unpointed Text; Old Hebrew Inscriptions; Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 9 A. M.); required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew, elective for all other qualified Students.

C (1). Selected Psalms, with specimens of other Hebrew poetry, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 10 A. M.); required for the diploma.

C (2). Isaiah, i–xii, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 10 A. M.); required for the diploma.

D (1). Amos, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 10 A. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

D (2). Hosea, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

E (1). Exegetical Class, Samuel, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

E (2). Exegetical Class, Judges, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

F. Contemporary History of the Old Testament: Exegetical Study of the Hebrew text of Prophecies concerning the Nations, with discussion of contemporary documents bearing on them, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. The purpose of this course is to gather and examine the material found in the prophetical books bearing on the history of the nations with which Israel came in contact. A working knowledge of German is required. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

G. Old Testament Seminar: Critical Study of Isaiah lvi–lxvi, Prof. F. BROWN; two hours weekly through the year (Fri., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

H. Biblical Aramaic: Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly (Tues., 3:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students. The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel ii, 4b–vii, 28; Ezra iv, 8–vi, 18, vii, 12–26; and Jeremiah x, 11.

(See also Semitic Courses at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 13–14, 16.)

NEW TESTAMENT.

The work of this department presupposes an acquaintance with Classical Greek and a thorough knowledge of Greek Grammar. The introductory work is intended to familiarize the student with the characteristics of New Testament Greek and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. At the end of the first term the portion of the Junior Class which has taken New Testament A (1) will be divided into two sections, opportunity being given to those who have attained high standing, to do more advanced work than the remainder of the class during the second term. The advanced Junior courses are open to those who present higher qualifications (see pp. 16–17). The required work is arranged to give the student an acquaintance

with the principal writers of the New Testament. A wide range of electives affords a fuller opportunity for acquiring facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. In addition to the lecture-room work, students are required to read privately the entire New Testament in Greek before graduation. Certain books are assigned for each term, on which examinations will be held.

A (1). Grammar of the N. T. Greek; Readings in the New Testament; Prof. FRAME; two hours weekly. (First Term, Wed., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors not taking B.

A (2) I. Gospel of Mark, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 10 A. M., Thurs., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors of First Division.

A (2) II. Readings in the New Testament, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Wed., 12 M.); required of Juniors of Second Division.

B Gospel of Mark, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Thurs., 12 M.); required of Juniors advanced in Greek.

C (1). Gospel of John, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); required for the diploma.

C (2). Epistle to the Romans, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); required for the diploma.

D (1). Philippians and Philemon, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, one hour weekly (Wed., 11 A. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

D (2). II. Corinthians, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 10 A. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

E (1). Exegetical Class, I. Corinthians, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 2:15–4 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

E (2). Problems in New Testament Criticism: for 1903–1904, The Synoptic Problem, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

F. Contemporary History of the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 11 A. M.); especially designed for Graduates.

G (1). Ephesians, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri. 10 A. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

G (2). Epistle to the Colossians, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.); elective for all qualified Students.

H. Introduction to the Text Criticism of the New Testament, with special reference to recent investigations, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 11 A. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

J. Exegetical Seminar, Prof. VINCENT; two hours weekly through the year (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Middlers, Seniors and Graduates of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

Assignments for private reading:

Junior year: Gospels and Acts.

Middle or Senior year: Epistles and Apocalypse.

(See also Courses in Greek at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 13, 16.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.

The courses in this Department are based upon the English Bible revised according to the results of modern criticism and exegesis. There is a combination of the inductive and genetic methods. The aim is to give the student a comprehensive knowledge of the Biblical material, and to train him in the best methods of gathering and using this material for himself. Original papers by the students are an essential part of the courses.

A. Biblical Religion: embracing (*a*) an outline history of religion in the Bible. (*b*) The Biblical Revelation traced historically, including Theophanies, Christophanies, Prophecy and Miracles. (*c*) The historical development of the religious institutions of the Bible, including Sacred Places, the Kingdom of God, Sacrifices, Purifications, Sacred Days, and Worship of God; Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Thurs., 10 A. M.); required of Juniors.

B. Biblical Faith:

(1). The Doctrine of God traced in its historical development in the Old and New Testaments, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required for the diploma.

(2). The Doctrine of Redemption in its historical development in the Bible, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Thurs., 9 A. M.); required for the diploma.

C. Biblical Ethics:

(1). The Ethics of the Old Testament, in its historical development, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students who have taken B or its equivalent. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

(2). The Ethics of the New Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students who have taken B or its equivalent. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

D. Biblical History:

(1). The Life of Jesus according to the New Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

(2). The Apostolic Church according to the New Testament, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues. 3:15–5:15 P. M.); elective for all Students.

E. Sections of Biblical Theology:

(1). The Teaching of Jesus as to religion, faith and morals, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students who have taken A or its equivalent. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

(2). The Teaching of Paul as to religion, faith and morals, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students who have taken A or its equivalent. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

(3). The Teaching of the Bible as to Man and Nature, including the Biblical conception of nature, angels, psychology, the divine image in man, and sin, Prof. BRIGGS; First Term, one hour weekly (Thurs. 11 A. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

(4). The Messianic Idea, traced in its historical development in the Old and New Testaments, Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students who have taken B or its equivalent. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

CHURCH HISTORY.

The required course, History A, is designed to give a general outline of the history of the church from the first to the sixteenth century. Each member of the class is required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders of the church, and also to prepare each term a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The elective courses supplement the required course and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular subjects and periods, and in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation.

A. Outline Course in the History of the Christian Church: First Term, The Primitive and Early Catholic Church; Second Term, The Western Catholic Church and the Protestant Reformation. Prof. McGiffert; three hours weekly throughout the year (Mon., Wed. Thurs., 10 A. M.); required for the diploma.

B. History of Christian Doctrine I: (History of Doctrine in the Primitive and Catholic Church.) The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year; elective. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

C. History of Christian Doctrine II: (History of Protestant Theology.) A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History B does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year. (First Term, Mon., Wed., 11 A.M.; Second Term, Mon., Wed., 12 M.); elective.

D. History of Early Christian Literature: dealing with the literature of the first two centuries of the Christian Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

E. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation Periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

F. The Roman Catholic Church since the Reformation. Outline history of the Roman Catholic Church on the Continent of Europe from the Counter-Reformation to the Vatican Council. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

G. A research course in the History of Protestant Thought in the Eighteenth Century. The most important sources are studied and discussed by the class, and special topics are assigned for independent investigation. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 11 A. M.–1 P. M.); especially designed for Graduates.

H. Historical Seminar: Early Christian Creeds; Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor.

*Omitted during Second Term on account of Prof. McGiffert's absence in Europe.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course

on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the regular course in Systematic Theology. The course on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses on missions. Courses D and E constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

A. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Wed., 11 A. M.).

B. Theism, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thur., 12 M.).

C. Survey of the Ethnic Faiths, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

D. Origin and Development of Religion, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., 10–12 A. M.); especially designed for Graduates.

E. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly (Thurs., 10 A.M.–12 M.); especially designed for Graduates.

F. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion. Two hours weekly throughout the year; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

APOLOGETICS.

Course A discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course B investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course C studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion.

A. Christianity and Modern Science, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 12 M).

B. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

C. The Proof of the Christian Religion, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); especially designed for Graduates.

D. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to all except Juniors. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered in the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course A is a general outline of Christian Theology required of all Students. It takes for granted the courses in Philosophy of Religion A and Theism, and is followed by the more detailed courses of the later years. These are of two classes:—1. Courses on specific doctrines, like the Christian Doctrine of Salvation or the Person of Christ; and 2. Courses on particular theologians or periods in theology, like the Westminster Standards or the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses will be a combination of lecture and seminar, the student being assigned special reading, and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

A. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term, The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; Of Jesus, the Christ; Second Term, The Christian Idea of God; The Christian View of the World; The Trinity; The Christian doctrine of Man, of Sin, and of Salvation. Prof. W. A. BROWN; three hours weekly throughout the year; required for the diploma. [Not given in 1903–1904.]*

B. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, in comparison with the concepts of salvation in the ethnic faiths, and with special reference to the historical place and religious value of the death of Christ, Prof. KNOX for Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Thurs., 12 M.); open to all who have taken Philosophy of Religion A and B.

C. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion, and selected reading, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1903–1904.]*

D. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1903–1904.] *

E. The Theology of Ritschl with its Historical Antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology, Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1903–1904.] *

F. The School of Ritschl. Reading and discussion of selected passages from the works of Herrmann, Kaftan, Harnack, etc., Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1903–1904.] *

G. Seminar in Systematic Theology: A critical study of the relation of Systematic Theology to the modern scientific view of the world, Profs. KNOX and T. C. HALL; two hours weekly through the year (Tues., 3:15–5:15 P. M.); open to a limited number of Students of high standing, after personal application to the Professors.

H. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Conducted by Profs. KNOX and T. C. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 8 P. M.); elective for Seniors and Graduates.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

The courses on the principles and application of Christian Ethics, while independent, have the common aim of affording a rapid survey of the entire field. The courses on Special Introduction and on Types of Ethical Systems purpose a more accurate survey of the problems of ethics than is possible in the more comprehensive courses. They are also independent, and proceed along historical lines. The purpose of the course in Christian Social Thinking is to furnish an introduction to Sociology as seen by the Christian student.

A. System of Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 11 A. M., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all qualified Students.

B. Applied Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); elective for all qualified Students.

* On account of the absence of Prof. W. A. BROWN in Europe.

C. Special Introduction to Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

D. Types of Ethical Systems (Seminar methods), Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 11 A. M., Wed., 12 M.); elective for all qualified Students.

E. History of Ethical Thought: First Term, from Plato to the Reformation; Second Term, from the Reformation to the present time, Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

F. Christian Social Thinking, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.); open to all qualified Students.

G. Christian Casuistry: In the Roman Communion; In the Protestant Church, Prof. T. C. HALL; one hour weekly throughout the year; open to all qualified Students. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

H. History of Modern Ethics, beginning with Locke, Hume and Kant, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

J. The Field of Ethical Inquiry, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly [Not given in 1903–1904.]

K. Morality and the Economic Factor, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly (Mon., 12 M.).

* On account of the absence of Prof. W. A. BROWN in Europe.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics A (1). Introductory instruction as to Methods of Pulpit Preparation, with practical exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, one hour weekly (Thurs., 11 A. M.); required of Juniors.

Homiletics A (2). Studies in Sermonic Literature, with Practical Exercises, Prof. T. C. HALL for Prof. HASTINGS; Second Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 11 A. M.); elective for all students.

Homiletics B: Lectures with Practical Exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Second Term, one hour weekly (Thurs., 11 A. M.); required for the diploma.

Homiletics C: Lectures on the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, with practical exercises, Prof. HASTINGS; Sermons delivered by each Student both in private and before the Class; First Term, two hours weekly (Mon., 10 A. M., Fri., 11 A. M.); required for the diploma.

Homiletics D: Private Criticism of Sermons through the year, Prof. HASTINGS; required of Seniors. Four Students in succession each week take their sermons to the Professor for private criticism. At least two sermons must be thus submitted during the year by each member of the Class. [Does not count toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 19–23, 34 and 50.]

Pastoral Theology: Lectures on the Calling, Qualifications and Work of the Christian Pastor; on Hymnology and Psalmody, Prof. HASTINGS; Second Term, two hours weekly (Mon., Tues., 10 A. M.); required for the diploma.

Catechetics: Principles and Methods of Religious Teaching for Young People, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

Church Polity: Studies in the institutional principles and administrative methods of some of the modern Christian denominations; with special reference to the practical requirements of Students intending to enter the ministry of Presbyterian, Congregational, Methodist or Baptist Churches, Pres. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.); open to all Students.

Sacraments: Inquiry into the nature and historical development of sacramental practice in the Church of Christ, with special reference to modern ecclesiastical and religious aspects of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. Practical study of method in the administration of Sacraments, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., 11 A. M., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

rgics: I. Historical Forms of Christian Worship; II. Practical Administration of Christian Worship, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

ferences on the Spiritual Life of the Minister: Informal discussion of matters bearing directly upon the spiritual life of those preparing for or engaged in the Christian ministry. The forces are considered, which, privately or publicly, make for the development or degeneration of personal character. The nature and the sources of spiritual power are examined. Students are encouraged to propose subjects and to express opinions in the course of the discussions. Each student is given an opportunity to prepare a paper on some vital theme suggested by his own personal experience, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly (Fri., 11 A.M.); elective for all Students.

inar: Christian Institutions. With special reference to the Ordinal, Book of Common Prayer, and Canon Law of the Church of England and the Protestant Episcopal Church, Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly through the year (Fri., 8–10 P. M.); open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers, after personal application to the Professor.

MISSIONS.

City Evangelization and the Institutional Church. Practical discussions upon modern efforts of Christianity to deal with the social and religious problems of city populations; together with critical study and visitation of representative institutions in Greater New York, Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly (Thurs., 11 A. M.); elective for all Students.

Studies in the policy of Christian missions to the East and the Far East, together with the qualifications and mental attitude of their representatives; founded chiefly upon personal contacts and observations, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly (Tues., Wed., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

Study of modern conditions in India, political, social, intellectual and religious; with a view to ascertaining the relation of Christian Missions thereto, Pres. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly (Wed., 11 A. M., Fri., 12 M.); elective for all Students.

Missions in North America, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

Biographical Studies in Missions, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1903–1904.]

ENGLISH BIBLE.

These courses are devoted to the homiletical study of the English Bible. Six pendent courses are given covering three years or six consecutive terms, including in a general way the entire Biblical material. The attempt is e to indicate how critical study affects the homiletical and spiritual use of the ptures, and to gain some conception of the contents of the English Bible religious literature. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year s., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.); elective for all Students.

*A. The Early Sources; Second Term, 1904–1905.
B. The Historical Books; First Term, 1905–1906.
C. The Early Prophecy; First Term, 1904–1905.
D. The Post-Exilic Prophecy; Second Term, 1903–1904.
E. The Synoptic Gospels; Second Term, 1905–1906.
F. The Pauline Letters; First Term, 1903–1904.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those Students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Dr. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German, and does not count toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 19 ff, 34, 50.

VOCAL CULTURE.

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develop the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism.

A. *Elocution:* Lectures on the theory and methods of speaking. Exercises for developing and strengthening the voice; reading of assigned passages with criticism, two hours weekly; First Term (Tues., Thurs., 5:15 P.M.) Elective for all.

B. *Reading of Scripture and Hymns:* The study of expression and of the principles of emphasis. Exercises and criticism, two hours weekly; Second Term (Tues., Thurs., 5:15 P.M.) Elective for all.

C. *Oratory:* Pulpit and platform speaking, individual drill in the delivery of sermons, selected and original, with private criticism; First Term, at hours privately arranged. Open to Seniors only.

D. *Oratory:* Continuation of C. Individual drill in the delivery of original sermons, with private criticism, Second Term, at hours privately arranged. Open to Seniors only.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH, and are all elective. Two hours taken in this department count as one toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 19 ff, 34, 50. They continue through the year.

A. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music, one hour weekly (Thurs., 4:45 P. M.); elective for all Students.

B. History of Sacred Music (Thurs., 5:30 P. M.); elective for all Students.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under competent direction, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all Students.

Special University Courses.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are among those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open without charge* as Electives to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent., and only on the condition that these special University Courses shall not interfere with the regular work appointed by the Seminary. These courses are elective, and are regarded by the Faculty of the Seminary as equivalent to elective courses taken at the Seminary, but no under-graduate will be allowed to count more than sixty such hours (four weekly) in any one term. Those students who may elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. For still other courses and for fuller description, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

American Literature, Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS and Mr. C. M. HAMILTON, Tues., Thur., 1:30 P. M., and a third hour for consultation.

Development of the English Drama, Prof. MATTHEWS and Mr. HAMILTON, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M., and a third hour for consultation.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

The Italian Renaissance, and its Influence, Dr. J. E. SPINGARN, Mon., Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

History of German Literature, from the Reformation to the XIX Century, Prof. C. THOMAS, Tues., Thurs., 9:30 A. M.

History of German Literature in the XIX Century, Prof. THOMAS, Wed., Fri., 11:30 A. M.

Historical Prose, Dr. R. TOMBO, Jr., Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

SANSKRIT: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, Mon., Wed., Fri., 11:30 A. M.

Advanced Course, Mon., Wed., 12:30 P. M.

Sanskrit Literature, one hour a week.

AVESTAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

ARMENIAN: Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Elementary Course, Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

OLD PERSIAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Cuneiform Inscriptions (First half-year), one hour a week.

*At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a matriculation fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time. In the Faculties of Philosophy and Political Science and Pure Science that time expires three weeks after the opening of the Academic year; in the other Faculties at earlier dates, which may be learned on application.

PAHLAVI: Prof. JACKSON.

Introductory Course (Second half-year), one hour a week.

MODERN PERSIAN: Dr. YOHANNAN.

Introductory Course, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.
Second-year Course, Wed., Fri., 1:30 P. M.

GREEK:

Introduction to the study of Greek Archæology, Part II, Sculpture, Prof. C. H. YOUNG, Tues., 3:30–5:30 P.M.

Greek Epigraphy, Prof. J. R. WHEELER, Thurs., 3:30–5:30 P. M.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy, Dr. G. N. OLCOTT, Mon., Wed., 3:30 P. M.: Advanced Course, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Latin Bibliography, Prof. H. T. PECK, Wed., 4:30 P. M.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome; Dr. OLCOTT, two courses, each of two hours a week.

Latin Seminar, Prof. PECK, two hours twice a month.

SEMITICA:

Hebrew. Daniel, Prof. J. D. PRINCE (first half-year), Tues., Thurs. 2:30 P. M. Hosea, Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL (second half year) Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Rabbinical Hebrew. Lectures on Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tues., Thurs., 11:30 A. M. (First half-year).

Selected Readings from the Talmud, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A. M.

Epigraphy. Aramæan Inscriptions, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Fri., 3:30 P. M.

Assyrian. Elementary Course, Prof. PRINCE, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A.M.; Advanced Course, Prof. PRINCE, Mon., 3:30–5:30 P. M.

Arabic. Advanced Course, Selections from the Annals of Tabari, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

Syriac. First Course, Dr. W. POPPER, Mon., Wed., 4:30 P. M.

Second Course, Lagarde's Analecta Syriaca, Syriac Grammar of Bar Hebræus, Prof. GOTTHEIL, and Dr. YOHANNAN, Mon., Wed., 4:30 P. M.

Ethiopic. Elementary Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Mon., 3:30 P. M.

Rise of Arabian Civilization and the spread of Mohammedanism, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P. M.

Semitic Seminar. Current Questions in Semitic Philology and History, Profs. GOTTHEIL and PRINCE, Tues., 8:15 P. M.

Coptic. Elementary Course, Grammar, Prof. PRINCE, one hour a week.

Egyptian. Hieroglyphs, Prof. PRINCE, one hour a week.

TURKISH: Dr. YOHANNAN.

Elementary (First half-year); Conversation and Reading of Turkish Newspapers (Second half-year), Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course: Study of Chinese characters, Prof. F. HIRTH, Mon., 9:30–11:30, Fri., 10:30 A. M.

Analysis of documents in modern Chinese business style, Prof. HIRTH, Mon., Wed., 12:30 P. M.

Analysis of easy texts from the national histories and the Confucian classics, Prof. HIRTH, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P. M.

Helps and keys in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH, Thurs., 11:30 A. M.

Selected works of Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH, Thurs., 12:30 P. M.

Beginner's course in the Mandarin dialect, Prof. HIRTH and Mr. R. J. H. KLIENE; Mon., Wed., Fri., 7:30 P. M.

History of the Chinese Empire, Prof. HIRTH, Fri., 3:30 P. M.

Seminar for the study of Chinese Government matters, Prof. HIRTH, Fri., 2:30 P. M.

Seminar for historical studies in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH, Mon., 3:30 P. M.

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY:

Analytic Psychology, advanced course, Prof. C. A. STRONG, Sat., 10:30 A. M.–12:30 P. M.

Genetic Psychology, advanced, Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

Logic and Metaphysics, Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

Logic and Scientific Method (Second half-year), Dr. MONTAGUE, Mon., Wed., Fri., 1:30 P. M.

Historical and Critical Introduction to Philosophy, Prof. WOODBRIDGE and Dr. W. H. SHELDON, Mon., Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

Philosophy of Kant, Dr. SHELDON, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

British Philosophy from Locke to Herbert Spencer, Prof. WOODBRIDGE, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Political and Social Ethics, Prof. F. ADLER, Wed., Fri., 4:30 P. M.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

General Introductory Course, Prof. L. FARRAND, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Ethnology, Primitive Culture, Prof. FARRAND, Mon., Wed., 9:30 A. M.

EDUCATION:

History and Principles of Education, Prof. P. MONROE and Dr. J. A. MACVANNEL, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M., and an optional hour, Fri., 10:30 A. M.

Educational Problems, Prof. J. E. RUSSELL with the coöperation of Pres. BUTLER and others; Wed., 4:30 P. M.

Modern Educational Theory, Dr. MACVANNEL, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

Development of European Culture during the later Middle Ages and Renaissance; the Protestant Revolt, Prof. JAMES H. ROBINSON, Tues., 10:30 A. M., Thurs., 9:30–11:30 A. M.

Opening of the Lutheran Revolt, (1517–1526), Prof. ROBINSON, Tues., Thurs., 11:30 A. M.

France under Louis XVI., Prof. ROBINSON, (First half-year), Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

Age of the Revolution, 1791–1815, Prof. WILLIAM M. SLOANE, (Second half-year), Wed., Fri., 2:30 P. M.

History of Great Britain during the XVIII and XIX Century, Prof. H. L. OSGOOD, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

American Colonial History during the XVII Century; Prof. OSGOOD, Sat., 10–12 A. M.

Political and Constitutional History of the United States, Prof. JOHN W. BURGESS, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

General History of Political Theories, Prof. W. A. DUNNING, Mon., Wed., 10:30 A. M.

Seminar in Later Mediæval and Modern European History, Prof. ROBINSON, two hours every other week.

Political Economy and Finance:

Science of Finance, Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P. M.

Economic Theory, I–II, Prof. JOHN B. CLARK, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P. M.

Communistic and Socialistic Theories, (First half-year) Prof. CLARK, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Theories of Social Reform (Second half-year), Prof. CLARK, Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P. M.

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance, Profs. SELIGMAN and CLARK, Tues., 8:15–10:15 P. M.

Sociology and Statistics:

Theory of Statistics, (First half-year); Prof. FRANKLIN H. GIDDINGS, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Social Statistics, (Second half-year) Prof. GIDDINGS, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

Principles of Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P. M.

Social Evolution, Prof. GIDDINGS, Fri., 2:30–4:30 P. M.

Pauperism, Poor Laws and Charities, (First half-year) Prof. H. R. SEAGER, Mon., Wed., 4:30 P. M.

Crime and Penology (Second half-year) Readings under Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours a week.

The Civil Aspects of Ecclesiastical Organizations, (First half-year) Dr. G. J. BAYLES, Tues., Fri., 4:30 P. M.

Seminar in Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS, two hours bi-weekly.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry, Prof. FRANCIS H. STODDARD; two hours weekly.

Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary life of Europe, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly.

Evolution of the Essay: A study of the history, nature and later development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly.

Development of Rhetorical Theory: An historical study of the Rhetoric of Greece and Rome, and of the Middle Ages; the origins and development of modern rhetoric; Assistant Prof. A. L. BOUTON; two hours weekly.

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: Prof. STODDARD.

Introductory Course in Anglo-Saxon; one hour weekly.

Advanced Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly.

Dialects and Literature of Middle English; two hours weekly.

GERMAN LITERATURE: Prof. LAWRENCE A. MCLOUTH.

German Drama since Schiller; two hours weekly.

General Course in the History of Germanic Literature; two hours weekly.

GERMANIC PHILOLOGY: Prof. MCLOUTH.

Introductory Course in Old High German; two hours weekly.

Introductory Course in Middle High German; two hours weekly.

Introductory Course in Gothic; two hours weekly.

GREEK: Prof. WILLIAM EVERETT WATERS.

The Attic Drama; two hours weekly.

Romantic Prose; two hours weekly.

Greek Literary Criticism; two hours weekly.

Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens; two hours weekly.

Social Life of the Ancient Greeks; two hours weekly.

LATIN: Prof. ERNEST G. SIHLER.

Rhetorical Treatises of Cicero, two hours weekly.

Lucretius, *De Natura Rerum*; two hours weekly.

History of Roman Literature, from Livius Andronicus to the death of Cicero; two hours weekly.

The Works of Tacitus; two hours weekly.

SEMITICA: Prof. GEORGE W. OSBORN.

Hebrew. Sight reading from the narrative sections of the Old Testament; one hour weekly.

Studies in Ecclesiastes; one hour weekly.

Critical and exegetical studies in the Pentateuch; one hour weekly.

Biblical Aramaic. Readings from Daniel and Ezra; one hour weekly.

Selections from the Targums; two hours weekly.

Arabic. Introductory Grammar, Geographical and Historical Writers; two hours weekly.

Readings from the Koran; two hours weekly.

Introduction to Arabic Poetry, with selections; two hours weekly.

Ethiopic. Grammar and Chrestomathy, two hours weekly.

Syriac. Elementary Course, one hour weekly.

Grammar and Chrestomathy, two hours weekly.

PHILOSOPHY:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, Prof. J. P. GORDY; two hours weekly.

History of Modern Philosophy, Prof. J. P. Gordy; one hour weekly, Sat., 9:15 A.M.

Critical Philosophy of Kant, Prof. R. MACDOUGALL; one hour weekly.

Locke, Berkeley and Hume, Prof. GORDY; one hour weekly.

Studies in Contemporary Philosophy, Dr. J. E. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

Modern Pantheism and Pessimism, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

Introduction to Philosophy; Philosophical method and problems, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

The Principle of Evolution in Philosophical Thought, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly, Tues., 3:45 P.M.

Epistemology, Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly.

Logic of the Inductive Science, Prof. GORDY, two hours weekly, Wed., 4:15 P.M.

Æsthetics, Dr. MACDOUGALL; one hour weekly, Sat., 9:15 A.M.

Philosophy of Ethics, Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW; two hours weekly, Sat., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Systematic Philosophy, Prof. SHAW; two hours weekly, Sat., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

Systematic Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly, Fri., 3:45 P.M.

Experimental Psychology, Dr. LOUGH; two hours weekly, Thurs., 3:45 P.M.

Genetic Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

Social Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly, Thurs., 3:45 P.M.

Researches in Experimental Psychology: Laboratory work, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION: Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW.

History of Religious Thought; two hours weekly, Fri., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Philosophy of Religion; two hours weekly, Mon., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Development of Positive Religion; two hours weekly.

SOCIOLOGY, ECONOMICS and EDUCATION:

Introduction to Sociology, one hour weekly.

Principles of Sociology, two hours weekly.

History of Political Economy, Prof. JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON; two hours weekly.

History and Theory of Economic and Social Progress, Prof. JOHNSON; one hour weekly, Mon., 4 P.M.

Municipal Government, Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN; two hours weekly, Sat., 9:15 A.M.

Money and Credit, Prof. JOHNSON, one hour weekly.

History of Education, Prof. GORDY, two hours weekly, Tues., Fri., 4:45 P.M.

HISTORY: Prof. MARSHALL S. BROWN.

French Revolution and the Napoleonic Era; Critical Study, two hours weekly.

Comparative Study of Federal Government, two hours weekly.

Origin and Development of the Constitution of the United States, two hours weekly, Sat., 10–12 A.M.

Political History of the United States, Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly, Sat., 11:15 A.M.

Required and Elective Courses.

For the Diploma of the Seminary a minimum of 1260 hours of class-room work is required (780 hours in specified courses and 480 in elective subjects). For the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity a minimum of 1440 hours is required, including the following: all of the courses specified for the Diploma, together with sixty additional hours in the Old Testament department and thirty additional hours in the New Testament department (being the same amount as heretofore); 120 elective hours and a Seminar in a department chosen as a major; and sufficient elective hours to make up the required minimum. For a general statement as to courses, see p. 34 ff.

SPECIFIED COURSES REQUIRED FOR THE DIPLOMA.

	Hours per term.
First Term.	
General Introduction to the Study of Theology (Tues., Fri., 10 A. M.)	30
Special Introduction to the New Testament (Tues., Fri., 11 A. M.)	30
Old Testament A (1): Hebrew (Mon., 10, Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri., 9 A. M.)	75
" B (1): Kings (Advanced) (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.)	30
" C (1): Psalms and Hebrew Poetry (Tues., Fri., 10 A. M.)	30
New Testament A (1): Grammar and select readings (Wed., Thurs., 10 A. M.)	30
" B: Mark (Advanced) (Mon., Thurs., 12 M.)	30
" C (1): John (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.)	30
Biblical Theology B (1): Doctrine of God (Wed., Thurs., 9 A. M.)	30
Church History A: Primitive and Catholic Church (Mon., Wed., Thurs., 10 A. M.)	45
Systematic Theology A. [Not given in 1903–1904.]*	45
Homiletics A (1): Introductory instruction (Thurs., 11 A. M.)	15
" C: Lectures (Mon., 10 A. M., Fri., 11 A. M.)	30
" D: Private criticism of sermons.	
Second Term.	
Literature of the Old Testament (Tues., 11 A. M., Fri., 10 A. M.)	30
Old Testament A (2): Hebrew narratives (Tues., Wed., Thurs., 9 A. M.)	45
" B (2): Unpointed Hebrew Text (Advanced) (Tues., Wed., 9 A. M.)	30
" C (2): Isaiah i–xii (Tues., Wed., 10 A. M.)	30
New Testament A (2) I.: Mark (Section I.) (Tues., 10 A. M.; Thurs., 11 A. M.)	30
" A (2) II.: Readings in New Testament (Section II.) (Mon., Wed., 12 M.)	30
" C (2): Romans (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.)	30
Biblical Theology A: Biblical Religion (Wed., Thurs., 10 A. M.)	30
" B (2): Doctrine of Redemption (Wed., Thurs., 9 A. M.)	30
Church History A: West'n Church and Reformat'n (M., W., Th., 10 A. M.)	45
Systematic Theology A. [Not given in 1903–1904.]*	45
Homiletics B: Lectures, with exercises (Thurs., 11 A. M.)	15
" D: Private criticism of sermons.	
Pastoral Theology (Mon., Tues., 10 A. M.)	30

* On account of Prof. W. A. Brown's absence in Europe.

ELECTIVE COURSES—FIRST TERM.

	Hours per term.
Old Testament D (1): Amos (Wed., 10 A. M.)	15
" E (1): Samuel (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.)	30
" Seminar: Isaiah lvi–lxvi (Fri., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
New Testament D (1): Philippians and Philemon (Wed., 11 A. M.)	15
" E (1): I. Corinthians (Mon., 2:15–4 P. M.)	30
" G (1): Ephesians (Tues., Fri., 10 A. M.)	30
" Seminar: (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P.M.)	30
Biblical Theology D (2): Apostolic Church (Tues., 3:15–5:15 P. M)	30
" E (3): Biblical Teaching as to Man (Thurs., 11 A. M.)	15
Church History C (1): History of Doctrine II. (Mon., Wed., 11 A. M.)	30
" G: History of Protestant Thought (Tues., 11 A. M.–1 P. M.)	30
" Seminar: Early Christian Creeds (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
Philosophy of Religion A: Philosophical Foundation (Mon., Wed., 11 A. M.)	30
" D: Origin and Development of Religion (Thurs., 10 A. M.–12 M.)	30
Apologetics A: Christianity and modern science (Tues., Wed., 12 M.)	30
Systematic Theology B: Doctrine of Salvation (Mon., Thurs., 12 M.)	30
" Seminar: Syst. Theology and View of World (Tues., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
Christian Ethics A: System of Christian Ethics (Tues., 11 A. M., Fri., 12 M.)	30
" F: Christian Social Thinking (Tues. Fri., 9 A. M.)	30
Practical Theology: Sacraments (Tues., 11 A. M., Fri., 12 M.)	30
" Missions A: City Evangelization (Thurs., 11 A. M.)	15
" Missions B: Policy of Christian Missions (Tues., Wed., 12 M.)	30
" English Bible F: Pauline Letters (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P.M.)	30
" Seminar: Christian Institutions (Fri., 8–10 P. M.)	30

SECOND TERM.

Old Testament D (2): Hosea (Thurs., 11 A. M.)	15
" E (2): Judges (Wed., Fri., 2:15 P. M.)	30
" H: Biblical Aramaic (Tues., 3:15 P. M.)	15
" Seminar: Isaiah lvi–lxvi (Fri., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
New Testament D (2): II Corinthians (Fri., 10 A. M.)	15
" E (2): Synoptic Problem. (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.)	30
" F: Contemporary Hist. of New Testament (Tues., Thurs., 11 A. M.)	30
" G (2): Colossians (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.)	30
" H: Introduction to Text Criticism (Mon., 11 A.M.)	15
" Seminar: (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
Church History Seminar: Early Christian Creeds (Thurs., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
Philosophy of Religion B: Theism (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.)	30
" E: Christianity and the development of Religion (Thurs., 10–12 A. M.)	30
Apologetics C: Proof of the Christian religion (Mon., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
Systematic Theology H: Senior Quiz Class (Mon., 8 P. M.)	15
" Seminar: (Tues., 3:15–5:15 P. M.)	30
Christian Ethics B: Applied Christian Ethics (Tues., Fri., 9 A. M.)	30
" D: Types of Ethical Systems (Mon., 11 A. M., Wed., 12 M.)	30
" K: Morality and the Economic Factor (Mon., 12 M.)	15
Homiletics A (2): Sermonic Literature, with exercises (Fri., 11 A. M.)	15
Practical Theology: Church Polity (Tues., Thurs., 12 M.)	30
" Spiritual life of the Minister (Fri., 11 A. M.)	15
" Missions C: Modern conditions in India (Wed., 11 A. M., Fri., 12 M.)	30
" English Bible D: Post-Exilic Prophecy (Tues., Thurs., 2:15 P. M.)	30
" Seminar: Christian Institutions (Fri., 8–10 P. M.)	30

Schedule of Hours, 1903–1904.—First Term (September 23, 1903–January 23, 1904).

1st. Term.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Faculty Conference 3d M. Dept. of Chr. Work 1st " Y. M. C. A. 2d " Soc. of Inquiry 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (1). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (1). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics F. Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Homiletics C. Prof. Hastings.	Introduction to Theology Dr. Gillett. Old Testament C (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Frame. Old Testament D (1). Prof. F. Brown. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Frame. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion D Prof. Knox. (2 hours)	Introduction to Theology. Dr. Gillett. Old Testament C (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.
11 A.M.	History of Doctrine II. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox.	New Test. Introduction. Prof. Vincent. Church History G. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours) Christian Ethics A. Prof. T. C. Hall. Sacraments. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament D (1). Prof. Vincent. History of Doctrine II. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox.	Biblical Theology E (3). Prof. Briggs. Homiletics A (1). Prof. Hastings. Missions A. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Test. Introduction. Prof. Vincent. Homiletics C. Prof. Hastings.

12 M.	New Testament B (1). Prof. Frame. Doctrine of Salvation. Prof. Knox.	Apologetics A. Prof. Knox. Missions B. Pres. C. C. Hall.	Apologetics A. Prof. Knox. Missions B. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament B (1). Prof. Frame. Doctrine of Salvation. Prof. Knox.	Christian Ethics A. Prof. T. C. Hall. Sacraments. Pres. C. C. Hall.
2.15 P.M.	New Testament E (1). Prof. Frame. (2 hours)	English Bible F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (1). Prof. Fagnani.	English Bible F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (1). Prof. Fagnani.
3.15 P.M.		Apostolic Church. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours) Seminar in Syst. Theology. Profs. Knox and T. C. Hall. (2 hours)		New Testament Seminar. Prof. Vincent. (2 hours) Historical Seminar. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours)	Old Testament Seminar. Prof. F. Brown. (2 hours)
8 P.M.					Christian Institutions. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours)

Schedule of Hours, 1903–1904.—First Term (September 23, 1903–January 23, 1904).

1st. Term.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Faculty Conference 3d M. Dept. of Chr. Work 1st " Y. M. C. A. 2d " Soc. of Inquiry 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (1). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (1). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics F. Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Homiletics C. Prof. Hastings.	Introduction to Theology Dr. Gillett. Old Testament C (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Frame. Old Testament D (1). Prof. F. Brown. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Frame. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion D Prof. Knox. (2 hours)	Introduction to Theology. Dr. Gillett. Old Testament C (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.
11 A.M.	History of Doctrine II. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox.	New Test. Introduction. Prof. Vincent. Church History G. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours) Christian Ethics A. Prof. T. C. Hall. Sacraments. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament D (1). Prof. Vincent. History of Doctrine II. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox.	Biblical Theology E (3). Prof. Briggs. Homiletics A (1). Prof. Hastings. Missions A. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Test. Introduction. Prof. Vincent. Homiletics C. Prof. Hastings.

12 M.	New Testament B (1). Prof. Frame. Doctrine of Salvation. Prof. Knox.	Apologetics A. Prof. Knox. Missions B. Pres. C. C. Hall.	Apologetics A. Prof. Knox. Missions B. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament B (1). Prof. Frame. Doctrine of Salvation. Prof. Knox.	Christian Ethics A. Prof. T. C. Hall. Sacraments. Pres. C. C. Hall.
2.15 P.M.	New Testament E (1). Prof. Frame. (2 hours)	English Bible F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (1). Prof. Fagnani.	English Bible F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (1). Prof. Fagnani.
3.15 P.M.		Apostolic Church. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours) Seminar in Syst. Theology. Profs. Knox and T. C. Hall. (2 hours)		New Testament Seminar. Prof. Vincent. (2 hours) Historical Seminar. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours)	Old Testament Seminar. Prof. F. Brown. (2 hours)
8 P.M.					Christian Institutions. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours)

Schedule of Hours, 1903–1904.—Second Term (January 25–May 10, 1904).

2d Term.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Faculty Conference. 3d M. Dept. of Chr. Work. 1st " Y. M. C. A. 2d " Society of Inquiry. 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent Christian Ethics B. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. F. Brown. Biblical Theology B (2). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (2) Prof. Briggs.	New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics B. Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings.	New Testament A (2) I. Prof. Frame. Old Testament C (2). Prof. F. Brown. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament C (2). Prof. F. Brown. Biblical Religion. Prof. Briggs. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	Biblical Religion. Prof. Briggs. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion E. Prof. Knox. (2) hours.	Old Test. Literature. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament D (2). Prof. Vincent.
11 A.M.	New Testament H. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Test. Literature Prof. F. Brown. New Testament F. Prof. Vincent.	Missions C. Pres. C. C. Hall.	Old Testament D (2). Prof. Fagnani. New Testament A (2) I. Prof. Frame. New Testament F. Prof. Vincent. Homiletics B. Prof. Hastings.	Homiletics A (2). Prof. T. C. Hall. Spiritual Life. Pres. C. C. Hall.

12 M.	New Testament A (2) II. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics K. Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament G (2). Prof. Vincent. Theism. Prof. Knox. Church Polity. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament A (2) II. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament G (2). Prof. Vincent. Theism. Prof. Knox. Church Polity. Pres. C. C. Hall.	Missions C. Prof. C. C. Hall.
2.15 P.M.		New Testament E (2). Prof. Frame. English Bible D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (2). Prof. Fagnani.	New Testament E (2). Prof. Frame. English Bible D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (2). Prof. Fagnani.
3.15 P.M.	Apologetics C. Prof. Knox. (2 hours.)	Biblical Aramaic. Prof. Fagnani. Seminar in Syst. Theology. Profs. Knox & T. C. Hall. (2 hours.)		New Testament Seminar. Prof. Vincent. (2 hours.) Historical Seminar. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours.)	Old Testament Seminar. Prof. F. Brown. (2 hours.)
8 P.M.	Senior Quiz Class. Profs. Knox & T. C. Hall.				Christian Institutions. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours.)

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

The Officers for 1903-1904.

President,

THE REV. JOHN HENRY HOUSE, Class of 1871.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	EDWIN A. BULKLEY,	Class of	1847	THE REV.	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	Class of	1875
"	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	"	1851	"	THOMAS A. NELSON,	"	1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	"	1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	"	1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	"	1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	"	1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	"	1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	"	1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	"	1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	"	1889

THE REV. EDWIN A. BULKLEY, CHAIRMAN.
THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 10th, 1904, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Class Secretaries.

1841	The Rev.	Horace Winslow	Weatogue, Conn.
1842	"	Samuel J. Whitz, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1844	"	Levi Fay Waldo	Canon City, Colo.
1845	"	Alonzo Berry Rich, D.D.	Short Hills, N. J.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Edwin A. Bulkley, D.D.	479 West 152d Street, New York City.
1848	"	Charles Algernon Downs	Lebanon, N. H.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Joseph E. Roy	155 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	James C. Egbert, D.D.	West Hoboken, N. J.
1856	"	Herman C. Riggs, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	Nyack, N. Y.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Portville, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	92 Washington Avenue, Ravenswood, L. I., N. Y.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	123 East 24th Street, New York City.
1869	"	Myron S. Dudley	Portsmouth, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	140 West 13th Street, New York City.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Albany, N. Y.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich Town, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D.	Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York City.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	282 Keap Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Claverack, N. Y.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Pittsfield, Mass.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	Orange, N. J.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	Germantown, Phila., Pa.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	1186 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Otisville, N. J.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Altamont, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Brentwood, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Middletown, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Windsor Locks, Conn.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Millville, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Hyde Park, Vt.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, incorporating the material in the editions of 1876 and 1886, and bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian, and has been published. Copies can be obtained from CHARLES T. KISSAM, Esq., Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1903, - - -	2021
Whole number of other Students, - - - - -	1164
Total number of Students, - - - - - -	3185
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1902, -	1039
Supposed to be Living, - - - - - - - -	2146

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1903–1904:
November 10, 1903, January 12, March 8, May 10, November 8, 1904.

Calendar.

1903–1904.

First Term - - - - - - -	Sept. 23, 1903–Jan. 23, 1904
Election Day - - - - - - - - - - -	Nov. 3, 1903
Thanksgiving Recess - - - - -	Nov. 23–Nov. 27, 1903
Christmas Recess - - -	Dec. 23 (1 P. M.) 1903–Jan. 2, 1904
Examination Week - - - - - -	Jan. 18–Jan. 23, 1904
Second Term - - - - - - - - -	Jan. 25–May 10, 1904
Lincoln's Birthday - - - - - - - - -	Feb. 12, 1904
Washington's Birthday - - - - - - - -	Feb. 22, 1904
Easter Recess - - - - - - - -	Mar. 31–April 4, 1904
Examination Week - - - - - - -	May 3–May 7, 1904
Sixty-eighth Anniversary - - - - - - -	May 10, 1904

1904–1905.

First Term Begins - - - - - - - - -	Sept. 28, 1904

Schedule of Hours, 1903–1904.—First Term (September 23, 1903–January 23, 1904).

1st. Term.	*Monday.*	*Tuesday.*	*Wednesday.*	*Thursday.*	*Friday.*
9 A.M.	Faculty Conference 3d M. Dept. of Chr. Work 1st " Y. M. C. A. 2d " Soc. of Inquiry 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (1). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (1). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics F. Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Homiletics C. Prof. Hastings.	Introduction to Theology Dr. Gillett. Old Testament C (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Frame. Old Testament D (1). Prof. F. Brown. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Frame. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion D Prof. Knox. (2 hours)	Introduction to Theology. Dr. Gillett. Old Testament C (1). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.
11 A.M.	History of Doctrine II. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox.	New Test. Introduction. Prof. Vincent. Church History G. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours) Christian Ethics A. Prof. T. C. Hall. Sacraments. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament D (1). Prof. Vincent. History of Doctrine II. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox.	Biblical Theology E (3). Prof. Briggs. Homiletics A (1). Prof. Hastings. Missions A. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Test. Introduction. Prof. Vincent. Homiletics C. Prof. Hastings.

12 M.	New Testament B (1). Prof. Frame. Doctrine of Salvation. Prof. Knox.	Apologetics A. Prof. Knox. Missions B. Pres. C. C. Hall.	Apologetics A. Prof. Knox. Missions B. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament B (1). Prof. Frame. Doctrine of Salvation. Prof. Knox.	Christian Ethics A. Prof. T. C. Hall. Sacraments. Pres. C. C. Hall.
2.15 P.M.	New Testament E (1). Prof. Frame. (2 hours)	English Bible F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (1). Prof. Fagnani.	English Bible F. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (1). Prof. Fagnani.
3.15 P.M.		Apostolic Church. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours) Seminar in Syst. Theology. Profs. Knox and T. C. Hall. (2 hours)		New Testament Seminar. Prof. Vincent. (2 hours) Historical Seminar. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours)	Old Testament Seminar. Prof. F. Brown. (2 hours)
8 P.M.					Christian Institutions. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours)

Schedule of Hours, 1903–1904.—Second Term (January 25–May 10, 1904).

2d Term.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Faculty Conference. 3d M. Dept. of Chr. Work. 1st " Y. M. C. A. 2d " Society of Inquiry. 4th " SEE SPECIAL NOTICES.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. F. Brown. New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent Christian Ethics B. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. F. Brown. Biblical Theology B (2). Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B (2) Prof. Briggs.	New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics B. Prof. T. C. Hall.
10 A.M.	Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings.	New Testament A (2) I. Prof. Frame. Old Testament C (2). Prof. F. Brown. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament C (2). Prof. F. Brown. Biblical Religion. Prof. Briggs. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	Biblical Religion. Prof. Briggs. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion E. Prof. Knox. (2) hours.	Old Test. Literature. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament D (2). Prof. Vincent.
11 A.M.	New Testament H. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Test. Literature Prof. F. Brown. New Testament F. Prof. Vincent.	Missions C. Pres. C. C. Hall.	Old Testament D (2). Prof. Fagnani. New Testament A (2) I. Prof. Frame. New Testament F. Prof. Vincent. Homiletics B. Prof. Hastings.	Homiletics A (2). Prof. T. C. Hall. Spiritual Life. Pres. C. C. Hall.

12 M.	New Testament A (2) II. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics K. Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament G (2). Prof. Vincent. Theism. Prof. Knox. Church Polity. Pres. C. C. Hall.	New Testament A (2) II. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament G (2). Prof. Vincent. Theism. Prof. Knox. Church Polity. Pres. C. C. Hall.	Missions C. Prof. C. C. Hall.
2.15 P.M.		New Testament E (2). Prof. Frame. English Bible D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (2). Prof. Fagnani.	New Testament E (2). Prof. Frame. English Bible D. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament E (2). Prof. Fagnani.
3.15 P.M.	Apologetics C. Prof. Knox. (2 hours.)	Biblical Aramaic. Prof. Fagnani. Seminar in Syst. Theology. Profs. Knox & T. C. Hall. (2 hours.)		New Testament Seminar. Prof. Vincent. (2 hours.) Historical Seminar. Prof. McGiffert. (2 hours.)	Old Testament Seminar. Prof. F. Brown. (2 hours.)
8 P.M.	Senior Quiz Class. Profs. Knox & T. C. Hall.				Christian Institutions. Prof. Briggs. (2 hours.)

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

The Officers for 1903-1904.

President,

THE REV. JOHN HENRY HOUSE, Class of 1871.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	EDWIN A. BULKLEY,	Class of	1847	THE REV.	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	Class of	1875
"	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	"	1851	"	THOMAS A. NELSON,	"	1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	"	1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	"	1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	"	1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	"	1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	"	1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	"	1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	"	1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	"	1889

THE REV. EDWIN A. BULKLEY, CHAIRMAN.
THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 10th, 1904, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Class Secretaries.

1841	The Rev.	Horace Winslow	Weatogue, Conn.
1842	"	Samuel J. White, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1844	"	Levi Fay Waldo	Canon City, Colo.
1845	"	Alonzo Berry Rich, D.D.	Short Hills, N. J.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Edwin A. Bulkley, D.D.	479 West 152d Street, New York City.
1848	"	Charles Algernon Downs	Lebanon, N. H.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Joseph E. Roy	155 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	James C. Egbert, D.D.	West Hoboken, N. J.
1856	"	Herman C. Riggs, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	Nyack, N. Y.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Portville, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	92 Washington Avenue, Ravenswood, L. I., N. Y.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	123 East 24th Street, New York City.
1869	"	Myron S. Dudley	Portsmouth, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	140 West 13th Street, New York City.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Albany, N. Y.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich Town, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D.	Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York City.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	232 Keap Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Claverack, N. Y.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Pittsfield, Mass.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	Orange, N. J.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	Germantown, Phila., Pa.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	1186 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Otisville, N. J.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Altamont, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Brentwood, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Middletown, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Windsor Locks, Conn.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Millville, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Hyde Park, Vt.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, incorporating the material in the editions of 1876 and 1886, and bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian, and has been published. Copies can be obtained from CHARLES T. KISSAM, Esq., Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1903,	2021
Whole number of other Students,	1164
Total number of Students,	3185
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1902,	1039
Supposed to be Living,	2146

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1903–1904:
November 10, 1903, January 12, March 8, May 10, November 8, 1904.

Calendar.

1903–1904.

First Term	Sept. 23, 1903–Jan. 23, 1904
Election Day	Nov. 3, 1903
Thanksgiving Recess	Nov. 23–Nov. 27, 1903
Christmas Recess	Dec. 23 (1 P. M.) 1903–Jan. 2, 1904
Examination Week	Jan. 18–Jan. 23, 1904
Second Term	Jan. 25–May 10, 1904
Lincoln's Birthday	Feb. 12, 1904
Washington's Birthday	Feb. 22, 1904
Easter Recess	Mar. 31–April 4, 1904
Examination Week	May 3–May 7, 1904
Sixty-eighth Anniversary	May 10, 1904

1904–1905.

First Term Begins	Sept. 28, 1904

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

1904-1905.

PUBLISHED FEBRUARY, 1905.

---

700 PARK AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

President,
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.

Vice-President,
D. WILLIS JAMES.

Recorder and Secretary,
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Treasurer,
CHARLES T. KISSAM,
700 Park Avenue.

DIRECTORS:

Class I.—Term expires January 18, 1908.

The REV. DAVID R. FRAZER, D.D.
The REV. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The REV. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
Vacancy.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Class II.—Term expires January 18, 1909.

The REV. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The REV. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The REV. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
Vacancy.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.
Vacancy.

Class III.—Term expires January 18, 1906.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
The REV. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The REV. THOMAS A. NELSON, D.D.
Vacancy.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
Vacancy.

Class IV.—Term expires January 18, 1907.

The REV. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The REV. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The REV. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN MEIGS, PH.D.
The REV. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

Executive Committee.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WM. M. KINGSLEY, *Secretary.*

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, *President.*
D. WILLIS JAMES, *Vice-President.*
MORRIS K. JESUP.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
FRANCIS L. HINE.

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.

Library Committee.

The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Members of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

JOHN T. TERRY.
AMBROSE K. ELY.

THE FACULTY.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D.,
President, and Brown Professor of Homiletics.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The Rev. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and former President,
Lecturer on Pastoral Theology.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

The Rev. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 18 East Ninety-second Street.

The Rev. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 113 West Eighty-eighth Street.

The Rev. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Pastoral Theology,
Church Polity and Mission Work.

Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology.

Jesup Graduate Professor of Homiletics.

Professor of Applied Christianity.

The Rev. CHARLES PROSPER FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The Rev. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Associate Professor of the Theology of the New Testament.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Biblical Philology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, M.A., B.D.,
Assistant Professor of Homiletics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work.
No. 237 East 104th Street.

The Rev. RICHARD MORSE HODGE, M.A., D.D.,
Director of Extension Courses for Lay Students.
No. 567 West 113th Street.

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
22 East 38th Street.

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 557 West One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Street.

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Librarian,
Secretary of the Faculty and Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

THE PROFESSORSHIPS.

Six Professorships, bearing the names of their several Founders, or of friends designated by them, were for a time sustained in part by endowments ranging from Twenty-five Thousand to Sixty-five Thousand Dollars. In 1874 each of the Six Professorships had its endowment increased to Eighty Thousand Dollars, at the suggestion of Mr. JAMES BROWN, of New York City, who had recently given the Seminary Three Hundred Thousand Dollars, and who, with his brother, Mr. JOHN A. BROWN, of Philadelphia, had previously endowed the Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric. The endowment of these Professorships has been raised to One Hundred Thousand Dollars each, the amount having been completed out of the One Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary in 1892 by Messrs. JOHN CROSBY BROWN, WILLIAM E. DODGE, D. WILLIS JAMES and MORRIS K. JESUP. A seventh Professorship, the Edward Robinson Chair of Biblical Theology, was founded in 1890 by CHARLES BUTLER, LL.D., in the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars. Two additional professorships have been fully endowed recently, one in the department of Homiletics and the other in Applied Christianity.

THE INSTRUCTORSHIPS.

The Harkness Instructorships in Vocal Culture and Elocution, and in Sacred Music, were endowed by a gift of Forty Thousand Dollars by "A Friend in the West Presbyterian Church," in this city, to which is added the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars, formerly contributed for a similar purpose, making the whole endowment Fifty Thousand Dollars.

THE LIBRARY.

The Library was partially endowed by a gift of Fifty Thousand Dollars, included in the Four Hundred Thousand Dollars given to the Seminary by ex-Governor EDWIN DENISON MORGAN. The income of this endowment is applied to the administrative expenses of the Library. The departments of British and American Theology and History have been endowed by a gift of Ten Thousand Dollars from Mr. DAVID H. MCALPIN, and the HENRY B. SMITH Memorial Library of Philosophy by contributions from the Alumni of the Seminary, amounting to Seventeen Hundred Dollars. The income of these funds is used in the purchase of books and pamphlets in their respective departments. In addition, the "WILLIAM H. FOGG Library Fund," of Twenty Thousand Dollars, has been established by a bequest of Mrs. FOGG.

THE LECTURESHIPS.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by the late Mr. Z. STILES ELY, by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., will lecture in March and April, 1906.

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., by the gift of Ten Thousand Dollars, in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. WILLIAM SANDAY, D.D., LL.D., lectured in October and November, 1904, on The Fourth Gospel.

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
Harry Leroy Taylor	*Hamburg, N. Y.,*	Berlin, Germany.
B.A., Cornell University, 1898. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1903.		
Ralph Hall Ferris	*Pelham Manor, N. Y.,*	New York, N. Y.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1904.		

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Jiroshichi Abratani	*Kyoto, Japan,*	21 South Hall.
Doshisha College, 1892. Doshisha Seminary, 1895.		
Edward Bradford Adams	*Westport, Conn.,*	27 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1901. B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1904.		
Ezra Flavius Baker	*Harrisonville, Mo.,*	135 East 73d St.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1898. B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1901. M.A., Columbia University, 1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1904.		
Irvin Aiken Blackwood	*New York City,*	34 West 128th St.
B.A., Geneva College, 1894; M.A., do., 1895. Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1900.		
John Kindel Cecil	*Passaic, N. J.,*	68 Summer St.
B.A., DePauw University, 1897. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1903.		
Cornelius Thurston Chase	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	436 East 18th St.
B.A., New York University, 1893; M.A., do., 1895. B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 1897		
Clayton Sedgwick Cooper	*Montclair, N. J.,*	Montclair, N. J.
B.A., Brown University, 1894. Rochester Theological Seminary, 1898.		
John Copeland	*St. Paul, Minn.,*	52 South Hall.
M.A., Princeton University, 1894; Princeton Theological Seminary, 1894. Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1903.		
Charles Nelson Davie	*Cranberry Isles, Me.,*	White Plains, N. Y.
Bangor Theological Seminary, 1897.		
Raymond John Davies	*Williamsbridge, N. Y. City,*	131 Park Ave.
Bucknell University, 1894. Crozier Theological Seminary, 1899.		
Enoch Avedis Der Stepaniantz	*Alexandropol, Russia,*	16 South Hall.
Euphrates College, 1891. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.		
Frank Diehl	*Holt, Mich.,*	64 South Hall.
Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1904.		
Harry Slauson Dunning	*Corry, Pa.,*	40 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1892. Hartford Theological Seminary, 1896.		
Victor Gause Flinn	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.
B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.		
Hohannes Barkev Garabedian	*New York City,*	25 East 104th St.
Euphrates College, 1880. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1899.		
Mortimer Powell Giffin	*Westchester,*	New York City.
Drew Theological Seminary, 1898.		
John Lewis Gillin	*Waterloo, Iowa,*	231 East 76th St.
B.A., Iowa College, 1895. M.A., Columbia University, 1903. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1904.		
Conrad Edmund Hermstaedt	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.
B.A., Moravian College, 1898. B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.		

KOTARO HIKARU.....*Otaru, Hokkaido, Japan,* 39 North Hall.
Meiji Gakuin, Tokyo, 1890. Auburn Theological Seminary, 1903-4.

KOTA HOSHINO.....*Tokyo, Japan,* 28 North Hall.
Doninsha, 1877-80. Kaiogigiku, 1880-1.

TAKEMA ICHIMURA*.....*Kochi, Japan.*
Tohoku Gakuin, 1893; Theological Department, do., 1896.

WASUKE ISHIKAWA.....*Saitama, Japan*..17 Concord St., B'klyn.
Saitama Normal College, 1883. Aoyama Gakuin, 1889.

ROBERT LYON JACKSON.....*Winona, Minn.,* 35 South Hall.
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1894. Union Theological Seminary, 1897.

EN KASHIWAI.....*Tokyo, Japan,* 24 North Hall.
Doshisha College, 1891. Meiji Gakuin, Theological Department.

KAMESUKE KAWAI.....*Taihoku, Formosa,* 44 South Hall.
Aoyama Gakuin, 1884-86; Meiji Gakuin, Tokyo, 1890.

HERBERT EDGAR KELLINGTON.....*Trowbridge, Canada,* 36 South Hall.
B.A., Toronto University, 1900. M.A., do., 1903. Theological Department, 1900.

DUBOIS HENRY LOUX.....*Chicago, Ill.,* 24 South Hall.
B.A., Wooster University, 1892; Ph.D., Do., 1896.
McCormick Theological Seminary, 1895.

JOHN HOWARD MCJUNKIN..... ...*Missoula, Mont.,* 57 North Hall.
M.A., Parsons College, 1890. McCormick Theological Seminary, 1893.

WINFIELD SCOTT MANSHIP.....*Floral Park, N. Y.* Floral Park, N. Y.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1886. B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1889.

GEORGE FRANK NASON.... .....*New Rochelle, N. Y.,* New Rochelle.
North Missouri Normal School, 1887. B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1897.
M.A., Columbia University, 1902. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1902.

YOSHI-SUKE SAMUEL SACON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 11 Dodworth St.
Drew Theological Seminary, 1895.

JAROSLAV SMETANKA.....*Nemecke, Moravia,* 41 South Hall.
Kolin Gymnasium, 1899. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1902.
M.A., Columbia University, 1904.

JOHN HENRY SNOOK.....*Rochester, Mich.,* 947 Lexington Ave.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1901. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1904.

PEDER STIANSEN.....*New York City,* 229 East 80th St.
University of Chicago, Norwegian Theological Department, 1902.

SUSUMU TAJIMA.....*Isobe, Gumma, Japan,* 44 Nôrth Hall.
Meiji Gakuin, 1896. Do., Theological Department, 1899. Auburn Theological Seminary, 1904.

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON.....*Cynwyd, Pa.,* 56 North Hall.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1904.

WARREN HUGH WILSON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.* 268 Arlington Ave.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1890. Union Theological Seminary, 1894.

SAMUEL EDWARD YAGGY.....*Bellmore, L. I., N. Y.,* Bellmore.
B.A., Cornell College, 1895. Drew Theological Seminary, 1903.

---

a THOMAS BULLINGER MCCLEMENT...*New York City,* 50 South Hall.
Westminster College, 1901-2. San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1901.

a AUBREY PERCY NELSON.....*Washington's Crossing, N. J.,* 53 North Hall.
B.A., University of Chicago, 1902. Union Theological Seminary, 1903-4.

---

* Died November 11, 1904.
a Without diploma.

Senior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
ALFRED CLARENCE CHURCH	*Estherville, Ia.*, Hillsdale College, 1903. B.D., do., Theological Seminary, 1903.	46 South Hall.
ALFRED SAMUEL CLAYTON	*Ilion, N. Y.*, B.A., Wesleyan University, 1901.	62 South Hall.
CHARLES MOORE COLLINS	*Tyler, Tex.*, B.A., Lincoln University, 1894. M.A., do., 1896. B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1898.	700 Park Avenue.
JOSEPH LAUREL GARVIN	*Youngstown, O.* B.A., Hiram College, 1900.	
DE WITT VERMILYE HUTCHINGS	*East Orange, N. J.* B.A., Princeton University, 1901.	
WALTER CUTLER JONES	*Youngstown, O.*, B.A., Western Reserve University, 1901.	15 South Hall.
ISYA JOSEPH	*New York City*, Mardin Theological Seminary, 1890.	57 South Hall.
RAYMOND COLLYER KNOX	*New York City*,	30 South Hall.
JAMES HAMILTON LASH	*Winnebago City, Minn.*, B.A., Hillsdale College, 1900. B.D., do., Theological Seminary, 1903.	51 North Hall.
CHARLES PETER MACGREGOR	*Bayonne, N. J.*, B.A., McMaster University, 1899.	118 Newman Ave.
HARVEY GRANT MCVICKER	*Batesville, Ohio*, B.A., Waynesburg College, 1894. B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1896.	232 East 76th St.
LUCIUS HOPKINS MILLER	*Roselle, N. J.*, B.A., Princeton University, 1897. M.A., do., 1899.	45 North Hall.
JOSEPH MOSES	*New York City*, B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1894.	313 East 13th St.
HENRY NATSCH	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.A., Brown University, 1902.	43 South Hall.
WILLIAM HARPER RIDER, JR.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*, B.A., Western Reserve University, 1902.	
FRANK LUCIAN WEAR	*Fort Worth, Tex.*, B.A., Trinity University, 1899. B.D., Cumberland Theological Seminary, 1902.	700 Park Ave.
EMERY DOUGLAS WEBSTER	*Warsaw, N. Y.*, B.A., Hamilton College, 1902.	43 South Hall.
EDWARD JOHN YAEGER	*Philadelphia, Pa.*, B.A., Central High School, Philadelphia, 1895. School of Pedagogy, do., 1899.	53 South Hall.
ANTHONY FREDERICK ZEIGEL	*Boonville, Mo.*, B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1900.	48 North Hall.
a JAMES JOHNSON COALE, JR.	*Toms River, N. J.*, B.S. Princeton University, 1901.	29 South Hall.

Middle Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
ALEXANDER HEWES ABBOTT	*Watertown, Mass.*, B.A., Brown University, 1903.	56 South Hall.
BURTON JOHN BALDWIN	*Woodbridge, Conn.*, B.A., Wesleyan University, 1902; B.A., Yale University, 1903.	31 South Hall.
WILL CHARLES CHAPPELL	*Hillsdale, Mich.*, B.A., Hillsdale College, 1902.	50 North Hall.
CHARLES HODGE CORBETT	*Cheefoo, China*, B.A., Wooster University, 1901.	D.

a Not candidate for diploma.

WALTER BYRON DICKINSON.....*Plymouth, Ind.*, 58 North Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1902.

JOHN REGINALD DUFFIELD.....*Rutland, Vt.*, 60 North Hall.
B.A., Middlebury College, 1902.

RICHARD HENRY EDWARDS.....*Lisle, N. Y.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1901; M.A., do., 1902.

CARL HOPKINS ELMORE.....*Chattanooga, Tenn.*, 62 North Hall.
B.A., Maryville College, 1898. B.A., Princeton University, 1900.

FREDERICK JACKSON HANDY.....*Newark, N. J.*, 27 Orleans St.
Ph.B., New York University, 1896.

HARVEY KRAUSS HEEBNER.....*Norristown, Pa.*, 48 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1903.

JAMES JULIUS HOFFMAN.....*Cleveland, O.*, 63 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1903.

CHARLES THOMAS HOOPER, JR.....*New York City*, 563 W. 185th St.
B.A., College of the City of New York, 1902.

FRANK LATIMER JANEWAY.....*New Brunswick, N. J.*, 46 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1901; M.A., do., 1903.

LOUIS HAROLD JOHNSTON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 25 North Hall.
University of Minnesota, 1900-03.

HENRY NELSON JORDAN. .....*New Market, N. J.*, New Market, N. J.
B.A., Alfred University, 1903.

ROLLIN DELOS MCCOY.....*Gerlaw, Ill.*
B.A., Eureka College, 1903.

DONALD BRADFORD MACLANE.....*New Haven, Conn.*, 54 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1903.

FRASER LOCHLAND MCLEOD.....*Chicopee Falls, Mass.*, 41 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1904.

HENRY ARTHUR PEARCE.....*Plainfield, N. J.*, 58 South Hall.
B.A., Union University, 1903.

GEORGE ROBERTS, JR.....*Hartford, Conn.*, 61 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1903.

PERRY FREDERICK SHROCK.....*Ashtabula, O.*, 55 North Hall.
B.Lit., Berea College, 1902.

ROBERT LOUIS SIMKIN.....*New York City*, 42 South Hall.
B.A., Haverford College, 1903.

ALBERT TERRY TAMBLYN.....*Rockville, Md.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1903.

GEORGE OLVER TAMBLYN.....*Rockville, Md.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1903.

ALEXANDER ARISTIDES VAZAKAS.....*Athens, Greece*, 37 North Hall.
New York University, 1904.

---

a HOWARD SOLOMON BRAUCHER.....*Ithaca, N. Y.*, 54 North Hall.
B.A., Cornell University, 1903.

a THEODORE JORGENSEN.....*York, Neb.*, 231 East 76th St.
Ph.B., Western College, 1900.

a JOHN JAMES MACDONALD.....*North Dighton, Mass.*, 125 St. Marks Pl.
Christian Institute, 1894-95.

a JUETT NOBLE MCDONALD.....*Louisville, Ky.*, 55 North Hall.
B.L., Central University, 1901.

---

a Not candidates for diploma.

Junior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Charles Luther Boynton	*Los Angeles, Cal.,*	45 South Hall.
B.A., Pomona College, 1901.		
John Thomson Dallas	*Waterbury, Conn.,*	49 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1904.		
George Henry Duell	*Bangall, N. Y.,*	39 South Hall.
B.A., Haverford College, 1896.		
Charles Henry Fisher	*York, Pa.,*	42 North Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1904.		
Murray Scott Frame	*Wooster, Ohio,*	D.
B.A., Wooster University, 1901.		
Harry Morehouse Gage	*Huron, S. D.,*	27 South Hall.
B.A., Wooster University, 1900. M.A., Columbia University, 1904.		
Matthew William Gilbert	*New York City,*	248 West 129th St.
B.A., Colgate University, 1887; M.A., do., 1890.		
James McClure Henry	*Canton, China,*	C.
B.A., Wooster University, 1901.		
Joseph Hillman Hollister	*Troy, N. Y.,*	36 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1904.		
Gustavus Adolphus Hulbert	*Brookside, N. J.,*	22 South Hall.
B.A., Lafayette College, 1904.		
Royal Nesmith Jessup	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	273 Ryerson St.
B.A., Brown University, 1904.		
William Gordon Lang	*Vernon, Texas,*	43 North Hall.
B.A., Trinity University, 1904.		
Leslie Lobingier	*New York City,*	1280 Franklin Ave.
New York University, 1901-1904.		
Frank Denman Loomis	*Bowling Green, O.,*	133 East 73d St.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1904.		
Edgar Allan Lowther	*Fishkill, N. Y.,*	40 North Hall.
B.A., Syracuse University, 1902.		
Edmund De Long Lucas	*Allahabad, India,*	C.
B.A., Wooster University, 1903.		
Daniel Sylvester Martin	*Kansas City, Mo.,*	17 South Hall.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1904.		
Robert Sanford Miller	*White Plains, N. Y.,*	19 Davis Ave.
New York University, 1901-4.		
Arthur Lee Odell	*Excelsior Springs, Mo.,*	17 South Hall.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1904.		
Denis Herbert O'Dowd	*Tappan, N. Y.,*	New York University.
New York University, 1901-4.		
Benjamin Willard Robinson	*Chicago, Ill.,*	60 South Hall.
B.A., University of Chicago, 1901. Ph.D., do., 1904.		
Frederick William Schaefer	*New York City,*	60 Hamilton Terrace.
New York University, 1901-4.		
Philip Louis Schenk	*Ann Arbor, Mich.,*	38 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1902; M.A., do., 1904.		
Herman Henry Schermerhorn	*Sandy Creek, N. Y.,*	35 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University 1904.		

WYATT AIKEN SMART.....*Norfolk, Va.*, 34 South Hall.
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1904.

GILBERT HARMER SMITH.....*Anderson, S. C.*, 52 North Hall.
B.A., Trinity College, 1904.

GLEN LAWSON SNEED.....*McKinney, Texas*, 43 North Hall.
B.A., Trinity University, 1903.

WILLARD PHILANDER SOPER.....*Verona, N. Y.*, 31 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1904.

ALBERT WILLIAM STAUB.....*Titusville, Pa.*, 61 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904.

ROBERT SERVICE STEEN.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 51 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1901.

ROBERT RUSSELL WICKS.....*Utica, N. Y.* 31 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1904.

ALFRED JAMES WILSON.....*West Rupert, Vt.*, 47 South Hall.
L.B., School of Evangelists, 1903.

---

a CHARLES FREDERICK AUE.....*Bloomfield, N. J.*, 59 North Hall.
German Theological Seminary, Academic Department, 1904.

a WILLIAM STEPHENSON HOLDER.....*British Guiana*, 25 South Hall.
Congregational Church School, 1899.

a EDWIN GIFFORD LAMB.....*New York City*, 64 North Hall.
B.A., Leland Stanford University, 1904.

a WILLIAM JAMES HARVEY MILLER...*Corona, N. Y.*, 63 North Hall.
Mt. Hermon School, 1904.

a PHILIP ARCHIE PARSONS.....*Plainfield, N. J.*, Plainfield, N. J.
B.A., Christian University, 1904.

a RINKUMA WADA.....*Kyoto, Japan*, 34 North Hall.
Imperial University, 1898.

a Not candidates for diploma.

Special Students.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
ERNST NICKLAUS BAUMAN..... German Wallace College, 1903.	*New Rochelle, N. Y.*,	New Rochelle, N.Y.
ARTHUR JOHN BOWEN..... B.A., Northwestern University, 1897.	*New York City*,	534 West 124th St.
WILLIAM HENRY BRITIGAN.....	*New York City*,	318 West 57th St.
JOHN THOMPSON EMLEN..... B.A., Haverford College, 1900; B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1904.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	225 West 30th St.
GEORGE WILLIAM GRINTON.....	*New York City*,	463 West 44th St.
SAMUEL LUCAS JOSHI..... B.A., Nizam College, Madras University, 1896.	*Bombay, India*,	499 West 129th St.
JAMES P. LICHTENBERGER..... B.A., Eureka College, 1893; M.A., Hiram College, 1902.	*New York City*,	41 West 119th St.
SAMUEL MCKIBBIN..... Geneva College, 1898-1900.	*New York City*,	264 West 130th St.
BENJAMIN OFFUTT SATTERWHITE.... B.A. Princeton University, 1904.	*New York City*,	Earl Hall, Col. Univ.

Summary.

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	40
Seniors,	20
Middlers,	29
Juniors,	38
Special Students,	9
	138

The following Seminaries, Colleges and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Allegheny Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1
Aoyama Gakuin Theological Department, Japan	2
Auburn Theological Seminary, New York	2
Bangor Theological Seminary, Maine	1
Chicago Theological Seminary, Illinois	1
Crozier Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee	5
Doshisha Theological Department, Japan	1
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey	4
Hartford Theological Seminary, Connecticut	1
Hillsdale Theological Seminary, Michigan	2
Kaiogigiku, Japan	1
McCormick Theological Seminary, Illinois	2
Mardin Theological Seminary, Turkey	1
Meiji Gakuin Theological Department, Japan	3
Moravian Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania	2
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey	1
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York	1
San Francisco Theological Seminary, California	1
Tohoku Gakuin Theological Department, Japan	1
Toronto University, Theological Department, Canada	1
Union Theological Seminary, New York	15
University of Chicago, Theological Department, Illinois	1
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut	2

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Alfred University, New York	1
Berea College, Kentucky	1
Brown University, Rhode Island	4
Bucknell University, Pennsylvania	1
Central High School, Pennsylvania	1
Central University, Kentucky	1
Christian Institute, New York	1
Christian University, Missouri	1
Colgate University, New York	3
College of City of New York	1
Columbia University, New York	5
Congregational Christian School, British Guiana	1
Cornell College, Iowa	1
Cornell University, New York	2
De Pauw University, Indiana	1
Doninsha, Japan	1
Doshisha College, Japan	2
Euphrates College, Turkey	2
Eureka College, Illinois	2
Geneva College, Pennsylvania	2
German Theological Seminary, Academic Department, New Jersey	1
German Wallace College, Ohio	1
Hamilton College, New York	3
Haverford College, Pennsylvania	3
Hillsdale College, Michigan	3
Hiram College, Ohio	2
Imperial University, Japan	1
Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia	1
Kolin Gymnasium, Bohemia	1
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania	1
Lebanon Valley College, Pennsylvania	1
Leland Stanford University, California	1
Lincoln University, Illinois	1
McMaster University, Canada	1
Maryville College, Tennessee	1
Meiji Gakuin, Japan	2
Middlebury College, Vermont	1
Missouri Valley College, Missouri	4
Moravian College, Pennsylvania	1
Mt. Hermon School, Massachusetts	1
New York University	7
Nizam College, Madras University, India	1
North Missouri Normal School	1
Northwestern University, Illinois	1
Oberlin College, Ohio	3
Ohio Wesleyan University	1
Parsons College, Iowa	1
Pomona College, California	1
Princeton University, New Jersey	10
Saitama Normal College, Japan	1
School of Evangelists, Tennessee	1
Syracuse University, New York	1
Tohoku Gakuin, Japan	1
Toronto University, Canada	1
Trinity College, North Carolina	1
Trinity University, Texas	3
Union University, New York	1
University of Chicago, Illinois	2
University of Cincinnati, Ohio	1
University of Michigan	3
University of Minnesota	3
University of Pennsylvania	2
University of Wooster, Ohio	7
Vanderbilt University, Tennessee	1
Wabash College, Indiana	1
Waynesburg College, Pennsylvania	1
Wesleyan University, Connecticut	3
Western College, Iowa	1
Western Reserve University, Ohio	3
Westminster College, Missouri	1
Williams College, Massachusetts	1
Yale University, Connecticut	7

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

California	1	Montana	1
Connecticut	5	Nebraska	1
Illinois	3	New Jersey	14
Indiana	1	New York	48
Iowa	2	Ohio	7
Kentucky	1	Pennsylvania	8
Maine	1	South Carolina	1
Maryland	2	South Dakota	1
Massachusetts	3	Tennessee	1
Michigan	4	Texas	4
Minnesota	4	Vermont	2
Missouri	4	Virginia	1

COUNTRIES.

Bohemia	1	Greece	1
British Guiana	1	India	2
Canada	1	Japan	8
China	2	Russia	1
Formosa	1	United States	120

Awards: May, 1904.

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

WAS AWARDED TO

EZRA FLAVIUS BAKER.
HENRY NESBIT BARBEE.
FRED LEROY BROWN.
RAY FREDERIC CARTER.
DAVID ANDERSON CRAIG.
AMOS ISAAC DUSHAW.
GURDON HENRY EGGLESTON.
RALPH HALL FERRIS.
HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK.
JOHN LEWIS GILLIN.
GEORGE EDWARD HUGHES.
ROBERT ERNEST HUME.
FOREST PRESTON HUNTER.
HENRY ARTHUR KERNEN.
CARL NOETLING KLASS.
JOHN HUBBARD LOGAN.
WILLIAM JAMES LONSDALE.
PETER DUNCAN MACKINTOSH.
CHARLES OGG MAIN.
JOHN JOSEPH MAY.
GEORGE POWER MERRETT.
ALBERT PECORINI.
IRVING TOMLINSON RAAB.
JAMES AUSTIN RICHARDS.
ALFRED JOHN SADLER.
WILLIAM PAYNE SHRIVER.
JOHN HENRY SNOOK.
HAROLD HARRISON TRYON.
ADRIAN VAN OEVEREN.

THE SPECIAL COURSE CERTIFICATE

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES BUCHANAN.
FRANKLIN BOYD EDWARDS.
JOHN HENRY LOTZ.
AUBREY PERCY NELSON.
GEORGE HUGH SMYTH, JR.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

WAS AWARDED TO

FRED LEROY BROWN. *b*
ALDEN HYDE CLARK. *c*
EDWARD SCRIBNER COBB. *a*
FRANK DIEHL.
GURDON HENRY EGGLESTON. *b*
RALPH HALL FERRIS. *a*
HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK. *a*
JOHN LEWIS GILLIN. *b*
ROBERT ERNEST HUME. *a*
FOREST PRESTON HUNTER.
HERBERT GUY KRIBS.
PETER DUNCAN MACKINTOSH.
CHARLES OGG MAIN. *b*
ALBERT PECORINI.
CHARLES FRANKLIN SHAW. *b*
JOHN HENRY SNOOK.
JOHN CLAPP WHITING.

a. Summa cum laude. *b. Magna cum laude.* *c. Cum laude.*

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP

WAS AWARDED TO

RALPH HALL FERRIS.

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should bring all their testimonials with them in the first instance. A pledge is taken by each Student at the time of Matriculation, that he will complete his Course in full, here or elsewhere, unless unavoidably prevented. For Matriculation, he must present a certificate of membership in some Evangelical Church, and must either give testimonials of having taken a full Classical Course, including both Latin and Greek, in some College of recognized standing, or be examined by the Faculty.

The requirements for the Examination of non-Collegiate students are as follows: (1) *Latin*, including Latin Prose Composition; (2) *Greek*, including Greek Prose Composition; (3) *Logic*, *Psychology* and *History of Philosophy;* (4) *English Composition* and *Rhetoric;* (5) *General History.*

Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance, and will be duly considered.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper and Fagnani, are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew and enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, will also be regarded as advanced in Hebrew. The requirements made of students advanced in Hebrew are reduced to two hours per week throughout the Junior year. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with the entire Hebrew work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of a competent knowledge of Classic Greek are considered students advanced in Greek. Such knowledge involves the ability to translate at sight average passages from such authors as Xenophon and Demosthenes, to explain grammatical details of frequent application, and to translate simple connected English prose into Attic Greek. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize examination in Greek will also be regarded as advanced in Greek. The requirements made of students advanced in Greek are two hours per week

throughout the first term of the Junior year. This course, which is especially adapted to students advanced in Greek, introduces them to the peculiarities of Hellenistic Greek, to the method of exegesis, and to the practical application of the method to a selected portion of the New Testament. Those who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, not only of a competent knowledge of Classic Greek, but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, of a knowledge of the language of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass' "New Testament Greek Grammar," and Burton's "New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses," and of acquaintance with not less than three hundred pages of the New Testament (Westcott and Hort's edition being the standard), may be credited with the entire Greek work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who have taken the required Hebrew and Greek of the Junior year before coming to the Seminary may be enrolled at once in the Middle Class, if they can at the same time place to their credit, by certificate or examination, the remaining required courses of the Junior year. Detailed information will be furnished on application to the President of the Faculty or the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 27, 1905, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement

as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, D.D.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 27, 1905, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examination will be held on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, September 28, 29 and 30, 1905.

5. The Examination may be either written, or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose, and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose, and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verb, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: *(a) History of Philosophy; (b) Psychology; (c) Moral Philosophy;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: *(a) Ancient Oriental History; (b) Græco-Roman History* to A. D. 476; *(c) Mediæval History* to A. D. 1517; *(d) Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy, and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in Catalogue, p. 28.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem*, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission, subject to the requirement stated on pp. 19–22; but those applying after November 1st are, if received, subject to such examinations in the work of their respective classes as the Faculty may determine.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. The requirements are stated on pp. 21–22.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special or partial course of study. The conditions are stated on pp. 22–23.

Such Students may become Regular Students by complying with the requirements for entrance made of Regular Students, and passing satisfactory examinations on such parts of the Regular Course as they have not already placed to their credit.

Courses of Study.

I.—THE COURSE LEADING TO THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY.

The requirements for admission to this course are indicated on pp. 15–16. The course includes 1260 hours of class-room work (ordinarily distributed over three years—420 hours in each year, 14 hours in each week), viz.: 780 hours in specified subjects, and 480 hours of electives; besides such other requirements in the way of exercises, papers, sermons, quizzes, examinations, vocal drill, etc., as the Faculty or the instructor in a given department may determine. Those students whose standing is not less than 80 *per cent.* may, at their option, take additional electives, but no student may take more than 18 hours a week without the special permission of the Faculty.

Students from other Seminaries offering themselves for an advanced Undergraduate Class here must satisfy the Faculty of their competence, either by presenting certificates of the amount already taken or by passing examinations, and cannot receive a diploma here till they have accomplished the full amount required, equivalents being duly reckoned.

II.—THE COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

The degree of Bachelor of Divinity is designed as a recognition of thorough training in the outlines of the various theological disciplines, and of special attainments in at least some one department.

The requirements for this degree are as follows: (*a*) College graduation. (*b*) Evidence of satisfactory attainments in the original languages of the Bible; in Old Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in New Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in Biblical Theology; in Church History; and in Systematic Theology. (*c*) Special work and the evidence of special attainments in some one department of theological learning to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The departments from which the major may be chosen are as follows: Old Testament, including Hebrew, Introduction and Exegesis; New Testament, including New Testament Greek, Introduction and Exegesis; Biblical Theology; Church History; Philosophy and History of Religion; Systematic Theology; Christian Ethics; and Practical Theology. At least one year's attendance upon a Seminar in the major subject will be required and the presentation of a thesis upon some approved topic within the range of the major department. The thesis must be presented not later than April 15th of the year in which the Degree is to be granted. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for the approval of the Faculty not later than the 15th of November previous. No paper presented as a part of the required work in any course will be accepted as a degree thesis. (*d*) Residence for at least one year in this Seminary.

Evidence of the attainments required under (*b*) and (*c*) may be given in either of two ways: by passing special examinations in the various subjects with a grade of not less than eighty-five per cent. in the major subject and an average of not less than eighty-five per cent. for the work as a whole, and by taking a Seminar and presenting a thesis as provided; or by taking a regular course of three or of four years, as described below.

The courses of study, the completion of which will be regarded as satisfying the requirements for the Degree, are as follows:

A.—A three years course for Undergraduates. This involves: (1) 1440 hours of class-room work (an average of sixteen hours a week for three years), including all the work required for the

Diploma of the Seminary, together with sixty additional hours in the Old Testament department and thirty additional hours in the New Testament department. (2) Special work in some one department to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The major must involve, in addition to the courses required for the Diploma of the Seminary, at least 180 hours of class-room work, including a Seminar. (3) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (4) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the major department, and an average grade of eighty-five per cent. in the work of the course as a whole.

B.—A four years course, including a year of graduate work. This involves: (1) The completion of a three years' course of theological study in this or in some other approved institution, and the attainment in such course of an average grade of not less than eighty per cent. (2) A full year of graduate study in this Seminary, including not less than 360 hours of class-room work (twelve hours weekly), a part of which may be taken at Columbia or New York University, but at least 300 of which must be taken at the Seminary itself. (3) A competent knowledge of the subjects mentioned under (*b*) above, shown by passing special examinations therein or by presenting certificates of work previously done which shall be satisfactory to the Faculty. (4) Special work, including a Seminar, in some one of the departments mentioned under (*c*) above, which may be chosen by the student and will be designated as his major subject. (5) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (6) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the major department, and an average of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the graduate year as a whole.

In exceptional cases, students of marked ability and maturity may be allowed by the Faculty to reduce somewhat the number of hours of class-room work required during the fourth year of study for the degree, advanced work under the immediate direction of a member of the Faculty being accepted in lieu of the class-room work from which the student is excused. This privilege will be sparingly granted, and only when it clearly appears that it will improve the quality and promote the value of the work done for the degree, and always with the proviso that the student shall carry on work in at least three departments.

III.—GRADUATE COURSES.

For conditions governing graduate study for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, see the foregoing section.

Graduates of this and of other Theological Seminaries, not candidates for the degree, may be admitted as Graduate Students to pursue any courses of study they may elect, under the following conditions: (*a*) They must be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year; (*b*) They must continue as Graduate Students at least one academic year; (*c*) They must complete at least 240 hours of class-room work (eight in each week, of which at least six must be in the seminary itself); and must submit to all the quizzes, examinations, etc., which may be demanded of Undergraduates in the same courses; (*d*) They must prepare an essay on some approved topic of special research. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty not later than the 15th of November. Upon the approval of the topic by the Faculty the student comes under the particular supervision of the Professor in whose department the topic belongs. The essay, embodying the results of research, must be presented to the Faculty on or before the 15th of April. Graduate Students may have rooms in the Seminary building, and may be recommended to Columbia University on the same conditions as Undergraduates (see pp. 44–47).

Advanced courses especially designed for Graduates are offered by various members of the Faculty.

IV.—SPECIAL AND PARTIAL COURSES.

On the presentation of satisfactory testimonials and compliance with the requirements stated below, students not candidates for a diploma will be received by the Faculty to pursue a special or partial course of study. They must either be college graduates or pass the examination in English Composition and Rhetoric, prescribed for entrance upon the regular course; and also, if they elect courses in the New Testament Department, the regular entrance examination in Greek; if in the Philosophy of Religion, Apologetics, Systematic Theology or Christian Ethics, the regular entrance examinations in Logic, Psychology and History of Philosophy; and if in Church History, the regular entrance examination in General History. Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance and will be duly considered. Such students

are granted a free range of election, subject to their own qualifications and to the approval of the Faculty. Within one week of their enrollment they must select the courses which they wish to pursue; they must attend them regularly and pass all examinations and do all other work required in connection therewith. They will receive credit only for the courses in which they meet all such requirements, and if they fail to complete any course satisfactorily, they will not be allowed to take further courses in the same department. The fees charged will be the same as for regular students (see page 24).

Students, not candidates for a diploma, who enter the Seminary with the full preparation demanded of candidates for the diploma, (see page 15–16), and who take not less than fourteen hours of class-room work weekly, will be granted rooms in the Seminary Building, and may, if their standing justify it, be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities (see page 44), but they must take at least ten hours weekly at the Seminary itself. If they complete satisfactorily three years of theological study, including not less than 1260 hours of class-room work, they will be awarded at the conclusion of their course an appropriate certificate.

Students who elect a smaller number of hours than fourteen weekly, or who enter without the full preparation demanded of candidates for the diploma, cannot be recommended to Columbia or New York Universities, nor receive rooms in the Seminary building. Students of this class are enrolled in the Catalogue as Special Students.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted as guests for a longer or shorter period. They will not be enrolled in the Catalogue and will receive no credit for the courses attended.

DEGREES.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon such students of this Seminary as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degree is granted, see pages 20, 21). Students ranking 95–100, will receive the degree *summa cum laude;* those ranking 90–95, *magna cum laude.* The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

The fee for the Degree will be $5.00, payable always in advance.

Besides the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, Students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfillment of the conditions for such Degrees.

The Academic Year.

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the fourth Wednesday of September, and continues for thirty-three weeks; it consists of two terms of approximately equal length.

The Anniversary Exercises of the present year will take place on Tuesday evening, May 16, 1905.

Examinations are held during the last week of each term upon the studies then completed. These examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture-rooms, Library, Museum, Social-room, Reading-room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted.

Each student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Students living out of the Seminary are charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $3.50 to $6.00 per week. The drawing of rooms for the next term will take place on the first day of the Session, September 27th, 1905.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Charles T. Kissam, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. But as such work usually cannot be secured at once, those who are proposing to depend upon teaching for self-support should provide themselves with means for the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting which may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free the administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

SCHOLARSHIP PLAN.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one

month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new Students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships		Rank 90–100	$300
Merit Scholarships	A	" 90–100	250
" "	B	" 85– 90	200
" "	C	" 80– 85	150
" "	D	" 75– 80	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see

pp. 17–18. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination.

Four Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1904–1905, to Honour Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: between the fifteenth and twentieth days of October, December, February and April.

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENTS.

Name of Scholarship.	*Founded by*	*Date.*
Allen Scholarship	Mr. JABEZ ALLEN	1873
Otis Allen Scholarship	Mrs. AMELIA A. COBB	1881
Baldwin Scholarship Endowment	Mr. JOHN C. BALDWIN	1865
Frederick Billings Scholarship	Mr. FREDERICK BILLINGS	1886
Jane Blewitt Scholarship	Miss JANE BLEWITT	1868
Robert Boyd Scholarship	Mrs. MARGARET SCOTT WOOD and Mrs. ELIZABETH SCOTT BRAYTON	1860–89
Cook Scholarship	Mr. J. F. COOK	1865–68
Dodge Scholarship Endowment	Hon. WILLIAM E. DODGE	1865
Ely Scholarship	Mr. AMBROSE K. ELY	1865
Fairchild Scholarship	Rev. E. R. FAIRCHILD, D.D	1878
Fayerweather Scholarship Endowment	Mr. DANIEL B. FAYERWEATHER	1891
William H. Fogg Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. WILLIAM H. FOGG	1892
Griggs Scholarship	Mrs. E. C. GRIGGS	1876
Halsted Scholarship of the Second Presbyterian Church, Orange, N. J.	Mr. M. O. HALSTEAD and said church	1865–67
Emma Hartley Scholarship	Mr. MARCELLUS HARTLEY	1881–84
James R. and Sarah B. Hills Scholarship	Miss SARAH B. HILLS	1882
"In Memoriam" Scholarship	Mr. D. WILLIS JAMES	1866
Henry Ivison Scholarship	Mr. DAVID B. IVISON	1885
D. B. Ivison Scholarship	Mr. DAVID B. IVISON	1897
Henry A. Kerr Scholarship	Mrs. AMELIA KERR	1881
Amelia Kerr Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. AMELIA KERR	1890
King Scholarship	Mr. WILLIAM L. KING	1865
McClyment Scholarship Endowment	Mr. ANDREW MCCLYMENT	1885
Memorial Scholarship	Mr. WILLIAM L. HALSTEAD	1865–71
Ellen Naglee Scholarship	Mrs. A. E. ROOD	1875
Oriental Scholarship	Mr. and Mrs. EDWIN M. BULKLEY	1903
Scott Scholarship	Mrs. MARGARET SCOTT WOOD and Mrs. ELIZABETH SCOTT BRAYTON	1860–89
Thomas H. Skinner, D.D., Scholarship	ALIDA VAN RENSSELAER CONSTABLE	1883
Smith (Rev. Asa D., D.D.) Scholarship	Mr. JOSIAH H. REED	1869
Stearns (Rev. J. F., D.D.) Scholarship	Miss MARY TOWNSEND	1856–65
Stokes Scholarship	Miss CAROLINE P. STOKES	1873
Jane Ward Scholarship	Miss JANE WARD	1860
Woolsey Scholarship	Miss JANE E. WOOLSEY	1865

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY," by the gift of Twenty-five Hundred Dollars. The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty, on or before the third Wednesday in October, an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary"; the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be

appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 81,377 volumes, 33,333 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History, and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the 18th century as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Prof. F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice

standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with a number of literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Special University Courses.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these institutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee, to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 44–49. The Seminary, in turn, welcomes Students of these institutions to its courses, as Special Students.

Student Christian Work.

The Rev. Gaylord S. White has been appointed Director of Student Christian Work, with a view to providing for the students the

advantage of a more personal counsel and leadership in their practical efforts as Christian workers. Mr. White being also Head-worker of the Union Settlement, the students will be brought into close relation to the characteristic problems of crowded districts in great cities. The following branches of work are maintained: Work in Churches and Chapels; Work as Pastors' Assistants; Work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement Work; Work in Public Institutions; Regular Preaching; Choir Service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary, and for occasional choir work in public institutions). In the assignment of work regard is had to the preference of each Student, as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases.

Especial attention is called to the UNION SETTLEMENT, which stands in a close, though unofficial, relation with the Seminary, and offers valuable opportunities to students desiring to engage in this form of Christian work. It has a Residence House in a needy district of the city—at 235–243 East 104th Street—with separate quarters for Club Rooms and Kindergarten, a large Hall for Sunday services, and a large Free Playground. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see p. 42). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work, under the auspices of the several Committees (see p. 33).

Seminary Extension Courses for Lay Students.

Seminary Extension courses for lay students were inaugurated in 1901. The Rev. Richard Morse Hodge, D.D., is Director of the Courses. He is assisted in conducting classes by members of the Faculty, and others. For this year courses are offered in Sunday-school teaching, the English Bible and New Testament Greek. Classes are held at the Seminary, Columbia University, the Brooklyn Institute and at different churches in and about New York.

The enrollment has amounted to over four hundred persons each year, most of them residents of New York and its suburbs.

Information as to courses and hours may be had from Mr. Charles T. Kissam, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue, New York City.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. A service of Public Worship on Sunday afternoons, under the direction of the Faculty, undertaken for a series of Sundays in the Second Term of the year 1897–'98 has been continued during the subsequent years.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

Courses for 1904-1905.

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of Courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The minimum number of hours per week required of undergraduate students is fourteen, of undergraduates who are candidates for the degree, sixteen; of graduates eight, and of graduates who are candidates for the degree, twelve. The maximum number of hours ordinarily allowed is eighteen. A Student whose standing falls below *eighty per cent.* is not permitted to take more than fourteen hours. For a further statement as to required and elective courses and for a list of specified courses required for the diploma and for the degree, see p. 50. The Schedule of Appointments will be found on pp. 52 ff.

INTRODUCTION.

A. General Introduction to Holy Scripture and to the Study of Theology, Dr. GILLETT; the purpose of this course is to form an introduction to Biblical literature in general, and to present an outline of the various theological disciplines in their mutual relations and their several purposes and contents, giving a summary view of the whole field of study. First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors. Tu. F. 10 A.M.

B. The Literature of the Old Testament in Outline, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors. W. 10, F. 11 A.M.

C. Special Introduction to the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors. Tu. 11, Th. 10 A.M.

BIBLICAL PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

OLD TESTAMENT.

The work in this department begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language in the Junior year, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced work on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The required courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the elective courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature and a wide range of practical training in exegesis.

A (1). Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible; Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly; required of Juniors not taking B. M. 10, Tu. W. Th. F. 9 A.M.

A (2). Readings in the Hebrew Narratives, especially Genesis and Exodus, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose; Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, three hours weekly; required of Juniors not taking B.
M. 10, W. F. 9 A.M.

B (1). Readings in Kings: the stories of Elijah and Elisha, with exercises. This course is intended for those who have already mastered the elements of Hebrew grammar; Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew. Tu. F. 9 A.M.

B (2). Prose readings in the Unpointed Text; Old Hebrew Inscriptions; Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew, elective for all other qualified Students. W. F. 9 A.M.

C. Rapid Reading of Joshua (Narratives), with comment, Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. W. 11 A.M.

D (1). Selected Psalms, with specimens of other Hebrew Poetry, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. Tu. Th. 11 A.M.

D (2). Isaiah, i–xii, Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. M. F. 10 A.M.

E (1). Amos, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. F. 11 A.M.

E (2). Hosea, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Th. 9 A.M.

F (1). Exegetical Class, Numbers, Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. W. F. 2:15 P.M.

F (2). Exegetical Class, Malachi and Jonah, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. W. F. 2:15 P.M.

G. The Contemporary History of the Old Testament: Exegetical Study of the Hebrew text of Prophecies concerning the Nations, with discussion of contemporary documents bearing on them, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. The purpose of this course is to gather and examine the material found in the prophetical books bearing on the history of the nations with which Israel came in contact. A working knowledge of German is required. W. F. 10 A.M.

H. The Textual Criticism of the Old Testament (including lectures on the Ancient Versions), with exercises, Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. M. 10, Th. 12 M.

J. Old Testament Seminar: Critical Study of Haggai and Zechariah, Prof. F. BROWN; two hours weekly through the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor. F. 3:15–5 P.M.

K. Biblical Aramaic: Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel ii, 4b–vii, 28; Ezra iv, 8–vi, 18, vii, 12–26; and Jeremiah x, 11.
Tu. 3:15 P.M.

(See also Semitic Courses at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 45, 48.)

NEW TESTAMENT.

The work of this department presupposes an acquaintance with Classical Greek and a thorough knowledge of Greek Grammar. The introductory work is intended to familiarize the student with the characteristics of New Testament Greek and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The advanced Junior

courses are open to those who present higher qualifications (see pp. 16–17). The required work is arranged to give the student an acquaintance with the principal writers of the New Testament. A wide range of electives affords a fuller opportunity for acquiring facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. In addition to the lecture-room work, students are required to read privately the entire New Testament in Greek before graduation. Certain books are assigned for each term, on which examinations will be held.

A. Grammar of the N. T. Greek; Readings in the New Testament; Prof. BEWER; two hours weekly throughout the year; required of Juniors not taking B.
First Term, M. W. 11 A.M.; Second Term, Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

B. Gospel of Mark, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors advanced in Greek. W. 10 A.M.–12 M.

C (1). Gospel of John, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

C (2). Epistle to the Romans, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. W. F. 9 A.M.

D (1). Philippians and Philemon, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. F. 11 A.M.

D (2). Colossians or II. Corinthians, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. 9 A.M.

E (1). Exegetical Class, Galatians, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. Th. 2:15 P.M.

E (2). Exegetical Class, the Epistle of John, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. Th. 2:15 P.M.

F. Contemporary History of the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1904–5.]

G (1). Ephesians, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. W. F. 10 A.M.

G (2). I. Corinthians, Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. W. 11 A.M.

H. Exegetical Seminar, Prof. VINCENT; two hours weekly through the year; open to a limited number of Middlers, Seniors and Graduates of high standing, after personal application to the Professor. [Not given in 1904–5.]

Assignments for private reading:

Junior year: Gospels and Acts.

Middle or Senior year: Epistles and Apocalypse.

(See also Courses in Greek at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 45, 48.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.

The courses in this Department are based upon the Bible interpreted according to the results of modern criticism and exegesis. The aim is to give the student a knowledge of the Biblical material, and to train him in the best methods of gathering and using this material for himself. Papers by the students are an essential part of the courses.

OLD TESTAMENT.

A. The History of Religious Institutions and Rites in the Old Testament, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors.
Tu. F. 10 A.M.

B. The Theology of the Hebrew Prophets to the close of the Exile, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma.
W. F. 9 A.M.

C (1). The History and Literature of the Post-Exilic Times, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students.
Tu. F. 12 M.

C (2). The Theology of the Post-Exilic Times, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all students who have taken B or its equivalent.
Tu. W. 11 A.M.

NEW TESTAMENT.

D. The Teaching of Jesus, Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. Tu. Th. 10 A.M.

E. The Teaching of Paul, Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified students. Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

F. Seminar: The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit in the New Testament, Prof. FRAME; two hours weekly through the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after consultation with the Professor.
Th. 3:15-5 P.M.

CHURCH HISTORY.

The required course, History A, is designed to give a general outline of the history of the church from the first to the sixteenth century. Each member of the class is required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders of the church, and also to prepare each term a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The elective courses supplement the required course and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular subjects and periods, and in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation.

A. Outline Course in the History of the Christian Church: First Term, The Primitive and Early Catholic Church;* Second Term, The Western Catholic Church and the Protestant Reformation. Prof. MCGIFFERT; three hours weekly; required for the diploma. Tu. W. Th. 10 A.M.

B. History of Christian Doctrine I: (History of Doctrine in the Primitive and Catholic Church.) The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective. Tu. Th. 12 M.

C. History of Christian Doctrine II: (History of Protestant Theology.) A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History B does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly, Second Term; elective.
M. W. 12 M.

D. History of Early Christian Literature: dealing with the literature of the first two centuries of the Christian Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

* Omitted during First Term on account of Prof. MCGIFFERT'S absence in Europe.

E. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation Periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

F. The Roman Catholic Church since the Reformation. Outline history of the Roman Catholic Church on the Continent of Europe from the Counter-Reformation to the Vatican Council. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

G. Research Course in the Development of Eighteenth Century Theology. The most important sources are studied and discussed by the class, and special topics are assigned for independent investigation. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year; intended especially for graduates. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

H. Historical Seminar: Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the regular course in Systematic Theology. The course on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses on missions. Courses D and E constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

A. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly. M. W. 12 M.

B. Theism, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly. M. Th. 11 A.M.

C. Survey of the Ethnic Faiths, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. Tu. Th. 12 M.

D. Origin and Development of Religion, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

E. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

F. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion, Prof. Knox; two hours weekly throughout the year; especially designed for Graduates. Th. 3:15–5 P.M.

G. Seminar: The Philosophy of Religious Experience, Profs. Knox and T. C. Hall; two hours weekly throughout the year; open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professors. Tu. 3:15–5 P.M.

APOLOGETICS.

Course A discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course B investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course C studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion.

A. Christianity and Modern Science, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly [Not given in 1904–1905.]

B. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. Th. 10 A.M.–12 M.

C. The Proof of the Christian Religion, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

D. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to all except Juniors. M. W. 12 M.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered in the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course A is a general outline of Christian Theology required of all Students. It takes for granted the courses in Philosophy of Religion A and Theism, and is followed by the more detailed courses of the later years. These are of two classes:—1. Courses on specific doctrines, like the Christian Doctrine of Salvation or the Person of Christ; and 2. Courses on particular theologians or periods in theology, like the Westminster Standards or the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses will be a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

A. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term, The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; The Christian Idea of God; Second Term, The Christian View of the World; The Christian doctrine of Man, of Sin, and of Salvation; The Person and Work of Christ; The Trinity. Prof. W. A. BROWN; three hours weekly throughout the year; required for the diploma.
First Term, M. 11, W. F. 10 A.M; Second Term, M. Th. F. 11 A.M.

B. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion, and selected reading, Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors.
M. W. 12 M.

C. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, with special reference to the atonement and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures such typical works as Anselm's *Cur Deus homo*, Grotius' *De satisfactione Christi*, and Bushnell's *Vicarious Sacrifice*, will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to all who have taken Philosophy of Religion A and B. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

D. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors.
Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

E. The Theology of Ritschl with its Historical Antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology, Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. W. F. 9 A.M.

F. The School of Ritschl. Reading and discussion of selected passages from the works of Herrmann, Kaftan, Harnack, etc., Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly; especially designed for Graduates. F. 12 M.

G. Seminar in Systematic Theology, Prof. W. A. BROWN; two hours weekly through the year; open to a limited number of Students of high standing, after personal application to the Professor. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

H. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Conducted by Profs. W. A. BROWN, KNOX and T. C. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly, elective for Seniors and Graduates. Hour to be selected.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

The courses on the principles and application of Christian Ethics, while independent, have the common aim of affording a rapid survey of the entire field. The courses on Special Introduction and on Types of Ethical Systems purpose a more accurate survey of the methods and problems of ethics than is possible in the more comprehensive courses. They are also independent, and proceed along historical lines. The purpose of the course in Christian Social Thinking is to furnish an introduction to Sociology as seen by the Christian student. The study of Hume and Kant begins with an examination of the views of Locke, and proceeds to a comparison of their respective systems. The course on the Economic Factor is a study of the relations of social organization to public and private morality. The aim of the course on the Ethics of Ritschlianism is to review the progress in the field of Ethics made by the school of Ritschl.

A. System of Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

B. Applied Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

C. Special Introduction to Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for Seniors and Graduates; seminar methods. M. 2:15–4 P.M.

D. Types of Ethical Systems (Seminar methods), Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

E. History of Christian Ethics: Introduction, Pagan Ethics; Part I, Scholastic Ethics; Part II, Protestant Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. First Term, Tu. Th. 9 A.M.; Second Term, W. F. 9 A.M.

F. Christian Social Thinking, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; open to all qualified Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

G. Christian Casuistry: In the Roman Communion; In the Protestant Church, Prof. T. C. HALL; one hour weekly throughout the year; open to all qualified Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

H. The Ethics of Hume and Kant, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for a small number of Seniors and Graduates. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

J. The Field of Ethical Inquiry, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

K. Morality and the Economic Factor, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Tu. Th. 12 M.

L. The Ethics of Ritschlianism, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for a small number of advanced Students. M. W. 12 M.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Pastoral Theology: Lectures on the Calling, Qualifications and Work of the Christian Pastor; on Hymnology and Psalmody, Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, two hours weekly, required for the Diploma. Tu. Th. 11 A.M.

Catechetics: Studies in the Religious Education of the Young. This course deals with the present state of religious education, with special reference to child-nurture, the Sunday school, and the relation of the Ministry to young persons. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

Church Polity: Studies in the institutional principles and administrative methods of some of the modern Christian denominations; with special reference to the practical requirements of Students intending to enter the ministry of Presbyterian, Congregational, Methodist or Baptist Churches, Pres. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to all Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

The Sacraments: Inquiry into the nature and historical development of sacramental practice in the Church of Christ, with special reference to modern ecclesiastical and religious aspects of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. Practical study of method in the administration of Sacraments. Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

Liturgics: I. The Psychology of Public Worship, and study of the historic Liturgies; II. The administration of Public Worship, with practical exercises. Prof. COFFIN; one hour weekly throughout the year; elective for all Students. W. 2:15 P.M.

HOMILETICS.

The courses in this department, continuing throughout the three undergraduate years, give opportunity for consecutive study of the theory and practice of preaching. It is purposed to offer graduate courses hereafter for those wishing to specialize in the study of preaching. The courses of the first year apply the principles of preaching to the making of sermons; those of the second year combine a history of preaching with an inquiry into methods; and the courses of the third year concern the relation of preaching to the spiritual life of the minister. At the same time and throughout the course there are practical exercises in the development of sermonic themes and in the private criticism of sermons. In all of these branches special effort is made to inculcate an intelligent, thorough and reverent use of the Bible as the basis of Christian preaching. The development and right use of the voice are regarded as closely related to homiletical training: a statement as to the provision made for vocal culture will be found below. [p. 43.]

A (1). Lectures on the Fundamental Principles of Preaching, Pres. C. C. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly; required of Juniors. Th. 11 A.M.

A (2). Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines, and sermons, with studies in sermonic literature, Prof. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly; required of Juniors. M. 12 M.

B (1.) Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines, and studies in sermonic literature, Prof. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly; required of Middlers. W. 11 A.M.

B (2). Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines (continuation of B (1), Prof. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective. Th. 10 A.M.

C. Private Criticism of Sermons, Prof. COFFIN; throughout the year, at hours privately arranged; required of Middlers. (Does not count toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 19 ff., 34, 50.)

D. Historical Studies in Homiletics, Pres. C. C. HALL; one hour weekly through the year; elective. F. 12 M.

E. Relation of Preaching to the Spiritual Life of the Minister, Pres. C. C. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; required for the diploma. F. 10 A.M.

F. Private Criticism of Sermons, Pres. C. C. HALL; throughout the year, at hours privately arranged; required of Seniors. (Does not count toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 19 ff., 34, 50.)

MISSIONS.

A. City Evangelization and the Institutional Church. Practical discussions upon modern efforts of Christianity to deal with the social and religious problems of city populations; together with critical study and visitation of representative institutions in New York, Mr. WHITE; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. F 12 M.

B. Studies in the policy of Christian missions to the East and the Far East, together with the qualifications and mental attitude of their representatives; founded chiefly upon personal contacts and observations, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

C. Critical Study of Modern Conditions of Life in India: This course is founded upon the Government of India's census of 1902, and other original and recent documents, together with personal observations, Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for Seniors and Graduates. F. 11 A.M.

D. Missions in North America, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

E. Biographical Studies in Missions, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1904–1905.]

ENGLISH BIBLE.

These courses are devoted to the homiletical study of the English Bible. Six independent courses are given covering three years, or six consecutive terms, and including in a general way the entire Biblical material. The attempt is made to indicate how critical study affects the homiletical and spiritual use of the Scriptures, and to gain some conception of the contents of the English Bible as a religious literature. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year; elective for all Students. Tu. Th. 2:15 P.M.

A. The Early Sources; Second Term, 1904–1905.

B. The Historical Books; First Term, 1905–1906.

C. The Early Prophecy; First Term, 1904–1905.

D. The Post-Exilic Prophecy; Second Term, 1906–1907.

E. The Synoptic Gospels; Second Term, 1905–1906.

F. The Pauline Letters; First Term, 1906–1907.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

Preliminary announcement. The courses in this Department will begin in 1905–1906. They are designed specifically for Graduates, and form part of a larger movement for Graduate Study, with suitable recognition, the details of which are under careful consideration. A fuller statement, with the order of the courses and the methods to be pursued, will be issued later. These courses will be given by Prof. BRIGGS.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

A. The Structure, Order and Methods of the Study of Theology.

B. The History of the Study of Theology.

C. The History of Theological Literature.

SYMBOLICS.

A. The Comparative Study of the Symbols of the several Churches of Christendom.

B. A Study of the Consensus and the Dissensus of Christendom, with a view to reconciliation and re-union. Christian Irenics.

C. The History of Creeds and Confessions.

CHRISTIAN INSTITUTIONS.

A. The History of Christian Institutions.

B. The Institutions of Christian Worship.

C. The Institutions of Government and Discipline.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those Students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Dr. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German. (Does not count toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 19 ff., 34, 50.)

VOCAL CULTURE.

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develop the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism. Two hours in this department count as one toward the required number specified on pp. 19 ff., 34, 50.

A. *Elocution:* Lectures on the theory and methods of speaking, the study of expression and of the principles of emphasis. Exercises for developing and strengthening the voice; two hours weekly; First Term (Tues., Thurs., 5:15 P.M.). Elective for all.

B. *Reading of Scripture and Hymns:* A study of the principles of vocal interpretation; reading of assigned passages with criticism. Exercises, two hours weekly; Second Term (Tues., Thurs., 5:15 P.M.). Elective for all.

C. *Oratory:* Pulpit and platform speaking; individual drill in the direct, earnest and dignified delivery of sermons, selected and original; with private criticism; First Term, at hours privately arranged. Open to Seniors only.

D. *Oratory:* Continuation of C. Private drill in the delivery of original sermons, with criticism adapted to meet the special needs of the individual; Second Term, at hours privately arranged. Open to Seniors only.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH, and are all elective. Two hours taken in this department count as one toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 19 ff., 34, 50.

A. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music, one hour weekly (Thurs., 4:45 P. M.); elective for all Students.

B. History of Sacred Music (Thurs., 5:30 P.M.); elective for all Students.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under competent direction, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all Students.

Special University Courses.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are among those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open without charge* as Electives to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent., and only on the condition that these special University Courses shall not interfere with the regular work appointed by the Seminary. These courses are elective, and are regarded by the Faculty of the Seminary as equivalent to elective courses taken at the Seminary, but no undergraduate will be allowed to count more than sixty such hours (four weekly) in any one term. Those students who may elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. For still other courses and for fuller description, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

The Theory of English Usage, Prof. G. R. CARPENTER; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Dramatists of the XIX. Century, Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS; Sat., 10:30 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

English Comedy, its history and methods, Prof. MATTHEWS; Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P.M.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

European Literature during the later Renaissance and the Catholic reaction, Prof. J. E. SPINGARN, Mon., Wed., Fri., 2:30 P.M.

European Literature in the full Renaissance, Prof. J. B. FLETCHER, Mon., Wed., Fri., 3:30 P.M.

SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Introductory Course, two hours a week.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P.M.

Epochs of German Culture, Prof. W. A. HERVEY; Mon., Wed., 2:30 P.M.

Historical Prose, Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr., Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

SANSKRIT: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, Mon., Wed., Fri., 11:30 A.M.

Advanced Course, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P.M.

Sanskrit Literature, one hour a week.

AVESTAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Advanced Course, two hours a week.

* At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time. In the Faculties of Philosophy and Political Science and Pure Science that time expires on the second Saturday in October; in the other Faculties at earlier dates, which may be learned on application.

PALI; Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, one hour a week.

ARMENIAN: Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Elementary Course, two hours a week.

MODERN PERSIAN: Dr. YOHANNAN.

Introductory Course, Tues., Thurs., 11:30 A.M.

Second-year Course, Tues., Thur., 2:30 P.M.

GREEK:

Manners and Customs of the Ancient Greeks; Prof. C. H. YOUNG; Mon., Wed., 4:30 P.M.

Readings from Pausanias, Prof. YOUNG; Tues., 3:30–5:30 P.M.

Greek Dialect Inscriptions, Prof. E. D. PERRY; Thurs., 2:30–4 P.M.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy, Prof. J. C. EGBERT, Mon., Wed., 3:30 P.M.: Advanced Course, Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P.M.

Roman Philosophy, Prof. H. T. PECK, Mon., Tues., Wed., 3:30 P.M.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome ; Prof. G. N. OLCOTT, two courses, each of two hours a week.

SEMITICA:

History of the Literature of the Old Testament, Prof. J. D. PRINCE; one hour weekly through the year (hour to be arranged).

Hebrew. Elementary Course, Dr. WILLIAM POPPER, Tues., Thurs., 9:30 A.M.; Interpretation of Ecclesiastes (first half-year), Development of Hebrew Poetry (second half-year), Prof. PRINCE; Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P.M.

Rabbinical Hebrew. Selected Readings from the Mishna, Dr. POPPER; Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A.M.

Assyrian. Elementary Course, Prof. PRINCE, Tues., Thurs., 11:30 A.M.; Advanced Course, Sumerian, Prof. PRINCE, Mon., 10:30 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Arabic. Elementary Course, Dr. POPPER, (first half-year), Mon., Wed., 3:30 P.M.; Second Course, Dr. POPPER, (second half-year), Mon., Wed., 3:30 P.M.; Advanced Course, Selections from the Annals of Tabari, Dr. POPPER, Mon., Wed., 1:30 P.M.; Conversational Arabic, Prof. PRINCE.

Syriac. First Course, Dr. POPPER, Mon., Wed., 4:30 P.M.; Second Course, Lagarde's Analecta Syriaca, Syriac Grammar of Bar Hebræus, Dr. YOHANNAN, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P.M.

Ancient History of Western Asia, Prof. PRINCE, Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P.M.

Semitic Seminar. Current Questions in Semitic Philology and History, Prof. PRINCE and Dr. POPPER.

Coptic. Elementary Course, Grammar, Prof. PRINCE, Mon., 3:30 P.M.

Egyptian. Hieroglyphs, Prof. PRINCE, Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

TURKISH: Dr. YOHANNAN.

Principles of the Grammar (First half-year); Conversation and Reading of Turkish Newspapers (Second half-year), Tues., Thurs., 12:30 P.M.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course: Study of Chinese characters, Prof. F. HIRTH, Mon., 10:30 A.M.–12:30 P.M., Thurs., 10:30 A.M. (An evening course in the same is given by Mr. KLIENE.)

Analysis of documents in modern Chinese business style, Prof. HIRTH, Mon., Wed., 2:30 P.M.

Analysis of easy texts from the national histories and the Confucian classics, Prof. HIRTH; Fri., 10:30 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

Helps and keys in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; Fri., 2:30 P.M.

Selected works of Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; Mon., 3:30 P.M.

Colloquial studies in the Mandarin dialect, Mr. R. J. H. KLIENE; evening course, two hours a week.

History of the Chinese Empire, Prof. HIRTH; Fri., 3:30 P.M.

Seminar for the study of Chinese Government matters, Prof. HIRTH; Fri., 2:30 P.M.

Seminar for historical studies in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; Mon., 3:30 P.M.

Language, Literature, Government and Social Life of the Chinese, Prof. HIRTH; one hour a week.

Ethnography of Asia, as represented in Chinese Literature, Prof. HIRTH.

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY:

Genetic Psychology, advanced, Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE; Mon., Wed., 11:30 A.M.

History of Philosophy, Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE; three hours weekly, Mon., Wed., Fri., 2:30 P.M.

Logic and Metaphysics, Prof. WOODBRIDGE; Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P.M.

Philosophy of Kant, Dr. SHELDON; Mon., Wed., 1:30 P.M.

British Philosophy from Locke to Herbert Spencer, Prof. WOODBRIDGE; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Seminar: American Philosophers, Dr. A. L. JONES; Thurs., 3:30–5:30 P.M.

Ethics—advanced course, Dr. W. P. MONTAGUE; Tues., Thurs., 4:30 P.M.

Philosophy of Realism, Dr. MONTAGUE; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Lectures on Personal Ethics, Prof. F. ADLER; Wed., Fri., 4:30 P.M.

Evolution of Ethical Ideals since the Renaissance, Prof. JOHN DEWEY and Dr. MONTAGUE; Tues., Thurs., Sat., 9:30 A.M.

Logic of Ethics, Prof. DEWEY; Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P.M.

Seminar in the Development of English Logical Theory, Prof. DEWEY; Wed., 2:30–4:30 P.M.

Ethical Ideals of the Nineteenth Century, Dr. D. S. MILLER; Sat., 10:30 A.M.–12:30 P.M.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

General Introductory Course, Prof. L. FARRAND; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Ethnology, Primitive Culture, Prof. FARRAND; Mon., Wed., 9:30 A.M.

Ethnography of Asia, Prof. PRINCE and Dr. LAUFER, Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A.M.

EDUCATION:

Logic as Applied to Education (Second half-year), Prof. JOHN DEWEY; Tues., Thurs., 4:30 P.M.

History and Principles of Education, Prof. P. MONROE and assistant; Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P.M., and a third hour in sections.

Contemporary Educational Problems, Prof. J. E. RUSSELL and Prof. MONROE, with the coöperation of Pres. BUTLER and others; Wed., 4:30 P.M.

Philosophy of Education, Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL; Mon., Wed., 3:30 P.M.

Modern Educational Theory, Prof MACVANNEL; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

Intellectual History of Western Europe from the Break-up of the Roman Empire to the Protestant Revolt, Prof. JAMES H. ROBINSON; Tues., Thurs., 10:30 A.M.

History of Culture from the Twelfth Century to the Protestant Revolt, Prof. ROBINSON; Tues., 11:30 A.M.–1:30 P.M.

Europe and the French Revolution, Prof. ROBINSON; Wed., Fri., 2:30 P.M.

The Work of Napoleon, Prof. WILLIAM M. SLOANE (First half-year), Wed., Fri., 10:30 A.M.

The Constitutional History of England to 1689, Prof. H. L. OSGOOD; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Political and Constitutional History of the United States, Prof. J. W. BURGESS and Dr. W. R. SHEPHERD; Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P.M.

Constitutional History of the Roman Republic, Dr. G. W. BOTSFORD ; two hours, to be arranged.

General History of Political Theories, Prof. W. A. DUNNING; Mon., Wed., 10:30 A.M.

Seminar in Later Mediæval and Modern European History, Prof. ROBINSON; two hours every other week.

Political Economy and Finance:

Science of Finance, Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN; Mon., Wed.. 1:30 P.M.

Economic Theory, I–II, Prof. JOHN B. CLARK; Mon., Wed., 2:30 P.M.

Communistic and Socialistic Theories (First half-year), Prof. CLARK; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Theories of Social Reform (Second half-year), Prof. CLARK; Tues., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance, Profs. SELIGMAN and CLARK; Tues., 8:15–10:15 P.M.

Sociology and Statistics:

Theory of Statistics (First half-year), Prof. H. L. MOORE ; Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P.M.

Social Statistics (Second half-year), Prof. FRANKLIN H. GIDDINGS; Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P.M.

Principles of Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS; Tues., Thurs., 3:30 P.M.

Social Evolution, Prof. GIDDINGS; Fri., 2:30–4:30 P.M.

Pauperism, Poor Laws and Charities (First half-year), Prof. H. R. SEAGER; Mon., Wed., 4:30 P.M.

Crime and Penology (Second half-year) Readings under Prof. GIDDINGS; two hours a week.

The Civil Aspects of Ecclesiastical Organizations, (First half-year) Dr. G. J. BAYLES; Tues., Fri., 4:30 P.M.

Seminar in Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS; two hours bi-weekly.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry, Prof. FRANCIS H. STODDARD; two hours weekly, Sat., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly, Mon., 4–6 P.M.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary life of Europe, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly, Mon., 3–4 P.M.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly, Sat., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Evolution of the Essay: A study of the history, nature and later development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly.

Development of Rhetorical Criticism: An historical study of the Rhetoric of Greece and Rome, and of the Middle Ages; the origins and development of modern rhetoric; Assistant Prof. A. L. BOUTON; two hours weekly, Sat., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: Prof. STODDARD.

Introductory Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly.

Advanced Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly.

Dialects and Literature of Middle English; two hours weekly.

GERMAN LITERATURE: Prof. LAWRENCE A. MCLOUTH.

The Earlier Realists of the XIX. Century; two hours weekly, Sat., 9–11 A.M.

General Course in the History of Germanic Literature; two hours weekly, Sat., 11 A.M.–1 P.M.

GERMANIC PHILOLOGY:

Introductory Course in Old High German, Assist. Prof. F. H. WILKENS; two hours weekly, Wed., 4–6 P.M.

Introductory Course in Middle High German, Prof. MCLOUTH; two hours weekly, Mon., 4–6 P.M.

Introductory Course in Gothic, Prof. MCLOUTH; two hours weekly, Fri., 4–6 P.M.

GREEK: Prof. WILLIAM EVERETT WATERS.

The Attic Drama; two hours weekly.

Romantic Prose; two hours weekly.

Greek Literary Criticism; two hours weekly.

Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens; two hours weekly.

Social Life of the Ancient Greeks; two hours weekly.

LATIN: Prof. ERNEST G. SIHLER.

Lucretius, *De Natura Rerum*; two hours weekly, Sat., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

History of Roman Literature, from Livius Andronicus to the death of Cicero; two hours weekly, Sat., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

SEMITICA: Prof. GEORGE W. OSBORN.

Hebrew. Sight reading from the narrative sections of the Old Testament; one hour weekly, Thurs., 3:30–4:30 P.M..

Critical and exegetical studies in the Pentateuch; Mon., 1–2 P.M..

Biblical Aramaic. Readings from Daniel and Ezra; one hour weekly.

Selections from the Targums; Thurs., 9–10 A.M.

Arabic. Introductory Grammar, Geographical and Historical Writers; two hours weekly; Mon., 2 P.M., Thurs., 2:30 P.M.

Readings from the Koran; two hours weekly, Mon., 11 A.M., Thurs., 1:30 P.M.

Introduction to Arabic Poetry, with selections; two hours weekly.

Ethiopic. Grammar and Chrestomathy, Mon., 10 A.M.

Syriac. Elementary Course, one hour weekly.

Grammar and Chrestomathy, Mon., 3 P.M.

PHILOSOPHY:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, Prof. J. P. GORDY; one hour weekly, Tues., 3:45 P.M.

History of Modern Philosophy, Prof. GORDY; Sat., 9:15 A.M.

Plato and Aristotle, Dr. KAHN; Mon., 4–6 P.M

Locke, Berkeley and Hume, Prof. GORDY; Wed., 4–6 P.M.

Studies in Contemporary Philosophy, Dr. J. E. LOUGH; one hour weekly, Sat., 9:15 A.M.

Modern Pantheism and Pessimism, Prof. MACDOUGALL; Tues., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

The Logic of the Inductive Sciences, Prof. GORDY; Thur., 4–6 P.M.

Æsthetics, Prof. MACDOUGALL; one hour weekly, Sat., 10:15 A.M.

Philosophy of Ethics, Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW; two hours weekly, Sat., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Philosophy of Mind, Prof. SHAW; Mon., 4:45 P.M.

Philosophy of Metaphysics, Prof. SHAW; Fri., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Systematic Philosophy, Prof. SHAW; two hours weekly, Sat., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

Systematic Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; Tues., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Experimental Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly, Thurs., 3:45 P.M.

Social Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly, Thurs., 3:45 P.M.

Researches in Experimental Psychology: Laboratory work, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION: Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW.

Philosophy of Religion; two hours weekly, Mon., 4–6 P.M.

Development of Positive Religion; Mon., 2–4 P.M.

SOCIOLOGY, ECONOMICS and EDUCATION:

History of Political Economy, Prof. JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON; Mon., 4–6 P.M.

Municipal Government, Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN; two hours weekly, Sat., 9:15 A.M.

Money and Credit, Prof. JOHNSON; Wed., 4–6 P.M.

Industrial Evolution, Prof. MUSSEY; Fri., 4–6 P.M.

History of Education, Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly, Tues., Fri., 4:45 P.M.

The Principle of Evolution in Philosophical Thought, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly.

Educational Classics, Prof. GORDY; Fri., 3:45 P.M.

Philosophy of Education, Prof. GORDY; Sat., 10:15 A.M.

HISTORY:

Critical Study of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Era, Prof. MARSHALL S. BROWN; two hours weekly, Fri., 4–6 P.M.

The Revolutionary Period in American History, Prof. BROWN; two hours weekly, Sat., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Political History of the United States (1783–1815), Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly, Mon., 4–6 P.M.

Political History of the United States (1815–1829), Prof. GORDY; Sat., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Required and Elective Courses.

For the Diploma of the Seminary a minimum of 1260 hours of class-room work is required (780 hours in specified courses and 480 in elective subjects). For the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity a minimum of 1440 hours is required, including the following: all of the courses specified for the Diploma, together with sixty additional hours in the Old Testament department and thirty additional hours in the New Testament department; 120 elective hours and a Seminar in a department chosen as a major; and sufficient elective hours to make up the required minimum. For a detailed statement as to courses, see p. 34 ff.

SPECIFIED COURSES REQUIRED FOR THE DIPLOMA.

First Term.

		Hours per term.
General Introduction to the Study of Theology	Dr. Gillett	30
Special Introduction to the New Testament	Prof. Vincent	30
Old Testament A (1): Grammar and Select Readings	Prof. Fagnani	75
" B (1): Kings (Advanced)	Prof. Bewer	30
" D (1): Psalms and Hebrew Poetry	Prof. Fagnani	30
New Testament A: Grammar and Select Readings	Prof. Bewer	30
" B: Mark (Advanced)	Prof. Frame	30
" C (1): John	Prof. Vincent	30
Biblical Theology B: Theology of Hebrew Prophets	Prof. F. Brown	30
" " D: Teaching of Jesus	Prof. Frame	30
Church History A: Primitive and Catholic Church	[Not given in 1904–5]*	45
Syst. Theol. A: Outline Course in Christian Theology	Prof. W. A. Brown	45
Pastoral Theology	Prof. Hastings	30
Homiletics A (1): Fundamental Principles	Pres. C. C. Hall	15
" B (1): Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines	Prof. Coffin	15
" C: Private Criticism of Sermons (Middlers)	Prof. Coffin	
" F: Private Criticism of Sermons (Seniors)		

Second Term.

Literature of the Old Testament	Prof. F. Brown	30
Old Testament A (2): Hebrew narratives	Prof. Fagnani	45
" B (2): Unpointed Hebrew Text (Advanced)	Prof. Bewer	30
" D (2): Isaiah i–xii	Prof. Bewer	30
New Testament A: Readings in New Testament	Prof. Bewer	30
" C (2): Romans	Prof. Vincent	30
Bibl. Theol. A: Institutions and Rites of Old Testament	Prof. F. Brown	30
Church History A: Western Church and Reformation	Prof. McGiffert	45
Syst. Theol. A: Outline Course in Christian Theology	Prof. W. A. Brown	45
Homiletics A (2): Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines	Prof. Coffin	15
" C: Private Criticism of Sermons (Middlers)	Prof. Coffin	
" E: Relation of Preaching to Spiritual Life of Minister	Pres. C. C. Hall	15
" F: Private Criticism of Sermons (Seniors)	Pres. C. C. Hall	

* On account of Prof. McGiffert's absence in Europe.

ELECTIVE COURSES—FIRST TERM.

		Hours per term.
Old Testament E (1): Amos	Prof. Fagnani	15
" F (1): Numbers	Prof. Bewer	30
" G: Contemporary History of the Old Testament	Prof. F. Brown	30
" H: Textual Criticism of the Old Testament	Prof. Bewer	30
" Seminar: Haggai and Zechariah	Prof. F. Brown	30
New Testament D (1): Philippians and Philemon	Prof. Vincent	15
" E (1): Galatians	Prof. Frame	30
" G (1): Ephesians	Prof. Vincent	30
Bibl. Theol. C (1): History and Lit. of Post-Exilic Times	Prof. F. Brown	30
" Seminar, Doctrine of the Holy Spirit in N. T.	Prof. Frame	30
Philosophy of Religion A: Philosophical Foundation	Prof. Knox	30
" C: Survey of Ethnic Faiths	Prof. Knox	30
" F: Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion	Prof. Knox	30
" Seminar: Philosophy of Religious Experience	Profs. Knox and Hall.	30
Apologetics B: History of Apologetics	Prof. Knox	30
Systematic Theology B: Person of Christ	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
" E: Theology of Ritschl	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
Christian Ethics E: History of Christian Ethics, I	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
" L: Ethics of Ritschlianism	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
Liturgics, I	Prof. Coffin	15
Homiletics D: Historical Studies in Homiletics	Pres. C. C. Hall	15
Missions A: City Evangelization	Mr. White	15
Missions C: Modern Conditions in India	Pres. C. C. Hall	15
English Bible C: Early Prophecy	Prof. T. C. Hall	30

SECOND TERM.

Old Testament C: Rapid Reading of Joshua	Prof. Bewer	30
" E (2): Hosea	Prof. Fagnani	15
" F (2): Malachi and Jonah	Prof. Fagnani	30
" H: Biblical Aramaic	Prof. Fagnani	15
" Seminar: Haggai and Zechariah	Prof. F. Brown	30
New Testament D (2): II Corinthians or Colossians	Prof. Vincent	15
" E (2): Epistles of John	Prof. Frame	30
" G (2): I Corinthians	Prof. Vincent	30
Biblical Theology C (2): Theology of Post-Exilic Times	Prof. F. Brown	30
" E: Teaching of Paul	Prof. Frame	30
" F: Seminar; Doctrine of the Holy Spirit in N. T.	Prof. Frame	30
Church History B: History of Christian Doctrine	Prof. McGiffert	30
" C: History of Protestant Theology	Prof. McGiffert	30
Philosophy of Religion B: Theism	Prof. Knox	30
" F: Introduction to Philosophy of Religion	Prof. Knox	30
" Seminar: Philosophy of Religious Experience	Profs. Knox and Hall.	30
Apologetics D: Principles and Methods of Religious Proof.	Prof. Knox	30
Systematic Theology C: Christian Doctrine of Salvation	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
" F: School of Ritschl	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
" H: Senior Quiz Class	Profs. Brown, Knox and Hall	15
Christian Ethics C: Special Introduction to Ethics	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
" E: History of Christian Ethics II	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
" H: Ethics of Hume and Kant	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
" K: Morality and the Economic Factor	Prof. T. C. Hall	15
Homiletics B: Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines	Prof. Coffin	15
" D: Historical Studies in Homiletics	Pres. C. C. Hall	15
Liturgics, II	Prof. Coffin	15
English Bible A: Early Sources	Prof. T. C. Hall	30

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1904–1905.

1st Term.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9:10 A.M.		Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. Bewer. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Hist. of Christian Ethics. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology B. Prof. F. Brown. Theology of Ritschl. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. Hist. of Christian Ethics. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. Bewer. Biblical Theology B. Prof. F. Brown. Theology of Ritschl. Prof. W. A. Brown.
10:10 A.M.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Text Criticism Old Test. Prof. Bewer.	Introduction to Theology. Dr. Gillett. Biblical Theology D. Prof. Frame.	Systematic Theology A. Prof. W. A. Brown. New Testament B. (2 hours.) Prof. Frame. Contemp. Hist. Old Test. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.	Introduction to New Test. Prof. Vincent. Biblical Theology D. Prof. Frame. History of Apologetics. Prof. Knox. (2 hours.)	Introduction to Theology. Dr. Gillett. Systematic Theology A. Prof. W. A. Brown. Contemp. Hist. Old Test. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament G (1). Prof. Vincent.
11:10 A.M.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Bewer. Systematic Theology A. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Introduction to New Test. Prof. Vincent. Old Testament D (1). Prof. Fagnani. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Bewer. New Testament B. Prof. Frame. Homiletics B (1). Prof. Coffin.	Homiletics A (1). Pres. C. C. Hall. Old Testament D (1). Prof. Fagnani. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament E (1). Prof. Fagnani. New Testament D (1). Prof. Vincent. Missions C. Pres. C. C. Hall.
12:10 P.M.	Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox. Person of Christ. Prof. W. A. Brown. Ethics of Ritschlianism. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Ethnic Faiths. Prof. Knox. Biblical Theology C (1). Prof. F. Brown.	Philosophy of Religion A. Prof. Knox. Person of Christ. Prof. W. A. Brown. Ethics of Ritschlianism. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Ethnic Faiths. Prof. Knox. Text Criticism Old Test. Prof. Bewer.	Biblical Theology C (1). Prof. F. Brown. Missions A. Mr. White. Homiletics D. Pres. C. C. Hall.
2:15 P.M.		New Testament E (1). Prof. Frame. English Bible C. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament F (1). Prof. Bewer. Liturgics I. Prof. Coffin.	New Testament E (1). Prof. Frame. English Bible C. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament F (1). Prof. Bewer.
3:15 P.M.		Seminar in Philosophy of Religion. Profs. Knox and T. C. Hall.	Faculty Meeting.	Seminar in N. T. Theol. Prof. Frame. Philosophy of Religion F. Prof. Knox. (2 hours.)	Old Testament Seminar. Prof. F. Brown.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1904–1905.

2d Term.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9:10 A.M.		New Testament A (2). Prof. Bewer. New Testament D (2). Prof. Vincent. Biblical Theology E. Prof. Frame. Westminster Standard. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. Bewer. New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent. History of Ethics II. Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament A (2). Prof. Bewer. Old Testament E (2). Prof. Fagnani. Biblical Theology E. Prof. Frame. Westminster Standard. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. Bewer. New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent. History of Ethics II. Prof. T. C. Hall.
10:10 A.M.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament D (2). Prof. Bewer.	Biblical Theology A. Prof. F. Brown. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	Literature of O. T. Prof. F. Brown. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	Homiletics B (2). Prof. Coffin. Church History A. Prof. McGiffert.	Biblical Theology A. Prof. F. Brown. Old Testament D (2). Prof. Bewer. Spiritual Life. Pres. C. C. Hall.
11:10 A.M.	Theism. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology A. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament C. Prof. Bewer. New Testament G (2). Prof. Vincent. Biblical Theology C (2). Prof. F. Brown.	Old Testament C. Prof. Bewer. New Testament G (2). Prof. Vincent. Biblical Theology C (2). Prof. F. Brown.	Theism. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology A. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Literature of Old Test. Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theol. A. Prof. W. A. Brown.
12:10 P.M.	History of Prot. Theol. Prof. McGiffert. Apologetics D. Prof. Knox. Homiletics A (2). Prof. Coffin.	Hist. of Christian Doct. Prof. McGiffert. Economic Factor. Prof. T. C. Hall.	History of Prot. Theol. Prof. McGiffert. Apologetics D. Prof. Knox.	Hist. of Christian Doct. Prof. McGiffert. Economic Factor. Prof. T. C. Hall.	School of Ritschl. Prof. W. A. Brown. Homiletics D. Pres. C. C. Hall.
2:15 P.M.	Introduction to Ethics. Prof. T. C. Hall. (2 hours.)	New Testament E (2). Prof. Frame. English Bible A. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament F (2). Prof. Fagnani. Liturgics II. Prof. Coffin.	New Testament E (2). Prof. Frame. English Bible A. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament F (2). Prof. Fagnani.
3.15 P.M.		Biblical Aramaic. Prof. Fagnani. Seminar, Phil. of Relig. Profs. Knox and Hall.	Faculty Meeting.	Philos. of Religion F. Prof. Knox. Seminar in N. T. Theol. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament Seminar. Prof. F. Brown.

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

The Officers for 1904-1905.

President,

THE REV. MARTIN LUTHER WILLISTON, Class of 1869.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	EDWIN A. BULKLEY,	Class of 1847	THE REV.	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	Class of 1875
"	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	" 1851	"	THOMAS A. NELSON,	" 1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	" 1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889

THE REV. EDWIN A. BULKLEY, CHAIRMAN.
THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 16th, 1905, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Class Secretaries.

1841	The Rev.	Horace Winslow	Weatogue, Conn.
1842	"	Samuel J. Whitz, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1845	"	Alonzo Berry Rich, D.D.	Short Hills, N. J.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Edwin A. Bulkley, D.D.	479 West 152d Street, New York City.
1848	"	Charles Algernon Downs	Lebanon, N. H.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Joseph E. Roy	155 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	Belville Roberts	Norristown, Pa.
1856	"	George H. White, D.D.	Grinnell, Ia.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	Nyack, N. Y.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Portville, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	Annandale, N. J.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	123 East 24th Street, New York City.
1869	"	Myron S. Dudley	Portsmouth, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	140 West 13th Street, New York City.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Albany, N. Y.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich Town, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D.	Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York City.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	593 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Claverack, N. Y.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Pittsfield, Mass.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	Orange, N. J.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	Germantown, Phila., Pa.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler, D.D.	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	1186 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Otisville, N. J.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Binghamton, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Brentwood, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Middletown, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Windsor Locks, Conn.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Southbridge, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Hyde Park, Vt.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.
1904	"	F. LeRoy Brown	Woodhaven, N. Y.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, incorporating the material in the editions of 1876 and 1886, and bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian, and has been published. Copies can be obtained from CHARLES T. KISSAM, Esq., Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1904,	2048
Whole number of other Students,	1178
Total number of Students,	3226
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1902,	1091
Supposed to be Living,	2135

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1905:
January 10, March 7, May 16, November 14, 1905.

Calendar.

1904–1905.

First Term	Sept. 28, 1904–Jan. 21, 1905
Election Day	Nov. 8, 1904
Thanksgiving Recess	Nov. 23–Nov. 26, 1904
Christmas Recess	Dec. 23, 1904–Jan. 2, 1905
Examination Week	Jan. 16–Jan. 20, 1905
Second Term	Jan. 23–May 16, 1905
Lincoln's Birthday	Feb. 12, 1905
Washington's Birthday	Feb. 22, 1905
Easter Recess	April 20–24, 1905
Examination Week	May 8–May 12, 1905
Sixty-eighth Anniversary	May 16, 1905

1905–1906.

First Term Begins	Sept. 27, 1905

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

1905-1906.

PUBLISHED JANUARY, 1906.

700 PARK AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

President,
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.

Vice-President,
D. WILLIS JAMES.

Recorder and Secretary,
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Treasurer,
CLINTON B. PRICE,
700 Park Avenue.

DIRECTORS:

Class I.—Term expires January 18, 1908.

The REV. DAVID R. FRAZER, D.D.
The REV. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The REV. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.*
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Class II.—Term expires January 18, 1909.

The REV. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The REV. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The REV. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.

Class III.—Term expires January 18, 1906.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
The REV. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The REV. THOMAS A. NELSON, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Class IV.—Term expires January 18, 1907.

The REV. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The REV. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The REV. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN MEIGS, PH.D.
The REV. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

*Died July 5, 1905.

Executive Committee.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK *
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WM. M. KINGSLEY, *Secretary*

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, *President.*
D. WILLIS JAMES, *Vice-President.*
MORRIS K. JESUP.
WILLIAM A. WHEELOCK.*
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
FRANCIS L. HINE.

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Library Committee.

The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Members of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

JOHN T. TERRY.
AMBROSE K. ELY.

*Died July 5, 1905.

THE FACULTY.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.,
President, and Brown Professor of Homiletics.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and former President, Lecturer on Pastoral Theology.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

The REV. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 255 West Ninety-third Street.

The REV. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.,
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 18 East Ninety-second Street.

The REV. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 75 East Eighty-first Street.

The REV. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 114 East Thirtieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.,
Marcellus Hartley Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. CHARLES PROSPERO FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The REV. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology, and Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Historical Theology and Missions.

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Biblical Philology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. WILLIAM WALKER ROCKWELL, S.T.B., Lic. Th.,
Assistant Professor of Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. HUGH BLACK, M.A.,
Lecturer on Practical Theology for 1905-1906 on the Jesup Graduate Foundation.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work and Lecturer on Applied Christianity.
No. 237 East One Hundred and Fourth Street.

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, M.A., B.D.,
Lecturer on Homiletics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. RICHARD MORSE HODGE, M.A., D.D.
Director of Extension Courses for Lay Students.
No. 567 West One Hundred and Thirteenth Street.

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
22 East Thirty-eighth Street.

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 68 William Street.

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON, M.A., B.D.,
Assistant Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Librarian, and Secretary of the Faculty.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
Ralph Hall Ferris	*Pelham Manor, N. Y.,*	New York City.

B.A., University of Wooster, 1901. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1904.

Raymond Collyer Knox	*New York City,*	Berlin, Germany.

Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Jiroshichi Aburatani	*Kyoto, Japan,*	24 North Hall.

Doshisha College, 1892. Doshisha Seminary, 1895.

Ezra Flavius Baker	*Harrisonville, Mo.,*	772 Park Ave.

B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1898. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1901. M.A., Columbia University, 1904. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

John Julian Bayne	*Elmwood, Ill.,*	23 North Hall.

B.A., Illinois College, 1900. B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 1903.

Irvin Aiken Blackwood	*New York City,*	34 West 128th St.

B.A., Geneva College, 1894; M.A., do., 1895. Allegheny Theological Seminary, 1900.

Johann Georg Friedrich Blaesi	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	223 New Jersey Ave.

Wagner College, 1895. Lutheran Theological Seminary, Mt. Airy, Pa.

Samuel Joseph Branch	*White Plains, N. Y.,*	White Plains, N.Y.

B.A., Lincoln University, 1902; S.T.B., do., 1905.

Cornelius Thurston Chase	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	436 East 18th St.

B.A., New York University, 1893; M.A., do., 1895.
B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 1897

William Francis Clark	*Point Pleasant, N.J.,*	Point Pleasant, N.J.

B.A., Yale University, 1897. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1900.

Charles Moore Collins	*Flushing, N. Y.,*	76 Twenty-third St.

B.A., Lincoln University, 1894; M.A., do., 1896. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1898. Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

William Forbes Cooley	*New York City,*	246 West 112th St.

B.S., New York University, 1878. Union Theological Seminary, 1884.

Harry Davenport	*Bridgeport, Conn.,*	43 North Hall.

B.A., Wesleyan University, 1900. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1903.

Charles Nelson Davie	*Cranberry Isles, Me.,*	35 South Hall.

Bangor Theological Seminary, 1897.

Frank Diehl	*Holt, Mich.,*	64 South Hall.

Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1904.

Victor Gause Flinn	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.

B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.

Hohannes Barkev Garabedian	*New York City,*	25 East 104th St.

Euphrates College, 1880. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1899.

Conrad Edmund Hermstaedt	*New York City,*	636 Sixth St.

B.A., Moravian College, 1898. B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.

James Boyd Hunter	*New York City,*	951 East 183d St.

B.A., Princeton University, 1889; M.A., do., 1892. Union Theological Seminary, 1892.

WASUKE ISHIKAWA.....*Saitama, Japan,* 26 South Hall.
Saitama Normal College, 1883. Aoyama Gakuin, 1889.

ISYA JOSEPH.....*New York City,* 57 South Hall.
Mardin Theological Seminary, 1890. Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

KAMESUKE KAWAI..... .....*Taihoku, Formosa,* 42 South Hall.
Aoyama Gakuin, 1884-1886. Meiji Gakuin, Tokyo, 1890.

HERBERT EDGAR KELLINGTON.....*Trowbridge, Canada,* 28 North Hall.
B.A., Toronto University, 1900; M.A., do., 1903; Theological Department, 1900.

DUBOIS HENRY LOUX.....*Chicago, Ill.,* 24 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1892; Ph.D., Do., 1896.
McCormick Theological Seminary, 1895.

ALLAN MAC NEILL.....*Ridgefield Park, N. J.,* Ridgefield P'k, N.J.
B.A., Amherst College, 1890; M.A., do., 1894. Union Theological Seminary, 1893.

WINFIELD SCOTT MANSHIP.....*Floral Park, N. Y.,* Floral Park, N. Y.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1886. B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1889.

DAVID OASTLER.....*New York City,* 25 North Hall.
B.A , Bellevue College, 1892. Omaha Theological Seminary, 1895.

THOMAS JAMES PRESTON.....*Changteh, China* 32 South Hall.
B.A., Trinity University, 1893. Union Theological Seminary, 1897.

YOSHI-SUKE SAMUEL SACON.....*New York City,* 1296 Webster Ave.
Drew Theological Seminary, 1895.

CHARLES HERBERT SCHOLEY.....*New York City,* 116 West 123d St.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1895. M.A., Columbia University, 1897.
B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1898.

ELMER CLIFTON SHAVER.....*New York City,* 687 Amsterdam Ave.
Wabash College, 1893-1895. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1898.

THEODORE MERRELL SHIPHERD.....*Newark, N. J.,* 88½ Broad St.
B.A., Williams College, 1899. Union Theological Seminary, 1902.

JOSEPH SULLIVAN.....*Paterson, N. J.,* 668 East 22nd St.
B.A., University of Rochester, 1892. Rochester Theological Seminary, 1895.

SUSUMU TAJIMA.....*Isobe, Gumma, Japan,* 44 North Hall.
Meiji Gakuin, 1896; do., Theological Department, 1899. Auburn Theological Seminary, 1904.

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON.....*Cynwyd, Pa.,* 17 South Hall.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1900. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.
B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

SHIGEJI UCHIDA.....*Kyoto, Japan,* 17 North Hall.
Doshisha College, 1887-1889. Trinity Divinity School, Osaka, 1892.

BERTRAM ALBERT WARREN.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 26 North Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1901. B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 1904.

WARREN HUGH WILSON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 268 Arlington Ave.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1890. Union Theological Seminary, 1894.

EDWARD JOHN YAEGER.....*Philadelphia, Pa.,* 21 South Hall.
B.A., Central High School, Philadelphia, 1895; School of Pedagogy, do., 1899.
Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

SAMUEL EDWARD YAGGY.....*Bellmore, L. I., N. Y.,* Bellmore.
B.A., Cornell College, 1895. Drew Theological Seminary, 1903.

ISABURO YANO.....*Sendai, Japan,* 37 South Hall.
Tohoku Gakuin, 1898.

---

a THOMAS BULLINGER MCCLEMENT...*New York City,* 50 South Hall.
Westminster College, 1901-1902. San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1901.

---

a Without diploma.

Senior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Alexander Hewes Abbott	*Watertown, Mass.,*	31 South Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1903.		
Burton John Baldwin	*Woodbridge, Conn.,*	51 North Hall.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1902; B.A., Yale University, 1903.		
Eugene Albert Ballis	*Portland, Ore.,*	54 North Hall.
B.A., Hanover College, 1899. San Francisco Theological Seminary, 1899–1901.		
Will Charles Chappell	*Hillsdale, Mich.,*	50 North Hall.
B.A., Hillsdale College, 1902.		
Alfred Clarence Church	*Estherville, Ia.,*	Ridgefield Park, N. J.
Hillsdale College, 1903; B.D., do., Theological Seminary, 1903.		
Charles Hodge Corbett	*Cheefoo, China,*	D.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.		
Walter Byron Dickinson	*Plymouth, Ind.,*	53 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1902.		
John Reginald Duffield	*Rutland, Vt.,*	60 North Hall.
B.A., Middlebury College, 1902.		
Richard Henry Edwards	*Lisle, N. Y.,*	48 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1901; M.A., do., 1902.		
Carl Hopkins Elmore	*Chattanooga, Tenn.,*	62 North Hall.
B.A., Maryville College, 1898. B.A., Princeton University, 1900.		
Joseph Laurel Garvin	*New York City,*	261 West 118th St.
B.A., Hiram College, 1900.		
Frederick Jackson Handy	*Newark, N. J.,*	27 Orleans St.
Ph.B., New York University, 1896.		
Frank Irving Hanscom	*Bar Harbor, Me.,*	53 North Hall.
Bangor Theological Seminary, 1903–1905.		
Harvey Krauss Heebner	*Norristown, Pa.,*	48 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1903.		
James Julius Hoffman	*Cleveland, O.,*	56 North Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1903.		
Charles Thomas Hooper, Jr.	*New York City,*	563 W. 185th St.
B.A., College of the City of New York, 1902.		
De Witt Vermilye Hutchings	*East Orange, N. J.*	
B.A., Princeton University, 1901.		
Frank Latimer Janeway	*New Brunswick, N. J.,*	46 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1901; M.A., do., 1903.		
Louis Harold Johnston	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	1423 Ocean Ave.
University of Minnesota, 1900–1903.		
Henry Nelson Jordan	*New Market, N. J.,*	New Market, N. J.
B.A., Alfred University, 1903.		
James Hamilton Lash	*Winnebago City, Minn.*	
B.A., Hillsdale College, 1900; B.D., do., Theological Seminary, 1903.		
Donald Bradford MacLane	*New Haven, Conn.,*	54 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1903.		

JOSEPH MOSES.....*New York City*, 100 Seventh St.
B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1894. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.

HENRY ARTHUR PEARCE.....*Plainfield, N. J.*, 58 South Hall.
B.A., Union University, 1903.

GEORGE ROBERTS, JR.....*Hartford, Conn.*, 61 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1903.

PERRY FREDERICK SCHROCK.....*Ashtabula, O.*, 55 North Hall.
B.Lit., Berea College, 1902.

ROBERT LINCOLN SHEPHERD.....*Marshall, Mo.*, 408 West 124th St.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1897.

RICHARD ELI SHERMAN.....*Independence, Mo.*, 406 West 124th St.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1900. B D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1903.

ROBERT LOUIS SIMKIN.....*New York City*, 41 South Hall.
B.A., Haverford College, 1903.

ALBERT TERRY TAMBLYN.....*Rockville, Md.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1903.

GEORGE OLVER TAMBLYN.....*Rockville, Md.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1903.

OTIS MURPHY TROUSDALE.....*Nashville, Tenn.*, 62 South Hall.
B.A., Cumberland University, 1901; LL.B., do., 1904; B.D., do., 1904.

ALEXANDER ARISTIDES VAZAKAS.....*Athens, Greece*, 23 South Hall.
B.A., New York University, 1904.

WILLIAM JOHN WILKINSON.....*New York City*, 52 South Hall.
B.A., William and Mary College, 1892.

HOWARD SOLOMON BRAUCHER.....*Ithaca, N. Y.*
B.A., Cornell University, 1903.

ROWLAND HAYNES.....*Townsend, Mass.*, 22 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1902; M.A., Clark University, 1905.

THEODORE JORGENSEN.....*York, Neb.*
Ph.B., Western College, 1900.

JOHN JAMES MACDONALD.....*New York City*, 125 St. Marks Pl.
Christian Institute, 1894-1895.

JUETT NOBLE MCDONALD.....*Louisville, Ky.*, 55 North Hall.
B.L., Central University, 1901.

Middle Class.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

CHARLES LUTHER BOYNTON.....*Los Angeles, Cal.*, 45 South Hall.
B.A., Pomona College, 1901.

JOHN THOMSON DALLAS.....*Waterbury, Conn.*, 49 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1904.

OREY MASON DEMCOTT.....*New York City*, 36 North Hall.
B.A., Keuka College, 1903.

CHARLES HENRY FISHER..... *York, Pa.*, 57 North Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1904.

MURRAY SCOTT FRAME..... *Wooster, O.*, D.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.

MATTHEW WILLIAM GILBERT..... *New York City*, 165 West 53d St.
B.A., Colgate University, 1887; M.A., do., 1890.

JAMES MCCLURE HENRY..... *Canton, China*, 43 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.

JOHN PEABODY HERRING..... *Providence, R. I.*, 34 North Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1904.

JOSEPH HILLMAN HOLLISTER..... *Troy, N. Y.*, 58 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1904.

ARTHUR HAROLD HOPE..... *Oberlin, O.*, 52 North Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904.

ROYAL NESMITH JESSUP..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 56 South Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1904.

EZRA CHARLES KNAPP..... *Hartford, Conn.*, 21 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1902.

WILLIAM GORDON LANG..... *Vernon, Tex.*
B.A., Trinity University, 1904.

LESLIE LOBINGIER..... *New York City.*
New York University, 1901-1904.

FRANK DENMAN LOOMIS..... *Bowling Green, O.*
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1904.

EDGAR ALLAN LOWTHER..... *Fishkill, N. Y.*, 47 South Hall.
B.A., Syracuse University, 1902.

EDMUND DE LONG LUCAS..... *Allahabad, India*, 43 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1903.

CHARLES ENSIGN LYNDE..... *Des Moines, Ia*, 41 North Hall.
B.A., Iowa College, 1896.

DANIEL SYLVESTER MARTIN..... *Kansas City, Mo.*, 59 South Hall.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1904.

ROBERT SANFORD MILLER..... *White Plains, N. Y.*, 42 North Hall.
B.A., New York University, 1905.

ARTHUR LEE ODELL..... *Excelsior Springs, Mo.*, 63 South Hall.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1904.

BENJAMIN WILLARD ROBINSON..... *Chicago, Ill.*, 60 South Hall.
B.A., University of Chicago, 1901; Ph.D., do., 1904.

PHILIP LOUIS SCHENK..... *Ann Arbor, Mich.*, 29 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1902; M.A., do., 1904.

WYATT AIKEN SMART..... *Norfolk, Va.*, 46 South Hall.
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1904.

GLEN LAWSON SNEED..... *McKinney, Tex.*, 231 East 76th St.
B.A., Trinity University, 1903.

WILLARD PHILANDER SOPER..... *Verona, N. Y.*, E.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1904.

ALBERT WILLIAM STAUB..... *Titusville, Pa.*, 61 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904.

ROBERT SERVICE STEEN.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 51 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1901.

ROBERT RUSSELL WICKS.....*Utica, N. Y.*, E.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1904.

ALFRED JAMES WILSON.....*West Rupert, Vt.*, C.
L.B., School of Evangelists, 1903.

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS HULBERT.....*Brookside, N. J.*, 30 South Hall.
B.A., Lafayette College, 1904.

WILLIAM JAMES HARVEY MILLER...*Corona, N. Y.*, 63 North Hall.
Mt. Hermon School, 1904.

PHILIP ARCHIE PARSONS.....*Plainfield, N. J.*, Plainfield, N. J.
B.A., Christian University, 1904.

GILBERT HARMER SMITH.....*Anderson, S. C.*, 45 North Hall.
B.A., Trinity College, 1904.

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
THOMAS BERTRAM ANDERSON.....	*Delhi, N. Y.*,	22 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1905.		
CHARLES FREDERICK AUE.....	*Bloomfield, N. J.*,	59 North Hall.
German Theological Seminary of Newark, Academic Department, 1904.		
ARTHUR STANLEY BEALE.....	*Milwaukee, Wis.*,	31 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.		
CONINGSBURY WILLIAM DAWSON.....	*London, England*,	47 North Hall.
B.A., Oxford University, 1905.		
ARTHUR JAMES DERBYSHIRE.....	*Lawrence, Mass.*,	35 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.		
RALPH WALDO EMERSON EDGECOMB..	*Worcester, Mass.*,	64 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.		
ROBERT BARTLETT ELMORE.....	*Chattanooga, Tenn.*,	33 North Hall.
B.A., Maryville College, 1900; do., Princeton University, 1901.		
ROBERT CRAWFORD FALCONER.....	*Hamilton, O.*,	38 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1905.		
RAYMAN FOREST FRITZ.....	*Rittman, O.*,	33 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1904.		
RICHARD WHITE GENTRY..... ...	*Sedalia, Mo.*,	43 North Hall.
B.A., University of Missouri, 1905.		
CHARLES WHITNEY GILKEY.....	*Watertown, Mass.*,	31 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1903; M.A., do., 1904.		
RUSSELL STANLEY GREGORY.....	*New York City*,	39 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.		
EDGAR FRANKLIN HOFFMEIER.....	*Jeannette, Pa.*,	34 South Hall.
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College, 1905.		
SARAH FENTON HOYT.....	*New York City*,	17 East 95th St.
B.A., Barnard College, 1905.		

YOSHIRO KISHIDA. ..... *Kobe, Japan,* 17 North Hall.
Doshisha Theological Seminary, 1905.

JOHN WYTHE LEWIS..... *Fulton, Mo.,* 15 South Hall.
Westminster College, 1899-1902. New York University, 1904.

HARRISON ALBERTO MAYNARD..... *Topeka, Kan.,* 25 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1904.

FRANK WOOLLEY MURTFELDT..... *Newburgh, N. Y.,* 31 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

ARTLEY BEEBER PARSON..... *Washington, D. C.,* 37 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1903.

BENJAMIN OFFUTT SATTERWHITE.... *New York City,* 40 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1904.

JOHN JOSEPH SOLOMONIDES..... *New York City,* 36 South Hall.
M.D., University of Athens, 1894.

JOSEPH CLINTON TODD..... *Marshall, Mo.,* 200 East 68th St.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1901.

TEIJI YOKOTA..... *Tokio, Japan,* B.
Meiji Gakuin, Academic Department, 1900. College of the City of New York, 1903-1905.

GEORGE DEACON ALLISON..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 28 South Hall.
Ph.B., Brown University, 1905.

NELSON FRANKLIN COLE..... *Walla Walla, Wash.,* 44 South Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.

TYLER DENNETT..... *New York City,* 19 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1904.

HARRY LEWIS EVERITT..... *Watervliet, N. Y.,* 38 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

CHARLES FORSTER..... *Birkenhead, England,* C.
B.A., School of Evangelists, 1903.

DANIEL ROY FREEMAN..... *Ontario, Cal.,* 27 North Hall.
Ph.B., Wesleyan University, 1905.

JAMES FLOYD HALLIDAY..... *Hudson, Mich.,* 39 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1904; M.A., do., 1905.

GEORGE LARSEN..... *New York City,* 203 West 135th St.
New York University, 1902-1905.

TOMEO TOMIO..... *Tsu, Ise, Japan,* B.
Meiji Gakuin, 1904.

Special Students.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

DAVID BAINES-GRIFFITHS..... *New York City,* Spuyten Duyvil, N. Y.
B.A., Kansas City University, 1899. M.A., Harvard University, 1904.
Harvard Divinity School, 1903-1904.

MINER LEE BATES..... *East Orange, N. J.,* 139 North 17th St.
B.A., Hiram College, 1895; M.A., do., 1896.

ARTHUR THOMAS BROOKS..... *Tottenville, S. I., N. Y.,* 83 Broadway.
New York University, 1904–1905.

WILLIAM ARMISTEAD COLLIER, Jr.... *Memphis, Tenn.,* 49 South Hall.
University of Virginia, 1892–1894. Leland Stanford, Jr., University, 1894–1895.

ABRAM EDWARD CORY..... *Nankin, China,* 1392 Boston Rd., Bronx.
B.A., Eureka College, 1894. M.A., Drake University, 1898.

HERBERT HICINBOTHEM FIELD..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 484 Smith St.
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1903–1905.

JEAN HERRING LOOMIS..... *New York City,* 237 East 104th Street.
B.A., Barnard College, 1904.

SAKUSUKE MOMIKURA..... *Hiroshima, Ken, Japan,* 40 South Hall.
University of California, 1902–1904. Yale Divinity School, 1904–1905.

THOMAS VALENTINE PARKER.. .....*Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 473 Forty-third St.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900; M.A., do., 1903.

FREDERICK WILLIAM SCHAEFER..... *New York City,* 60 Hamilton Terrace.
B.A., New York University, 1905; LL.B., do., 1901.

Summary.

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	40
Seniors,	39
Middlers,	34
Juniors,	32
Special Students,	10
	157

The following Seminaries, Colleges and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Allegheny Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania 1
Aoyama Gakuin Theological Departm't, Japan 2
Auburn Theological Seminary, New York.... 1
Bangor Theological Seminary, Maine..... 2
Chicago Theological Seminary, Illinois..... 4
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee..... 3
Doshisha Theological Department, Japan..... 2
Drew Theolcgical Seminary, New Jersey..... 2
Harvard Divinity School, Massachusetts..... 1
Hillsdale Theological Seminary, Michigan.... 2
Lincoln University, Theological Department, Pennsylvania..... 1
Lutheran Theological Seminary, Mt. Airy, Pennsylvania..... 1
McCormick Theological Seminary, Illinois.... 1
Mardin Theological Seminary, Turkey..... 1
Meiji Gakuin Theological Department, Japan. 2
Moravian Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania 2
Omaha Theological Seminary, Nebraska..... 1
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey. 2
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York... 1
San Francisco Theological Seminary, California 2
Tohoku Gakuin Theological Department, Japan..... 1
Toronto University, Theological Department, Canada..... 1
Trinity Divinity School, Osaka, Japan..... 1
Union Theological Seminary, New York.....17
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut..... 2

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Alfred University, New York..... 1
Amherst College, Massachusetts..... 5
Barnard College, New York..... 2
Bellevue College, Nebraska..... 1
Berea College, Kentucky..... 1
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, New York.... 1
Brown University, Rhode Island..... 5
Central High School, Pennsylvania 1
Central University, Kentucky..... 1
Christian Institute, New York..... 1
Christian University, Missouri..... 1
Clark University, Massachusetts..... 1
Colgate University, New York..... 3
College of City of New York..... 2
Columbia University, New York..... 3
Cornell College, Iowa..... 1
Cornell University, New York..... 1
Cumberland University, Tennessee..... 1
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire..... 1
Doshisha College, Japan..... 2
Drake University, Iowa..... 1
Euphrates College, Turkey..... 1
Eureka College, Illinois 1
Franklin and Marshall College, Pennsylvania. 1
Geneva College, Pennsylvania..... 1
German Theological Seminary, Academic Department, New Jersey..... 1
Hamilton College, New York..... 2
Hanover College, Indiana..... 1
Harvard University, Massachusetts..... 5
Haverford College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Hillsdale College, Michigan..... 3
Hiram College, Ohio..... 2
Illinois College..... 1
Iowa College, Grinnell, Ia..... 1
Kansas City University, Missouri..... 1
Keuka College, New York..... 1
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Lebanon Valley College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Leland Stanford University, California..... 1
Lincoln University, Illinois..... 1
Lincoln University, Pennsylvania..... 1
Maryville College, Tennessee..... 2
Meiji Gakuin, Japan..... 4
Middlebury College, Vermont..... 1
Missouri Valley College, Missouri..... 6
Moravian College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Mt. Hermon School, Massachusetts..... 1
New York University.....10
Oberlin College, Ohio..... 4
Ohio Wesleyan University..... 1
Oxford University, England..... 1
Pomona College, California..... 1
Princeton University, New Jersey..... 7
Saitama Normal College, Japan..... 1
School of Evangelists, Tennessee..... 2
Syracuse University, New York..... 1
Tohoku Gakuin, Japan..... 1
Toronto University, Canada..... 1
Trinity College, North Carolina..... 1
Trinity University, Texas..... 3
Union University, New York..... 1
University of Athens, Greece..... 1
University of California..... 1
University of Chicago, Illinois..... 1
University of Cincinnati, Ohio..... 1
University of Michigan..... 4
University of Minnesota..... 1
University of Missouri..... 1
University of Pennsylvania..... 1
University of Rochester..... 1
University of Virginia..... 1
University of Wooster, Ohio..... 6
Vanderbilt University, Tennessee..... 1
Wabash College, Indiana..... 2
Wagner College, New York 1
Washburn College, Kansas..... 1
Wesleyan University, Connecticut..... 4
Western College, Iowa..... 1
Western Reserve University, Ohio..... 3
Westminster College, Missouri..... 2
William and Mary College, Virginia..... 1
Williams College, Massachusetts..... 6
Yale University, Connecticut..... 7

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

California	2	New Jersey	18
Connecticut	6	New York	57
Illinois	3	Ohio	7
Indiana	1	Oregon	1
Iowa	2	Pennsylvania	7
Kansas	1	Rhode Island	1
Kentucky	1	South Carolina	1
Maine	2	Tennessee	4
Maryland	2	Texas	2
Massachusetts	5	Vermont	2
Michigan	4	Virginia	1
Minnesota	1	Washington	1
Missouri	8	Wisconsin	1
Nebraska	1	District of Columbia	1

COUNTRIES.

Canada	1	Greece	1
China	4	India	1
England	2	Japan	9
Formosa	1	United States	188

Awards: May, 1905.

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

WAS AWARDED TO

ALFRED SAMUEL CLAYTON.
CHARLES MOORE COLLINS.
WALTER CUTLER JONES.
ISYA JOSEPH.
RAYMOND COLLYER KNOX.
CHARLES PETER MACGREGOR.
HARVEY GRANT McVICKER.
LUCIUS HOPKINS MILLER.
HENRY NATSCH.
FRANK LUCIAN WEAR.
EMERY DOUGLAS WEBSTER.
EDWARD JOHN YAEGER.
ANTHONY FREDERICK ZEIGEL.

THE SPECIAL COURSE CERTIFICATE

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES JOHNSON COALE, JR.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

WAS AWARDED TO

EZRA FLAVIUS BAKER.
JOHN COPELAND.
ENOCH AVEDIS DER STEPANIANTZ.
ROBERT LYON JACKSON.
(*a*) HAROLD HARRISON TRYON.

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP

WAS AWARDED TO

RAYMOND COLLYER KNOX.

(*a*) *Summa cum laude.*

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should present all their credentials in the first instance, including a certificate of church membership. Every candidate for the diploma must either give evidence of having taken a full Classical Course, including both Latin and Greek, in some College of recognized standing, or be examined by the Faculty.

The requirements for the Examination of non-Collegiate students are as follows: (1) *Latin*, including Latin Prose Composition; (2) *Greek*, including Greek Prose Composition; (3) *Logic*, *Psychology* and *History of Philosophy;* (4) *English Composition* and *Rhetoric;* (5) *General History.*

Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance, and will be duly considered.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper and Fagnani, are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew and enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, will also be regarded as advanced in Hebrew. The requirements made of students advanced in Hebrew are reduced to two hours per week throughout the Junior year. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with the entire Hebrew work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of a competent knowledge of Classical Greek are considered students advanced in Greek. Such knowledge involves the ability to translate at sight average passages from such authors as Xenophon and Demosthenes, to explain grammatical details of frequent application, and to translate simple connected English prose into Attic Greek. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize examination in Greek will also be regarded as advanced in Greek. The requirements made of students advanced in Greek are two hours per week

throughout the first term of the Junior year. This course, which is especially adapted to students advanced in Greek, introduces them to the peculiarities of Hellenistic Greek, to the method of exegesis, and to the practical application of the method to a selected portion of the New Testament. Those who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, not only of a competent knowledge of Classical Greek, but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, of a knowledge of the language of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass' "New Testament Greek Grammar," and Burton's "New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses," and of acquaintance with not less than three hundred pages of the New Testament (Westcott and Hort's edition being the standard), may be credited with the entire Greek work of the Junior year in the Seminary.

Students who have taken the required Hebrew and Greek of the Junior year before coming to the Seminary may be enrolled at once in the Middle Class, if they can at the same time place to their credit, by certificate or examination, the remaining required courses of the Junior year. Detailed information will be furnished on application to the President of the Faculty.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 26, 1906, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Secretary of the Faculty, the Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, D.D.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 26, 1906, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examinations will be held on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, September 27, 28 and 29, 1906.

5. The Examination may be either written or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose, and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verbs, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: *(a) History of Philosophy; (b) Psychology; (c) Moral Philosophy;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: *(a) Ancient Oriental History; (b) Græco-Roman History* to A. D. 476; *(c) Mediæval History* to A. D. 1517; *(d) Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in Catalogue, p. 29.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem*, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission, subject to the requirement stated on pp. 20–23; but those applying after November 1st are, if received, subject to such examinations in the work of their respective classes as the Faculty may determine.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. The requirements are stated on pp. 22, 23.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special or partial course of study. The conditions are stated on pp. 23, 24.

Such Students may become Regular Students by complying with the requirements for entrance made of Regular Students, and passing satisfactory examinations on such parts of the Regular Course as they have not already placed to their credit.

Courses of Study.

I.—THE COURSE LEADING TO THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY.

The requirements for admission to this course are indicated on pp. 16–18. The course includes 1260 hours of class-room work (ordinarily distributed over three years—420 hours in each year, 14 hours in each week), viz.: 750 hours in specified subjects, and 510 hours of electives; besides such other requirements in the way of exercises, papers, sermons, quizzes, examinations, vocal drill, etc., as the Faculty or the instructor in a given department may determine. Those students whose standing is not less than 80 *per cent.* may, at their option, take additional electives, but no student may take more than 18 hours a week without the special permission of the Faculty.

Students from other Seminaries offering themselves for an advanced Undergraduate Class here must satisfy the Faculty of their competence, either by presenting certificates of the amount already taken or by passing examinations, and cannot receive a diploma here till they have accomplished the full amount required, equivalents being duly reckoned.

II.—THE COURSES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

The degree of Bachelor of Divinity is designed as a recognition of thorough training in the outlines of the various theological disciplines, and of special attainments in at least some one department.

The requirements for this degree are as follows: (*a*) College graduation. (*b*) Evidence of satisfactory attainments in the original languages of the Bible; in Old Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in New Testament Introduction and Exegesis; in Biblical Theology; in Church History; and in Systematic Theology. (*c*) Special work and the evidence of special attainments in some one department of theological learning to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The departments from which the major may be chosen are as follows: Old Testament, including Hebrew, Introduction and Exegesis; New Testament, including New Testament Greek, Introduction and Exegesis; Biblical Theology; Church History; Philosophy and History of Religion; Systematic Theology; Christian Ethics; and Practical Theology. At least one year's attendance upon a Seminar in the major subject will be required and the presentation of a thesis upon some approved topic within the range of the major department. The thesis must be presented not later than April 15th of the year in which the Degree is to be granted. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for the approval of the Faculty not later than the 1st of December previous. No paper presented as a part of the required work in any course will be accepted as a degree thesis. (*d*) Residence for at least one year in this Seminary.

Evidence of the attainments required under (*b*) and (*c*) may be given in either of two ways: by passing special examinations in the various subjects with a grade of not less than eighty-five per cent. in the major subject and an average of not less than eighty-five per cent. for the work as a whole, and by taking a Seminar and presenting a thesis as provided; or by taking a regular course of three or of four years, as described below.

The courses of study, the completion of which will be regarded as satisfying the requirements for the Degree, are as follows:

A.—A three years' course for Undergraduates. This involves: (1) 1440 hours of class-room work (an average of sixteen hours a week for three years), including all the work required for the

Diploma of the Seminary, together with sixty additional hours in the Old Testament department and thirty additional hours in the New Testament department. (2) Special work in some one department to be chosen by the student as his major subject. The major must involve, in addition to the courses required for the Diploma of the Seminary, at least 180 hours of class-room work, including a Seminar. (3) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (4) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the major department, and an average grade of eighty-five per cent. in the work of the course as a whole.

B.—A four years course, including a year of graduate work. This involves: (1) The completion of a three years' course of theological study in this or in some other approved institution, and the attainment in such course of an average grade of not less than eighty per cent. (2) A full year of graduate study in this Seminary, including not less than 360 hours of class-room work (twelve hours weekly), a part of which may be taken at Columbia or New York University, but at least 300 of which must be taken at the Seminary itself. (3) A competent knowledge of the subjects mentioned under (*b*) above, shown by passing special examinations therein or by presenting certificates of work previously done which shall be satisfactory to the Faculty. (4) Special work, including a Seminar, in some one of the departments mentioned under (*c*) above, which may be chosen by the student and will be designated as his major subject. (5) A thesis on some approved topic of special research within the major department. (6) A grade of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the major department, and an average of at least eighty-five per cent. in the work of the graduate year as a whole.

In exceptional cases, students of marked ability and maturity may be allowed by the Faculty to reduce somewhat the number of hours of class-room work required during the fourth year of study for the degree, advanced work under the immediate direction of a member of the Faculty being accepted in lieu of the class-room work from which the student is excused. This privilege will be sparingly granted, and only when it clearly appears that it will improve the quality and promote the value of the work done for the degree, and always with the proviso that the student shall carry on work in at least three departments.

III.—GRADUATE COURSES.

For conditions governing graduate study for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, see the foregoing section.

Graduates of this and of other Theological Seminaries, not candidates for the degree, may be admitted as Graduate Students to pursue any courses of study they may elect, under the following conditions: (*a*) They must be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year; (*b*) They must continue as Graduate Students at least one academic year; (*c*) They must complete at least 240 hours of class-room work (eight in each week, of which at least six must be in the seminary itself); and must submit to all the quizzes, examinations, etc., which may be demanded of Undergraduates in the same courses; (*d*) They must prepare an essay on some approved topic of special research. The topic must be presented to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty not later than the first of December. Upon the approval of the topic by the Faculty the student comes under the particular supervision of the Professor in whose department the topic belongs. The essay, embodying the results of research, must be presented to the Faculty on or before the 15th of April. Graduate Students may have rooms in the Seminary building, and may be recommended to Columbia University on the same conditions as Undergraduates (see p. 45).

Advanced courses especially designed for Graduates are offered by various members of the Faculty.

IV.—SPECIAL AND PARTIAL COURSES.

On the presentation of satisfactory testimonials and compliance with the requirements stated below, students not candidates for a diploma will be received by the Faculty to pursue a special or partial course of study. They must either be college graduates or pass the examination in English Composition and Rhetoric, prescribed for entrance upon the regular course; and also, if they elect courses in the New Testament Department, the regular entrance examination in Greek; if in the Philosophy of Religion, Apologetics, Systematic Theology or Christian Ethics, the regular entrance examinations in Logic, Psychology and History of Philosophy; and if in Church History, the regular entrance examination in General History. Any certificate of college work or its equivalent may be presented at entrance and will be duly considered. Such students are granted a free range of election, subject to their own qualifica-

tions and to the approval of the Faculty. Within one week of their enrollment they must select the courses which they wish to pursue; they must attend them regularly and pass all examinations and do all other work required in connection therewith. They will receive credit only for the courses in which they meet all such requirements, and if they fail to complete any course satisfactorily, they will not be allowed to take further courses in the same department. The fees charged will be the same as for regular students (see page 25).

Students, not candidates for a diploma, who have taken a full College course, or have met the requirements for non-Collegiate students, stated on p. 17, and who take not less than fourteen hours of class-room work weekly, will be granted rooms in the Seminary building, and may, if their standing justify it, be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities (see page 45), but they must take at least ten hours weekly at the Seminary itself. If they complete satisfactorily three years of theological study, including not less than 1260 hours of class-room work, they will be awarded at the conclusion of their course an appropriate certificate.

Students who elect a smaller number of hours than fourteen weekly, or who enter without the full preparation demanded of candidates for the diploma, or certificate, cannot be recommended to Columbia or New York Universities, nor receive rooms in the Seminary building. Students of this class are enrolled in the Catalogue as Special Students.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted as guests for a longer or shorter period. They will not be enrolled in the Catalogue and will receive no credit for the courses attended.

DEGREES.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon such students of this Seminary as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degree is granted, see pages 21, 22). Students ranking 95–100, will receive the degree *summa cum laude;* those ranking 90–95, *magna cum laude.* The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

The fee for the Degree will be $5.00, payable always in advance.

Besides the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, Students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfillment of the conditions for such Degrees.

The Academic Year.

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the fourth Wednesday of September, and continues for thirty-three weeks; it consists of two terms of approximately equal length.

The Anniversary Exercises of the present year will take place on Tuesday evening, May 15, 1906.

Examinations are held during the last week of each term upon the studies then completed. These examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture-rooms, Library, Museum, Social-room, Reading-room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted.

Each student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Students living out of the Seminary are charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $3.50 to $6.00 per week. The drawing of rooms for the next term will take place on the first day of the Session, September 26th, 1906.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Mr. Clinton B. Price, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. But as such work usually cannot be secured at once, those who are proposing to depend upon teaching for self-support should provide themselves with means for the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting which may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free the administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

SCHOLARSHIP PLAN.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one

month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new Students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships...		Rank 90–100....	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A.....	" 90–100....	250
" "	B.....	" 85– 90....	200
" "	C.....	" 80– 85....	150
" "	D.....	" 75– 80....	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see

pp. 18, 19. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination.

A limited number of Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1905–1906, to Honour Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: between the fifteenth and twentieth days of October, December, February and April.

Scholarship Endowments.

Name of Scholarship.	*Founded by*	*Date.*
Allen Scholarship	Mr. Jabez Allen	1873
Otis Allen Scholarship	Mrs. Amelia A. Cobb	1881
Baldwin Scholarship Endowment	Mr. John C. Baldwin	1865
Frederick Billings Scholarship	Mr. Frederick Billings	1886
Jane Blewitt Scholarship	Miss Jane Blewitt	1868
Robert Boyd Scholarship	Mrs. Margaret Scott Wood and Mrs. Elizabeth Scott Brayton	1860–89
Cook Scholarship	Mr. J. F. Cook	1865–68
Dodge Scholarship Endowment	Hon. William E. Dodge	1865
Ely Scholarship	Mr. Ambrose K. Ely	1865
Fairchild Scholarship	Rev. E. R. Fairchild, D.D	1878
Fayerweather Scholarship Endowment	Mr. Daniel B. Fayerweather	1891
William H. Fogg Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. William H. Fogg	1892
Griggs Scholarship	Mrs. E. C. Griggs	1876
Halsted Scholarship of the Second Presbyterian Church, Orange, N. J.	Mr. M. O. Halstead and said church	1865–67
Emma Hartley Scholarship	Mr. Marcellus Hartley	1881–84
James R. and Sarah B. Hills Scholarship	Miss Sarah B. Hills	1882
"In Memoriam" Scholarship	Mr. D. Willis James	1866
Henry Ivison Scholarship	Mr. David B. Ivison	1885
D. B. Ivison Scholarship	Mr. David B. Ivison	1897
Henry A. Kerr Scholarship	Mrs. Amelia Kerr	1881
Amelia Kerr Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. Amelia Kerr	1890
King Scholarship	Mr. William L. King	1865
McClyment Scholarship Endowment	Mr. Andrew McClyment	1885
Memorial Scholarship	Mr. William L. Halstead	1865–71
Ellen Naglee Scholarship	Mrs. A. E. Rood	1875
Oriental Scholarship	Mr. and Mrs. Edwin M. Bulkley	1903
Scott Scholarship	Mrs. Margaret Scott Wood and Mrs. Elizabeth Scott Brayton	1860–89
Thomas H. Skinner, D.D., Scholarship	Alida Van Rensselaer Constable	1883
Smith (Rev. Asa D., D.D.) Scholarship	Mr. Josiah H. Reed	1869
Stearns (Rev. J. F., D.D.) Scholarship	Miss Mary Townsend	1856–65
Stokes Scholarship	Miss Caroline P. Stokes	1873
Jane Ward Scholarship	Miss Jane Ward	1860
Woolsey Scholarship	Miss Jane E. Woolsey	1865

Special Lectureships.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by the late Mr. Z. STILES ELY, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. FRANCIS BROWN, D. D., will lecture in March and April, 1906. Subject, "The Relations of Israel with Babylonia and Assyria."

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. WILLIAM SANDAY, D.D., LL.D., lectured in October and November, 1904. Subject, "The Criticism of the Fourth Gospel."

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary"; the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY." The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty, on or before the third Wednesday in October, an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The prize was awarded in 1905-1906 to Donald B. MacLane; the subject of his essay was "The Life and Work of John Knox."

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 84,039 volumes, 33,972 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the 18th century as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the

late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Prof. F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with a number of literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Special University Courses.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these insti-

tutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee, to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 45–51. The Seminary, in turn, welcomes Students of these institutions to its courses, as Special Students.

Student Christian Work.

The Rev. Gaylord S. White has been appointed Director of Student Christian Work, with a view to providing for the students the advantage of a more personal counsel and leadership in their practical efforts as Christian workers. Mr. White being also Head-worker of the Union Settlement, the students will be brought into close relation to the characteristic problems of crowded districts in great cities. The following branches of work are maintained: Work in Churches and Chapels; Work as Pastors' Assistants; Work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement Work; Work in Public Institutions; Regular Preaching; Choir Service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary, and for occasional choir work in public institutions). In the assignment of work regard is had to the preference of each Student, as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases.

Especial attention is called to the UNION SETTLEMENT, which stands in a close, though unofficial, relation with the Seminary, and offers valuable opportunities to students desiring to engage in this form of Christian work. It has a Residence House in a needy district of the city—at 235–243 East 104th Street—with separate quarters for Club Rooms and Kindergarten, a large Hall for Sunday services, and a large Free Playground. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see p. 43). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work.

Seminary Extension Courses for Lay Students.

Seminary Extension courses for lay students were inaugurated in 1901. The Rev. Richard Morse Hodge, D.D., is Director of the Courses. He is assisted in conducting classes by members of the Faculty, and others. For this year courses are offered in Sunday-school teaching, the English Bible and New Testament Greek. Classes are held at the Seminary, Columbia University, the Brooklyn Institute and at different churches in and about New York.

The enrollment has amounted to over four hundred persons each year, most of them residents of New York and its suburbs.

Information as to courses and hours may be had from Mr. Clinton B. Price, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue, New York City.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. A service of Public Worship on Sunday afternoons, under the direction of the Faculty, undertaken for a series of Sundays in the Second Term of the year 1897–1898 has been continued during the subsequent years.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

Courses for 1905-1906.

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of Courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The minimum number of hours per week required of undergraduate students is fourteen, of undergraduates who are candidates for the degree, sixteen; of graduates eight, and of graduates who are candidates for the degree, twelve. The maximum number of hours ordinarily allowed is eighteen. A Student whose standing falls below *eighty per cent.* is not permitted to take more than fourteen hours. For a further statement as to required and elective courses and for a list of specified courses required for the diploma and for the degree, see p. 52. The Schedule of Appointments will be found on pp. 54–57.

INTRODUCTION.

A. General Introduction to Holy Scripture and to the Study of Theology, Dr. GILLETT; the purpose of this course is to form an introduction to Biblical literature in general, and to present an outline of the various theological disciplines in their mutual relations and their several purposes and contents, giving a summary view of the whole field of study. First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors. M. Tu. 11 A.M.

B. The Literature of the Old Testament in Outline, Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors. W. 10, F. 11 A.M.

C. Special Introduction to the New Testament, Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors. W. F. 11 A.M.

BIBLICAL PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

OLD TESTAMENT.

The work in this department begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language in the Junior year, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced work on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The required courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the elective courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature and a wide range of practical training in exegesis.

A (1). Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible; Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly; required of Juniors not taking B. M. Tu. W. Th. F. 9 A.M.

A (2). Readings in the Hebrew Narratives, especially Genesis and Exodus, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose; Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, three hours weekly; required of Juniors not taking B. M. W. F. 9 A.M.

B (1). Readings in Kings: the stories of Elijah and Elisha, with exercises. This course is intended for those who have already mastered the elements of Hebrew grammar; Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew. Tu. F. 9 A.M.

B (2). Prose readings in the Unpointed Text; Old Hebrew Inscriptions; Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors advanced in Hebrew, elective for all other qualified Students. W. F. 9 A.M.

C (1). Isaiah, i–xii, Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. Tu. Th. 11 A.M.

C (2). Poems in the Historical Books and Selected Psalms, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. M. Th. 10 A.M.

D (1). Amos, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Th. 12 M.

D (2). Hosea, Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Th. 9 A.M.

E. Rapid Reading of the Books of Samuel, with comment, Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. W. 11 A.M.

F (1). Exegetical Class, Malachi and Jonah, Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. M. F. 10 A.M.

F (2). Exegetical Class, Judges, Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. W. F. 2:15 P.M.

G. The Contemporary History of the Old Testament: Exegetical Study of the Hebrew text of Prophecies concerning the Nations, with discussion of contemporary documents bearing on them, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; open to Graduates only. The purpose of this course is to gather and examine the material found in the prophetical books bearing on the history of the nations with which Israel came in contact. A working knowledge of German is required. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

H. The Textual Criticism of the Old Testament (including lectures on the Ancient Versions), with exercises, Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

J. The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch, Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified students after consultation with the Professor. Tu. W. 12 M.

K. Old Testament Seminar: The Theology of the Psalms, Profs. F. BROWN, FAGNANI and BEWER; two hours weekly through the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to Prof. F. BROWN. F. 3:15–5:15 P.M.

L. Biblical Aramaic: Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel ii, 4b–vii, 28; Ezra iv, 8–vi, 18, vii, 12–26; and Jeremiah x, 11. M. 3:15 P.M.

(See also Semitic Courses at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 47, 50, 51.)

New Testament.

The work of this department presupposes an acquaintance with Classical Greek and a thorough knowledge of Greek Grammar. The introductory work is intended to familiarize the student with the characteristics of New Testament Greek and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The advanced Junior courses are open to those who present higher qualifications (see pp. 17, 18). The required work is arranged to give the student an acquaintance with the principal writers of the New Testament. A wide range of electives affords a fuller opportunity for acquiring facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. In addition to the lecture-room work, students are required to read privately the entire New Testament in Greek before graduation. Certain books are assigned for each term, on which examinations will be held.

A. Grammar of the N. T. Greek; Readings in the New Testament; Prof. Bewer; two hours weekly throughout the year; required of Juniors not taking B. First Term, Tu. Th. 10 A.M.; Second Term, Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

B. Gospel of Mark, Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors advanced in Greek. Tu. Th. 10 A.M.

C (1). Gospel of John, Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

C (2). Epistle to the Romans, Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. W. F. 9 A.M.

D (1). Philippians and Philemon, Prof. Vincent; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Th. 12 M.

D (2). Colossians or II. Corinthians, Prof. Vincent; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. 9 A.M.

E. The Synoptic Problem, Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. Th. 2:15 P.M.

F. New Testament Literature, Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. Th. F. 11 A.M.

G (1). Ephesians, Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. W. F. 10 A.M.

G (2). I. Corinthians, Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. W. 11 A.M.

Assignments for private reading:

Junior year: Gospels and Acts.

Middle or Senior year: Epistles and Apocalypse.

(See also Courses in Greek at Columbia and New York Universities, pp. 46, 50.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.

The courses in this Department are based upon the Bible interpreted according to the results of modern criticism and exegesis. The aim is to give the student a knowledge of the Biblical material, and to train him in the best methods of gathering and using this material for himself. Papers by the students are an essential part of the courses.

Old Testament.

A. The History of Religious Institutions and Rites in the Old Testament, Prof. F. Brown; Second Term, two hours weekly; required of Juniors. Tu. F. 10 A.M.

B. The Theology of the Earlier Prophets, Prof. F. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. W. F. 9 A.M.

C. The Theology of the Later Prophets, Prof. F. Brown; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all students who have taken B or its equivalent. Tu. W. 11 A.M.

K. Seminar: The Theology of the Psalms. See page 36.

New Testament.

A. The Teaching of Jesus. Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly; required for the diploma. Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

B. The Teaching of Paul, Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified students. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

C. The Teaching of John, Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified students. Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

D. Seminar: The Eschatology of the New Testament, Prof. Frame; two hours weekly through the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor. M. 3:15–5:15 P.M.

CHURCH HISTORY.

The required course, History A, is designed to give a general outline of the history of the church from the first to the sixteenth century. Each member of the class is required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders of the church, and also to prepare each term a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The elective courses supplement the required course and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular subjects and periods, and in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation.

A. Outline Course in the History of the Christian Church: First Term, The Primitive and Early Catholic Church, Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, The Western Catholic Church and the Protestant Reformation, Prof. Rockwell; three hours weekly; required for the diploma.
First Term, Tu. W. Th. 10 A.M., Second Term, Tu. W. F. 10 A.M.

B. History of Christian Doctrine I: (History of Thought in the Primitive and Catholic Church.) The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. In 1905–1906 this course, the first part of which was given in the Second Term of the year 1904–1905, will be continued for one hour a week during the Second Term only. The subject treated will be the History of Doctrine in the Western Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective, for Graduates and Seniors only. M. 10 A.M.

C. History of Christian Doctrine II: (History of Protestant Thought.) A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History B does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly through the year; elective for all except Juniors. First Term, M. F. 12 M.; Second Term, M. W. 12 M.

D. History of Early Christian Literature: dealing with the literature of the first three centuries of the Christian Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. Tu. Th. 12 M.

E. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation Periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

F. Historical Training Class: A Study of the Principles and Methods of Historical Investigation; intended for Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history; Prof. Rockwell, First Term, two hours weekly. M. 10–12 A.M.

G. History of New Testament Times, Prof. Rockwell; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. Tu. Th. 12 M.

H. Historical Seminar: Rise of Modern Religious Ideas, Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing, after personal application to the Professor. Th. 3:15–5:15 P.M.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the regular course in Systematic Theology. The course on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses on missions. Courses D and E constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

A. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly. M. W. 10 A.M.

B. Theism, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly. M. W. 11 A.M.

C. Survey of the Ethnic Faiths, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

D. Origin and Development of Religion, Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

E. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion, Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

F. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods), Prof. Knox; two hours weekly throughout the year; especially designed for Graduates. Tu. 10–12 A.M.

APOLOGETICS.

Course A discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course B investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course C studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion.

A. Christianity and Modern Science, Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Tu. W. 12 M.

B. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. M. W. 12 M.

C. The Proof of the Christian Religion, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

D. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof, Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; open to all except Juniors. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered in the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course A is a general outline of Christian Theology required of all Students. It takes for granted the courses in Philosophy of Religion A and Theism, and is followed by the more detailed courses of the later years. These are of two classes:—1. Courses on specific doctrines, like the Christian Doctrine of Salvation or the Person of Christ; and 2. Courses on particular theologians or periods in theology, like the Westminster Standards or the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses will be a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

A. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term, The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; The Christian Idea of God; Second Term, The Christian View of the World; The Christian doctrine of Man, of Sin, and of Salvation; The Trinity. Prof. W. A. BROWN; three hours weekly throughout the year; required for the diploma. First Term, M. W. F. 11 A.M.; Second Term, M. Th. F. 11 A.M.

B. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, with special reference to the atonement, sacraments and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures such typical works as Anselm's *Cur Deus homo*, Grotius' *De satisfactione Christi*, and Bushnell's *Vicarious Sacrifice*, will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; open to all who have taken Philosophy of Religion A and B. Tu. W. 12 M.

C. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion, and selected reading, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. Tu. F. 12 M.

D. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

E. The Theology of Ritschl with its Historical Antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology, Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. M. 9:30-11 A.M.

F. The School of Ritschl. Reading and discussion of selected passages from the works of Herrmann, Kaftan, Harnack, etc., Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly; especially designed for Graduates. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

G. Present-day Problems in Theology, Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. M. 9:30-11 A.M.

H. Seminar in Systematic Theology: The Problem of Evil; Profs. W. A. BROWN and KNOX; two hours weekly through the year; open to a limited number of Students of high standing, after personal application to the Professors. Tu. 3:15-5:15 P.M.

J. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Conducted by Profs. W. A. BROWN and KNOX; Second Term, one hour weekly, elective for Seniors and Graduates. M. 2:15 P.M.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

The courses on the principles and application of Christian Ethics, while independent, have the common aim of affording a rapid survey of the entire field. The courses on Special Introduction and on Types of Ethical Systems purpose a more accurate survey of the methods and problems of ethics than is possible in the more comprehensive courses. They are also independent, and proceed along historical lines. The purpose of the course in Christian Social Thinking is to furnish an introduction to Sociology as seen by the Christian student. The study of Hume and Kant begins with an examination of the views of Locke, and proceeds to a comparison of their respective systems. The course on the Economic Factor is a study of the relations of social organization to public and private morality. The aim of the course on the Ethics of Ritschlianism is to review the progress in the field of Ethics made by the school of Ritschl.

A. System of Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. Tu. Th. 9 A.M.

B. Applied Christian Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

C. Special Introduction to Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for Seniors and Graduates; seminar methods. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

D. Types of Ethical Systems (Seminar methods), Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all qualified Students. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

E. History of Christian Ethics: Introduction, Pagan Ethics; Part I, Scholastic Ethics; Part II, Protestant Ethics, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. M. Tu. W. Th. 12 M.

F. Christian Social Thinking, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; open to all qualified Students. M. W. 11 A.M.

G. Christian Casuistry: In the Roman Communion; In the Protestant Church, Prof. T. C. HALL; one hour weekly throughout the year; open to all qualified Students. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

H. The Ethics of Hume and Kant, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for a small number of Seniors and Graduates. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

J. The Field of Ethical Inquiry, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

K. Morality and the Economic Factor, Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

L. The Ethics of Ritschlianism, Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for a small number of advanced Students. [Not given in 1905-1906.]

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

A. Pastoral Theology: Lectures on the Calling, Qualifications and Work of the Christian Pastor; on Hymnology and Psalmody. Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, two hours weekly, required for the diploma. Tu. Th. 11 A.M.

B. Religious Education of the Young: This course deals with the present state of religious education, with special reference to child-nurture, the Sunday school, and the relation of the Ministry to young persons. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. W. 12 M.

C. Public Worship: A practical course in the principles and methods of public worship, including the administration of the Sacraments and special services, with exercises in the composition of public prayers. Mr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. M. 9 A.M.

D. Church Polity: Studies in the institutional principles and administrative methods of some of the modern Christian denominations. These studies will be conducted by representatives of the respective polities. Second Term, at hours arranged by the instructors. Students preparing for ecclesiastical examinations are strongly urged to take these courses. (Does not count toward the required number of hours.)

HOMILETICS.

The courses in this department, continuing throughout the three undergraduate years, give opportunity for consecutive study of the theory and practice of preaching, and enable graduates to specialize in this department. The courses of the first year apply the principles of preaching to the making of sermons; those of the second year combine a history of preaching with an inquiry into methods; and the courses of the third year concern the relation of preaching to the spiritual life of the minister. At the same time and throughout the course there are practical exercises in the development of sermonic themes and in the private criticism of sermons. In all of these branches special effort is made to inculcate an intelligent, thorough and reverent use of the Bible as the basis of Christian preaching. The development and right use of the voice are regarded as closely related to homiletical training: a statement as to the provision made for vocal culture will be found below. [p. 44, 45.]

A (1). Lectures on the Fundamental Principles of Preaching. Pres. C. C. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly; required of Juniors. Th. 11 A.M.

A (2). Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines, and sermons, with studies in sermonic literature. Mr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly; required of Juniors. M. 10 A.M.

B. Sermon Outlines: A practical drill in the presentation of the preacher's message, in view of the problems raised by the modern theology; to be conducted in groups by the lecturer. Mr. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly; required of Middlers. M. 9 A.M. and 10 A.M.

C. Private Criticism of Sermons, by members of the Faculty throughout the year, at hours privately arranged; required of Juniors in the Second Term and of Middlers and Seniors throughout the year. (Does not count toward the required number of hours.)

D. Historical Studies in Homiletics (a continuation of the course given in 1904–1905), involving the presentation of the lives and work of eminent preachers, with special reference to their message to men of the present day. Pres. C. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. Th. F. 12 M.

E (1). The Making of Sermons: A practical course in the principles and methods of sermon construction. Pres. C. C. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly; required for the diploma. F. 10 A.M.

E (2). Relation of Preaching to the Spiritual Life of the Minister. Pres. C. C. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for Seniors and Graduates. Th. 10 A.M.

F. The Christian Minister and his Work. Mr. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. Tu. Th. 2:15 P.M.

G. The Christian Minister and Apostolic Theology. Mr. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for Graduates and Seniors. Tu. Th. 3:15 P.M.

H. Private Conferences upon the Work of the Minister. Mr. BLACK; open to Graduates at hours to be arranged by the lecturer.

MISSIONS.

A. City Evangelization and the Institutional Church. Practical discussions upon modern efforts of Christianity to deal with the social and religious problems of city populations; together with critical study and visitation of representative institutions in New York, Mr. WHITE; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for all Students. F 12 M.

B. Studies in the policy of Christian missions to the East and the Far East, together with the qualifications and mental attitude of their representatives; founded chiefly upon personal contacts and observations. Pres. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. W. Th. 11 A.M.

C. Critical Study of Modern Conditions of Life in India: This course is founded upon the Government of India's census of 1902, and other original and recent documents, together with personal observations, Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly; elective for Seniors and Graduates. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

D. Missions in North America, Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

E. Biographical Studies in Missions, Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly; elective for all except Juniors. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

ENGLISH BIBLE.

These courses are devoted to the homiletical study of the English Bible. Six independent courses are given covering three years, or six consecutive terms, and including in a general way the entire Biblical material. The attempt is made to indicate how critical study affects the homiletical and spiritual use of the Scriptures, and to gain some conception of the contents of the English Bible as a religious literature. Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; elective for all Students. M. W. 2:15 P.M.

A. The Early Sources; Second Term, 1907–1908.
B. The Historical Books; First Term, 1908–1909.
C. The Early Prophecy; First Term, 1907–1908.
D. The Post-Exilic Prophecy; Second Term, 1906–1907.
E. The Synoptic Gospels; First Term, 1905–1906.
F. The Pauline Letters; First Term, 1906–1907.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

The courses in this department are designed for Graduates. Undergraduates will be admitted in exceptional cases, provided that they have completed the courses necessary as a foundation for graduate work. There are three methods of study: (1) The Seminar, in which the students prepare the material under the direction of the Professor as the basis of discussion by the class; (2) The Seminar in which the Professor formulates the material for discussion; (3) Private tutorial instruction of individuals in the office of the Professor. Two original papers are required in all

courses, and all are counted as two-hour courses. The method employed in any particular course will depend in great measure upon the number of students applying for it. These courses will be given by Professor Briggs.

I. THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

A. The System of Theological Study. The structure, order and methods of the Study of Theology. The place of Theology in relation to other departments and the interrelation of the various branches of Theology.

B. The History of the Study of Theology, from the Apostolic Age until the present day; showing its gradual evolution both in private study and in institutions of learning.

C. The History of Theological Literature.

II. SYMBOLICS.

A. Comparative Symbolics. A comparative study of the symbolical books of the various Christian Churches.

B. Christian Irenics. A study of the consensus and dissensus of Christendom, with an effort to distinguish between the essential and non-essential elements, with a view to reconciliation and reunion.

C. The History of Creeds and Confessions of Faith. Also special courses; (*a*) The Creeds of the Early Church; (*b*) The Confessions of Faith of the Reformation; (*c*) The Confessions of Faith of the Seventeenth Century.

III. CHRISTIAN INSTITUTIONS.

A The History of Christian Institutions.

B. Institutions of Christian Worship, and more especially the origin and history of the Book of Common Prayer and the Directory for Worship.

C. Institutions of Government and Discipline, or more especially (*a*) the organisation and government of the Church historically and comparatively considered; (*b*) the origin, development and uses of Canon Law and Ecclesiastical Law; (*c*) Ecclesiastical Discipline, its theory and practice.

These courses are not assigned to particular years and terms, but will be given in accordance with the number of applications of students, who are requested to consult with the Professor.

For 1905–1906 the following courses will be given.

Symbolics B: Christian Irenics. Seminar, two hours weekly throughout the year. Tu. 7:15–9:15 P.M.

" C: Seminar. The Religious and Ethical Controversies of the 16th and 17th Centuries. Second Term, W. 2–4 P.M.

Christian Institutions C: Government and Discipline; private tutorial instruction.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those Students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Dr. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German. (Does not count toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 20ff., 35, 52.)

VOCAL CULTURE.

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develop the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism. Two hours in this department count as one toward the required number specified on pp. 20ff., 35, 52.

A. *Elocution:* Lectures on the theory and methods of speaking, the study of expression and of the principles of emphasis. Exercises for developing and strengthening the voice; two hours weekly; First Term (M. W. 5:15 P. M.). Elective for all.

B. *Reading of Scripture and Hymns:* A study of the principles of vocal interpretation; reading of assigned passages with criticism. Exercises, two hours weekly; Second Term (M. W. 5:15 P.M.). Elective for all.

C. *Oratory:* Pulpit and platform speaking; individual drill in the direct, earnest and dignified delivery of sermons, selected and original; with private criticism; First Term, at hours privately arranged. Open to Seniors only.

D. *Oratory:* Continuation of C. Private drill in the delivery of original sermons, with criticism adapted to meet the special needs of the individual; Second Term, at hours privately arranged. Open to Seniors only.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH, and are all elective. Two hours taken in this department count as one toward the required number of hours specified on pp. 20ff., 35, 52.

A. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music, one hour weekly (Th. 4:45 P. M.); elective for all Students.

B. History of Sacred Music (Th. 5:30 P.M.); elective for all Students.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under competent direction, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all Students.

Special University Courses.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are among those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open without charge* as Electives to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent., and only on the condition that these special University Courses shall not interfere with the regular work appointed by the Seminary. These courses are elective, and are regarded by the Faculty of the Seminary as equivalent to elective courses taken at the Seminary, but no undergraduate will be allowed to count more than sixty such hours (four weekly) in any one term. Those students who may elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. For still other courses and for fuller description, see the official circulars of the Universities.

*At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time. In the Faculties of Philosophy and Political Science and Pure Science that time expires on the second Saturday in October; in the other Faculties at earlier dates, which may be learned on application.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

The Theory of Literary Art, Prof. G. R. CARPENTER; S. 11:10 A.M.

Development of the Drama; Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS; S. 10:10 A.M.–12:10 P.M.

Molière and Modern Comedy, Prof. MATTHEWS; Tu. Th. 3:10 P.M.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

European Literature during the later Renaissance and the Catholic reaction, Prof. J. E. SPINGARN, M. F. 2:10 P.M.

European Literature in the full Renaissance, Prof. J. B. FLETCHER, M. W. F. 3:10 P.M.

SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Introduction to the Science of Language; two hours a week. [Not given in 1905–1906. To be given in 1906–1907.]

GERMAN:

History of the German Language, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER, M. W. 1:10 P.M.

Epochs of German Culture, Prof. W. A. HERVEY. [To be given 1906–1907.]

Historical Prose, Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr., Tu. Th. 2:10 P.M.

SANSKRIT: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, M. W. F. 11:10 A.M.

Advanced Course, M. W. 1:10 P.M.

Sanskrit Literature, one hour a week.

AVESTAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, two hours a week, W. F. 2:10 P.M.

PALI; Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, one hour a week.

ARMENIAN: Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Elementary Course, two hours a week, W. F. 2:10 P.M.

OLD PERSIAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Cuneiform Inscriptions, one hour weekly.

MODERN PERSIAN: Dr. YOHANNAN.

Introductory Course, Tu. Th. 1:10 P.M.

Second-year Course, W. F. 1:10 P.M.

GREEK:

Lectures on Greek Literature, Prof. J. R. WHEELER; M. W. 9:10 A.M.

Attic Orators, Prof. E. D. PERRY; M. W. F. 2:10 P.M.

The Acropolis of Athens, Prof. WHEELER; F. 3:10–5:10 P.M.

Greek Dialect Inscriptions, Prof. E. D. PERRY. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy, Prof. J. C. EGBERT, M., W., 3:10 P.M.: Advanced Course, Prof. EGBERT, Tu., Th., 3:10 P.M.

Private Life of the Romans, Prof. N. G. MCCREA; Tu., Th., 9:10 A.M.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome; Prof. G. N. OLCOTT, two hours weekly.

SEMITICA:

History of the Literature of the Old Testament, Prof. J. D. PRINCE; one hour weekly through the year (hour to be arranged).

Semitic Archaeology, Prof. RICHARD GOTTHEIL, (first half year) Tu., Th., 3:10 P.M.

Hebrew. Elementary Course, Dr. LAU, Tu., Th., 9:10 A.M.; Selections from Job. (first half-year), Prof. PRINCE; Selected Readings (second half-year), Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tu., Th., 2:10 P.M.

Rabbinical Hebrew. Selected Readings from the Mishna, Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tu., Th., 10:10 A.M.; Selections from the Talmud (second half-year), Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tu., Th. 10:10 A.M.

Assyrian. Elementary Course, Prof. PRINCE, Tu., Th., 10:10 A.M.; Advanced Courses, Sumerian, Prof. PRINCE, M., 3:10–5 P.M.

Arabic. Dr. LAU, W., 3:10 P.M.; Advanced Course, Selections from the Annals of Tabari, Prof. GOTTHEIL, M., W., 1:10 P.M.

Syriac. First Course, Dr. LAU, (first half year) M., W., 4:10 P.M.; Second Course, Lagarde's Analecta Syriaca, Syriac Grammar of Bar Hebræus, Prof. GOTTHEIL and Dr. YOHANNAN, M., W., 4:10 P.M.

Semitic Seminar. Current Questions in Semitic Philology and History, Profs. GOTTHEIL and PRINCE.

Coptic. Elementary Course, Grammar, Prof. PRINCE, one hour weekly.

Egyptian. Hieroglyphs, Prof. PRINCE, one hour weekly.

TURKISH:

Principles of the Grammar (First half-year); Conversation and Reading of Turkish Newspapers (Second half-year), Dr. YOHANNAN, Tu., Th. 3:10 P.M.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course: Study of Chinese characters, Prof. F. HIRTH; three hours weekly.

Analysis of easy texts from the national histories and the Confucian classics, Prof. HIRTH; two hours weekly.

Helps and keys in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly.

Selected works of Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly.

History of the Chinese Empire, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly.

Seminar for the study of Chinese Government matters, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly.

Seminar for historical studies in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly.

Language, Literature, Government, Art and Social Life of the Chinese, Prof. HIRTH; W., F., 3:10 P.M.

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY:

Analytic Psychology, Prof. STRONG; S., 10:10–12 A.M.

Genetic Psychology, advanced, Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE; M., W., 11:10 A.M.

Metaphysics, Prof. G. S. FULLERTON; M., W., F., 2:10 P.M.

History of Philosophy, Dr. W. P. MONTAGUE; M., W., F., 2:10 P.M.

Logic and Metaphysics, Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE; S., 9:10–11 A.M.

Philosophy of Kant, Dr. MONTAGUE; M., W., 4:10 P.M.

British Philosophy from Locke to Herbert Spencer, Dr. MONTAGUE; M., W., 11:10 A.M.

Types of Epistemological Theory, Prof. FULLERTON; Fri., 3:10 P.M.

Ethics—advanced course, Dr. MONTAGUE; two hours weekly. [Not given 1905–1906.]

Philosophy of Realism, Dr. MONTAGUE; two hours weekly. [Not given 1905–1906.]

Ethics, Prof. F. ADLER; (second half-year) W., F., 4:10 P.M.

Psychological Ethics, Prof. JOHN DEWEY; Tu., Th., 1:10 P.M. and an hour to be arranged.

Logic of Experience, Prof. DEWEY; Tu., Th., 9:10 A.M.

Seminar, Prof. DEWEY; W., 2:10–4 P.M.

Ethical Ideals of the Nineteenth Century, Dr. D. S. MILLER; Tu., Th., 10:10 A.M.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

General Introductory Course, Prof. L. FARRAND; M., W., 2:10 P.M.

Ethnology, Primitive Culture, Prof. FARRAND; M., W., 3:10 P.M.

EDUCATION:

History and Principles of Education, Prof. P. MONROE and assistant; Tu., Th., 3:10 P.M., and a third hour in sections.

Contemporary Educational Problems, Prof. J. E. RUSSELL and Prof. MONROE, with the coöperation of Pres. BUTLER and others; W., 4:10 P.M.

Philosophy of Education, Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL; M., W., 3:10 P.M.

Modern Educational Theory, Prof. MACVANNEL; Tu., Th., 2:10 P.M.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

Intellectual History of Western Europe from the Break-up of the Roman Empire to the Protestant Revolt, Prof. JAMES H. ROBINSON; Tu., Th., 10:10 A.M.

Early Mediæval Institutions and Culture, Prof. ROBINSON; Tu., 11:10 A.M.–1 P.M.

Europe and the French Revolution, Prof. ROBINSON; W., F., 2:10 P.M.

Historical Bibliography, Profs. ROBINSON and V. G. SIMKHOVITCH; W., 9:10–11 A.M.

The Work of Napoleon, Prof. WILLIAM M. SLOANE (First half-year), W., F., 10:10 A.M.

Contemporary European History Since 1848, Prof. SLOANE; W., F., 1:10 P.M.

The History of Great Britain During the 18th and 19th Centuries, Prof. H. L. OSGOOD; Tu., Th., 2:10 P.M.

Political and Constitutional History of the United States, Profs. J. W. BURGESS and W. R. SHEPHERD; Tues., Thurs., 1:30 P.M.

Greek Constitutional History, Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD; two hours, to be arranged.

Development of the Roman Imperial System, Prof. BOTSFORD; two hours weekly, to be arranged.

Seminar in Greek and Roman History, Prof. BOTSFORD; two hours bi-weekly.

General History of Political Theories, Prof. W. A. DUNNING; M., W., 10:10 A.M.

Seminar in Later Mediæval and Modern European History, Prof. ROBINSON; two hours bi-weekly.

History of India and Persia, Prof. JACKSON; M., W., 2:10 P.M.

Rise of Arabian Civilization and Spread of Mohammedanism, Prof. GOTTHEIL; second half year, Tu., Th., 1:10 P.M.

Political Economy and Finance:

Taxation and Finance, Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN; M., W., 1:10 P.M.

Communistic and Socialistic Theories (First half-year), Prof. CLARK; Tu., Th., 2:10 P.M.

Theories of Social Reform (Second half-year), Prof. CLARK; Tu., Th., 2:10 P.M.

Economic Theory, I–II, Prof. JOHN B. CLARK; M., W., 2:10 P.M.

Quantitative Economics, Prof. H. L. MOORE; W., F., 11:10 A.M.

Radicalism and Social Reform, (Second half-year) Prof. SIMKHOVITCH; M., 9:10–11 A.M.

Theory of Statistics (First half-year), Prof. MOORE; Tu., Th., 1:10 P.M.

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance, Profs. SELIGMAN and CLARK; Tu., 8:15–10:15 P.M.

Sociology and Statistics:

Social Statistics (Second half-year), Prof. FRANKLIN H. GIDDINGS; Tu., Th., 1:10 P.M.

Principles of Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS; Tu., Th., 3:10 P.M.

Social Evolution, Prof. GIDDINGS; Fri., 2:10–4 P.M.

Ecclesiology (First half-year), Dr. G. J. BAYLES; Tu., F., 4:10 P.M.

Seminar in Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS; bi-weekly, W., 3:10–5 P.M.

Social Economy:

Pauperism, Poor Laws and Charities (First half-year), Prof. H. R. SEAGER; M., 3:10–5 P.M.

Crime and Criminal Anthropology (Second half-year) Readings under Prof. GIDDINGS; two hours a week.

Poverty and Dependence, (First half year), Prof. E. T. DEVINE; Th., F., 4:10 P.M.

Principles of Relief, (second half-year), Prof. DEVINE; Th., F., 4:10 P.M.

Seminar in Social Economy, Prof. DEVINE; two hours weekly.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry, Prof. FRANCIS H. STODDARD; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly, M., 4–6 P.M.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary life of Europe, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly, M., 3–4 P.M.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly, S., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Evolution of the Essay: A study of the history, nature and later development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly.

Development of Rhetorical Criticism: An historical study of the Rhetoric of Greece and Rome, and of the Middle Ages; the origins and development of modern rhetoric; Assistant Prof. A. L. BOUTON; two hours weekly, S., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: Prof. STODDARD.

Introductory Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly. [Not given in 1905–1906.]

Advanced Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly.

Dialects and Literature of Middle English; two hours weekly. [Not given.]

GERMAN LITERATURE: Prof. LAWRENCE A. MCLOUTH.

The Earlier Realists of the XIX. Century; two hours weekly, S., 9–11 A.M.

General Course in the History of German Literature; two hours weekly, S., 11 A.M.–1 P.M. The German Novel; two hours weekly, W., 3:30–5:30 P.M.

GERMANIC PHILOLOGY:

Introductory Course in Old High German, Assist. Prof. F. H. WILKENS; two hours weekly, W., 4–6 P.M.

Introductory Course in Middle High German, Prof. MCLOUTH; two hours weekly, M., 4–6 P.M.

Introductory Course in Gothic, Prof. MCLOUTH; two hours weekly, F., 4–6 P.M.

GREEK: Prof. WILLIAM EVERETT WATERS.

The Attic Drama; two hours weekly, Tu., 4–6 P.M.

Romantic Prose; two hours weekly, W., 4–6 P.M.

Greek Literature and History; two hours weekly, S., 9–11 A.M.

Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens; two hours weekly.

Social Life of the Ancient Greeks; two hours weekly, S., 11 A. M.—1 P.M.

LATIN: Prof. ERNEST G. SIHLER.

Lucretius, *De Natura Rerum*; two hours weekly, S., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

History of Roman Literature, from Livius Andronicus to the death of Cicero; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

SEMITICA: Prof. GEORGE W. OSBORN.

Hebrew. Grammatical study based on the narrative sections of the Old Testament; one hour weekly, Th., 3:30–4:30 P.M.

Critical and exegetical studies in the Pentateuch; M., 1–2 P.M.

Studies in Ecclesiastes, M., 3–4 P. M.

Biblical Aramaic. Readings from Daniel and Ezra; one hour weekly.
Selections from the Targums; Th., 9–10 A.M.

Arabic. Introductory Grammar, Geographical and Historical Writers; two hours weekly; M., 2 P.M., Th., 2:30 P.M.
Readings from the Koran; two hours weekly, M., 11 A.M., Th., 1:30 P.M.

PHILOSOPHY:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, Prof. J. P. GORDY; two hours weekly. Tu., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Plato and Aristotle, Prof. GORDY and Dr. KAHN; M., 4–6 P.M.

Studies in Contemporary Philosophy, Dr. J. E. LOUGH; one hour weekly, S., 9:15 A.M.

Modern Pantheism and Pessimism, Prof. MACDOUGALL; Tu., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

The Logic of the Inductive Sciences, Prof. GORDY; W., 4–6 P.M.

Æsthetics, Prof. MACDOUGALL; one hour weekly, S., 10:15 A.M.

Philosophy of Ethics, Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW; two hours weekly, S., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Metaphysics, Prof. SHAW; F., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Systematic Philosophy, Prof. SHAW; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

Systematic Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; Tu., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Experimental Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly, Th., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Social Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly, Th., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

Researches in Experimental Psychology: Laboratory work, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION: Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW.

Philosophy of Religion; two hours weekly, M., 4–6 P.M.

Development of Positive Religion; M., 2–4 P.M.

SOCIOLOGY, ECONOMICS and EDUCATION:

History of Political Economy, Prof. JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON; M., 4–6 P.M.

Municipal Government, Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN; two hours weekly, S., 9:15 A.M.

Money and Credit, Prof. JOHNSON; W., 4–6 P.M.

Industrial Evolution, Mr. MUSSEY; W., 4–6 P.M.

History of Education, Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly, F., 4:45 P.M., S., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

Researches in Educational Problems, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly, S., 10:15 A.M.–12:15 P.M.

Philosophy of Education, Prof. GORDY; Th., 3:45–5:45 P.M.

HISTORY:

Critical Study of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Era, Prof. MARSHALL S. BROWN; two hours weekly, F., 4–6 P.M.

The Revolutionary Period in American History, Prof. BROWN; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15 A.M.

Political History of the United States (1815–1829), Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly, M., 4–6 P.M.

Political History of the United States (1829–1856), Prof. GORDY; S., 11:15 A.M.–1:15 P.M.

Required and Elective Courses.

For the Diploma of the Seminary a minimum of 1260 hours of class-room work is required (750 hours in specified courses and 510 in elective subjects). For the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity a minimum of 1440 hours is required, including the following: all of the courses specified for the Diploma, together with sixty additional hours in the Old Testament department and thirty additional hours in the New Testament department; 120 elective hours and a Seminar in a department chosen as a major; and sufficient elective hours to make up the required minimum. For a detailed statement as to courses, see p. 35ff.

SPECIFIED COURSES REQUIRED FOR THE DIPLOMA.

First Term.

			Hours per term.
General Introduction to the Study of Theology	Dr. Gillett		30
Special Introduction to the New Testament	Prof. Vincent		30
Old Testament A (1): Grammar and Select Readings	Prof. Fagnani		75
" B (1): Kings (Advanced)	Prof. Bewer	30	
" C (1): Isaiah	Prof. Bewer		30
New Testament A: Grammar and Select Readings	Prof. Bewer		30
" B: Mark (Advanced)	Prof. Frame	30	
" C (1): John	Prof. Vincent		30
Bibl. Theol.; O.T., B: Theology of Earlier Prophets	Prof. F. Brown		30
Church History A: Primitive and Catholic Church	Prof. McGiffert		45
Syst. Theol. A: Outline Course in Christian Theology	Prof. W. A. Brown		45
Pastoral Theology	Prof. Hastings		30
Homiletics A (1): Fundamental Principles	Pres. C. C. Hall		15
" B: Sermon Outlines	Mr. Coffin		15
" C: Private Criticism of Sermons (Mid. and Sen.)	Faculty		
" E (1): Making of Sermons	Pres. C. C. Hall		15

Second Term.

Literature of the Old Testament	Prof. F. Brown		30
Old Testament A (2): Hebrew narratives	Prof. Fagnani		45
" B (2): Unpointed Hebrew Text (Advanced)	Prof. Bewer	30	
" C (2): Poems and Psalms	Prof. Fagnani		30
New Testament A: Readings in New Testament	Prof. Bewer		30
" C (2): Romans	Prof. Vincent		30
Bibl. Theol.; O. T., A: Institutions and Rites of Old Test.	Prof. F. Brown		30
" " N. T., A: Teaching of Jesus	Prof. Frame		30
Church History A: Western Church and Reformation	Prof. Rockwell		45
Syst. Theol. A: Outline Course in Christian Theology	Prof. W. A. Brown		45
Homiletics A (2): Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines	Mr. Coffin		15
" C: Private Criticism of Sermons (all Classes)	Faculty		

ELECTIVE COURSES—First Term.

			Hours per term.
Old Testament D (1): Amos	Prof. Fagnani		15
" F (1): Malachi and Jonah	Prof. Fagnani		30
" J: Sources of the Hexateuch	Prof. F. Brown		30
" Seminar: Theology of the Psalms	Profs. Brown, Fagnani and Bewer		30

		Hours per term.
New Testament D (1): Philippians and Philemon	Prof. Vincent	15
" G (1): Ephesians	Prof. Vincent	30
Biblical Theology, N. T., C: Teaching of John	Prof. Frame	30
" Seminar: Eschatology of the New Testament	Prof. Frame	30
Church History C: History of Protestant Thought	Prof. McGiffert	30
" F: Historical Training Class	Prof. Rockwell	30
" G: History of New Testament Times	Prof. Rockwell	30
" Seminar: Rise of Modern Religious Ideas	Prof. McGiffert	30
Philosophy of Religion A: Philosophical Foundation	Prof. Knox	30
" F: Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion	Prof. Knox	30
Systematic Theology B: Doctrine of Salvation	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
" E: Theology of Ritschl	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
" Seminar: The Problem of Evil	Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox	30
Apologetics A: Christianity and Modern Science	Prof. Knox	30
Christian Ethics A: System of Christian Ethics	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
" E: History of Christian Ethics	Prof. T. C. Hall	60
" F: Christian Social Thinking	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
Homiletics F: Christian Minister and His Work	Mr. Black	30
" G: Christian Minister and Apostolic Theology	Mr. Black	30
" H: Private Conferences on Work of Minister	Mr. Black	
Missions A: City Evangelization	Mr. White	15
English Bible E: Synoptic Gospels	Prof. T. C. Hall	30
Symbolics B: Christian Irenics	Prof. Briggs	30
Christian Institutions C: Government and Discipline	Prof. Briggs	30

Second Term.

Old Testament D (2): Hosea	Prof. Fagnani	15
" E: Rapid Reading of Samuel	Prof. Bewer	30
" F (2): Judges	Prof. Bewer	30
" L: Biblical Aramaic	Prof. Fagnani	15
" Seminar: The Theology of the Psalms	Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani and Bewer	30
New Testament D (2): Colossians or II Corinthians	Prof. Vincent	15
" E: Synoptic Problem	Prof. Frame	30
" F: New Testament Literature	Prof. Vincent	30
" G (2): I Corinthians	Prof. Vincent	30
Biblical Theology O. T., C: Theology of Later Prophets	Prof. F. Brown	30
" N. T. Seminar: Eschatology of the N. T	Prof. Frame	30
Church History B: History of Doctrine	Prof. McGiffert	15
" " C: History of Protestant Thought	Prof. McGiffert	30
" " D: History of Early Christian Literature	Prof. McGiffert	30
" Seminar: Rise of Modern Religious Ideas	Prof. McGiffert	30
Philosophy of Religion B: Theism	Prof. Knox	30
" F: Introduction to Philosophy of Religion	Prof. Knox	30
Apologetics B: History of Apologetics	Prof. Knox	30
Systematic Theology C: Person of Christ	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
" G: Present-day Problems in Theology	Prof. W. A. Brown	30
" Seminar: The Problem of Evil	Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox	30
" J: Senior Quiz Class	Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox	15
Practical Theology B: Religious Education of the Young	Pres. C. C. Hall	15
" C: Public Worship	Mr. Coffin	15
" D: Church Polities, by representatives of the respective polities		
Homiletics D: Historical Studies in Homiletics	Pres. C. C. Hall	30
" E (2): Relation of Preaching to Spiritual Life of Minister	Pres. C. C. Hall	15
Missions B: Christian Missions to the East	Pres. C. C. Hall	30
Symbolics B: Christian Irenics	Prof. Briggs	30
" C: Controversies of 16th and 17th Centuries	Prof. Briggs	30
Christian Institutions C: Government and Discipline	Prof. Briggs	30

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1905–1906.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9:10 A.M.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Homiletics B. (Sect. I) Mr. Coffin. *Theology of Ritschl.* Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. Bewer. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. *Bibl. Theology N. T. C.* Prof. Frame. *Syst. of Christ. Ethics.* Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Bibl. Theology O.T. B. Prof. F. Brown.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. New Testament C (1). Prof. Vincent. *Bibl. Theology N. T. C.* Prof. Frame. *Syst. of Christ. Ethics.* Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament A (1). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (1). Prof. Bewer. Bibl. Theology O.T.B. Prof. F. Brown.
10:10 A.M.	*Old Testament F* (1). Prof. Fagnani. Homiletics B. (Sect. II) Mr. Coffin. *Church History F.* Prof. Rockwell. *Philosophy of Relig. A.* Prof. Knox. *Theology of Ritschl.* Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Bewer. New Testament B. Prof. Frame. Church History A (1). Prof. McGiffert. *Philosophy of Relig. F.* Prof. Knox.	*New Testament G* (1). Prof. Vincent. Church History A (1). Prof. McGiffert. *Philosophy of Relig. A.* Prof. Knox.	New Testament A (1). Prof. Bewer. New Testament B. Prof. Frame. Church History A (1). Prof. McGiffert.	*Old Testament F* (1). Prof. Fagnani. *New Testament G* (1). Prof. Vincent. Homiletics E (1). Pres. C. C. Hall.
11:10 A.M.	Introd. to Theology. Dr. Gillett. Syst. Theology A (1). Prof. W. A. Brown. *Church History F.* Prof. Rockwell. *Christ. Social Thinking.* Prof. T. C. Hall.	Introd. to Theology. Dr. Gillett. Old Testament C (1). Prof. Bewer. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings. *Philosophy of Relig. F.* Prof. Knox.	Introd. to New Test. Prof. Vincent. Syst. Theology A (1). Prof. W. A. Brown. *Christ. Social Thinking.* Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament C (1). Prof. Bewer. Pastoral Theology. Prof. Hastings. Homiletics A (1). Pres. C. C. Hall.	Introd. to New Test. Prof. Vincent. Syst. Theology A (1). Prof. W. A. Brown.

SCHEDULE OF HOURS. FIRST TERM, 1905–1906—*Continued.*

HOURS.	MONDAY.	TUESDAY.	WEDNESDAY.	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.
12:10 P.M.	*Hist. of Prot. Thought.* Prof. McGiffert. *Hist. of Christ. Ethics.* Prof. T. C. Hall.	*Old Test. J. Hexateuch.* Prof. F. Brown. *Hist of Christ. Ethics.* Prof. T. C. Hall. *Doctrine of Salvation.* Prof. W. A. Brown. *Apologetics A.* Prof. Knox. *History of N. T. Times.* Prof. Rockwell.	*Old Test. J. Hexateuch.* Prof. F. Brown. *Hist. of Christ. Ethics.* Prof. T. C. Hall. *Doctrine of Salvation.* Prof. W. A. Brown. *Apologetics A.* Prof. Knox.	*Old Testament D* (1). Prof. Fagnani. *Hist. of Christ. Ethics.* Prof. T. C. Hall. *New Testament D* (1). Prof. Vincent. *History of N. T. Times.* Prof. Rockwell.	*Hist. of Prot. Thought.* Prof. McGiffert. *Missions A.* Mr. White.
2:15 P.M.	*English Bible E.* Prof. T. C. Hall.	*Homiletics F.* Mr. Black.	*English Bible E.* Prof. T. C. Hall.	*Homiletics F.* Mr. Black.	
3:15 P.M.	*N. T. Theology Seminar.* Prof. Frame.	*Homiletics G.* Mr. Black. *Syst. Theology Seminar.* Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox.	Faculty Meeting.	*Homiletics G.* Mr. Black. *Historical Seminar.* Prof. McGiffert.	*Old Testament Seminar.* Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani, Bewer.
5:15 P.M.	*Vocal Culture A.* Mr. Carmody.		*Vocal Culture A.* Mr. Carmody.	4:45 P.M. *Music A.* Dr. Smith. 5:30 P.M. *Music B.* Dr. Smith.	
7:15 P.M.		*Christian Irenics.* Prof. Briggs.			

Italics indicate elective courses.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1905–1906.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9:10 A.M.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. *Problems in Theology.* Prof. W. A. Brown. *Public Worship.* Mr. Coffin.	New Testament A (2). Prof. Bewer. *New Testament D* (2). Prof. Vincent. Bibl. Theology N. T. A. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. Bewer. New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent.	New Testament A (2). Prof. Bewer. *Old Testament D* (2). Prof. Fagnani. Bibl. Theology N.T. A. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament A (2). Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament B (2). Prof. Bewer. New Testament C (2). Prof. Vincent.
10:10 A.M.	Old Testament C (2). Prof. Fagnani. *History of Doctrine I.* Prof. McGiffert. *Problems in Theology.* Prof. W. A. Brown. Homiletics A (2). Mr. Coffin.	Bibl. Theology O.T.A. Prof. F. Brown. Church History A (2). Prof. Rockwell. *Philosophy of Religion F.* Prof. Knox.	Literature of Old Test. Prof. F. Brown. Church History A (2). Prof. Rockwell.	Old Testament C (2). Prof. Fagnani. *Homiletics E* (2). Pres. C. C. Hall.	Bibl. Theology O.T. A. Prof. F. Brown. Church History A (2). Prof. Rockwell.
11:10 A.M.	Systematic Theology A (2). Prof. W. A. Brown. *Theism.* Prof. Knox.	*Old Testament E.* Prof. Bewer. *New Testament G* (2). Prof. Vincent. *Bibl. Theology O. Test. C.* Prof. F. Brown. *Philosophy of Religion F.* Prof. Knox.	*Old Testament E.* Prof. Bewer. *New Testament G* (2). Prof. Vincent. *Bibl. Theology O. Test. C.* Prof. F. Brown. *Theism.* Prof. Knox. *Missions B.* Pres. C. C. Hall.	*New Test. Literature.* Prof. Vincent. Systematic Theology A (2). Prof. W. A. Brown. *Missions B.* Pres. C. C. Hall.	Literature of Old Test. Prof. F. Brown. *New Test. Literature.* Prof. Vincent. Systematic Theology A (2). Prof. W. A. Brown.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1905–1906—*Continued.*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
12:10 P.M.	*History of Prot. Thought.* Prof. McGiffert. *Apologetics B.* Prof. Knox.	*Hist. of Christ. Literature.* Prof. McGiffert. *Person of Christ.* Prof. W. A. Brown.	*History of Prot. Thought.* Prof. McGiffert. *Apologetics B.* Prof. Knox. *Religious Education.* Pres. C. C. Hall.	*Hist. of Christ. Literature.* Prof. McGiffert. *Homiletics D.* Pres. C. C. Hall.	*Person of Christ.* Prof. W. A. Brown. *Homiletics D.* Pres. C. C. Hall.
2:15 P.M.	*Senior Quiz.* Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox.	*New Testament E.* Prof. Frame.	*Old Testament F* (2). Prof. Bewer. 2–4 P.M. *Symbolics C.* Prof. Briggs.	*New Testament E.* Prof. Frame.	*Old Testament F* (2). Prof. Bewer.
3:15 P.M.	*Biblical Aramaic.* Prof. Fagnani. *N. T. Theology Seminar.* Prof. Frame.	*Syst. Theology Seminar.* Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox.	Faculty Meeting.	*Historical Seminar.* Prof. McGiffert.	*Old Testament Seminar.* Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani, Bewer.
5:15 P.M.	*Vocal Culture B.* Mr. Carmody.		*Vocal Culture B.* Mr. Carmody.	4:45 P.M. *Music A.* Dr. Smith. 5:30 P.M. *Music B.* Dr. Smith.	
7:15 P.M.		*Christian Irenics.* Prof. Briggs.			

Italics indicate elective courses.

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

The Officers for 1905-1906.

President,

THE REV. DAVIS WILLIAM LUSK, Class of 1880.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	EDWIN A. BULKLEY,	Class of 1847	THE REV.	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	Class of 1875
"	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	" 1851	"	THOMAS A. NELSON,	" 1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	" 1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889

THE REV. EDWIN A. BULKLEY, CHAIRMAN.
THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 15th, 1906, at 10:30 o'clock, A. M.

Class Secretaries.

1842	The Rev.	Samuel J. Whitz, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1845	"	James M. Hoppin, D.D.	New Haven, Conn.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Edwin A. Bulkley, D.D.	479 West 152d Street, New York City.
1848	"	Charles Algernon Downs	Lebanon, N. H.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Joseph E. Roy	155 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	Belville Roberts	Norristown, Pa.
1856	"	George H. White, D.D.	Grinnell, Ia.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	Nyack, N. Y.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Mount Morris, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	Annandale, N. J.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	319 East 19th Street, New York City.
1869	"	Myron S. Dudley	Portsmouth, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	140 West 13th Street, New York City.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Albany, N. Y.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich Town, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D.	Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley, D.D.	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York City.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	593 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Easthampton, Mass.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Pittsfield, Mass.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	Orange, N. J.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	612 West 112th Street, New York City.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler, D.D.	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	1186 Madison Avenue, New York City.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Otisville, N. J.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Binghamton, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Middletown, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Warren, O.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Southbridge, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Albany, N. Y.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.
1904	"	F. LeRoy Brown	Woodhaven, N. Y.
1905	"	Edward J. Yaeger	700 Park Avenue, New York City.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, incorporating the material in the editions of 1876 and 1886, and bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian, and has been published. Copies can be obtained from MR. CLINTON B. PRICE, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1905,	2061
Whole number of other Students,	1185
Total number of Students,	3246
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1902,	1116
Supposed to be Living,	2130

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1906:
January 9, March 13, May 15, November 13, 1906.

Calendar.

1905–1906.

First Term	Sept. 27, 1905–Jan. 20, 1906
Election Day	Nov. 7, 1905
Thanksgiving Recess	Nov. 30–Dec. 1, 1905
Christmas Recess	Dec. 23, 1905–Jan. 2, 1906
Examination Week	Jan. 15–Jan. 20, 1906
Second Term	Jan. 23–May 15, 1906
Lincoln's Birthday	Feb. 12, 1906
Washington's Birthday	Feb. 22, 1906
Easter Recess	April 12–16, 1906
Examination Week	May 7–May 11, 1906
Sixty-ninth Anniversary	May 15, 1906

1906–1907.

First Term Begins	Sept. 26, 1906

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

1906-1907.

PUBLISHED DECEMBER, 1906.

700 PARK AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

President,
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.

Vice-President,
D. WILLIS JAMES.

Recorder and Secretary,
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Treasurer,
CLINTON B. PRICE,
700 Park Avenue.

DIRECTORS:

Class I.—Term expires January 18, 1908.

The REV. DAVID R. FRAZER, D.D.
The REV. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The REV. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Class II.—Term expires January 18, 1909.

The REV. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The REV. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The REV. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.

Class III.—Term expires January 18, 1910.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
The REV. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The REV. THOMAS A. NELSON, D.D.*
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Class IV.—Term expires January 18, 1907.

The REV. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The REV. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The REV. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
MORRIS K. JESUP.
ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN MEIGS, PH.D.
The REV. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

* Died June 16, 1906

Executive Committee.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WM. M. KINGSLEY, *Secretary.*

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, *President.*
D. WILLIS JAMES, *Vice-President.*
MORRIS K. JESUP.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
FRANCIS L. HINE.

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Library Committee.

The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Members of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

JOHN T. TERRY.
AMBROSE K. FLY.

THE FACULTY.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.,
President, and Brown Professor of Homiletics.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President;
Lecturer on Pastoral Theology.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

The REV. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.,
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 20 East Ninety-second Street.

The REV. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 75 East Eighty-first Street.

The REV. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 114 East Thirtieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.,
Marcellus Hartley Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. CHARLES PROSPERO FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The REV. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology, and Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Historical Theology and Missions.

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Biblical Philology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. HUGH BLACK, M.A.,
Jesup Graduate Professor of Practical Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. WILLIAM WALKER ROCKWELL, S.T.B., Lic. Th.,
Assistant Professor of Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. RALPH HALL FERRIS, M.A., B.D.,
Instructor in the New Testament Department, and Assistant Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work, and Lecturer on Applied Christianity.
No. 237 East One Hundred and Fourth Street.

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, D.D.,
Lecturer on Homiletics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D.D.,
Lecturer on Homiletics for the Year 1906-1907.
Auburn Theological Seminary, Auburn, N. Y.

The Rev. EDWARD JUDSON, D.D.,
Lecturer on Baptist Principles and Polity for the Year 1906-1907.
Memorial Baptist Church, New York, N. Y.

The Rev. RICHARD MORSE HODGE, D.D.,
Director of Extension Courses for Lay Students.
No. 567 West One Hundred and Thirteenth Street.

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
22 East Thirty-eighth Street.

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 68 William Street.

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Librarian, and Secretary of the Faculty.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
Raymond Collyer Knox	*New York, N. Y.,*	Berlin, Germany.
Union Theological Seminary, 1905.		
Harold Harrison Tryon	*Cynwyd, Pa.,*	Berlin, Germany.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1904; B.D. do., 1905. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.		

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Ezra Flavius Baker	*Harrisonville, Mo.,*	511 West 122d St.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1898. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1901. M.A., Columbia University, 1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1904; B.D., do., 1905.		
George Milton Bardsley	*New York, N. Y.,*	541 Lexington Ave.
Brown University, 1898–1900, 1902–1903. Rochester Theological Seminary, 1906.		
William Thaw Bartlett	*Elizabethton, Tenn.*	45 South Hall.
B.A., Maryville College, 1901. McCormick Theological Seminary, 1905.		
Will Charles Chappell	*New York, N. Y.,*	231 East 76th St.
B.A., Hillsdale College, 1902. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.		
William Francis Clark	*Point Pleasant, N.J.,*	Point Pleasant, N.J.
B.A., Yale University, 1897. Union Theological Seminary, 1900; B.D., do., 1900.		
Charles Moore Collins	*Long Island City, N. Y.,*	770 Eleventh Ave.
B.A., Lincoln University, 1894; M.A., do., 1896. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1898. Union Theological Seminary, 1905.		
William Forbes Cooley	*New York, N. Y.,*	246 West 112th St.
B.S., New York University, 1878. Union Theological Seminary, 1884.		
Frank Diehl	*Holt, Mich.,*	64 South Hall.
Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903; B.D., do., 1904.		
Victor Gause Flinn	*New York, N. Y.,*	717 East 171st St.
B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.		
Harry Emerson Fosdick	*Montclair, N. J.,*	Montclair, N. J.
B.A., Colgate University, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1904; B.D., do., 1904.		
Hohannes Barkev Garabedian	*New York, N. Y.,*	6–8 East 108th St.
Euphrates College, 1880. Union Theological Seminary, 1899. B.D., do., 1899.		
Joseph Laurel Garvin	*New York, N. Y.,*	1292 Amsterdam Ave.
B.A., Hiram College, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.		

WAYLAND DUNN GATES.....*Scranton, Pa.*, 17 North Hall.
B.A., Hillsdale College, 1903. B.D., Rochester Theological Seminary, 1906.

JAMES PACKARD GILLESPIE.....*Tarrytown, N. Y.*, 15 South Hall.
Columbia University, 1898-1899. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

EDWIN CHARLES HOLMAN.....*Boston, Mass.*, 831 Park Row.
Dartmouth College, 1875-1877. Yale Divinity School, 1881-1883.
Andover Theological Seminary, 1885.

WASUKE ISHIKAWA.....*Saitama, Japan*, 60 South Hall.
Saitama Normal College, 1883. Aoyama Gakuin, 1889.

ISYA JOSEPH.....*New York, N. Y.*, 57 South Hall.
Mardin Theological Seminary, 1890. Union Theological Seminary, 1905;
B.D., do., 1906. B.A., Columbia University, 1906.

KANNOSUKE KAWANAKA.....*Toba, Japan*, 26 North Hall.
Tohoku Gakuin, Literary Course, 1899; do., Theological Course, 1902.
B.D., Pacific Theological Seminary, 1906.

AUGUST KOERBER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 2778 Decatur Ave.
Concordia College, 1900. Concordia Theological Seminary, 1903.

GEORGE FRANCIS LEE.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 62 South Hall.
B.A., New York University, 1901; M.A., do., 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1903.

DEAN RICHMOND LELAND.....*Peekskill, N. Y.*, Peekskill, N. Y.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1889; M.A., do., 1905. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1893.

EDWIN CARLYLE LOBENSTINE.....*New York, N. Y.*, 245 Central Park West.
B.A., Yale University, 1895. Auburn Theological Seminary, 1898.

a JUETT NOBLE MCDONALD.....*Louisville, Ky.*, 119 East 96th St.
B.L., Central University, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1903-1906.

CHARLES PETER MACGREGOR.....*New York, N. Y.*, 59 West 69th St.
B.A., McMaster University, 1899. Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

ARCHIBALD FRASER PARKER.....*Newark, N. J.*, 145 Orchard St.
Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, 1900.

ELLIS EUGENE PLEASANT.....*Merom, Ind.*, 24 North Hall.
B.A., Union Christian College, 1900. B.D., Oberlin Theological Seminary, 1906.

DETLEF HEINRICH SCHROEDER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 150 West 98th St.
B.A., Iowa Wesleyan University, 1895; M.A., do., 1898. Union Theological
Seminary, 1898; B.D., do., 1898.

DANIEL NEWTON SCOTT.....*Muscatine, Ia.*, 799 Park Ave.
B.A., Otterbein University, 1894. McCormick Theological Seminary, 1905.

ELMER CLIFTON SHAVER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 687 Amsterdam Ave.
Wabash College, 1893-1895. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1898.
Union Theological Seminary, 1901-1902.

ROBERT LINCOLN SHEPHERD.....*Marshall, Mo.*, College Point N. Y.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1897. Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary,
1897-1899. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.

RICHARD ELI SHERMAN.....*Independence, Mo.*, 523 West 123d St.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1900. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological
Seminary, 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.

ALEXANDER ARISTIDES VAZAKAS.....*Athens, Greece*, 53 North Hall.
B.A., New York University, 1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.

OLNEY KINKEAD WALKER.....*Walton Junction, Ia.*, 31 North Hall.
B.A., Coe College 1903. M.A., Princeton University, 1905. Princeton Theological
Seminary, 1905; B.D., do., 1906.

THEODORE BASH YOUNG.....*East View, N. Y.*, East View, N. Y.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1902. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1906.

---

a Without diploma.

Senior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Samuel Joseph Branch	*White Plains, N. Y.*,	White Plains, N. Y.
B.A., Lincoln University, 1902; S.T.B., do., 1905.		
William Lambert Darby	*Evansville, Ind.*,	536 West 114th St.
B.A., Cumberland University, 1895. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1898.		
Orey Mason Demcott	*New York, N. Y.*,	64 North Hall.
B.A., Keuka College, 1903.		
Emil Dietrich	*Goodrich, N. D.*,	39 South Hall.
B.A., Yankton College, 1902.		
Charles Henry Fisher	*York, Pa.*,	42 South Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1904.		
Murray Scott Frame	*Wooster, O.*,	43 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.		
John Walter Gapp	*Bethlehem, Pa.*,	53 South Hall.
B.A., Moravian College, 1904. B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1906.		
Matthew William Gilbert	*New York, N. Y.*,	165 West 53d St.
B.A., Colgate University, 1887; M.A., do., 1890.		
James McClure Henry	*Canton, China*,	43 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901.		
John Peabody Herring	*Providence, R. I.*,	41 South Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1904.		
Joseph Hillman Hollister	*Troy, N. Y.*,	58 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1904.		
Arthur Harold Hope	*Oberlin, O.*,	60 North Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904.		
Gustavus Adolphus Hulbert	*Brookside, N. J.*,	17 South Hall.
B.A., Lafayette College, 1904.		
Royal Nesmith Jessup	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	56 South Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1904.		
Henry Nelson Jordan	*New Market, N. J.*,	New Market, N. J.
B.A., Alfred University, 1903.		
Edgar Allan Lowther	*Fishkill, N. Y.*,	160 Waverly Place.
B.A., Syracuse University, 1902.		
Edmund De Long Lucas	*Allahabad, India*,	357 West 115th St.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1903.		
Charles Ensign Lynde	*Des Moines, Ia.*	23 North Hall.
B.A., Iowa College, 1896.		
Daniel Sylvester Martin	*Kansas City, Mo.*,	54 South Hall.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1904.		
Robert Sanford Miller	*White Plains, N. Y.*,	19 South Hall.
B.A., New York University, 1905.		
William James Harvey Miller	*Corona, N. Y.*,	63 North Hall.
Mt. Hermon School, 1904.		
Joseph Moses	*New York, N. Y.*,	318 East 13th St.
B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1894. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.		
Arthur Lee Odell	*Excelsior Springs, Mo.*,	63 South Hall.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1904.		

BENJAMIN WILLARD ROBINSON.....*Chicago, Ill.*, 18 South Hall.
B.A., University of Chicago, 1901; Ph.D., do., 1904. Ph.D., Columbia University, 1906.

PHILIP LOUIS SCHENK.....*Ann Arbor, Mich.*, 20 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1902; M.A., do., 1904.

WILLIAM SINCLAIR.....*Pulteneytown, Scotland*, 40 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1904.

WYATT AIKEN SMART.....*Norfolk, Va.*, 48 South Hall.
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1904.

GILBERT HARMER SMITH.....*Anderson, S. C.*
B.A., Trinity College, 1904.

GLEN LAWSON SNEED.....*McKinney, Tex.*, 231 East 76th St.
B.A., Trinity University, 1903.

WILLARD PHILANDER SOPER.....*Verona, N. Y.*, 64 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1904.

ALBERT WILLIAM STAUB.....*Titusville, Pa.*
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904.

ROBERT SERVICE STEEN.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1901.

ROBERT RUSSELL WICKS.....*Utica, N. Y.*
B.A., Hamilton College, 1904.

ALFRED JAMES WILSON.....*West Rupert, Vt.*, 59 North Hall.
L.B., School of Evangelists, 1903.

Middle Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
GEORGE DEACON ALLISON	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	B.
Ph.B., Brown University, 1905.		
THOMAS BERTRAM ANDERSON	*Delhi, N. Y.*,	46 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1905.		
CHARLES FREDERICK AUE	*Bloomfield, N. J.*,	61 South Hall.
German Theological Seminary of Newark, Academic Department, 1904.		
ARTHUR STANLEY BEALE	*Milwaukee, Wis.*,	41 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.		
WALTER SCOTT BONNELL	*Glen Gardner, N. J.*,	34 South Hall.
B.A., Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, 1905.		
NELSON FRANKLIN COLE	*Walla Walla, Wash.*	
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.		
JOHN THOMSON DALLAS	*Waterbury, Conn.*,	61 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1904.		
ROBERT DAVIS	*Harwichport, Mass.*,	36 South Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1903.		
TYLER DENNETT	*New York, N. Y.*,	52 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1904.		
ARTHUR JAMES DERBYSHIRE	*Lawrence, Mass.*,	35 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.		
RALPH WALDO EMERSON EDGECOMB	*Worcester, Mass.*	
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.		

ROBERT BARTLETT ELMORE..... *Chattanooga, Tenn.*, 33 North Hall.
B.A., Maryville College, 1900; do., Princeton University, 1901.

HARRY LEWIS EVERITT..... *Watervliet, N. Y.*, 57 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

ROBERT CRAWFORD FALCONER..... *Hamilton, O.*, 50 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1905.

HERBERT HICINBOTHEM FIELD..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1903-1905.

CHARLES FORSTER..... *Birkenhead, England.*
B.A., School of Evangelists, 1903.

DANIEL ROY FREEMAN..... *Ontario, Cal.*, 17 South Hall.
Ph.B., Wesleyan University, 1905.

RAYMAN FOREST FRITZ..... *Rittman, O.*, 51 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1904.

RICHARD WHITE GENTRY..... ...*Sedalia, Mo.*
B.A., University of Missouri, 1905.

CHARLES WHITNEY GILKEY..... *Watertown, Mass.*, 46 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1903; M.A., do., 1904.

RUSSELL STANLEY GREGORY..... *New York, N. Y.*, 50 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

EDGAR FRANKLIN HOFFMEIER..... *Jeannette, Pa.*, 47 North Hall.
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College, 1905.

SARAH FENTON HOYT ..... *New York, N. Y.*, 17 East 95th St.
B.A., Barnard College, 1905.

YOSHIRO KISHIDA..... *Kobe, Japan*, 42 North Hall.
Doshisha Theological Seminary, 1905.

KENNETH CAULDWELL MACARTHUR. *Pleasantville, N. Y.*, 54 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905 (1904); M.A., do., 1905.

HARRISON ALBERTO MAYNARD..... *Topeka, Kan.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1904.

SAKUSUKE MOMIKURA..... *Hiroshima, Ken, Japan*, 52 South Hall.
University of California, 1902-1904.

FRANK WOOLLEY MURTFELDT..... *Newburgh, N. Y.*, 37 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

ARTLEY BEEBER PARSON..... *Washington, D. C.*, 45 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1903.

BENJAMIN OFFUTT SATTERWHITE.....*New York, N. Y.*, 48 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1904. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.

JOHN JOSEPH SOLOMONIDES..... *New York, N. Y.*, 49 North Hall.
M.D., University of Athens, 1894.

JOSEPH CLINTON TODD..... *Marshall, Mo.*, Brentwood, N. Y.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1901.

TOMEO TOMIO..... *Tsu, Ise, Japan*, 33 South Hall.
Meiji Gakuin, 1904.

TEIJI YOKOTA..... *Tokyo, Japan*, 38 South Hall.
Meiji Gakuin.

Junior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
James Garfield Bailey	*Scranton, Pa.*, B.A., Colgate University, 1905.	17 North Hall.
George Jeremiah Becker	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*, B.A., Syracuse University, 1906.	30 South Hall.
Arthur Howe Bradford	*Montclair, N. J.*, B.A., Yale University, 1905.	38 North Hall.
Harold Hall Bradley	*Montclair, N. J.*, B.S., Princeton University, 1904.	40 South Hall.
Howard James Chidley	*Powles Corners, Ont.*, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.	43 North Hall.
William Temple Clarkson	*Birmingham, Ala.*, Kansas State University, 1906.	358 West 57th St.
Edgar Thomas Clements	*Nutley, N. J.*, B.A., Harvard University, 1906.	56 North Hall.
John Jacob Coss	*Greencastle, Ind.*, B.A., Wabash College, 1906.	44 North Hall.
Chester Burge Emerson	*Laconia, N. H.*, B.A., Bowdoin College, 1904.	59 South Hall.
Percy Elwood Erickson	*Newark, N. J.*, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.	22 North Hall.
Ezra Floyd Ferris, Jr.	*Newark, N. J.*, B.A., Princeton University, 1905.	27 South Hall.
George Ashmore Fitch	*Shanghai, China*, B.S., University of Wooster, 1906.	44 South Hall.
Edna Goodwin	*Wichita, Kan.*, B.A., Friends University, 1902.	225 West 30th St.
Samuel Fernandez Gordiano	*San Luis Potosi, Mex.*, Instituto Cientifico y Literario, 1901.	26 South Hall.
Clarence Thayer Gordon	*East Orange, N. J.*, B.A., Columbia University, 1906.	34 North Hall.
Albert Chain Hardy	*Denver, Colo.*, B.A., Colorado College, 1904.	39 North Hall.
Ralph George Hartley	*Yonkers, N. Y.*, B.A., McMaster University, 1905.	132 Linden St.
Isaiah Muradkan Hattam	*Sapurgan, Persia*, Urumiah College, 1903.	31 South Hall.
Herbert Barber Howe	*East Orange, N. J.*, B.A., Williams College, 1905.	58 South Hall.
George Duryee Hulst	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.A., Williams College, 1906.	E.
Graham Chambers Hunter	*Denver, Colo.*, B.A., Princeton University, 1904.	55 North Hall.

ALBERT DUANE JACKMAN..... *Wayland, N. Y.*, 47 South Hall.
B.A., Lake Forest University, 1906.

RAYMOND BERGUER JOHNSON.....*Newark, N. J.*, 37 South Hall.
B A., Rutgers College, 1906.

SAMUEL LUCAS JOSHI.....*Bombay, India*, 25 South Hall.
B.A., Madras University, 1896. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.

ARTHUR J. KLEIN.....*Elkhart, Ind.*, 32 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1906.

ELI FRANKLIN LEE.....*East Durham, N. C.*, 175 East 71st St.
B.A., Trinity College, 1905.

ARTHUR HENRY LIMOUZE.....*Englewood, N. J.*, Englewood, N. J.
New York University, 1903 1906.

ORLEY LESTER MILLER.....*Minneapolis, Kan.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1906.

CHARLES SUMNER OSGOOD.....*San Jose, Cal.*, 25 North Hall.
B.A., Leland Stanford Jr. University, 1906.

CHARLES FRANKLIN RECORD.....*Decatur, Ill.*, 24 South Hall.
B.A., James Millikin University, 1905.

ARTHUR HAYES SARGENT.....*Corinth, Vt.*, 27 North Hall.
B.A., University of Vermont, 1904.

JOHN EWING STEEN.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A. Princeton University, 1903; M. A., do., 1905.

DAVID THOMAS..... *Wales, Wis.*, 36 North Hall.
B.A., Ripon College, 1906.

WILMOT VIVIAN TREVOY.....*Cornwall, N. Y.*, 245 Concord St., B'kl'n, N.Y.
B.A., Amherst College, 1902; M. A., do., 1905.

FREDERICK WILLIAM WALSH .....*Somersworth, N. H.*, 43 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.

GEORGE ARTHUR WALTON.....*George School, Pa.*, 72 West 108th St.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1904.

JOSEPH JOHN WEBER.....*Buffalo, N. Y.*, 49 South Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1905.

WALDO WHIPPLE WELLER.....*Mattituck, N. Y.*, 51 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1904.

CLARENCE ELMORE WELLS.....*Riverhead, N. Y.*, E.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

Special Students.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

WILLIAM THOMAS BOULT.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, Whitestone, N. Y.
Lafayette College, 1905 1906.

FLORENCE CURTIS BREED.....*Newton Centre, Mass.*, 112 East 17th St.
B.A., Wellesley College, 1899.

JOHN HENRY MERVYN DUDLEY.....*Elizabeth, N. J.*, 200 Orchard St.
Merchant Ventures College, 1891.

JAMES SULLIVAN HOLLENBECK.. *Watertown, N. Y.*, 112 Hartley Hall, Col. U.
Princeton University, 1905-1906.

ROCKLAND TYNG HOMANS.. .....*New York, N. Y.*, 606 West 113th St.
New York University, 1890-1891. Columbia University, 1891-1893.
General Theological Seminary, 1893-1896.

NICOLAOS JOANNIDES.....*New York, N. Y.*, 142 Second Ave.

MARYAL KNOX.....*New York, N. Y.*, 46 East 70th St.
B.A., Wellesley College, 1901.

LEVONT MGRDICH MARTOOGESIAN...*New York, N. Y.*, 150 East 30th St.
Euphrates College, 1894.

GROVER GEORGE MILLS.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 74 Willow St.
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1905-1906.

THOMAS VALENTINE PARKER..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 473 Forty-third St.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900; M.A., do., 1903.

NATHAN SACKETT.....*Providence, R. I.*, Columbia University.
Ph.B., Brown University, 1906.

HENRY SCHAEDEL.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1169 Greene Ave.
B.A., German Wallace College, 1899.

LEONARD NATHANIEL DAVID WELLS. *East Orange, N. J.*, 150 North 15th St.
B.A., Bethany College, 1901; M.A., do., 1903.

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the Presbyteries or other ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Persons intending to enter the Seminary should present all their credentials in the first instance, including a Certificate of Church Membership. Candidates for a degree or a diploma must be graduates of some college of recognized standing, or must satisfy the Faculty by academic testimonials or by examination, that their education is equivalent to that of a College graduate.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and

an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper, and Fagnani are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew, will be credited with Course 1, and may enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, are regarded as advanced in Hebrew. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with Courses 1–3.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, not only of a competent knowledge of classical Greek, but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, and of a knowledge of the idiom of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass' New Testament Greek Grammar, and Burton's New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses, may enter at once upon courses in critical exegesis. Those less fully prepared in Greek will be required to take the Introductory Courses 1–2 or 3–4 before being admitted to courses in exegesis.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 25, 1907, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Registrar.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 25, 1907, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examinations will be held on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, September 26, 27, and 28, 1907.

5. The Examinations may be either written or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verbs, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: *(a) History of Philosophy; (b) Psychology; (c) Moral Philosophy;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: *(a) Ancient Oriental History; (b) Græco-Roman History* to A. D. 476; *(c) Mediæval History* to A. D. 1517; *(d) Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in the Catalogue, p. 30.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission. See pp. 19–24.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. See pp. 23–24.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special course of study. See p. 25.

GUESTS.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or to do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted without fees as guests for a longer or shorter period.

Guests will not be granted rooms in the Seminary building, nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities; they will not receive credit for the courses attended, nor be enrolled in the Catalogue.

Application for guest privileges should be addressed to the Registrar.

Courses of Study.

The Faculty are of the opinion that every candidate for the ministry should, in the absence of cogent reasons to the contrary, take courses which will give him a knowledge:—

a. Of the contents of the Bible;

b. Of the original languages of the Bible and of exegetical methods sufficient for the independent and judicious use of scholarly aids to its exposition;

c. Of the history of the Church, including its organization and doctrine;

d. Of doctrinal theology, of the relations of Christian truth to the science and philosophy of our day, and of the principles of Christian Ethics;

e. Of the principles of Church Polity and of the government and discipline of the particular Church in which he expects to labor;

f. Of methods of religious education, and of the problems of social and philanthropic work;

and that he should have constant practice in the making and delivery of sermons, and careful training in the conduct of public worship, and in voice production and culture.

At the same time they welcome all serious students of subjects belonging to the domain of theology and religion, even though their studies do not cover all the departments just named.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION.

I.

The Diploma of the Seminary, with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:—

1. Candidates must be graduates of some college of recognized standing, or must satisfy the Faculty by academic testimonials or by examination, that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate, and they must either have pursued a classical course in college, or give other evidence of such attainments in Latin and Greek as to qualify them for their Seminary studies.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, it being understood that two half courses (or four quarter courses) may be reckoned as equal to one full course.* Of these courses not more than eight may be counted in any one year, and not more than six may be taken at Columbia and New York Universities. Of the courses taken at Columbia and New York Universities, not more than two may be counted in any one year.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required for the Degree, at least two must be taken in the *Old Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text; at least two in the *New Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text;† at least two in *Church History;* at least two in *Systematic Theology*, and at least two in *Practical Theology*, of which one must be in *Homiletics*.

---

*Ordinarily a full course requires approximately sixty hours of classroom work. But the number of hours may vary, since the courses are classified according to the amount of work, as well as the classroom hours involved.

†The courses in Old and New Testament exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity are indicated on pp. 36, 38.

The courses in the critical exegesis of the Old Testament are open only to those who have completed the elementary courses in Hebrew (Old Testament 1 and 2) or their equivalent,* and the courses in the critical exegesis of the New Testament only to those who have completed the elementary courses in New Testament Greek (New Testament 1–2 or 3–4) or their equivalent.

Before awarding the Degree, the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate, not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. Not later than the beginning of the third year of study some department of theological science must be chosen as a major, and in that department the student will be required to take two full courses additional, such courses to be chosen with the approval of the professor in charge of the department. The departments from which the major is to be chosen are the following:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History;
Systematic Theology (including in this case the Philosophy and History of Religion and Christian Ethics); Practical Theology.

Students may be permitted at the discretion of the Professor in charge to substitute special work in the major department, the results of which shall be embodied in a thesis, for one of the additional courses required under this section.

5. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives, but the courses in the several departments and the departments themselves are so correlated, and the aims of professional training need to be kept so constantly in view, that students are required to submit their choice of courses to the Registrar for advice and approval. Students are urged in their choice of courses to pay strict attention to the requirements for admission to the ministry laid down by the churches to which they belong.

6. Candidates for the Degree are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed

* The elementary courses in Hebrew and Greek (Old Testament 1 and 2 and New Testament 1 2 and 3–4), do not count toward the requirements in the Old and New Testament Departments laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4.

at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Degree, upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted the Degree who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

8. Upon students of unusual merit the Degree will be conferred *summa cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *cum laude* according to the grade of excellence attained. The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

II.

The Diploma of the Seminary, without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates for a Diploma must be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty by academic testimonials, or by examination, that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, with the limitations stated under I, 2.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required, at least two must be taken in each of the following departments:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History; Systematic Theology; and Practical Theology, of which one must be in Homiletics.

Students preparing themselves for any other branch of religious work than the regular ministry may, by permission of the Faculty, substitute for the courses in Practical Theology other courses more closely related to their future work. Before awarding the Diploma the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. A major must be chosen under the conditions and limitations defined under I, 4.

5. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives; but the provisions of I, 5, apply here also.

6. Candidates for a Diploma are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for a Diploma upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted a Diploma who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

GRADUATE STUDY.

Graduates of this and other Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students to pursue any courses of study they may elect, upon condition that they be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year; and continue as Graduate Students at least one academic year. Ministers who desire to renew their studies or broaden their preparation, in view of their experience in the field, will be especially welcome.

Graduates electing not less than *four* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of graduate study (of which at least *three* must be in the Seminary itself) may have rooms in the Seminary Building and be recommended to Columbia University on the same conditions as undergraduates.

Graduates may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the requirements for the degree, (see Requirements for Graduation I,) but the Degree will be granted only to those who have spent at least one full academic year in residence and have taken at least *five* full courses in the Seminary itself.

Advanced courses especially designed for Graduates are offered by various members of the Faculty.

at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Degree, upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted the Degree who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

8. Upon students of unusual merit the Degree will be conferred *summa cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *cum laude* according to the grade of excellence attained. The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

II.

The Diploma of the Seminary, without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates for a Diploma must be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty by academic testimonials, or by examination, that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, with the limitations stated under I, 2.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required, at least two must be taken in each of the following departments:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History; Systematic Theology; and Practical Theology, of which one must be in Homiletics.

Students preparing themselves for any other branch of religious work than the regular ministry may, by permission of the Faculty, substitute for the courses in Practical Theology other courses more closely related to their future work. Before awarding the Diploma the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. A major must be chosen under the conditions and limitations defined under I, 4.

5. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives; but the provisions of I, 5, apply here also.

6. Candidates for a Diploma are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for a Diploma upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted a Diploma who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

GRADUATE STUDY.

Graduates of this and other Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students to pursue any courses of study they may elect, upon condition that they be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year; and continue as Graduate Students at least one academic year. Ministers who desire to renew their studies or broaden their preparation, in view of their experience in the field, will be especially welcome.

Graduates electing not less than *four* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of graduate study (of which at least *three* must be in the Seminary itself) may have rooms in the Seminary Building and be recommended to Columbia University on the same conditions as undergraduates.

Graduates may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the requirements for the degree, (see Requirements for Graduation I,) but the Degree will be granted only to those who have spent at least one full academic year in residence and have taken at least *five* full courses in the Seminary itself.

Advanced courses especially designed for Graduates are offered by various members of the Faculty.

GRADUATE STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

The Degree of Doctor of Divinity will be given on the following conditions:

1. The Degree will be given only to Bachelors of Divinity of at least five years' standing who shall have been accepted by the Faculty of the Seminary as Candidates for the higher degree, on the basis of personal knowledge or adequate testimonials as to their character, ability and attainments, at least three years before the degree is given.

2. Candidates for the Degree must, after being accepted by the Faculty, spend not less than three years of Graduate theological study under the direction of the Faculty. The Faculty may, in their discretion, permit candidates to pursue a part of their studies in other institutions in this country or abroad.

3. Candidates for the Degree must be able to read at sight Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and special attainments in one or more of these languages will be required if germane to the major subject.

Candidates must be able to use French and German with entire facility.

4. Candidates must choose a major subject in some department of theology and must devote not less than three years of study to it, taking such courses and doing such work in the department as the Professor in charge may require.

They must also choose two minors, in which they must take such courses and do such work as the Professors in charge of the respective departments may require. In all these departments the work must be done to the satisfaction of the Professors in charge and final examinations shall be held in all of them.

The Faculty may also, at their discretion, require the candidate to pass general examinations in other departments of theological science, in order to assure themselves that he is not deficient in any part of the general subject.

5. Before the Degree shall be conferred, a book must be published by the candidate upon some theme within the range of his major subject selected after consultation with the Faculty and with their approval. The book shall embody the results of original investigation, shall constitute in the judgment of the Faculty a real contribution to theological science, and shall be of a high order of merit.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students not candidates for a diploma or degree may be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect, upon giving evidence of possessing the necessary qualifications.

Special Students will not be granted rooms in the Seminary building nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities.

Special Students may become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity or for the diploma by complying with the conditions of entrance and by completing all the required work. (See pp. 16, 19–23.)

SPECIAL UNIVERSITY COURSES.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these institutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee*, to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 49–55.

Such courses may be counted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the diploma and degrees under the conditions stated on pp. 20–24. For further particulars see also pp. 46–49.

The Seminary in turn welcomes students of Columbia and New York Universities to its courses without fees.

Degrees.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity upon such students as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degrees are granted, see pp. 20–24.)

The fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity is $5.00, for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity $25.00, payable always in advance.

*At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time. In the Faculties of Philosophy, Political Science and Pure Science that time expires on the second Saturday in October; in the other Faculties at earlier dates, which may be learned on application.

Besides the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, Students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfilment of the conditions for such Degrees.

The Academic Year.

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the fourth Wednesday of September, and continues for thirty-three weeks; it consists of two terms of approximately equal length.

The Anniversary Exercises of the present year will take place on Tuesday evening, May 14, 1907.

Examinations are held during the last week of each term. These examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture Rooms, Library, Museum, Social Room, Reading Room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted. Rooms are granted to Candidates for the Diploma or Degrees, and to Graduate Students (under the conditions stated on p. 23), but not to Special Students or Guests.

Each Student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Each Student living out of the Seminary is charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $3.50 to $6.00 per week. The drawing of rooms for the next term will take place on the first day of the Session, September 25, 1907.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Mr. Clinton B. Price, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. But as such work usually cannot be secured at once, those who are proposing to depend upon teaching for self-support should provide themselves with means for the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting which may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free the administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

Scholarship Plan.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members

of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new Students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships...		Rank 90–100....	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A.....	" 90–100....	250
" "	B.....	" 85– 90....	200
" "	C.....	" 80– 85....	150
" "	D.....	" 75– 80....	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No

Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any Student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see pp. 17–19. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination.

A limited number of Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1906–1907, to Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: between the fifteenth and twentieth days of October, December, February and April.

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENTS.

Name of Scholarship.	*Founded by*	*Date.*
Allen Scholarship	Mr. JABEZ ALLEN	1878
Otis Allen Scholarship	Mrs. AMELIA A. COBB	1881
Baldwin Scholarship Endowment	Mr. JOHN C. BALDWIN	1865
Frederick Billings Scholarship	Mr. FREDERICK BILLINGS	1886
Jane Blewitt Scholarship	Miss JANE BLEWITT	1868
Robert Boyd Scholarship	Mrs. MARGARET SCOTT WOOD and Mrs. ELIZABETH SCOTT BRAYTON	1860–89
Cook Scholarship	Mr. J. F. COOK	1865–68
Dodge Scholarship Endowment	Hon. WILLIAM E. DODGE	1865
Ely Scholarship	Mr. AMBROSE K. ELY	1865
Fairchild Scholarship	Rev. E. R. FAIRCHILD, D.D	1878
Fayerweather Scholarship Endowment	Mr. DANIEL B. FAYERWEATHER	1891
William H. Fogg Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. WILLIAM H. FOGG	1892
Griggs Scholarship	Mrs. E. C. GRIGGS	1876
Halstead Scholarship of the Second Presbyterian Church, Orange, N. J.	Mr. M. O. HALSTEAD and said church	1865–67
Emma Hartley Scholarship	Mr. MARCELLUS HARTLEY	1881–84
James R. and Sarah B. Hills Scholarship	Miss SARAH B. HILLS	1882
"In Memoriam" Scholarship	Mr. D. WILLIS JAMES	1866
Henry Ivison Scholarship	Mr. DAVID B. IVISON	1885
D. B. Ivison Scholarship	Mr. DAVID B. IVISON	1897
Henry A. Kerr Scholarship	Mrs. AMELIA KERR	1881
Amelia Kerr Scholarship Endowment	Mrs. AMELIA KERR	1890
King Scholarship	Mr. WILLIAM L. KING	1865
McClyment Scholarship Endowment	Mr. ANDREW MCCLYMENT	1885
Memorial Scholarship	Mr. WILLIAM L. HALSTEAD	1855 71
Ellen Naglee Scholarship	Mrs. A. E. ROOD	1875
Oriental Scholarship	Mr. and Mrs. EDWIN M. BULKLEY	1908
Scott Scholarship	Mrs. MARGARET SCOTT WOOD and Mrs. ELIZABETH SCOTT BRAYTON	1860–89
Thomas H. Skinner, D.D., Scholarship	ALIDA VAN RENSSELAER CONSTABLE	1883
Smith (Rev. Asa D., D.D.) Scholarship	Mr. JOSIAH H. REED	1869
Stearns (Rev. J. F., D.D.) Scholarship	Miss MARY TOWNSEND	1856–65
Stokes Scholarship	Miss CAROLINE P. STOKES	1878
Jane Ward Scholarship	Miss JANE WARD	1860
Woolsey Scholarship	Miss JANE E. WOOLSEY	1865

Special Lectureships.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by the late Mr. Z. STILES ELY, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. FRANCIS BROWN, D D., will lecture in February and March, 1907. Subject, "The Relations of Israel with Babylonia and Assyria."

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary"; the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY." The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty, on or before the third Wednesday in October, an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The prize was awarded in 1906-1907 to Robert S. Steen; the subject of his essay was "The Attitude of English Protestants to Foreign Missions before the Time of William Carey."

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 85,867 volumes, 34,870 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the eighteenth century as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the

late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Prof. F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with a number of literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Student Christian Work.

The Students of the Seminary are expected to engage in some form of Christian work as a part of their training for the ministry. The Director of Student Christian Work, the Rev. Gaylord S.

White, assigns Students to service in connection with churches, chapels, missions, settlements, etc., and exercises a general supervision over them in their work, offering the advantages of personal counsel and guidance in their efforts as Christian workers.

In the assignment of work regard is had to the preference of each Student as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases. Reports are received by the Director from Students, and from pastors and others under whom they work, and the fidelity and efficiency manifested in Christian service are considered in determining the general standing of the students.

It is frequently possible to combine a measure of self-support with practical work, and the Director endeavors as far as possible to be of service to the Students in this regard, but the Department is not an employment bureau. The following branches of work are maintained:—

Work in churches and chapels; work as pastor's assistants; work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement work; work in public institutions; regular preaching; choir service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary and for occasional choir work in public institutions).

Especial attention is called to the Union Settlement, which stands in a close though unofficial relation with the Seminary. Mr. White being the Head Worker of the Settlement, the Students have the opportunity of coming into intimate relation with the characteristic problems of crowded neighborhoods in great cities. The Settlement House, located at 235 East 104th Street, in the thickly populated upper East Side, has accommodations for several residents and maintains a Free Library, Kindergarten and Gymnasium. Many Clubs make use of the House and there is a large Assembly Hall. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible and on City Evangelization are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see p. 45). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work, under the auspices of the several committees (see p. 35).

Seminary Extension Courses for Lay Students.

Seminary Extension courses for lay students were inaugurated in 1901. The Rev. Richard Morse Hodge, M.A., D.D., is Director of the Courses. He is assisted in conducting classes by members of the Faculty, and others. Courses are offered in the English Bible and Sunday-school pedagogy. Classes are held at the Seminary, Columbia University, the Brooklyn Institute and at different churches in and about New York.

The enrollment has amounted to about four hundred persons a year, most of them residents of New York and its suburbs.

Information as to courses and hours may be had by addressing the Director of the Department.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. On Sunday afternoons during the Second Term, a service of Public Worship under the direction of the Faculty is held in the Adams Chapel. The subject of the course of sermons for the present Academic Year is: The Person and Work of Christ.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

Courses for 1906-1907.

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of Courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The Schedule of Appointments will be found on pp. 56–59.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

General Introduction to Holy Scripture and to the Study of Theology. The purpose of this course is to form an introduction to Biblical literature in general, and to present an outline of the various theological disciplines in their mutual relations and their several purposes and contents, giving a summary view of the whole field of study. This course counts as of the Department of Systematic Theology. Dr. GILLETT; First Term, two hours weekly.

Half course. M., 10. Tu., 11.

OLD TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

a. OLD TESTAMENT INTRODUCTION.

These courses deal with the documents of the Old Testament as literary productions, and discuss the questions of structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

15. The Literature of the Old Testament in Outline. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., Th., 10.

103. The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch, for Graduates and other qualified students. A fair knowledge of Hebrew is necessary. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., W., 12.

b. OLD TESTAMENT PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

The work in Philology and Exegesis begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced study on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The earlier courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the later courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature and a wide range of practical training in exegesis. The courses marked with an asterisk are open only to students who have taken Old Testament 1 and 2, or Old Testament 3, or the equivalent. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 104, 9, 10, 51–52.

1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly.

Full course, M., Tu., W., Th., F., 9.

2. Readings in the Hebrew Narratives, especially of Genesis and Exodus, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, three hours weekly, open to students who have taken Old Testament 1 or its equivalent. Full course. M., W., F., 9.

3. Readings in Deuteronomy, with exercises. This course is intended for those who have already mastered the elements of Hebrew grammar. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

4.* Rapid Reading of II Samuel, with comment. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

5.* Isaiah I–XII. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 11, F., 10.

6.* Psalms and other Hebrew Poetry. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 10.

7.* Micah and Zephaniah. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 11.

8.* Haggai and Zechariah. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 11.

104.* Jeremiah. Prof. BEWER; Seminar methods; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially for Graduates, but open to a limited number of other qualified students. Half course. M., Tu., 12.

9.* Exegetical Class: Proverbs. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 11.

10.* Exegetical Class: Isaiah XL–LV. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

51–52.* Old Testament Seminar: The Book of Job, with especial reference to the development of its thought. Profs. F. BROWN, FAGNANI and BEWER; two hours weekly throughout the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing after personal application to Prof. F. BROWN. Full course. Tu. 3.15–5.15.

14.* Biblical Aramaic: The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel II, 4b-VII, 28; Ezra IV, 8–VI, 18. VII, 12–26; and Jeremiah X, 11. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 3:15.

101.* Textual Criticism of the Old Testament, including studies in the ancient versions. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly; open only to Graduates. Half course. W., 10, F., 12.

102.* The Contemporary History of the Old Testament; Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them; a working knowledge of German is required. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; open only to Graduates. Half course. W., Th., 12.

c. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

These courses are based upon the Old Testament interpreted by historical criticism and careful exegesis. A knowledge of Hebrew, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. The aim is to give the student an acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers on particular topics are required.

22. The History of Religious Institutions and Rites in the Old Testament. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes the course on the Literature of the Old Testament (Old Testament 15). Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

23. The Theology of the Earlier Prophets. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

24. The Theology of the Later Prophets. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes 23. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

(See also the courses given at Columbia and New York Universities.)

NEW TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

a. New Testament Introduction.

These courses deal with the writings of the New Testament as literary productions, and discuss questions of structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

5. Introduction to the New Testament. Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., Th., 10.

7. Introduction to the Fourth Gospel. Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

102. New Testament Literature. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly; open only to Graduates. Half course. Tu., F., 12.

b. Philology and Exegesis.

A beginners' course in Greek, with particular reference to the language of the New Testament (New Testament 1–2), is now offered for the benefit of those who have not taken Greek in college. For those who have studied classical Greek, a more advanced course in New Testament Greek (New Testament 3–4) is offered, which is intended to familiarize the student with the peculiar characteristics of New Testament Greek, and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The exegetical courses afford the student an opportunity to study carefully the principal writers of the New Testament, and to acquire facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. They are open only to students who know Greek. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: Nos. 9, 10, 11–12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 101.

1–2. Elements of New Testament Greek, for beginners in Greek. Mr. Ferris; four hours weekly throughout the year.
Two full courses. M., Tu., W., Th., 12.

3–4. Grammar of the New Testament Greek, with readings in the Synoptic Gospels, requiring a previous knowledge of classical Greek. Mr. Ferris; two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. First Term, Tu., F., 10; Second Term, Tu., Th., 9.

9. The Gospel of Mark. Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., Th., 10.

10. Exposition of the Fourth Gospel. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

11–12. The Book of Acts. Prof. Frame; two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. W., Th., 2:15.

14. Epistle to the Romans. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., F., 10.

15. Epistle to the Ephesians. Prof. Vincent; First Term, one hour weekly.
Quarter course. F., 10.

16. Second Epistle to the Corinthians. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

18. The Epistles of John. Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., F., 12.

20. Readings in the Apostolic Fathers. Mr. Ferris; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

101. Epistle to the Hebrews, higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly; open only to Graduates.
Half course. Tu., F., 11.

c. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.

These courses are based upon historical and critical exegesis of the New Testament. A knowledge of Greek, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. They are designed to give acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers by the students are a part of the requirement.

22. The Teaching of Jesus. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., F., 9.

23. The Teaching of Paul. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., F., 9.

25. The Teaching of John. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

53–54. Seminar in New Testament Theology, The Christology of the New Testament. Prof. FRAME; two hours weekly throughout the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing after personal application to the Professor. Full course. F., 3 : 15–5 : 15.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY.

The Courses 1, 2 and 3 are designed to cover the history of the Church from the first to the eighteenth century; the Courses 5–6 and 7–8, the history of Christian thought from the beginning to the present time. In each course students are required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders and thinkers, and also to prepare a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The other courses supplement these general courses, and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular periods and, in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation. Each of the Courses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5–6, and 7–8 is given every second year.

1. General Church History: Period I: the Ancient Church to 590 A.D. Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

2. General Church History: Period II: the Mediæval Church, 590–1517. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, three hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

3. General Church History: Period III: the Modern Church. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, three hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., F., 12.

4. American Church History. The spread of Christianity in North America, with a discussion of the history and characteristics of the leading denominations. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

5–6. History of Christian Doctrine I: (History of thought in the Primitive and Catholic Church). The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. W., F., 11.

7–8. History of Christian Doctrine II: (History of Protestant Thought). A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History 5–6 does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

10. History of Early Christian Literature: dealing with the literature of the first three centuries of the Christian Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

12. The Rise of Modern Religious Ideas. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. T., 12.

13. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., Th., 12.

101–2. Historical Training Class; a study of the principles and methods of historical investigation; lectures, followed by exercises; intended for Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Prof. Rockwell; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. M., 10–12.

103–4. Religious Thought in the Middle Ages. A research course intended especially for Graduates. The most important sources are studied and discussed by the class, and special topics are assigned for independent investigation. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year; open only to those who read Latin. Full course. [Hour by private appointment.]

51–52. Historical Seminar: the Development of New England Theology. Profs. McGiffert and Rockwell; two hours weekly throughout the year; open to a limited number of Graduates, Seniors and Middlers of high standing after personal application to Prof. McGiffert. Full course. Th., 3 : 15–5 : 15.

A Quiz Class in Church History will be held in the latter part of the year, at an hour to be arranged, for the benefit of those wishing to prepare themselves for their ecclesiastical examinations.

DEPARTMENT OF THE PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the general course in Systematic Theology. The course on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses on Missions. Courses 101 and 102 constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

1. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation. Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 11.

2. Theism. Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., Th., 11.

3. Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion: the Definition of Religion; the Origin and Development of Religion; a brief review of the Ethnic Faiths. Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., Th., 12.

101. Origin and Development of Religion. Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

102. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

103–4. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year; especially designed for Graduates. Full course. Tu., 9–11.

105–6. The Philosophy of Religion, the Philosophical Sources of Modern Theories of Religion. Prof. KNOX; for Graduates and other advanced students. (Private tutorial instruction.) Full course.

51–52. Seminar: The Relation of Ethics and Religion. Profs. KNOX, T. C. HALL and W. A. BROWN; open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the professors. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. M., 3:15–5:15.

The attention of students who desire to specialize in the comparative study of religions, is called to the series of courses to be given at Columbia University and the Union Theological Seminary, as announced on pp. 48–49.

DEPARTMENT OF APOLOGETICS.

Course 1 discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course 102 investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course 104 studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion; and course 106 investigates the principles and methods of apologetics as a science.

1. Christianity and Modern Science. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

102. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

104. The Proof of the Christian Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1906–7.]

106. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly; for Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.) Half course.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered by the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course 1-2 is a general outline of theology covering the more important Christian doctrines. It takes for granted the course in Philosophy of Religion 1, and prepares for the more detailed courses which follow. These are of two classes: (1) Courses on specific doctrines, like the Person of Christ; (2) Courses on particular theologians or periods of theology, like the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses is a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

1–2. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term—The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; Protestantism and Catholicism; The Task of Modern Theology; The Christian Doctrine of God and of the World; The Trinity. Second Term—The Christian Idea of Man; The Christian Doctrine of Sin, of Salvation and of the Christian Life. Prof. W. A. BROWN; four hours weekly throughout the year. It is strongly recommended that all students desiring to take this course shall first take the course in Philosophy of Religion 1. Two full courses. M., Tu., W., Th., 10.

3. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, together with lectures on the sources, history and present significance of the Westminster Theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

4. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion and selected reading. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

5. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, with special reference to the atonement, sacraments and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures such typical works as Anselm's Cur Deus Homo, Grotius' De satisfactione Christi, and Bushnell's Vicarious Sacrifice, will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly; open to all who have taken Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

6. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 2:15.

102. The Theology of Ritschl, with its historical antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology; intended especially for Graduates. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., 3:15–5:15.

104. Problems in Modern Religious Thought. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly; especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

51–52. Seminar. See Philosophy and History of Religion, 51–52.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

Special emphasis is laid in this department upon the historical study of Christian morality, with the view of ascertaining the fundamental principles that must constrain conduct. Courses 1 and 2 seek to formulate the principles thus obtained. Courses 101 and 102 are special courses for small classes in which ethical method is more particularly examined, the students taking active part in the work throughout. Course 3–4 is an historical course seeking to trace the course of Christian Ethics through the ages to the present time with special references to the literature. Courses 103 and 104 are special historical courses in which the ethics of Hume, Kant and Ritschl are treated as the starting points for ethical movements especially needing attention at the present day. Courses 5, 6, and 105–106 deal with the social message of Christian ethics; 5 dealing objectively and historically with various proposed types of social reform, such as, Socialism, Single Tax, Philosophical Anarchy, etc.; 6 dealing critically with these and other proposals from the standpoint of Christian ethics, and examining particularly the ethical significance of the Kingdom of God in its social hope. These courses are consecutive but independent.

1. System of Christian Ethics. Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

2. Applied Christian Ethics. Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

101. Special Introduction to Ethics. Prof. T. C. HALL; First term, two hours weekly; Seminar methods; open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the professor. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

102. Types of Ethical Systems. Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; Seminar methods; open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the professor. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

3–4. History of Christian Ethics: Introduction, Pagan Ethics; Part I, The Ethics of Early Christianity and the Old Catholic Church; Part II, Scholastic Ethics; Part III, Modern Ethics from the Reformation to the present day. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Part III or Modern Ethics will be given in 1906–1907.
Full course. First Term, Tu., F., 12; Second Term, M., Th., 12.

103. The Ethics of Locke, Hume and Kant. Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly; Seminar methods; open to Graduates and Seniors after consultation with the professor. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

104. The Ethics of Ritschlianism and the Modern Neo-Kantian Movement. Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly; Seminar methods; open to Graduates and Seniors after consultation with the professor. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

5. Social Thinking: The Examination of Proposed Social Reforms. Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

6. Social Thinking: The Social Message of Christianity in the Kingdom of God. Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., F., 11.

105–106. Social Thinking: Historical Social orders examined from the Ethical standpoint. Prof. T. C. HALL; Seminar methods; open to Graduates and Seniors. Two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. F., 3:15–5:15.

51–52. Seminar. See Philosophy of Religion, 51–52.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

a. HOMILETICS.

The courses in Homiletics give opportunity for consecutive study of the theory and practice of preaching, and enable graduates to specialize in the subject. The earlier courses apply the principles of preaching to the making of sermons; the later combine a history of preaching with an inquiry into methods, and deal with the relation of preaching to the spiritual life of the minister. At the same time there are practical exercises in the development of sermonic themes and in the private criticism of sermons. In all of these branches special effort is made to inculcate an intelligent, thorough and reverent use of the Bible as the basis of Christian preaching. The development and right use of the voice are regarded as closely related to homiletical training; a statement as to the provision made for vocal culture will be found below, (p. 46).

1. Lectures on the fundamental principles of preaching. Pres. C. C. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter Course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

3. The Fundamental Principles of Homiletics. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

4. Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines and Sermons, with studies in sermonic literature. Dr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly.
Quarter course. M., 10.

5. Sermon Outlines: a practical drill in the presentation of the preacher's message in view of the problems raised by the modern theology; to be conducted in groups by the lecturer. Dr. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 9.

7–8. Advanced Course: written and extemporaneous sermons before the class on assigned texts, with public and private criticism, and the aim to teach both variety and system in preaching. Prof. HOYT; one hour weekly throughout the year. Half course. F., 2:15.

9. The Making of Sermons: a practical course in the principles and methods of sermon construction. Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

10. Historical Studies in Homiletics, involving the presentation of the lives and work of eminent preachers, with special reference to their message to men of the present day. Pres. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

12. Relation of Preaching to the Spiritual Life of the Minister. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

13. The Homiletical Use of Doctrine; practical exercises and discussions, with private criticism of sermons on assigned doctrinal themes. Open only to those who have already done work in Systematic Theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

15–16. Elementary Course: short extemporaneous addresses on assigned Scripture texts, with class criticism, plan-making and references to modern preachers. Prof. HOYT; one hour weekly throughout the year. Half course. F., 11.

17–18. The Study of Homiletics. The study of the sermon, using "The Work of Preaching" as the text book, with constant reference to modern preachers and to the recent literature on preaching. Prof. HOYT; one hour weekly throughout the year. Half course. F., 12.

19. Modern Preachers. Studies in the modern Scotch and English pulpit. Prof. HOYT; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 10.

20. Modern Preachers. Studies in the American pulpit. Prof. HOYT; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 10.

101. Types of Preaching; for Graduates and other advanced students. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., W., 12.

b. PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

21. Pastoral Theology; lectures on the calling, qualifications and work of the Christian pastor; on hymnology and psalmody. Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

22. Religious Education of the Young. This course deals with the present state of religious education, with special reference to child nurture, the Sunday school, and the relation of the ministry to young persons. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

24. Public Worship: a practical course in the principles and methods of public worship, including the administration of the sacraments and special services, with exercises in the composition of public prayers. Dr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 9.

26. Modern methods of philanthropic work: a study of the principles underlying relief, and of preventive and constructive measures in dealing with the problems of poverty. Discussions of practical questions which the pastor in a working-class neighborhood is called upon to meet. Mr. WHITE; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 11.

c. CHURCH POLITY.

32. Baptist Principles and Polity. Dr. JUDSON; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 2:15–4:15.

34. The History and Polity of the Congregational Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 10.

36. The Polity of the Presbyterian Church. Prof. Knox; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Th., 2:15.

37–38. Christian Institutions with especial reference to the Book of Common Prayer. Prof. Briggs; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. W., 3:15–5:15.

Announcements of courses in the history and polity of other denominations will be made later.

d. Missions.

41. City Evangelization and the Institutional Church. Practical discussions upon modern efforts of Christianity to deal with the social and religious problems of city populations, together with critical study and visitation of representative institutions in New York. Mr. White; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 10.

42. Studies in the policy of Christian Missions to the East and the Far East, together with the qualifications and mental attitude of their representatives; founded chiefly upon personal contacts and observations. Pres. Hall; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

43. Critical Study of Modern Conditions of Life in India. This course is founded upon the Government of India's census of 1902, and other original and recent documents, together with personal observations. Pres. Hall; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

45. Missions in North America. Pres. Hall; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

46. Biographical Studies in Missions. Pres. Hall; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1906–1907.]

48. The Methods, Aims and Conditions of Foreign Missions. Prof. Knox; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 12.

Students desiring to fit themselves for work on Foreign Missionary fields are advised to consult the plan of instruction in the School for Foreign Service conducted by Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary. Courses are given in the Languages, History, Economic Conditions, Law, Social Conditions and Religions of the great fields. See also here pp. 48–49.

e. English Bible.

These courses seek to deal with the homiletical use of the English Bible in the light of critical hypothesis. The attempt is made to secure in the three years a general outline of the Bible as sacred literature, with a view to its use in pulpit and Bible Class. Prof. T. C. Hall; two hours weekly. Each counts as a half course. First Term, Tu., Th., 2:15; Second Term, W., Th., 2:15.

62. The Early Sources; Second Term, 1907–1908.

61. The Historical Books; First Term, 1908–1909.

63. The Early Prophecy; First Term, 1907–1908.

64. Pulpit Use and Misuse of Messianic Prophecy; Second Term, 1906–1907.

65. The Gospel Literature; First Term, 1908–1909.

67. Pulpit Use and Misuse of Pauline Writings; First Term, 1906–1907.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Dr. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German. (Does not count toward the requirement for the Diploma or Degree.)

VOCAL CULTURE.

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develop the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism.

a. GROUP WORK.

1. *Public Speaking:* Lectures on the principles of public speaking and on the proper use and care of the voice; enunciation and gesture; with illustrative assignments and exercises. First Term, two hours weekly.
Quarter course. M., W., 5:15.

2. *Reading of Scripture and Hymns:* A study of the principles of vocal interpretation; reading of assigned passages with criticism. Exercises. Second Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. M., W., 5:15.

b. INDIVIDUAL WORK.

3–4. This work is adapted to meet the particular needs of the individual. It is sought to develop in each the best quality of vocal production of which he is capable and to perfect his vocal interpretation. Especial consideration is given here to sermon delivery. The sermons and style of delivery of great preachers are studied from the point of view of the student's particular weakness. Weekly appointments of thirty minutes are given to each. Group work a prerequisite.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH.

1–2. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. Thurs., 4:45.

3–4. History of Sacred Music. One hour weekly throughout the year.
Quarter course. Th., 5:30.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under competent direction, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all Students.

Graduate Department.

The courses in this department are especially designed for graduate students. Those marked with an asterisk are open only to graduates, the others are open also to advanced undergraduates. In the courses designated as tutorial, private instruction is given by the Professor at such times as he may arrange with the student.

OLD TESTAMENT.

*101. Textual Criticism of the Old Testament, including studies in the Ancient Versions. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., 10, F., 12.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

The courses in this department are designed for Graduates. Undergraduates will be admitted in exceptional cases, provided that they have completed the courses necessary as a foundation for graduate work. There are three methods of study: (1) The Seminar, in which the students prepare the material under the direction of the Professor as the basis of discussion by the class; (2) The Seminar, in which the Professor formulates the material for discussion; (3) Private tutorial instruction of individuals in the office of the Professor. Two original papers are required in all courses, and all are counted as two-hour courses. The method employed in any particular course will depend in great measure upon the number of students applying for it. These courses will be given by Professor Briggs.

I. Theological Encyclopædia.

A. The System of Theological Study. The structure, order and methods of the Study of Theology. The place of Theology in relation to other departments and the interrelation of the various branches of Theology.

B. The History of the Study of Theology, from the Apostolic Age until the present day; showing its gradual evolution both in private study and in institutions of learning.

C. The History of Theological Literature.

II. Symbolics.

A. Comparative Symbolics. A comparative study of the symbolical books of the various Christian Churches.

B. Christian Irenics. A study of the consensus and dissensus of Christendom, with an effort to distinguish between the essential and non-essential elements, with a view to reconciliation and re-union.

C. The History of Creeds and Confessions of Faith. Also special courses: (*a*) The Creeds of the Early Church; (*b*) The Confessions of Faith of the Reformation; (*c*) The Confessions of Faith of the Seventeenth Century.

III. Christian Institutions.

A. The History of Christian Institutions.

B. Institutions of Christian Worship, and more especially the origin and history of the Book of Common Prayer and the Directory for Worship.

C. Institutions of Government and Discipline, or more especially (*a*) the organization and government of the Church historically and comparatively considered; (*b*) the origin, development and uses of Canon Law and Ecclesiastical Law; (*c*) Ecclesiastical Discipline, its theory and practice.

These courses are not assigned to particular years and terms, but will be given in accordance with the number of applications of students, who are requested to consult with the Professor.

For courses given in 1906–1907, see p. 49.

*102. The Contemporary History of the Old Testament: Hebrew texts, with discussion of contemporary documents bearing on them; a working knowledge of German is required. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., Th., 12.

103. The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. A fair knowledge of Hebrew is necessary. Half course. Tu., W., 12.

104. The Prophecies of Jeremiah; Seminar methods. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., Tu., 12.

† *Courses at Columbia University.*

Old Testament Literature, Prof. PRINCE; to be arranged. Half course.

The Mishnah, Prof. GOTTHEIL; Tu. and Th., 10:10.

Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature, Prof. GOTTHEIL; First Term, Tu. and Th., 11:10. Half course.

Phœnician and Aramæan Inscriptions, Prof. GOTTHEIL; F., 3:10.

Syriac; First course, Dr. LAU; M. and W., 2:10.

Syriac; Second course, Prof. GOTTHEIL and Dr. YOHANNAN; Tu. and Th., 3:10.

Arabic; First and Second course, Dr. LAU; W., 3:10. Half course.

Arabic; Advanced course, Prof. GOTTHEIL; M. and W., 1:10.

Arabic; Modern Dialect of Egypt, Profs. GOTTHEIL and PRINCE; to be arranged.

Assyrian; First course, Prof. PRINCE; Tu. and Th., 10:10.

Assyrian; Advanced course, Prof. PRINCE; M., 3:10–5:10.

Sumerian Lexicography, Prof. PRINCE; M., 10:10–12:10.

New Babylonian Building Inscriptions, Dr. LAU; two hours.

Ancient History of Western Asia, Prof. PRINCE; two hours, First Term. Half course.

Rise of Arabian Civilization and Mohammedanism, Prof. GOTTHEIL; Second Term, M. and W., 1:10. Half course.

Turkish Grammar and Exercises, Dr. YOHANNAN; Tu. and Th., 3:10.

Semitic Seminar: Current Questions, Profs. GOTTHEIL and PRINCE.

Course at New York University.

Arabic, Prof. OSBORN; Elementary, two hours; Koran, two hours.

NEW TESTAMENT.

*101. Epistle to the Hebrews, higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., F., 11.

*102. New Testament Literature. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., F., 12.

Tutorial instruction by special arrangement with the professors.

CHURCH HISTORY.

101–2. Historical Training Class, a study of the principles and methods of historical investigation; lectures, followed by exercises; intended for Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Prof. ROCKWELL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. M., 10–12.

103–4. Religious Thought in the Middle Ages; a research course intended especially for Graduates. Some of the most important sources are studied and discussed by the class and special topics are assigned for independent investigation. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open only to those who read Latin. Full course. [Hour by private appointment.]

†The courses at Columbia and New York Universities count as full courses unless otherwise specified.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

103–4. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: the Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. Tu., 9–11.

The attention of students who desire to specialize in the Comparative Study of Religions is called to the following schedule of courses to be given at Columbia University and the Union Theological Seminary. All the courses are given at Columbia University except those by Prof. KNOX. They count as full courses unless otherwise indicated.

a. INTRODUCTORY COURSES.

Introduction to the Comparative Study of Religions, Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly. (See above Philosophy of Religion, 101–102.)

Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion, Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly. (See above Philosophy of Religion, 51–52.)

Anthropology, General introductory course, Prof. FARRAND; two hours weekly.

Ethnology—Primitive Culture, Prof. FARRAND; two hours weekly.

b. THE NEAR EAST.

The Life of Mahomet and the Rise of Mahommedanism, Prof. GOTTHEIL; two hours weekly.

Seminar in the history of Mahommedan Theology; Prof. GOTTHEIL.

c. GREECE.

Lectures on Greek Mythology, two hours weekly.

d. ROME.

Early Italic Cults.—Development of a State Religion.—The Greek Influence in Roman Religion.—Introduction of Oriental Rites.—The Decline of Religion in the Roman Empire.—The Ethical Teachings of Roman Religion.—The Rise of Christianity, Prof. PECK.

e. GERMANIC PEOPLES.

Lectures on Germanic Mythology, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course.

f. BABYLONIA AND ASSYRIA.

The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria, Prof. PRINCE and Dr. LAU.

Religious Symbolism in Babylonia and Assyria (Second Half Year), Dr. WILLIAM HAYES WARD. Half course.

g. INDIA.

The Religious Systems of India, Prof. JACKSON; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course.

h. PERSIA.

Zoroaster, His Life and Teachings, Prof. JACKSON; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course.

i. CENTRAL ASIA AND THE FAR EAST.

The Religious Systems of China, Dr. LAUFFER.

Buddhism in Central Asia and China, Dr. LAUFFER.

Religious Art in China, Prof. HIRTH.

The Religions of Japan, with especial reference to the later development of Confucianism, Prof. KNOX.

j. CHRISTIANITY IN ORIENTAL COUNTRIES.

Church Polity and History of Christianity in Turkey, Armenia and Persia, Dr. YOHANNAN.

k. AMERICA.

The Religion of the American Indians, Prof. BOAS.

The Religion of the Mexicans, Dr. SAVILLE.

The Religion of the Incas, Mr. BANDELIER.

l. RELIGIOUS ARCHITECTURE.

Mediæval Architectural History: Early Christian, Byzantine, Romanesque, Gothic and Oriental Architecture, Prof. HAMLIN.

Students desiring to fit themselves for work on Foreign missionary fields are advised to consult the scheme of instruction in the School of Foreign Service conducted jointly by Columbia University, Yale University and the Union Theological Seminary.

APOLOGETICS.

106. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof: Tutorial instruction, at hours privately arranged. Prof. KNOX; Second Term. Half course.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

102. The Theology of Ritschl with its historical antecedents. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., 11-1.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

105-106. Social Thinking: Historical social orders examined from the ethical standpoint, Seminar methods. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. First Term, M., F., 11; Second Term, Tu., 11, F., 12.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

101-102. Christian Symbolics. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. Th., 11-1.

***103-104.** Irenic Movements since the Reformation. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. Tu., 8.

***105-106.** History of the Study of Theology. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1906.]

***107-108.** Christian Institutions: Private tutorial instruction. Prof. BRIGGS; full course. *a.* History of Christian Institutions. *b.* Institution of Christian Worship. *c.* Institution of Government and Discipline.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

101. Types of Preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 12.

The attention of graduates is also called to the Seminars in the several departments which are open to graduates as well as advanced undergraduate students.

Special University Courses.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are among those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations

will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent. Students who elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. All these courses count as full courses unless otherwise specified. For still other courses and for fuller description, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

The Theory of Literary Art, Prof. G. R. CARPENTER. Half course.
Development of the Drama, Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS.
Molière and Modern Comedy, Prof. MATTHEWS.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

European Literature during the later Renaissance and the Catholic reaction, Prof. J. E. SPINGARN, Tu., Th., 10 : 10.
European Literature in the full Renaissance, Prof. J. B. FLETCHER, M., F., 3 : 10.

SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Introduction to the Science of Language; two hours a week, M., W., 10 : 10.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER, M., W., 1 : 10.
Epochs of German Culture, Prof. W. A. HERVEY.
Historical Prose, Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr., Tu., Th., 2 : 10.

SANSKRIT: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, M., W., F., 11 : 10.
Advanced Course, M., W., 1 : 10.
Sanskrit Literature, one hour a week. Half course.

AVESTAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, two hours a week, W., F., 2 : 10.

PALI; Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, one hour a week. Half course.

ARMENIAN: Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Elementary Course, two hours a week, W., F., 2 : 10.

OLD PERSIAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Cuneiform Inscriptions, one hour weekly. Half course.

MODERN PERSIAN: Dr. YOHANNAN.

Introductory Course, Tu., Th., 1:10.
Second-year Course, W., F., 1:10.

GREEK:

Lectures on Greek Literature, Prof. J. R. WHEELER; M., W., 9.10.
Attic Orators, Prof. E. D. PERRY.
The Acropolis of Athens, Prof. WHEELER.
Greek Dialect Inscriptions, Prof. E. D. PERRY.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy, Prof. J. C. EGBERT, M., W., 3:10.

Roman Epigraphy, Advanced Course, Prof. G. N. OLCOTT, Th., 3:10–4:30.

Private Life of the Romans, Prof. C. KNAPP.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome, Prof. G. N. OLCOTT, two hours weekly, M., W., 3:10.

SEMITICA:

Elementary Hebrew: Dr. LAU, Tu., Th., 9:10.

Hebrew: Second Course, Profs. PRINCE and GOTTHEIL, Tu., Th., 2:10.

Old Testament Literature: Prof. PRINCE, to be arranged. Half course.

The Mishnah: Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tu., Th., 10:10; also

Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature: First Term, Tu., Th., 11:10. Half course.

Phœnician and Aramæan Inscriptions: Prof. GOTTHEIL, F., 3:10.

Syriac: First Course, Dr. LAU, M., W., 2:10.

Syriac: Second Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL and Dr. YOHANNAN, Tu., Th., 3:10.

Arabic: First Course, Dr. LAU, W., 3:10. Half course.

Arabic: Advanced Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL, M., W., 1:10.

Arabic: Modern Dialect of Egypt, Profs. GOTTHEIL and PRINCE, to be arranged.

Assyrian: First Course, Prof. PRINCE, Tu., Th., 10:10.

Assyrian: Advanced Course, Prof. PRINCE, M., 3:10–5:10.

Sumerian Lexicography, Prof. PRINCE, M., 10:10–12:10.

New Babylonian Building Inscriptions, Dr. LAU, two hours.

Ancient History of Western Asia, Prof. PRINCE, two hours, First Term. Half course.

Rise of Arabian Civilization and Mohammedanism, Prof. GOTTHEIL, M., W., 1:10, Second Term. Half course.

Semitic Seminar: Current Questions, Profs. GOTTHEIL and Prince.

TURKISH:

Grammar and Exercises, Dr. YOHANNAN, Tu., Th., 3:10.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course: Study of Chinese characters, Prof. F. HIRTH; three hours weekly.

Analysis of easy texts from the national histories and the Confucian classics, Prof. HIRTH; two hours weekly.

Helps and keys in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Selected works of Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

History of the Chinese Empire, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Seminar for the study of Chinese Government matters, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Seminar for historical studies in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Language, Literature, Government, Art and Social Life of the Chinese, Prof. HIRTH; W., F., 3:10.

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY:

Genetic Psychology, advanced, Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE; M., W., 11:10.

Analytic Psychology, Prof. STRONG; S., 10:10–12.

Metaphysics, Dr. D. S. MILLER; Tu., Th., 10:10.

will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent. Students who elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. All these courses count as full courses unless otherwise specified. For still other courses and for fuller description, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

The Theory of Literary Art, Prof. G. R. CARPENTER. Half course.
Development of the Drama, Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS.
Molière and Modern Comedy, Prof. MATTHEWS.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

European Literature during the later Renaissance and the Catholic reaction, Prof. J. E. SPINGARN, Tu., Th., 10:10.
European Literature in the full Renaissance, Prof. J. B. FLETCHER, M., F., 3:10.

SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Introduction to the Science of Language; two hours a week, M., W., 10:10.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language, Prof. W. H. CARPENTER, M., W., 1:10.
Epochs of German Culture, Prof. W. A. HERVEY.
Historical Prose, Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr., Tu., Th., 2:10.

SANSKRIT: Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, M., W., F., 11:10.
Advanced Course, M., W., 1:10.
Sanskrit Literature, one hour a week. Half course.

AVESTAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, two hours a week, W., F., 2:10.

PALI; Prof. JACKSON.

Elementary Course, one hour a week. Half course.

ARMENIAN: Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Elementary Course, two hours a week, W., F., 2:10.

OLD PERSIAN: Prof. JACKSON.

Cuneiform Inscriptions, one hour weekly. Half course.

MODERN PERSIAN: Dr. YOHANNAN.

Introductory Course, Tu., Th., 1:10.
Second-year Course, W., F., 1:10.

GREEK:

Lectures on Greek Literature, Prof. J. R. WHEELER; M., W., 9:10.
Attic Orators, Prof. E. D. PERRY.
The Acropolis of Athens, Prof. WHEELER.
Greek Dialect Inscriptions, Prof. E. D. PERRY.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy, Prof. J. C. EGBERT, M., W., 3:10.

Roman Epigraphy, Advanced Course, Prof. G. N. OLCOTT, Th., 3:10–4:30.

Private Life of the Romans, Prof. C. KNAPP.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome, Prof. G. N. OLCOTT, two hours weekly, M., W., 3:10.

SEMITICA:

Elementary Hebrew: Dr. LAU, Tu., Th., 9:10.

Hebrew: Second Course, Profs. PRINCE and GOTTHEIL, Tu., Th., 2:10.

Old Testament Literature: Prof. PRINCE, to be arranged. Half course.

The Mishnah: Prof. GOTTHEIL, Tu., Th., 10:10; also

Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature: First Term, Tu., Th., 11:10. Half course.

Phœnician and Aramæan Inscriptions: Prof. GOTTHEIL, F., 3:10.

Syriac: First Course, Dr. LAU, M., W., 2:10.

Syriac: Second Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL and Dr. YOHANNAN, Tu., Th., 3:10.

Arabic: First Course, Dr. LAU, W., 3:10. Half course.

Arabic: Advanced Course, Prof. GOTTHEIL, M., W., 1:10.

Arabic: Modern Dialect of Egypt, Profs. GOTTHEIL and PRINCE, to be arranged.

Assyrian: First Course, Prof. PRINCE, Tu., Th., 10:10.

Assyrian: Advanced Course, Prof. PRINCE, M., 3:10–5:10.

Sumerian Lexicography, Prof. PRINCE, M., 10:10–12:10.

New Babylonian Building Inscriptions, Dr. LAU, two hours.

Ancient History of Western Asia, Prof. PRINCE, two hours, First Term. Half course.

Rise of Arabian Civilization and Mohammedanism, Prof. GOTTHEIL, M., W., 1:10, Second Term. Half course.

Semitic Seminar: Current Questions, Profs. GOTTHEIL and Prince.

TURKISH:

Grammar and Exercises, Dr. YOHANNAN, Tu., Th., 3:10.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course: Study of Chinese characters, Prof. F. HIRTH; three hours weekly.

Analysis of easy texts from the national histories and the Confucian classics, Prof. HIRTH; two hours weekly.

Helps and keys in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Selected works of Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

History of the Chinese Empire, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Seminar for the study of Chinese Government matters, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Seminar for historical studies in Chinese literature, Prof. HIRTH; one hour weekly. Half course.

Language, Literature, Government, Art and Social Life of the Chinese, Prof. HIRTH; W., F., 3:10.

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY:

Genetic Psychology, advanced, Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE; M., W., 11:10.

Analytic Psychology, Prof. STRONG; S., 10:10–12.

Metaphysics, Dr. D. S. MILLER; Tu., Th., 10:10.

History of Philosophy, Dr. W. P. MONTAGUE; M., W., F., 2:10.
Logic and Metaphysics, Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE; W., 9:10–11.
Philosophy of Kant, Dr. MONTAGUE; M., W., 4:10.
British Philosophy from Locke to Herbert Spencer, Dr. MONTAGUE.
Ethics—advanced course, Dr. MONTAGUE; two hours weekly.
Philosophy of Realism, Dr. MONTAGUE; two hours weekly.
Ethics, Prof. F. ADLER; (second half-year) W., F., 4:10. Half course.
Psychological Ethics, Prof. JOHN DEWEY.
Logic of Ethics, Prof. DEWEY.
Seminar, Prof. MACVANNEL.
Ethical Ideals of the Nineteenth Century, Dr. D. S. MILLER; M., W., F., 3:10.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

General Introductory Course, Prof. L. FARRAND; M., W., 2:10.
Ethnology, Primitive Culture, Prof. FARRAND; M., W., 3:10.

EDUCATION:

History and Principles of Education, Prof. P. MONROE and assistant.
Contemporary Educational Problems, Prof. J. E. RUSSELL and Prof. MONROE, with the coöperation of Pres. BUTLER and others; W., 4:10. Half course.
Philosophy of Education, Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL; M., W., 3:10.
Modern Educational Theory, Prof. MACVANNEL; Tu., Th., 2:10.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

Intellectual History of Western Europe from the Break-up of the Roman Empire to the Protestant Revolt, Prof. JAMES H. ROBINSON; Tu., Th., 10:10.
History of Culture from the Twelfth Century to the Protestant Revolt, Prof. SHOTWELL; Tu., 11:10.
Europe and the French Revolution, Prof. ROBINSON; W., F., 2:10.
Historical Bibliography, Profs. SHOTWELL and SIMKHOVITCH; W., 9:10–11.
The Work of Napoleon, Prof. WILLIAM M. SLOANE (First half-year), W., F., 10:10. Half course.
European History, 1815–1848, Prof. SLOANE; W., F., 1:10.
Political and Constitutional History of the United States, Prof. W. R. SHEPHERD; Tu., Th., 1:30.
The American Revolution, Prof. OSGOOD; S., 10–12.
Seminar in American Colonial History, Prof. OSGOOD; one hour weekly.
European Politics and the War of 1812, Prof. SLOANE; W., F., 10:10. Half course.
Greek Constitutional History, Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD; S., 9–11.
Development of the Roman Imperial System, Prof. BOTSFORD; two hours weekly, to be arranged.
Seminar in Greek and Roman History, Prof. BOTSFORD; two hours bi-weekly.
General History of Political Theories, Prof. W. A. DUNNING; M., W., 10:10.
American Political Philosophy, Prof. DUNNING; M., F., 11:10.
Seminar in Later Mediæval and Modern European History, Prof. ROBINSON; two hours bi-weekly.
Seminar in Political Philosophy, Prof. DUNNING; one hour weekly.
History of India and Persia, Prof. JACKSON; M., W., 2:10.

Rise of Arabian Civilization and Spread of Mohammedanism, Prof. GOTTHEIL; second half year, Tu., Th., 1:10. Half course.

Political Economy and Finance:

Taxation and Finance, Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN; M., W., 1:10.

Communistic and Socialistic Theories (First half-year), Prof. CLARK; Tu., Th., 2:10. Half course.

Theories of Social Reform (Second half-year), Prof. CLARK; Tu., Th., 2:10. Half course.

Economic Theory, I–II, Prof. CLARK; M., W., 2:10.

The Labor Problem, Prof. SEAGER; Tu., Th., 11:10; First half-year. Half course.

The Trust Problem, Prof. SEAGER; Tu., Th., 11:10; Second half-year. Half course.

Quantitative Economics, II, Prof. H. L. MOORE; W., F., 11:10; Second half-year. Half course.

Economic and Social Evolution of Russia since 1800, Prof. SIMKHOVITCH; M., F., 9:10; First half-year. Half course.

Radicalism and Social Reform (Second half-year), Prof. SIMKHOVITCH; M., 9:10-11. Half course.

Theory of Statistics (First half-year), Prof. MOORE; Tu., Th., 1:10. Half course.

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance, Profs. SELIGMAN and CLARK; Tu., 8:15–10:15.

Sociology and Statistics:

Social Statistics (Second half-year), Prof. FRANKLIN H. GIDDINGS; Tu., Th., 1:10. Half course.

Principles of Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS; Tu., Th., 3:10.

Social Evolution, Prof. GIDDINGS; F., 2:10–4.

Ecclesiology (First half-year), Dr. G. J. BAYLES; Tu., F., 4:10. Half course.

Seminar in Sociology, Prof. GIDDINGS; bi-weekly, W., 3:10–5.

Social Economy:

Pauperism, Poor Laws and Charities (First half-year), Prof. H. R. SEAGER; M., 3:10–5. Half course.

The Standard of Living, Prof. DEVINE; Th., F., 4:10; First half-year. Half course.

Prevention and Diminution of Crime, Prof. DEVINE; Th., F., 4:10; Second half-year. Half course.

Crime and Criminal Anthropology (Second half-year), Readings under Prof. GIDDINGS; two hours a week. Half course.

Seminar in Social Economy, Prof. DEVINE; two hours weekly.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry, Prof. FRANCIS H. STODDARD; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15.

Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly, M., 4–6.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary life of Europe, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly, M., 3–4. Half course.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction, Prof. STODDARD; two hours weekly, S., 11:15–1:15.

Evolution of the Essay: A study of the history, nature and later development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century, Prof. STODDARD; one hour weekly. Half course.

Development of Rhetorical Criticism: An historical study of the Rhetoric of Greece and Rome, and of the Middle Ages; the origins and development of modern rhetoric; Assistant Prof. A. L. BOUTON; two hours weekly, S., 11:15–1:15.

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: Prof. STODDARD.

Introductory Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly, F., 4–6.

Advanced Course in Anglo-Saxon; two hours weekly.

Dialects and Literature of Middle English; two hours weekly.

GERMAN LITERATURE: Prof. LAWRENCE A. MCLOUTH.

The Earlier Realists of the XIX. Century; two hours weekly.

General Course in the History of German Literature; two hours weekly, S., 11–1.

The German Novel; two hours weekly, W., 3:30–5:30.

GERMANIC PHILOLOGY:

Introductory Course in Old High German, Assist. Prof. F. H. WILKENS; two hours weekly, W., 4–6.

Introductory Course in Middle High German, Prof. MCLOUTH; two hours weekly, M., 4–6.

Introductory Course in Gothic, Prof. MCLOUTH; two hours weekly, F., 4–6.

GREEK: Prof. WILLIAM EVERETT WATERS.

The Attic Drama; two hours weekly, Tu., 4–6.

Romantic Prose; two hours weekly, W., 4–6.

Greek Literature and History; two hours weekly, S., 9–11.

Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens; two hours weekly.

Social Life of the Ancient Greeks; two hours weekly, S., 11–1.

LATIN: Prof. ERNEST G. SIHLER.

Lucretius, *De Natura Rerum*; two hours weekly, S., 11:15–1:15.

History of Roman Literature, from Livius Andronicus to the death of Cicero; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15.

SEMITICA: Prof. GEORGE W. OSBORN.

Hebrew. Grammatical study based on the narrative sections of the Old Testament; one hour weekly, Th., 3:30. Half course.

Critical and exegetical studies in the Pentateuch; M., 1–2. Half course.

Studies in Ecclesiastes, M., 3–4. Half course.

Biblical Aramaic. Readings from Daniel and Ezra; one hour weekly. Half course.

Selections from the Targums; Th., 9–10. Half course.

Arabic. Introductory Grammar, Geographical and Historical Writers; two hours weekly; M., 2., Th., 2:30.

Readings from the Koran; two hours weekly, M., 11., Th., 1:30.

PHILOSOPHY:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy, Prof. J. P. GORDY; two hours weekly; Tu., 3:45–5:45.

Plato and Aristotle, Prof. GORDY and Dr. KAHN; M., 4–6.

Studies in Contemporary Philosophy, Dr. J. E. LOUGH; one hour weekly, S., 9:15. Half course.

Modern Pantheism and Pessimism, Prof. MACDOUGALL; Tu., 3:45–5:45.

The Logic of the Inductive Sciences, Prof. GORDY; W., 4–6.

Æsthetics, Prof. MACDOUGALL; one hour weekly, S., 10:15. Half course.

Philosophy of Ethics, Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW; two hours weekly, S., 11:15–1:15.

Metaphysics, Prof. SHAW; F., 3:45–5:45.

Systematic Philosophy, Prof. SHAW; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15.

Systematic Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; Tu., 3:45–5:45.

Experimental Psychology, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly, Th., 3:45–5:45.

Social Psychology, Prof. MACDOUGALL; two hours weekly, Th., 3:45–5:45.

Researches in Experimental Psychology: Laboratory work, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION: Prof. CHARLES G. SHAW.

Philosophy of Religion; two hours weekly, M., 4–6.

Development of Positive Religion; M., 2–4.

SOCIOLOGY, ECONOMICS and EDUCATION:

History of Political Economy, Prof. JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON; M., 4–6.

Municipal Government, Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN; two hours weekly, S., 9:15.

Money and Credit, Prof. JOHNSON; W., 4–6.

Industrial Evolution, Mr. MUSSEY; W., 4–6.

History of Education, Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly, F., 4:45, S., 9:15–11:15.

Researches in Educational Problems, Prof. LOUGH; two hours weekly, S., 10:15–12:15.

Philosophy of Education, Prof. GORDY; Th., 3:45–5:45.

HISTORY:

Critical Study of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Era, Prof. MARSHALL S. BROWN; two hours weekly, F., 4–6.

The Revolutionary Period in American History, Prof. BROWN; two hours weekly, S., 9:15–11:15.

Political History of the United States (1815–1829), Prof. GORDY; two hours weekly, M., 4–6.

Political History of the United States (1829–1856), Prof. GORDY; S., 11:15–1:15.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1906–1907.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9:10 A.M.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 5. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 7. Prof. Vincent. Phil. of Religion 103-4. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 5. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 23. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 7. Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics 5. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 23. Prof. Frame.
10:10 A.M.	General Introduction. Dr. Gillett. Church History 101-2. Prof. Rockwell. Systematic Theology 1-2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 3-4. Mr. Ferris. Phil. of Religion 103-4. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1-2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament 15. Prof. F. Brown. Old Testament 101. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. New Testament 9. Prof. Frame. Systematic Theology 1-2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 15. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. New Testament 9. Prof. Frame. Systematic Theology 1-2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 3-4. Mr. Ferris. New Testament 15. Prof. Vincent. Practical Theology 19. Prof. Hoyt. Practical Theology 41. Mr. White.
11:10 A.M.	Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 7. Prof. Fagnani. Church History 101-2. Prof. Rockwell. Phil. of Religion 1. Prof. Knox.	General Introduction. Dr. Gillett. Old Testament 23. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 101. Prof. Vincent. Systematic Theology 3. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 3. Prof. Black.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Fagnani. Church History 5-6. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 1. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 23. Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theology 3. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 3. Prof. Black. Christian Symbolics. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 101. Prof. Vincent. Church History 5-6. Prof. McGiffert. Practical Theology 15-16. Prof. Hoyt.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1906–1907.—*Continued.*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
12:10 P.M.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. Church History 13. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 3. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 103. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. Church History 3. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. T. C. Hall. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.	Old Testament 103. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. Church History 3. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. Church History 13. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 3. Prof. Knox. Christian Symbolics. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 101. Prof. Bewer. Church History 3. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. T. C. Hall. Practical Theology 17–18. Prof. Hoyt.
2:15 P.M.		Practical Theology 67. Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament 11–12. Prof. Frame.	New Testament 11–12. Prof. Frame. Practical Theology 67. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Practical Theology 7–8. Prof. Hoyt
3:15 P.M.	Phil. of Religion 51–2. Profs. Knox, T. C. Hall, W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani, Bewer.	Practical Theology 37–38. Prof. Briggs.	Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert and Rockwell.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics 105–6. Prof. T. C. Hall.
4:30 P.M.				Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	
5:15 P.M.	Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.	Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.	
8:00 P.M.		Irenic Movements. Prof. Briggs.			

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1906–1907.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9:10 A.M.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 21. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 3–4. Mr. Ferris. New Testament 10. Prof. Vincent. Phil. of Religion 103–4. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 4. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 3–4. Mr. Ferris. New Testament 10. Prof. Vincent.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 4. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame.
10:10 A.M.	Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 4. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 22. Prof. F. Brown. Church History 4. Prof. Rockwell. Phil. of Religion 103–4. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 22. Prof. F. Brown. Church History 4. Prof. Rockwell. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent. Practical Theology 20. Prof. Hoyt. Practical Theology 34. Prof. McGiffert.
11:10 A.M.	Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Philosophy of Religion 2. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 24. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 20. Mr. Ferris. Practical Theology 26. Mr. White.	Church History 5–6. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 6. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament 24. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 20. Mr. Ferris. Philosophy of Religion 2. Prof. Knox. Christian Symbolics. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 8. Prof. Fagnani. Church History 5–6. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 6. Prof. T. C. Hall. Practical Theology 15–16. Prof. Hoyt.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1906–1907.—*Continued.*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
12:10 P.M.	Old Testament 104. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament 104. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Church History 12. Prof. McGiffert. Practical Theology 48. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 102. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. New Testament 18. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 102. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Ferris. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. T. C. Hall. Christian Symbolics. Prof. Briggs.	New Testament 18. Prof. Frame. New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Practical Theology 17–18. Prof. Hoyt.
2:15 P.M.	Systematic Theology 6. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 32. Dr. Judson.		New Testament 11–12. Prof. Frame. Practical Theology 64. Prof. T. C. Hall.	New Testament 11–12. Prof. Frame. Practical Theology 36. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 64. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Practical Theology 7–8. Prof. Hoyt.
3:15 P.M.	Old Testament 14. Prof. Fagnani. Phil. of Religion 51–52. Profs. Knox, T. C. Hall, W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 32. Dr. Judson.	Old Testament 51–52. Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani, Bewer. Systematic Theology 102. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Practical Theology 37–38. Prof. Briggs.	Church History 51–52. Profs. McGiffert and Rockwell.	New Testament 53–54. Prof. Frame. Christian Ethics 105–6. Prof. T. C. Hall.
4:30 P.M.				Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	
5:15 P.M.	Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.	Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.	
8:00 P.M.		Irenic Movements. Prof. Briggs.			

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI.

The Officers for 1906-1907.

President,

THE REV. HENRY MARTIN SANDERS, Class of 1876.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	EDWIN A. BULKLEY,	Class of 1847	THE REV.	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	Class of 1875
"	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	" 1851	"	THOMAS A. NELSON,*	" 1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	" 1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889

THE REV. EDWIN A. BULKLEY, CHAIRMAN.
THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 14th, 1907, at 10:00 o'clock, A. M.

Local Alumni Associations.

The Alumni Association of Vermont.

President, THE REV. L. H. ELLIOT.
Secretary, THE REV. F. B. KELLOGG.,
Waterbury, Vt.

The Alumni Club of New York, N. Y.

President, THE REV. A. P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
Secretary, THE REV. JAMES BOYD HUNTER,
951 East 183d St., New York, N. Y.

The Pacific Alumni.

President, THE REV. EUGENE H. AVERY, D.D.
Secretary, THE REV. THEODORE F. BURNHAM, M.A.,
Vallejo, Cal.

The Southern Association of Alumni, Washington, D. C.

President, THE REV. TEUNIS S. HAMLIN, D.D.
Secretary, THE REV. CHARLES H. BUTLER,
Washington, D. C.

* Died June 16, 1906.

Class Secretaries.

1842	The Rev.	Samuel J. White, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1845	"	James M. Hoppin, D.D.	New Haven, Conn.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Edwin A. Bulkley, D.D.	479 West 152d Street, New York, N. Y.
1848	"	Charles Algernon Downs	Lebanon, N. H.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Joseph E. Roy	153 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	Belville Roberts	Norristown, Pa.
1856	"	George H. White, D.D.	Grinnell, Ia.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	Nyack, N. Y.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Mount Morris, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	Annandale, N. J.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	319 East 19th Street, New York, N. Y.
1869	"	Myron S. Dudley *	
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D., LL.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	140 West 13th Street, New York, N. Y.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Albany, N. Y.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich Town, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D., L.H.D., Union Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.	
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley, D.D.	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	593 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Easthampton, Mass.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Pittsfield, Mass.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	Orange, N. J.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	New York, N. Y.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler, D.D.	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	1186 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Tallapoosa, Ga.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Binghamton, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Middletown, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Warren, O.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	New York, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Southbridge, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Albany, N. Y.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.
1904	"	F LeRoy Brown	Woodhaven, N. Y.
1905	"	Edward J. Yaeger	Weymouth Heights, Mass.
1906	"	George Roberts, Jr.	Englewood, N. J.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian. Copies can be obtained from MR. CLINTON B. PRICE, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.) A new edition has been authorized and will be begun in a short time.

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1906, - - -	2091
Whole number of other Students, - - - - -	1192
Total number of Students, - - - - - -	3283
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1906, -	1150
Supposed to be Living, - - - - - - - -	2133

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1906–1907:
November 13, 1906; January 8, March 12, May 14, November 12, 1907.

Calendar.

1906–1907.

First Term - - - - - - -	Sept. 26, 1906–Jan. 26, 1907
Election Day - - - - - - - - - - -	Nov. 6, 1906
Thanksgiving Recess - - - - -	Nov. 29–Dec. 2, 1906
Christmas Recess - - - - - -	Dec. 23, 1906–Jan. 2, 1907
Examination Week - - - - - -	Jan. 21–Jan. 26, 1907
Second Term - - - - - - - - -	Jan. 28–May 14, 1907
Lincoln's Birthday - - - - - - - - -	Feb. 12, 1907
Washington's Birthday - - - - - - - -	Feb. 22, 1907
Easter Recess - - - - - - - -	March 28—April 1, 1907
Examination Week - - - - - - - -	May 6–May 11, 1907
Seventy-first Anniversary - - - - - - -	May 14, 1907

1907–1908.

First Term Begins - - - - - - - - - -	Sept. 25, 1907

IRVING PRESS
NEW YORK

IRVING PRESS

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

1907-1908.

PUBLISHED DECEMBER, 1907.

---

700 PARK AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

President,
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.

Vice-President,
MORRIS K. JESUP, LL.D.

Recorder and Secretary,
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Treasurer,
CLINTON B. PRICE,
700 Park Avenue.

DIRECTORS:

Class I.—Term expires January, 1908.

The REV. DAVID R. FRAZER, D.D.
The REV. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The REV. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
D. WILLIS JAMES.*
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
SETH LOW, LL.D.
The REV. JOSEPH DUNN BURRELL, D.D.

Class II.—Term expires January, 1909.

The REV. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The REV. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The REV. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.

Class III.—Term expires January, 1910.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
The REV. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The REV. HENRY M. SANDERS, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WILLIAM H. WHEELOCK.

Class IV.—Term expires January, 1911.

The REV. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The REV. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The REV. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
MORRIS K. JESUP, LL.D.
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D.
JOHN MEIGS, PH.D.
The REV. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

* Former Vice-President, died Sept. 18, 1907.

Executive Committee.

The Rev. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WM. M. KINGSLEY, *Secretary*
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D., *President.*
MORRIS K. JESUP, LL.D., *Vice-President.*
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
WILLIAM H. WHEELOCK.

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.
The Rev. CHAS. CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Library Committee.

The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Members of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

JOHN T. TERRY.
AMBROSE K. ELY.*

* Died Feb. 6, 1907.

THE FACULTY.

The REV. CHARLES CUTHBERT HALL, D.D., LL.D.,
President, and Brown Professor of Homiletics.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President;
Lecturer on Pastoral Theology.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

The REV. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.,
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 20 East Ninety-second Street.

The REV. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 75 East Eighty-first Street.

The REV. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 114 East Thirtieth Street.

The REV. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.,
Marcellus Hartley Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The REV. CHARLES PROSPERO FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The REV. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology, and Registrar.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Biblical Philology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. HUGH BLACK, M.A.,
Jesup Graduate Professor of Practical Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Historical Theology and Missions.

The Rev. WILLIAM WALKER ROCKWELL, S.T.B., Lic. Th.,
Assistant Professor of Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

PHILIP LOUIS SCHENK, M.A., B.D.
Instructor in the New Testament Department.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work, and Lecturer on Applied Christianity.
No. 237 East One Hundred and Fourth Street.

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, D.D.,
Lecturer on Homiletics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. EDWARD JUDSON, D.D.,
Lecturer on Baptist Principles and Polity.
Memorial Baptist Church, New York, N. Y.

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
22 East Thirty-eighth Street.

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 68 William Street.

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Librarian, and Secretary of the Faculty.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
HAROLD HARRISON TRYON	*Cynwyd, Pa.,*	Jerusalem, Palestine.

B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1904; B.D. do., 1905. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.

MURRAY SCOTT FRAME ..... *Wooster, O.,* Jerusalem, Palestine.

B.A., University of Wooster, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
EZRA FLAVIUS BAKER	*Harrisonville, Mo.,*	511 West 122d St.

B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1898. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1901. M.A., Columbia University, 1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1904; B.D., do., 1905.

BURTON JOHN BALDWIN ..... *Woodbridge, Conn.,* Livingstone Hall, Columbia Univ., N. Y.

B.A., Wesleyan University, 1902; do., Yale University, 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.

CHARLES MOORE COLLINS .. *Long Island City, N. Y.,* 770 11th Ave., L. I. City.

B.A., Lincoln University, 1894; M.A., do., 1896. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1898. Union Theological Seminary, 1905.

WILLIAM FORBES COOLEY ..... *New York, N. Y.,* 515 West 134th St.

B.S., New York University, 1878. Union Theological Seminary, 1884; B.D., do., 1907.

WILLIAM LAMBERT DARBY ..... *Evansville, Ind.,* 954 Boulevard, Astoria, N. Y.

B.A., Cumberland University, 1895. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1898. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

OREY MASON DEMCOTT .... *New York, N. Y.,* Wood Ridge, Bergen Co., N. J.

B.A., Keuka College, 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

FRANK DIEHL ..... *Holt, Mich.,* Oceanic, N. J.

Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903; B.D., do., 1904.

VICTOR GAUSE FLINN ..... *New York, N. Y.,* 1115 Jennings St., Bronx.

B.D., Moravian Theological Seminary, 1900.

JAMES MCCLURE HENRY ..... *Canton, China,* 43 South Hall.

B.A., University of Wooster, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

FRANCIS CLYDE HEROD ..... *Dunkard, Pa.,* 191 Washington Ave., Brooklyn.

B.A., University of West Virginia, 1903; Rochester Theological Seminary, 1907.

ROCKLAND TYNG HOMANS .. .. *New York, N. Y.,* 606 West 113th St.

New York University, 1890-1891. Columbia University, 1891-1893. General Theological Seminary, 1893-1896. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1907.

AUGUST KOERBER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 2924 Valentine Ave.
Concordia College, 1900. Concordia Theological Seminary, 1903.

EDGAR ALLAN LOWTHER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 210 West 4th St.
B.A., Syracuse University, 1902. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

EDMUND DE LONG LUCAS.....*Allahabad, India*, 43 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

ARTHUR ANDREWS MCBRIDE.....*Austin, Minn.*, 237 East 104th St.
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1900. S.T.B., Andover Theological Seminary, 1907.
Fellow of Andover Theological Seminary, 1907-1909.

GEORGE HAMILTON MCCLELLAND, *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 319 South 5th St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Westminster College, 1903. Allegheny United Presbyterian Seminary, 1907.

JUETT NOBLE MCDONALD.....*Louisville, Ky.*, 119 East 96th St.
B.L., Central University, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1907.

CHARLES PETER MACGREGOR.....*New York, N Y.*, 59 West 69th St.
B.A., McMaster University, 1899. Union Theological Seminary, 1905; B.D., do., 1907.

WILLIAM TULLOCK MCKENZIE.....*Morrisburg, Ontario*, 965 Lexington Ave.
McGill University, 1888-1889; Manitoba University, 1892-1894. Manitoba College, 1894-6.

JOHN WALKER MACMILLAN.....*Winnipeg, Canada*, 40 North Hall.
B.A., University of Toronto, 1888. Knox College, 1891.

GEORGE EUGENE MANN.....*Manville, R. I.*, 157 East 72d St.
Bangor Theological Seminary, 1903. B.A., Bates College, 1906. B.D., Cobb Divinity School, Bates College, 1906.

THOMAS FRANKLIN MARSHALL.....*Lebanon, Ill.*, 152 East 72d St.
B.A., Lake Forest University, 1894. Danville Theological Seminary, 1898.

AUGUSTUS INGLESBE NASMITH.....*Canton, N. Y.*, 31 North Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1904. Hamilton Theological Seminary, 1907.

JOHN HENRY PALMER....*New York, N. Y.*, St. Owen Pl., Wakefield, Bronx.
Syracuse University, 1906-8. Drew Theological Seminary, 1904.

ARCHIBALD FRASER PARKER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 4232 Broadway.
Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, 1900.

LUCIUS CHAPIN PORTER.....*La Mesa, Cal.* 19 South Hall.
B.A., Beloit College, 1901. Yale Divinity School, 1906; B.D., do., 1906.

ORA LEE PRIDE.....*Cincinnati, O.*, 157 East 72d St.
B.A., Antioch College, 1905. M.A., University of Cincinnati, 1907. Lane Theological Seminary, 1907.

HARRY BALDWIN ROBERTS.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1745 45th St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Centre College, 1900. M.A., Princeton University, 1903. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1903.

ELMER CLIFTON SHAVER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 687 Amsterdam Ave.
Wabash College, 1893-1895. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1898.
Union Theological Seminary, 1901-1902.

WILLIAM PAYNE SHRIVER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 141 West 115th St.
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1904.

WILLIAM DANA STREET..*White Plains, N. Y.*, 4 Ridgeview Ave., White Plains.
B.A., Columbia University, 1895. Union Theological Seminary, 1898; B.D., do., 1898.

GEORGE HIRAM SWIFT.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 965 Lexington Ave.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1898. Crozer Theological Seminary, 1901.
M.A., University of Chicago, 1902.

ALEXANDER ARISTIDES VAZAKAS.....*Athens, Greece*, 684 Sixth Ave.
B.A., New York University, 1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.

JOHN RALPH VORIS.....*New York, N. Y.*, 226 West 111th St.
B.A., Franklin College, 1901. University of Chicago Divinity School, 1903; B.D., do., 1906.

WARREN HUGH WILSON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 268 Arlington Ave., Brooklyn.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1890. Union Theological Seminary, 1894.

FRANKLIN PARKER WOOD.....*Acton, Mass.*, 157 East 72d St.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1868; M.A., do., 1871. Andover Theological Seminary, 1871.

SIDNEY ZANDSTRA.....*Chicago, Ill.*, 33 North Hall.
B.A., Hope College, 1903. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1906; B.D., do., 1907.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.

GEORGE DEACON ALLISON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 43 North Hall.
Ph.B., Brown University, 1905. M.A., Columbia University, 1907.

THOMAS BERTRAM ANDERSON.....*Delhi, N. Y.*, 46 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1905.

CHARLES FREDERICK AUÉ.....*Bloomfield, N. J.*, 56 South Hall.
German Theological Seminary of Newark, Academic Department, 1904.

ARTHUR STANLEY BEALE.....*Milwaukee, Wis.*, 41 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

WALTER JOSEPH BRUCE.....*Nashville, Tenn.*, 135 West 143d St.
B.A., Cumberland University, 1895. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1899.

EDWARD HOWE COTTON.....*Norway, Maine*, 52 South Hall.
B.A., Colby College, 1905.

JOHN W. CURRIE.....*Nottowa, Ontario*, 37 North Hall.
B.A., University of Toronto, 1905; M.A., do., 1906.

JOHN THOMSON DALLAS.....*Waterbury, Conn.*, 61 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1904.

ROBERT DAVIS.....*Harwichport, Mass.*, 41 South Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1903. M.A., Columbia University, 1907.

TYLER DENNETT.....*New York, N. Y.*, 42 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1904.

ARTHUR JAMES DERBYSHIRE.....*Lawrence, Mass.*, 35 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.

ROBERT BARTLETT ELMORE.....*Chattanooga, Tenn.*, 48 South Hall.
B.A., Maryville College, 1900; do., Princeton University, 1901.

HARRY LEWIS EVERITT...*Watervliet, N. Y.*, 700 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

ROBERT CRAWFORD FALCONER.....*Hamilton, O.*, 50 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1905.

HERBERT HICINBOTHEM FIELD.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 43 North Hall.
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1903-1905.

RAYMAN FOREST FRITZ.....*Rittman, O.*, 51 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1904.

CHARLES WHITNEY GILKEY.....*Watertown, Mass.*, 46 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1903; M.A., do., 1904.

RUSSELL STANLEY GREGORY.....*New York, N. Y.*, 17 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

EDGAR FRANKLIN HOFFMEIER.....*Jeannette, Pa.*, 47 North Hall.
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College, 1905.

SARAH FENTON HOYT.....*New York, N. Y.*, 17 East 95th St.
B.A., Barnard College, 1905.

YOSHIRO KISHIDA.....*Kobe, Japan*, 62 South Hall.
Doshisha Theological Seminary, 1905.

JOSEPH KRENEK .....*Kundratice, Moravia*, 49 South Hall.
Nové Město College, 1903.

KENNETH CAULDWELL MACARTHUR.*Pleasantville, N. Y.*, 54 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905 (1904); M.A., do., 1905.

JAMES MCMICHAEL.....*Winnebago, Ill.*, 57 North Hall.
B.A., Occidental College, 1906.

HARRISON ALBERTO MAYNARD.....*Topeka, Kan.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1904.

SAKUSUKE MOMIKURA.....*Hiroshima Ken, Japan*, 52 South Hall.
University of California, 1902-1904.

JOSEPH MOSES.....*New York, N. Y.*, 422 East 9th St.
B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1894. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.

FRANK WOOLLEY MURTFELDT.....*Newburgh, N. Y.*, 63 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

FRANK MELVIN PATTERSON.....*Carmichaels, Pa.*, 59 North Hall.
B.A., Waynesburg College, 1905.

WILLIAM FREDRICK PERRY.....*Independence, Mo.*, Pleasantville, N.Y.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1892. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1896.

JOSEPH DRANE RANDOLPH.....*Slaughtersville, Ky.*, 51 North Hall.
B.A., Kentucky Wesleyan College, 1904.

BENJAMIN OFFUTT SATTERWHITE....*New York, N. Y.*, 48 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1904. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.

MISAKI SHIMADZU..... *Yonezawa, Japan*, 24 North Hall.
Anglo-Japanese College, 1883-1886.

GILBERT HARMER SMITH.....*Newton, N. C.* 5 South Hall.
B.A., Trinity College, 1904.

JAMES HARDIN SMITH .....*Concord, Tenn.*, 110 West 143d St.
B.S., Hiwassee College, 1900. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1906.

JOSEPH CLINTON TODD.....*Marshall, Mo.*, Brentwood, N. Y.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1901.

TOMEO TOMIO.....*Tsu, Ise, Japan*, 60 South Hall.
Meiji Gakuin, 1904.

ROBERT RUSSELL WICKS.....*Utica, N. Y.* 63 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1904.

TEIJI YOKOTA.....*Tokyo, Japan*, 16 South Hall.
Meiji Gakuin, 1900.

Middle Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
James Garfield Bailey	*Scranton, Pa.*, B.A., Colgate University, 1905.	61 South Hall.
George Jeremiah Becker	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*, B.A., Syracuse University, 1906.	30 South Hall.
Archibald Black	*Rothesay, Scotland*, University of Glasgow, 1906.	62 North Hall.
Arthur Howe Bradford	*Montclair, N. J.*, B.A., Yale University, 1905.	45 South Hall.
Duncan Hodge Browne	*New York, N. Y.*, B.A., Columbia University, 1905.	E.
Howard James Chidley	*Powles Corners, Ont.*, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.	64 North Hall.
William Temple Clarkson	*Birmingham, Ala.*, B.A., Kansas State University, 1906.	18 South Hall.
Edgar Thomas Clements	*Nutley, N. J.*, B.A., Harvard University, 1906.	56 North Hall.
John Jacob Coss	*Greencastle, Ind.*, B.A., Wabash College, 1906.	44 North Hall.
Ralph Waldo Emerson Edgecomb	*Worcester, Mass.*, B.A., Amherst College, 1905.	
Chester Burge Emerson	*Laconia, N. H.*, B.A., Bowdoin College, 1904.	18 North Hall.
Percy Elwood Erickson	*Newark, N. J.*, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.	58 North Hall.
George Ashmore Fitch	*Shanghai, China*, B.S., University of Wooster, 1906.	44 South Hall.
Edna Goodwin	*Wichita, Kan.*, B.A., Friends University, 1902.	225 West 30th St.
Clarence Thayer Gordon	*East Orange, N. J.*, B.A., Columbia University, 1906.	34 North Hall.
Dwight Worden Graham	*Woodbury, Conn.*, B.A., Trinity College, 1906.	E.
Isaiah Muradkan Hattam	*Sapurgan, Persia*, Urumiah College, 1903.	38 North Hall.
Ellison Story Hildreth	*Holyoke, Mass.*, B.A., Amherst College, 1906.	31 North Hall.
Herbert Barber Howe	*East Orange, N. J.*, B.A., Williams College, 1905.	58 South Hall.
George Duryee Hulst	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, B.A., Williams College, 1906.	57 South Hall.
Graham Chambers Hunter	*Denver, Colo.*, B.A., Princeton University, 1904.	55 South Hall.
Arthur J. Klein	*Elkhart, Ind.*, B.A., Wabash College, 1906.	52 North Hall.

ELI FRANKLIN LEE.....*East Durham, N. C.*, 494 Elton St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Trinity College, 1905.

ARTHUR HENRY LIMOUZE, *Ridgefield Park, N.J.*, Garden St., R'field Park, N.J.
B.A., New York University, 1907.

HALFORD EDWARD LUCCOCK.....*St. Louis, Mo.*, 53 North Hall.
B.A., Northwestern University, 1906.

ORLEY LESTER MILLER.....*Minneapolis, Kan.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1906.

CHARLES SUMNER OSGOOD.....*San Jose, Cal.*, 36 South Hall.
B.A., Leland Stanford Jr. University, 1906.

CHARLES FRANKLIN RECORD.....*Decatur, Ill.*, 53 South Hall.
B.A., James Millikin University, 1905.

STANLEY WELLINGTON ROBERTS.....*Somerville, Mass.*, D.
B.A., Harvard University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907.

ASHMUN CLARK SALLEY.....*Lewiston, Me.*, 54 South Hall.
B.A., Bates College, 1906.

ARTHUR HAYES SARGENT.....*Corinth, Vt.*, 27 North Hall.
B.A., University of Vermont, 1904.

FRED JUDSON SOULE.....*Alma, Mich.*, D.
B.A., Alma College, 1906.

JOHN EWING STEEN.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1903; M.A., do., 1905.

DAVID THOMAS.....*Wales, Wis.*, 36 North Hall.
B.A., Ripon College, 1906.

HARVEY PENN VAUGHN.....*Pratt City, Ala.*, 33 South Hall.
B.A., Southern University, 1904.

FREDERICK WILLIAM WALSH.....*Somersworth, N. H.*, 49 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.

JOSEPH JOHN WEBER.....*Buffalo, N. Y.*, 64 South Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1905.

CLARENCE ELMORE WELLS.....*Riverhead, N. Y.*, 60 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

Junior Class.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

KING D. BEACH.....*Denton, Mich.*, B.
B.A., Albion College, 1905. M.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1907.

AUGUST CHARLES BLINZINGER.....*Amsterdam, N. Y.*, 23 North Hall.
Colgate University, 1903-1907.

LARKIN BRUCE BOWERS.....*New York, N. Y.*, 312 West 127th St.
B.L., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

WAYNE HEYSER BOWERS.....*Chambersburg, Pa.*, 59 South Hall.
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College, 1898. B.A., Harvard University, 1901.
M.A., Franklin and Marshall College, 1901.

JOHN CLEMENTS BOYERS.....*Toledo, O.*, 27 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1907.

PIERCE BUTLER.....*Pittsfield, Mass.*, C.
Ph.B., Dickinson College, 1906.

ERNEST BARRETT CHAMBERLAIN.....*Oberlin, O.*, 32 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904; M.A., do., 1906.

JOHN LEWIS CONANT..... .....*Cleveland, O.*, 28 North Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1905.

GEORGE PERRIGO CONGER.....*Owego, N. Y.*, 17 North Hall.
B. A., Cornell University, 1907.

EDWARD BASSFORD DAVIS.....*Richmond, Mass.*, C.
B.A., Williams College, 1907.

WILLIAM ORA DAVIS.....*Crawfordsville, Ind.*, 24 South Hall.
B. A., Wabash College, 1907.

ROBERT FREDERICK GARFIELD DREDGE.*Rockwood, Ontario*, 21 North Hall.
B.A., Manitoba University, 1907.

FRED LOUIS ERICKSON.....*Escanaba, Mich.*, 28 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

RAYMOND LALOR FORMAN...*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 268 Stuyvesant Ave., Brooklyn.
Ph.B., Wesleyan University, 1907.

MIHRAN GURUNLU GARABEDIAN.....*Gemerek, Turkey*, 253 East 68th St.
B.A., Anatolia College, 1903. B.A., International College of Springfield, 1906.

ELIAS MARTIN GEHR.....*Cedar Lane, Pa.*, 25 North Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1907.

HARRY WILLIAMS GLADWIN.....*Westfield, Mass.*, 21 South Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.

SAMUEL FERNANDEZ GORDIANO, *San Luis Potosi, Mex.*, Watts Court.
B.A., Instituto Cientifico y Literario, 1901.

MELVILLE BROOKS GURLEY, *Washington, D.C.*, Lawrence Pk, Bronxville, N.Y.
B.A., Yale University, 1906.

EDWARD ORVILLE HAM.....*Chicago, Ill.*, 40 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

ROY WILLIAM HAMILTON.....*Detroit, Mich.*, B.
B.A., University of Michigan. 1906.

RALPH GEORGE HARTLEY.... *Yonkers, N. Y.*, 132 Linden St., Yonkers, N. Y.
B.A., McMaster University, 1905.

WALTER ABRAHAM HENRICKS.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 39 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1907.

WALTER SYLVESTER HERTZOG.....*Shamokin, Pa.*, 510 West 146th St.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

CHARLES HENRY HOLBROOK.....*Lynn, Mass.*, 35 South Hall.
B.A., Boston University, 1902; M.A., do., 1903.

RAYMOND BERGUER JOHNSON.....*Newark, N. J.*,
B.A., Rutgers College, 1906.

KAZUNOBU KANOKOGI.....*Tokyo, Japan*, 42 South Hall.
Imperial Naval Engineering College, 1904. Imperial Kyoto University, 1907.

CHARLES FREDERICK KARNOPP.....*Almond, Wis.*, 47 South Hall.
B.A., Lawrence University, 1905; do., University of Colorado, 1905.

HORACE HALL LEAVITT, JR. .....*Somerville, Mass.*, 34 South Hall
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.

JOHN JOSEPH MCCLELLAND ..... *West Haven, Conn.*, 55 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1907.

VICTOR GARFIELD MILLS.. ..... *Cleveland, O.*, 50 South Hall.
Ph.B., Western Reserve University, 1904.

EDGAR KEER MORROW ..... *New York, N. Y.*, 157 East 72d St.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

YUTARO MURAI..... ..... *Tokyo, Japan*, 26 North Hall.
Waseda University, 1901.

WILLIAM SMITH PETTIT..... *Canajoharie, N. Y.*, 17 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

WALTER ALEXANDER RIDDELL..... *Minto, Manitoba*, 11 North Hall.
B.A., Manitoba University, 1907.

WALTER SLEEPER ROUNDS .. *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 2206 Beverly Road, Brooklyn.
B.A., Hiram College, 1900.

WILLIAM LORD SQUIRE..... *Meriden, Conn.*, 39 North Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1906.

VERNON STAUFFER..... *Angola, Ind.*, 55 North Hall.
B.A., Hiram College, 1901.

LUKE STUART..... *Marshfield, Mo.*, 22 South Hall.
B.S., Drury College, 1907.

YOSHIMITSU SUZUKI..... *Otsu, Omi, Japan*, 22 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1907.

WILLIS ALEXANDER DELANEY TATE.. *Jackson, Miss.*, 21 North Hall.
B.A., Howard University, 1907.

DAVID THOMAS..... *Neath, Pa.*, 38 South Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1907.

TADAICHI UEDA ..... *Kyoto Fu, Japan*, 25 South Hall.
Doshisha Theological Seminary, 1907.

PHILIP GEORGE VAN ZANDT..... ...*Los Angeles, Cal.*, 23 South Hall.
B.A, University of Chicago, 1907 ; do., Pomona College, 1907.

CHARLES HALL WICKS..... *Cohoes, N. Y.*, 17 North Hall.
B.A., Cornell University, 1907.

HENRY WISCHKAEMPER..... *Yorktown, Texas*, 26 South Hall.
B.A., Wartburg College, 1906.

Special Students.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

DAVID BAINES-GRIFFITHS..... *Spuyten Duyvil, N. Y.*, Spuyten Duyvil, N. Y.
B.A., Kansas City University, 1899. M.A., Harvard University, 1904.
Harvard Divinity School, 1903-1904.

WALTER RUSSELL BOWIE..... *Richmond, Va.* 25 East 30th St.
B.A., Harvard University. 1904 ; M.A., do., 1904. Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Virginia, 1905-1907.

WALTER HAWORTH COMMONS.. *Yorktown Heights, N. Y.*, Yorktown H'ts, N.Y.
Friends Bible Institute, 1900.

JOHN HENRY MERVYN DUDLEY..*Elizabeth, N. J.*, 200 Orchard St., E'beth, N. J.
Merchant Ventures College, 1891.

PHILIP AYRES EASLEY...*Barbourville, Ky.*, Drew Theol. Sem., Madison, N. J.
B.A., Clark University, 1905. Drew Theological Seminary, 1905—.

HAROATUNE JINISHIAN.....*New York, N. Y.*, 200 West 88th St.
Marash College, 1875.

NICOLAOS JOANNIDES.....*New York, N. Y.*, 142 Second Ave.

MARYAL KNOX.....*New York, N. Y.*, 237 East 104th St.
B.A., Wellesley College, 1901.

CHARLES DOUGLAS MARTIN.....*New York, N. Y.*, 53 East 130th St.
Moravian College, St. Thomas, D.W.I., 1892.
Moravian Theological Seminary, do., 1892-1896.

CHRISTABEL COE MERRETT.....*Middlefield, Conn.*, 607 West 116th St.
Ph.B., Wesleyan University, 1901.

GROVER GEORGE MILLS.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 365 Henry St., Brooklyn.
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1905-1906.

GRACE BRINKERHOFF MORROW.....*New York, N. Y.*, 157 East 72d St.
B.L., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

THOMAS VALENTINE PARKER..*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 473 Forty-third St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900; M. A., do., 1903.

AMEDEO MARIA DIEGO RIGGIO...*Astoria, L. I.*, 141 Camelia St., Astoria, L. I.

CHARLES ALEXANDER ROSS.....*Newburgh, N. Y.*, 232 West 129th St.

LEONHARD JOHN RUFF.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1368 Madison St., B'kn.
B.A., German Wallace College, 1907.

ROY LESLIE SMITH.....*New York, N. Y.*, 1292 Amsterdam Ave.
B.A., Fort Worth University, 1903. Drew Theological Seminary, 1905—.

MURIEL STREIBERT.....*Ann Arbor, Mich.*, 237 East 104th St.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

JOSEPH ANTHONY VILLELLI.....*New York, N. Y.*, 25 Allen St.
Lyceo of Messina, 1897-1899.

LEONARD NATHANIEL DAVID WELLS, *East Orange, N. J.*, 150 North 15th St.
B.A., Bethany College, 1901; M.A., do., 1903.

Summary.

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	37
Seniors,	39
Middlers,	38
Juniors,	46
Special Students,	20
	182

The following Seminaries, Colleges, and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Allegheny United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania..... 1
Anoover Theological Seminary, Massachusetts 2
Bangor Theological Seminary, Maine..... 1
Cobb Divinity School, Maine..... 1
Concordia Theological Seminary, Indiana..... 1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee..... 6
Crozer Theological Seminary. Pennsylvania... 1
Danville Theological Seminary, Kentucky.... 1
Doshisha Theological Department, Japan..... 2
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 3
General Theological Seminary, New York..... 1
Hamilton Theological Seminary, New York.. 1
Harvard Divinity School, Massachusetts..... 1
Knox College, Canada..... 1
Lane Theological Seminary, Ohio..... 1
Manitoba College, Canada..... 1
Moravian Theological Seminary, Danish West Indies..... 1
Moravian Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania 1
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey. 3
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York... 1
Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Virginia..... 1
Theological Seminary, Reformed Church, New Jersey..... 1
Union Theological Seminary, New York.....20
University of Chicago, Divinity School, Illinois 1
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut..... 1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Albion College, Michigan..... 1
Alma College, Michigan..... 1
Amherst College, Massachusetts..... 6
Anatolia College, Syria..... 1
Anglo-Japanese College, Japan..... 1
Antioch College Ohio..... 1
Barnard College, New York..... 1
Bates College, Maine..... 2
Beloit College, Wisconsin..... 1
Bethany College, West Virginia..... 1
Boston University, Massachusetts..... 1
Bowdoin College, Maine..... 1
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, New York.... 2
Brown University, Rhode Island..... 1
Central University, Kentucky..... 2
Clark University, Massachusetts..... 1
Colby College, Maine..... 1
Colgate University, New York..... 3
Columbia University, New York..... 9
Concordia College, Indiana..... 1
Cornell University, New York..... 2
Cumberland University, Tennessee..... 2
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire..... 7
Dickinson College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Drury College, Missouri..... 1
Fort Worth University, Texas..... 1
Franklin College, Indiana..... 1
Franklin and Marshall College, Pennsylvania. 2
Friends Bible Institute..... 1
Friends University, Kansas..... 1
German Theological Seminary, Academic Department, New Jersey..... 1
German Wallace College, Ohio..... 1
Hamilton College, New York..... 2
Harvard University, Massachusetts.....10
Hiram College, Ohio..... 2
Hiwassee College, Tennessee..... 1
Hope College, Michigan..... 1
Howard University, District of Columbia..... 1
Imperial Kyoto University, Japan..... 1
Imperial Naval Engineering College, Japan... 1
Instituto Cientifico y Literario, Mexico..... 1
International College of Springfield, Massachusetts..... 1
James Millikin University, Illinois..... 1
Johns Hopkins University, Maryland..... 1
Kansas City University, Kansas..... 1
Kansas State University, Kansas 1
Kentucky Wesleyan College, Kentucky..... 1
Keuka College, New York..... 2
Lake Forest University, Illinois..... 1
Lawrence University, Wisconsin..... 1
Lebanon Valley College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Leland Stanford Jr. University, California... 1
Lincoln University, Illinois..... 1
Lyceo of Messina, Italy..... 1
McGill University, Canada..... 1
McMaster University, Canada..... 2
Marash College, Turkey..... 1
Maryville College, Tennessee..... 1
Meiji Gakuin, Japan..... 2
Merchant Ventures College, England..... 1
Missouri Valley College, Missouri..... 3
Moravian College, Danish West Indies..... 1
New York University, New York..... 4
Northwestern University, Illinois..... 1
Nové Mesto College, Bohemia..... 1
Oberlin College, Ohio..... 3
Occidental College, California..... 1
Ohio Wesleyan University, Ohio..... 3

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued.

Pomona College, California	1
Princeton University, New Jersey	7
Ripon College, Wisconsin	1
Rutgers College, New Jersey	1
Southern University, Alabama	1
Syracuse University, New York	3
Trinity College, Connecticut	1
Trinity College, North Carolina	2
University of California	1
University of Chicago, Illinois	2
University of Cincinnati, Ohio	2
University of Colorado	1
University of Glasgow, Scotland	1
University of Manitoba, Canada	3
University of Michigan	5
University of Minnesota	1
University of Pennsylvania	3
University of Toronto, Canada	2
University of Vermont	1
University of West Virginia	1
University of Wooster, Ohio	1
Urumiah College, Persia	1
Wabash College, Indiana	4
Wartburg College, Iowa	1
Waseda University, Japan	1
Washburn College, Kansas	2
Waynesburg College, Pennsylvania	1
Wellesley College, Massachusetts	1
Wesleyan University, Connecticut	3
Western Reserve University, Ohio	3
Westminster College, Pennsylvania	1
Williams College, Massachusetts	9
Yale University, Connecticut	6

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

Alabama	2
California	3
Colorado	1
Connecticut	6
Illinois	5
Indiana	5
Kansas	3
Kentucky	3
Maine	2
Massachusetts	13
Michigan	5
Minnesota	1
Mississippi	1
Missouri	5
New Hampshire	2
New Jersey	10
New York	58
North Carolina	2
Ohio	8
Pennsylvania	12
Rhode Island	1
Tennessee	3
Texas	1
Vermont	1
Virginia	1
Wisconsin	3
District of Columbia	1

COUNTRIES.

Canada	6
China	2
Greece	1
India	1
Japan	9
Mexico	1
Moravia	1
Persia	1
Scotland	1
Turkey	1
United States	158

Awards: May, 1907.

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

WAS AWARDED TO

SAMUEL JOSEPH BRANCH
WILLIAM LAMBERT DARBY
OREY MASON DEMCOTT
EMIL DIETRICH
CHARLES HENRY FISHER
MURRAY SCOTT FRAME
JOHN WALTER GAPP
MATTHEW WILLIAM GILBERT
JAMES McCLURE HENRY
JOHN PEABODY HERRING
JOSEPH HILLMAN HOLLISTER
ARTHUR HAROLD HOPE
GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS HULBERT
ROYAL NESMITH JESSUP
HENRY NELSON JORDAN
EDGAR ALLAN LOWTHER
EDMUND DeLONG LUCAS
CHARLES ENSIGN LYNDE
JUETT NOBLE McDONALD
DANIEL SYLVESTER MARTIN
ROBERT SANFORD MILLER
WILLIAM JAMES HARVEY MILLER
ARTHUR LEE ODELL
BENJAMIN WILLARD ROBINSON
PHILIP LOUIS SCHENK
WILLIAM SINCLAIR
WYATT AIKEN SMART
GLEN LAWSON SNEED
WILLARD PHILANDER SOPER
ALBERT WILLIAM STAUB
ROBERT SERVICE STEEN
ALFRED JAMES WILSON

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

WAS AWARDED TO

(*c*) SAMUEL JOSEPH BRANCH
(*c*) WILL CHARLES CHAPPELL
(*b*) WILLIAM FORBES COOLEY
(*b*) CHARLES HODGE CORBETT
(*c*) WILLIAM LAMBERT DARBY
(*c*) OREY MASON DEMCOTT
(*c*) EMIL DIETRICH
AMOS ISAAC DUSHAW
CHARLES HENRY FISHER
(*a*) MURRAY SCOTT FRAME
JOHN WALTER GAPP
(*c*) JOSEPH LAUREL GARVIN
MATTHEW WILLIAM GILBERT
(*c*) JAMES PACKARD GILLESPIE
(*b*) JAMES McCLURE HENRY
JOHN PEABODY HERRING
JOSEPH HILLMAN HOLLISTER
(*c*) ROCKLAND TYNG HOMANS
ARTHUR HAROLD HOPE
(*c*) ROYAL NESMITH JESSUP
(*a*) RAYMOND COLLYER KNOX
(*c*) GEORGE FRANCIS LEE
(*c*) EDGAR ALLAN LOWTHER
(*b*) EDMUND DeLONG LUCAS
(*c*) CHARLES ENSIGN LYNDE
(*c*) CHARLES PETER MacGREGOR
WILLIAM THEOPHILUS MACLEOD
DANIEL SYLVESTER MARTIN
WILLIAM JAMES HARVEY MILLER
ARTHUR LEE ODELL
(*b*) BENJAMIN WILLARD ROBINSON
(*b*) PHILIP LOUIS SCHENK
(*c*) RICHARD ELI SHERMAN
(*c*) WILLIAM SINCLAIR
(*b*) WYATT AIKEN SMART
GLEN LAWSON SNEED
(*c*) WILLARD PHILANDER SOPER
(*c*) ALBERT WILLIAM STAUB
(*b*) ROBERT SERVICE STEEN
ALFRED JAMES WILSON

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP

WAS AWARDED TO

MURRAY SCOTT FRAME

(*a*) *Summa cum laude.*
(*b*) *Magna cum laude.*
(*c*) *cum laude*

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Students intending to enter the Seminary should present all their credentials in the first instance, including a Certificate of Church Membership. They must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

Those who are not college graduates must present either a Regents Classical Academic Diploma covering (1) *English*, (2) *Mathematics*, (3) *History*, (4) *Science*, (5) *Latin*, and (6) *Greek* or some other foreign language; or certificates showing that they have

fully satisfied the entrance requirements of some reputable college which do not fall below those set for the Regents Diploma and which cover the six subjects named. The Faculty of the Seminary will not examine students upon this preliminary work, but will demand a Regents Diploma or a College Entrance Certificate in every case.

In addition, those who are not college graduates will be required to show, either by certificate or examination, that they have done the equivalent of college work in each of the following subjects: (1) *English*, (2) *Philosophy*, including *Psychology*, *Logic* and the *History of Philosophy;* (3) *History*, (4) *Latin*, (5) *Greek* or some other foreign language. The detailed requirements in each of these subjects will be furnished upon application to the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper, and Fagnani are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew, will be credited with Course 1, and may enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, are regarded as advanced in Hebrew. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with Courses 1–3.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, not only of a competent knowledge of classical Greek, but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, and of a knowledge of the idiom of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass' New Testament Greek Grammar, and Burton's New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses, may enter at

once upon courses in critical exegesis. Those less fully prepared in Greek will be required to take the Introductory Courses 1–2 or 3 before being admitted to courses in exegesis.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 23, 1908, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Registrar.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 23, 1908, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examinations will be held on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, September 24, 25, and 26, 1908.

5. The Examinations may be either written or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verbs, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *History of Philosophy;* (*b*) *Psychology;* (*c*) *Ethics;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *Ancient Oriental History;* (*b*) *Græco-*

Roman History to A.D. 476; (*c*) *Mediæval History* to A.D. 1517; (*d*) *Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in the Catalogue, p. 33.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission. See pp. 24–25.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. See pp. 25–27.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special course of study. See pp. 27–28.

GUESTS.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or to do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted without fees as guests for a longer or shorter period.

Guests will not be granted rooms in the Seminary building, nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities; they will not receive credit for the courses attended, nor be enrolled in the Catalogue.

Application for guest privileges should be addressed to the Registrar.

Courses of Study.

The Faculty are of the opinion that every candidate for the ministry should, in the absence of cogent reasons to the contrary, take courses which will give him a knowledge:—

a. Of the contents of the Bible;

b. Of the original languages of the Bible and of exegetical methods sufficient for the independent and judicious use of scholarly aids to its exposition;

c. Of the history of the Church, including its organization and doctrine;

d. Of doctrinal theology, of the relations of Christian truth to the science and philosophy of our day, and of the principles of Christian Ethics;

e. Of the principles of Church Polity and of the government and discipline of the particular Church in which he expects to labor;

f. Of methods of religious education, and of the problems of social and philanthropic work;

and that he should have constant practice in the making and delivery of sermons, and careful training in the conduct of public worship, and in voice production and culture.

At the same time they welcome all serious students of subjects belonging to the domain of theology and religion, even though their studies do not cover all the departments just named.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION.

I.

The Diploma of the Seminary, with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. See p. 18.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, it being understood that two half courses (or four quarter courses) may be reckoned as equal to one full course.* Of these twenty-one courses not more than eight may be counted in any one year. Of the courses taken at Columbia and New York Universities, not more than one may be counted in any one year.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required for the Degree, at least two must be taken in the *Old Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text; at least two in the *New Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text;† at least two in *Church History;* at least two in *Systematic Theology*, and at least two in *Practical Theology*, of which one must be in *Homiletics*.

The courses in the critical exegesis of the Old Testament are open only to those who have completed the elementary courses in Hebrew (Old Testament 1 and 2) or their equivalent,‡ and the courses in the critical exegesis of the New Testament only to those who have completed the elementary courses in New Testament Greek (New Testament 1–2 or 3) or their equivalent.

Before awarding the Degree, the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate, not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. Not later than the beginning of the third year of study some department of theological science must be chosen as a major, and in that department the student will be required to take two full courses additional, such courses to be chosen with the approval of the Professor in charge of the department; and also to do a certain amount of original work under the supervision of the said Professor and to his satisfaction. The departments from which the major is to be chosen are the following:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History;
Systematic Theology (including in this case the Philosophy and History of Religion and Christian Ethics); Practical Theology.

---

* Ordinarily a full course requires approximately sixty hours of classroom work. But the number of hours may vary, since the courses are classified according to the amount of work, as well as the classroom hours involved.

† The courses in Old and New Testament exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity are indicated on pp. 39–42.

‡ The elementary courses in Hebrew and Greek (Old Testament 1 and 2 and New Testament 1, 2 and 3), do not count toward the requirements in the Old and New Testament Departments laid down n paragraphs 3 and 4.

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Students intending to enter the Seminary should present all their credentials in the first instance, including a Certificate of Church Membership. They must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

Those who are not college graduates must present either a Regents Classical Academic Diploma covering (1) *English*, (2) *Mathematics*, (3) *History*, (4) *Science*, (5) *Latin*, and (6) *Greek* or some other foreign language; or certificates showing that they have

fully satisfied the entrance requirements of some reputable college which do not fall below those set for the Regents Diploma and which cover the six subjects named. The Faculty of the Seminary will not examine students upon this preliminary work, but will demand a Regents Diploma or a College Entrance Certificate in every case.

In addition, those who are not college graduates will be required to show, either by certificate or examination, that they have done the equivalent of college work in each of the following subjects: (1) *English*, (2) *Philosophy*, including *Psychology*, *Logic* and the *History of Philosophy;* (3) *History*, (4) *Latin*, (5) *Greek* or some other foreign language. The detailed requirements in each of these subjects will be furnished upon application to the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper, and Fagnani are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew, will be credited with Course 1, and may enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, are regarded as advanced in Hebrew. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with Courses 1–3.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, not only of a competent knowledge of classical Greek, but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, and of a knowledge of the idiom of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass' New Testament Greek Grammar, and Burton's New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses, may enter at

once upon courses in critical exegesis. Those less fully prepared in Greek will be required to take the Introductory Courses 1–2 or 3 before being admitted to courses in exegesis.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 23, 1908, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Registrar.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 23, 1908, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examinations will be held on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, September 24, 25, and 26, 1908.

5. The Examinations may be either written or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verbs, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *History of Philosophy;* (*b*) *Psychology;* (*c*) *Ethics;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *Ancient Oriental History;* (*b*) *Græco-*

Roman History to A.D. 476; (*c*) *Mediæval History* to A.D. 1517; (*d*) *Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in the Catalogue, p. 33.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission. See pp. 24–25.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. See pp. 25–27.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special course of study. See pp. 27–28.

GUESTS.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or to do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted without fees as guests for a longer or shorter period.

Guests will not be granted rooms in the Seminary building, nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities; they will not receive credit for the courses attended, nor be enrolled in the Catalogue.

Application for guest privileges should be addressed to the Registrar.

Courses of Study.

The Faculty are of the opinion that every candidate for the ministry should, in the absence of cogent reasons to the contrary, take courses which will give him a knowledge:—

a. Of the contents of the Bible;

b. Of the original languages of the Bible and of exegetical methods sufficient for the independent and judicious use of scholarly aids to its exposition;

c. Of the history of the Church, including its organization and doctrine;

d. Of doctrinal theology, of the relations of Christian truth to the science and philosophy of our day, and of the principles of Christian Ethics;

e. Of the principles of Church Polity and of the government and discipline of the particular Church in which he expects to labor;

f. Of methods of religious education, and of the problems of social and philanthropic work;

and that he should have constant practice in the making and delivery of sermons, and careful training in the conduct of public worship, and in voice production and culture.

At the same time they welcome all serious students of subjects belonging to the domain of theology and religion, even though their studies do not cover all the departments just named.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION.

I.

The Diploma of the Seminary, with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. See p. 18.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, it being understood that two half courses (or four quarter courses) may be reckoned as equal to one full course.* Of these twenty-one courses not more than eight may be counted in any one year. Of the courses taken at Columbia and New York Universities, not more than one may be counted in any one year.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required for the Degree, at least two must be taken in the *Old Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text; at least two in the *New Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text;† at least two in *Church History;* at least two in *Systematic Theology*, and at least two in *Practical Theology*, of which one must be in *Homiletics*.

The courses in the critical exegesis of the Old Testament are open only to those who have completed the elementary courses in Hebrew (Old Testament 1 and 2) or their equivalent,‡ and the courses in the critical exegesis of the New Testament only to those who have completed the elementary courses in New Testament Greek (New Testament 1–2 or 3) or their equivalent.

Before awarding the Degree, the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate, not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. Not later than the beginning of the third year of study some department of theological science must be chosen as a major, and in that department the student will be required to take two full courses additional, such courses to be chosen with the approval of the Professor in charge of the department; and also to do a certain amount of original work under the supervision of the said Professor and to his satisfaction. The departments from which the major is to be chosen are the following:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History;
Systematic Theology (including in this case the Philosophy and History of Religion and Christian Ethics); Practical Theology.

---

* Ordinarily a full course requires approximately sixty hours of classroom work. But the number of hours may vary, since the courses are classified according to the amount of work, as well as the classroom hours involved.

† The courses in Old and New Testament exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity are indicated on pp. 39–42.

‡ The elementary courses in Hebrew and Greek (Old Testament 1 and 2 and New Testament 1, 2 and 3), do not count toward the requirements in the Old and New Testament Departments laid down n paragraphs 3 and 4.

5. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives, but the courses in the several departments and the departments themselves are so correlated, and the aims of professional training need to be kept so constantly in view, that students are required to submit their choice of courses to the Registrar for advice and approval. Students are urged in their choice of courses to pay strict attention to the requirements for admission to the ministry laid down by the churches to which they belong.

6. Candidates for the Degree are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Degree, upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted the Degree who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

8. Upon students of unusual merit the Degree will be conferred *summa cum laude* or *magna cum laude*, according to the grade of excellence attained. The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

II.

The Diploma of the Seminary, without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. See p. 18.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, with the limitations stated under I, 2.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required, at least two must be taken in each of the following departments:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History; Systematic Theology; Practical Theology, of which one must be in Homiletics.

Students preparing themselves for any other branch of religious work than the regular ministry may, by permission of the Faculty, substitute for the courses in Practical Theology other courses more closely related to their future work.

Before awarding the Diploma the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. A major must be chosen under the conditions and limitations defined under I, 4.

5. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives; but the provisions of I, 5, apply here also.

6. Candidates for the Diploma are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Diploma upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted a Diploma who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

GRADUATE STUDY.

Graduates of this and other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to pursue further theological studies, upon condition that they be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year, and continue their studies until the end of it.

They may be of two classes: Graduate Scholars, and Graduate Students.

A—Graduate Scholars are graduates who are qualified and desire to receive higher theological training, scholarly or practical. They shall receive a special certificate at the end of the year.

They must, under the direction of the Faculty, take the chief part of their work in the courses of the Graduate Department. Those Graduate Scholars that wish to emphasize the practical side of higher theological education will ordinarily be expected to take at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Homiletics; those that wish to emphasize the scholarly side, at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics. A limited number of Graduate Scholarships with stipend are available for men of high standing. Those desiring to be enrolled as Graduate Scholars must make application to the Registrar in writing.

B—Graduate Students may pursue any courses they elect. Ministers and missionaries who desire to renew their studies or broaden their preparation, in view of their experience in the field, will be especially welcome.

Graduates electing not less than *four* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of graduate study (of which at least *three* must be in the Seminary itself) may have rooms in the Seminary Building and be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities on the same condition as undergraduates.

Graduates may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the requirements for the degree, (see Requirements for Graduation I), but the degree will be granted only to those who have spent at least one full academic year in residence and have taken at least *five* full courses in the Seminary itself. Any or all of these courses may be in the Graduate Department.

The courses in the Graduate Department are given by the Graduate Professors and by various other members of the Faculty. They offer advanced work in the several fields of theological study. See pp. 51–52.

GRADUATE STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

The Degree of Doctor of Divinity will be given on the following conditions:

1. The Degree will be given only to Bachelors of Divinity of at least five years' standing who shall have been accepted by the Faculty of the Seminary as Candidates for the higher degree, on the basis of personal knowledge or adequate testimonials as to their character, ability and attainments, at least three years before the degree is given.

2. Candidates for the Degree must, after being accepted by the Faculty, spend not less than three years of Graduate theological study under the direction of the Faculty. The Faculty may, in their discretion, permit candidates to pursue a part of their studies in other institutions in this country or abroad.

3. Candidates for the Degree must be able to read at sight Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and special attainments in one or more of these languages will be required if germane to the major subject.

Candidates must be able to use French and German with entire facility.

4. Candidates must choose a major subject in some department of theology and must devote not less than three years of study to it, taking such courses and doing such work in the department as the Professor in charge may require.

They must also choose two minors, in which they must take such courses and do such work as the Professors in charge of the respective departments may require. In all these departments the work must be done to the satisfaction of the Professors in charge and final examinations shall be held in all of them.

The Faculty may also, at their discretion, require the candidate to pass general examinations in other departments of theological science, in order to assure themselves that he is not deficient in any part of the general subject.

5. Before the Degree shall be conferred, a book must be published by the candidate upon some theme within the range of his major subject selected after consultation with the Faculty and with their approval. The book shall embody the results of original investigation, shall constitute in the judgment of the Faculty a real contribution to theological science, and shall be of a high order of merit

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students not candidates for the diploma or degree may be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect.

Special Students must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See p. 18.)

Special Students will not be granted rooms in the Seminary building nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities.

Special Students may receive the degree of Bachelor of Divinity or the Diploma upon completing all the required work, as indicated on pp. 22–25.

SPECIAL UNIVERSITY COURSES.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these institutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee,* to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 52–59.

Such courses may be counted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the diploma and degrees under the conditions stated on pp. 22–27.

The Seminary in turn welcomes students of Columbia and New York Universities to its courses without fees.

Degrees.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity upon such students as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degrees are granted, see pp. 22–27.)

The fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity is $5.00, for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, $25.00—payable to the Treasurer always in advance.

Besides the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfilment of the conditions for such Degrees.

* At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time.

The next ACADEMIC YEAR will begin September 30, 1908, instead of September 23, 1908, as stated in the Catalogue of 1907-8, *pp.* 29, 20.

examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture Rooms, Library, Museum, Social Room, Reading Room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted. Rooms are granted to Graduates (under the conditions stated on p. 26), and to members of the Senior, Middle, and Junior classes, but not to Special Students or Guests.

Each Student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Each Student not occupying a room is charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $3.50 and upwards per week. The drawing of rooms for the next term will take place on the first day of the Session, September 23, 1908.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Mr. Clinton B. Price, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would con-

flict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. But as such work usually cannot be secured at once, those who are proposing to depend upon teaching for self-support should provide themselves with means for the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting which may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

SCHOLARSHIP PLAN.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships, regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Art who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet

members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 35 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships...		Rank 90–100....	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A.....	" 90–100....	250
" "	B.....	" 85– 90....	200
" "	C.....	" 80– 85....	150
" "	D.....	" 75– 80....	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to

any Student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see pp. 20–21. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination.

A limited number of Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1907–1908, to Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: between the fifteenth and twentieth days of October, December, February and April.

Special Lectureships.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by the late Mr. Z. STILES ELY, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., lectured in February and March, 1907. Subject, "The Relations of Israel with Babylonia and Assyria."

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary"; the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY." The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty, on or before the first Wednesday in December, an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The prize was awarded in 1907-1908 to Charles W. Gilkey; the subject of his essay was "The Influence of Stoicism on Early Christianity."

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 86,245 volumes, 34,870 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the eighteenth century as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Professor F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students

are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with a number of literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Student Christian Work.

The Students of the Seminary are expected to engage in some form of Christian work as a part of their training for the ministry. The Director of Student Christian Work, the Rev. Gaylord S. White, assigns Students to service in connection with churches, chapels, missions, settlements, etc., and exercises a general supervision over them in their work, offering the advantages of personal counsel and guidance in their efforts as Christian workers.

In the assignment of work, regard is had to the preference of each Student as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases. Reports are received by the Director from Students, and from pastors and others under whom they work, and the fidelity and efficiency manifested

in Christian service are considered in determining the general standing of the students.

It is frequently possible to combine a measure of self-support with practical work, and the Director endeavors as far as possible to be of service to the Students in this regard, but the Department is not an employment bureau. The following branches of work are maintained:—

Work in churches and chapels; work as pastor's assistants; work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement work; work in public institutions; regular preaching; choir service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary and for occasional choir work in public institutions).

Especial attention is called to the Union Settlement, which stands in a close though unofficial relation with the Seminary. Mr. White being the Head Worker of the Settlement, the Students have the opportunity of coming into intimate relation with the characteristic problems of crowded neighborhoods in great cities. The Settlement House, located at 235 East 104th Street, in the thickly populated upper East Side, has accommodations for several residents and maintains a Free Library, Kindergarten and Gymnasium. Many Clubs make use of the House and there is a large Assembly Hall. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible and on City Evangelization are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see pp. 48–49). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the

auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. On Sunday afternoons during the Second Term, a service of Public Worship under the direction of the Faculty is held in the Adams chapel. The subject of the course of sermons for the present Academic Year is: The Kingdom of God: The Social Message of Christianity.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

Courses for 1907-8.

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The Schedule of Appointments will be found on pp. 60–63.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

General Introduction to Holy Scripture and to the Study of Theology. The purpose of this course is to form an introduction to Biblical literature in general, and to present an outline of the various theological disciplines in their mutual relations and their several purposes and contents, giving a summary view of the whole field of study. This course counts as of the Department of Systematic Theology. DR. GILLETT; First Term, two hours weekly.

Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

OLD TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

a. OLD TESTAMENT INTRODUCTION.

These courses deal with the documents of the Old Testament as literary productions, and discuss the questions of structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

15. The Literature of the Old Testament in Outline. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.] †

103. The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a fair knowledge of Hebrew. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.] †

b. OLD TESTAMENT PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

The work in Philology and Exegesis begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced study on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The earlier courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the later courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature and a wide range of practical training in exegesis. The courses marked with an asterisk are open only to students who have taken Old Testament 1 and 2, or Old Testament 3, or the equivalent. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 51–52.

1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly.

Full course, M., Tu., W., Th., F., 9.

† On account of the absence of Prof. F. Brown as Director of the American School in Palestine for 1907-8.

2. Readings in the Hebrew Narratives, especially of Genesis and Exodus, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, three hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 1 or its equivalent. Full course. M., W., F., 9.

3. Readings in Kings (the stories of Elijah and Elisha), with exercises. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes a mastery of the elements of Hebrew grammar. Half course. W., F., 9.

4.* Rapid Reading of Kings (except the stories of Elijah and Elisha), with comment. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

5.* Isaiah I–XII. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 10, F., 12.

6.* Psalms and other Hebrew Poetry. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

7.* Zephaniah and Nahum. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 11.

8.* Haggai and Zechariah. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 11.

9.* Exegetical Class: I Samuel. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Th., F., 11.

10.* Exegetical Class: Isaiah XL–LV. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 2.

51–52.* Old Testament Seminar: Isaiah LVI–LXVI. Profs. FAGNANI and BEWER; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. FAGNANI. Full course. Tu., 3–5.

14.* Biblical Aramaic. The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel II, 4b-VII, 28; Ezra IV, 8–VI, 18, VII, 12–26; and Jeremiah X, 11. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 10.

106.* Textual Criticism of the Old Testament, including studies in the ancient versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

102.* The Contemporary History of the Old Testament; Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Presupposes a working knowledge of German. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]†

c. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

These courses are based upon the Old Testament interpreted by historical criticism and careful exegesis. A knowledge of Hebrew, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. The aim is to give the student an acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers on particular topics are required.

22. The History of Religious Institutions and Rites in the Old Testament. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 15. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]†

23. The Theology of the Earlier Prophets. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 11.

24. The Theology of the Later Prophets. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 23. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]†

(See also the courses given at Columbia and New York Universities.)

† On account of the absence of Prof. F. Brown as Director of the American School in Palestine for 1907–8.

NEW TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

a. New Testament Introduction.

These courses deal with the writings of the New Testament as literary productions, and discuss questions of text, structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

5. Introduction to the New Testament. Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.
7. Introduction to the Fourth Gospel. Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.
8. Textual Criticism of the New Testament. Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 3–5.
9. The Synoptic Problem. A study of the sources and structure of the Synoptic Gospels. Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes a working knowledge of Greek. Half course. M., 3–5
102. New Testament Literature. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 10.

b. New Testament Philology and Exegesis.

A beginners' course in Greek, with particular reference to the language of the New Testament (New Testament 1–2), is offered for the benefit of those who have not taken Greek in college. For those who have studied classical Greek, a more advanced course in New Testament Greek (New Testament 3) is offered, which is intended to familiarize the student with the peculiar characteristics of New Testament Greek, and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The exegetical courses afford the student an opportunity to study carefully the principal writers of the New Testament, and to acquire facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. They are open only to students who have taken 1–2 or 3 or their equivalent. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are marked with an asterisk.

1–2. Elements of New Testament Greek. Mr. Schenk; four hours weekly throughout the year. Open to beginners in Greek. Two full courses. Tu., W., Th F., 2.
3. Grammar of New Testament Greek, with readings in the Synoptic Gospels. Mr. Schenk; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes a knowledge of classical Greek. Full course. M., Tu., Th., F., 11.
12.* The Gospel of Mark. Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]
10.* Exposition of the Fourth Gospel. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes New Testament 7. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.
11.* The Book of Acts. Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]
13.* Epistle to the Romans. Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.
14.* First Epistle to the Corinthians. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.
15.* The Imprisonment Epistles; Epistle to the Ephesians. Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

18.* The Catholic Epistles. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

20. Rapid Reading in the New Testament. Mr. SCHENK; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 11.

104.* Epistle to the Hebrews, higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 9.

c. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.

These courses are based upon historical and critical exegesis of the New Testament. A knowledge of Greek, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. They are designed to give acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers by the students are a part of the requirement. Beginning with 1908–9, these courses will be open only to those who have taken 5 or its equivalent. Courses 21 and 22 are given every year; 23 and 25 in alternate years.

21. The Teaching of Jesus. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

22. The Teaching of Paul. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

23. The Teaching of John. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

25. The Teaching of the Epistle to the Hebrews and other post-Pauline types exclusive of John. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

53–54. Seminar in New Testament Theology: Problems in the Life of Jesus. Prof. FRAME; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professor. Full course. F., 3–5.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY.

The Courses 1, 2 and 3 are designed to cover the history of the Church from the first to the eighteenth century; the Courses 5–6 and 8, the history of Christian thought from the beginning to the present time. In each course students are required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders and thinkers, and also to prepare a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The other courses supplement these general courses, and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular periods and, in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation. Each of the Courses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5–6, and 8 is given every second year.

1. General Church History: Period I: the Ancient Church to 590 A.D. Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 10.

2. General Church History: Period II: the Mediæval Church, 590–1517. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, three hours weekly. Full course. M., W., F., 11.

3. General Church History: Period III: the Modern Church. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

4. American Church History. The spread of Christianity in North America, with a discussion of the history and characteristics of the leading denominations. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

5–6. History of Christian Doctrine I: (History of thought in the Primitive and Catholic Church). The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

8. History of Christian Doctrine II: (History of Protestant Thought). A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History 5–6 does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 10.

9. History of Early Christian Literature: dealing with the literature of the first three centuries of the Christian Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

10. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

11. European Church History in the Nineteenth Century. Ultramontanism and the Rise of the Modern Protestant Situation. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Th., F., 11.

101. Historical Training Class; a study of the principles and methods of historical investigation, including the lower and higher criticism; lectures, followed by exercises. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 10–12.

103–4. Religious Thought in the Middle Ages. A research course. The most important sources are studied and discussed by the class, and special topics are assigned for independent investigation. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a reading knowledge of Latin. Full course. [Hour by private appointment.]

51–52. Historical Seminar: Social Ideals of the Early Church. Profs. MCGIFFERT, T. C. HALL, and ROCKWELL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. MCGIFFERT. Full course. Th., 3–5.

A Quiz Class in Church History will be held in the latter part of the year, at an hour to be arranged, for the benefit of those wishing to prepare themselves for their ecclesiastical examinations.

DEPARTMENT OF THE PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the general course in Systematic Theology. The course on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses

on Missions. Courses 101 and 102 constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

1. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

2. Theism. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

3. Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion: the Definition of Religion; the Origin and Development of Religion; a brief review of the Ethnic Faiths. PROF. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

5. The Philosophy of Religion, with special reference to Christianity. Prof. KNOX; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. It is recommended further that students first take Systematic Theology 1–2. Full course. M., T., W., Th., 12.

101. Origin and Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

102. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

103–4. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Especially designed for Graduates. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

105–6. The Philosophy of Religion. The Philosophical Sources of Modern Theories of Religion. Prof. KNOX. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Private tutorial instruction.) Full course. [Not given in 1907-8.]

51–52. Seminar. See Systematic Theology 51–52.

The attention of students who desire to specialize in the comparative study of religions, is called to the series of courses to be given at Columbia University and the Union Theological Seminary, as announced on pp. 56–57.

DEPARTMENT OF APOLOGETICS.

Course 2 discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course 102 investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course 104 studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion; and course 106 investigates the principles and methods of apologetics as a science.

2. Christianity and Modern Science. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

102. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

104. The Proof of the Christian Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. M., 11–1.

106. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.) Half course.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered by the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course 1–2 is a general outline of theology covering the more important Christian doctrines. It takes for granted the course in Philosophy of Religion 1, and prepares for the more detailed courses which follow. These are of two classes: (1) Courses on specific doctrines, like the Person of Christ; (2) Courses on particular theologians or periods of theology, like the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses is a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

1–2. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term—The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; Protestantism and Catholicism; The Task of Modern Theology; The Christian Doctrine of God and of the World; The Trinity. Second Term—The Christian Idea of Man; The Christian Doctrine of Sin, of Salvation and of the Christian Life. Prof. W. A. BROWN; four hours weekly throughout the year. It is strongly recommended that all students desiring to take this course shall first take the course in Philosophy of Religion 1.
Two full courses. M., Tu., W., Th., 12.

3. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, together with lectures on the sources, history and present significance of the Westminster Theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

4. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion and selected reading. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

5. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, with special reference to the atonement, sacraments and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures such typical works as Anselm's Cur Deus Homo, Grotius' De Satisfactione Christi, and Bushnell's Vicarious Sacrifice, will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

6. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 3.

102. The Theology of Ritschl, with its historical antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

104. Problems in Modern Religious Thought. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

51–52. Seminar. The Christian Doctrine of God. Profs. W. A. BROWN and KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professors.
Full course. Tu., 3–5.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

Special emphasis is laid in this department upon the historical study of Christian morality, with the view of ascertaining the fundamental principles that must constrain conduct. Course 1 is an historical course seeking to trace the progress of

on Missions. Courses 101 and 102 constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

1. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

2. Theism. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

3. Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion: the Definition of Religion; the Origin and Development of Religion; a brief review of the Ethnic Faiths. PROF. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

5. The Philosophy of Religion, with special reference to Christianity. Prof. KNOX; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. It is recommended further that students first take Systematic Theology 1–2. Full course. M., T., W., Th., 12.

101. Origin and Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

102. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

103–4. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Especially designed for Graduates. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

105–6. The Philosophy of Religion. The Philosophical Sources of Modern Theories of Religion. Prof. KNOX. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Private tutorial instruction.) Full course. [Not given in 1907-8.]

51–52. Seminar. See Systematic Theology 51–52.

The attention of students who desire to specialize in the comparative study of religions, is called to the series of courses to be given at Columbia University and the Union Theological Seminary, as announced on pp. 56–57.

DEPARTMENT OF APOLOGETICS.

Course 2 discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course 102 investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course 104 studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion; and course 106 investigates the principles and methods of apologetics as a science.

2. Christianity and Modern Science. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

102. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

104. The Proof of the Christian Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. M., 11–1.

106. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.) Half course.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered by the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course 1–2 is a general outline of theology covering the more important Christian doctrines. It takes for granted the course in Philosophy of Religion 1, and prepares for the more detailed courses which follow. These are of two classes: (1) Courses on specific doctrines, like the Person of Christ; (2) Courses on particular theologians or periods of theology, like the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses is a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

1–2. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term—The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; Protestantism and Catholicism; The Task of Modern Theology; The Christian Doctrine of God and of the World; The Trinity. Second Term—The Christian Idea of Man; The Christian Doctrine of Sin, of Salvation and of the Christian Life. Prof. W. A. BROWN; four hours weekly throughout the year. It is strongly recommended that all students desiring to take this course shall first take the course in Philosophy of Religion 1.
Two full courses. M., Tu., W., Th., 12.

3. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, together with lectures on the sources, history and present significance of the Westminster Theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

4. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion and selected reading. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

5. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, with special reference to the atonement, sacraments and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures such typical works as Anselm's Cur Deus Homo, Grotius' De Satisfactione Christi, and Bushnell's Vicarious Sacrifice, will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

6. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 3.

102. The Theology of Ritschl, with its historical antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

104. Problems in Modern Religious Thought. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

51–52. Seminar. The Christian Doctrine of God. Profs. W. A. BROWN and KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professors.
Full course. Tu., 3–5.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

Special emphasis is laid in this department upon the historical study of Christian morality, with the view of ascertaining the fundamental principles that must constrain conduct. Course 1 is an historical course seeking to trace the progress of

the ethics of Christianity through the centuries up to the present time. Course 2 seeks, on the basis of this historical examination, to formulate a system of Christian Ethics. Course 3 deals with the historical social orders in their ethical significance, with special reference to their relation to the Christian purpose in the Kingdom of God. Course 4 attempts to reach the social message of Christianity by an examination of various proposed types of social reform, such as Socialism, Single Tax, Philosophical Anarchy, etc., viewed from the point of view of Christian Ethics. Course 101–2 is a graduate course in which Seminar methods are largely used, and ethical method is especially studied. Course 103–4 is a graduate course dealing with the modern Neo-Kantian movement, in which the students are expected to take special authors and make their own thorough examination of them for the class.

1. The Historical Development of Christian Ethical Conceptions. This course will be a rapid survey of the historical rise and development of the great ethical conceptions from early Christianity to the Neo-Kantian critical movement. Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 11.

2. The Development of a Christian Morality on the Basis of the Ideals of the Kingdom of God. This course seeks to present a system of Christian ethics in distinct antithesis to speculative systems. Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 11.

3. Social Thinking: Historical Social orders examined from the ethical standpoint. Prof. T. C. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

4. Social Thinking: The Examination of Proposed Social Reforms. The Social Message of Christianity in the Kingdom of God. Prof. T. C. HALL; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

101–2. Special Introduction to Ethics. Seminar methods. Prof. T. C. HALL; Two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

103–4. The Ethics of the Modern Neo-Kantian Movement. Seminar methods. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

51–52. Seminar. See Church History 51–52.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

a. HOMILETICS.

The courses in Homiletics give opportunity for consecutive study of the theory and practice of preaching, and enable graduates to specialize in the subject. The earlier courses apply the principles of preaching to the making of sermons; the later combine a history of preaching with an inquiry into methods, and deal with the relation of preaching to the spiritual life of the minister. At the same time there are practical exercises in the development of sermonic themes and in the private criticism of sermons. In all of these branches special effort is made to inculcate an intelligent, thorough and reverent use of the Bible as the basis of Christian preaching. The

development and right use of the voice are regarded as closely related to homiletical training; a statement as to the provision made for vocal culture will be found below, (p. 50).

1. Lectures on the Fundamental Principles of Preaching. Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter Course. Th. 12.

2. Practical Exercises in Sermon Outlines. A course designed to give a drill in the fundamental principles of sermon-construction. Dr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Practical Theology 1. Quarter course. M., 10.

3. Sermon Outlines. A course designed to help students think out and present their message. Dr. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 9.

4. Doctrinal Preaching. Outlines of sermons presenting the message one has to deliver upon fundamental Christian doctrines,—the Divinity of Christ, Salvation, Individual and Social, the Spirit of God, etc.,—will be prepared and discussed by the class. Dr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Systematic Theology 1–2, or its equivalent. Quarter course. M., 9.

5. The Preaching of Doctrine. Contents of the preacher's message: methods of approach to the modern mind and conscience for the statement of Christian doctrine. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 2.

7–8. Sermons before the class on assigned themes with criticism by the Professor and the class. Pres. HALL; one hour weekly throughout the year. Presupposes Practical Theology 1. Half course. F., 12.

9–10. Private Criticism of Sermons. Pres. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students. Presupposes Practical Theology 1. Full course. [Hours by private appointment.]

13. The Effective Composition and Arrangement of Sermons. Lectures and practical exercises in the construction of sermons with a view to their delivery. Mr. CARMODY; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 4.

101. Expositions. Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 11.

102. The Relation of Preaching to the Spiritual Life of the Minister. Lectures and discussions. Questions and suggestions from the Class are particularly desired. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Quarter course. Th., 12.

b. PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

21. Pastoral Theology. Lectures on the calling, qualifications and work of the Christian pastor; on hymnology and psalmody. Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

22. Religious Education of the Young. This course deals with the present state of religious education, with special reference to child nurture, the Sunday school, and the relation of the ministry to young persons. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

23. Public Worship: a practical course in the principles and methods of public worship, including the administration of the sacraments and special services, with exercises in the composition of public prayers. Dr. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 10.

26. Modern methods of philanthropic work: a study of the principles underlying relief, and of preventive and constructive measures in dealing with the problems of poverty. Discussions of practical questions which the pastor in a working-class neighborhood is called upon to meet. Mr. WHITE; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 12.

c. CHURCH POLITY.

30. Baptist Principles and Polity. Dr. JUDSON; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 2–4.

32. The Polity of the Congregational Church. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

34. The Polity of the Presbyterian Church. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 12.

35–36. Institutions of Worship with especial reference to the Book of Common Prayer. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

38. Institutions of Government and Discipline with especial reference to the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., 3–5.

Courses 35–36 and 38 are given in alternate years. 35–36 will be given in 1908–9. Announcements of courses in the polity of other denominations will be made later.

d. MISSIONS.

41. City Evangelization and the Institutional Church. Practical discussions upon modern efforts of Christianity to deal with the social and religious problems of city populations, together with critical study and visitation of representative institutions in New York. Mr. WHITE; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 12.

43–44. The Christianization of the Modern Oriental World. A study of opportunities and hindrances. Lectures embodying some results of recent observation and experience in India and the Far East. Pres. HALL; one hour weekly throughout the year. Half course. M., 2.

45. The Life Work of the Modern Missionary. An attempt to present personal considerations that may promote a thorough study of the missionary question by men in training for the Ministry. Pres. HALL; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 11.

47. Missions in North America. Pres. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

48. Biographical Studies in Missions. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

Students desiring to fit themselves for work on Foreign Missionary fields are advised to consult the plan of instruction in the School for Foreign Service conducted by Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary. Courses are given in the Languages, History, Economic Conditions, Law, Social Conditions and Religions of the great fields.

e. ENGLISH BIBLE.

These courses seek to deal with the English Bible on a frankly accepted critical study of its books, but with the practical homiletic use of the material as the main interest. The aim will be twofold; first, to give a knowledge of the material for homiletic purposes, and secondly, to teach proper selection and use of this material.

The basis will be selections illustrating the various emphases in the literature. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly. Each counts as a half course.

60. The Old Testament as Homiletic Literature; Second Term, 1908–9.
61. The Prophetic Emphasis in the Old Testament; First Term, 1909–10.
64. The Synoptic and Ecclesiastical Interpretations of Jesus; Second Term, 1909-10.
65. The Priestly Emphasis in the Old Testament; First Term, 1910–11.
66. The Pauline Interpretation of Jesus; Second Term, 1910-11.
67. The Deuteronomic Syntheses in the Old Testament; First Term; 1911–12.
68. The Johannine Interpretation of Jesus; Second Term, 1911–12.

The following courses are offered for the Academic Year 1907–8:

63. The Early Prophecy; First Term, Tu., Th., 2.
62. The Early Sources; Second Term, Tu., Th., 2.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

The courses in this department are designed especially for Graduates. Undergraduates will be admitted in exceptional cases, provided that they have completed the courses necessary as a foundation for graduate work. Special methods of study are: (1) The Seminar in which the students prepare the material under the direction of the Professor as a basis of discussion by the Class; (2) The Seminar in which the Professor formulates the material for discussion; (3) Private tutorial instruction of individuals.

I. THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

A. The System of Theological Study. The structure, order and methods of the Study of Theology. The place of Theology in relation to other departments and the interrelation of the various branches of Theology.

B. The History of the Study of Theology, from the Apostolic Age until the present day; showing its gradual evolution both in private study and in institutions of learning.

C. The History of Theological Literature.

II. SYMBOLICS.

A. Comparative Symbolics. A comparative study of the symbolical books of the various Christian Churches.

B. Christian Irenics. A study of the consensus and dissensus of Christendom, with an effort to distinguish between the essential and non-essential elements, with a view to reconciliation and re-union.

C. The History of Creeds and Confessions of Faith. Also special courses: (*a*) The Creeds of the Early Church; (*b*) The Confessions of Faith of the Reformation; (*c*) The Confessions of Faith of the Seventeenth Century.

III. CHRISTIAN INSTITUTIONS.

A. The History of Christian Institutions.

B. Institutions of Christian Worship; (*a*) The Origin and History of Public Worship; (*b*) The liturgies and various offices of the Christian Church.

C. Institutions of Government and Discipline, or more especially (*a*) the organization and government of the Church historically and comparatively considered; (*b*) the origin, development and uses of Canon Law and Ecclesiastical Law; (*c*) Ecclesiastical Discipline, its theory and practice.

These courses are not assigned to particular years and terms, but will be given in accordance with the number of applications of students, who are requested to consult with the Professor. The following courses are offered for the Academic Year 1907–8:

101–2. The Creeds of the Church. The Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds, their origin, history, interpretation, and authority. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Full course. Th., 11–1.

105–6. History of the Study of Theology. This course covers the period from the Apostolic Times until the present, tracing the evolution of theological education in private and in institutions, and the methods, causes and organization of the study. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open only to Graduates.
Full course. Tu., 11–1.

107–8. Private Tutorial Instruction. Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair at times to be arranged privately with Prof. BRIGGS. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Dr. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German. (Does not count toward the requirement for the Diploma or Degrees.)

VOCAL CULTURE.

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develop the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism.

a. GROUP WORK.

1. *Public Speaking:* Lectures on the principles of public speaking and on the proper use and care of the voice; enunciation and gesture; with illustrative assignments and exercises. First Term, two hours weekly.
Quarter course. M., W., 5.

2. *Reading of Scripture and Hymns:* A study of the principles of vocal interpretation; reading of assigned passages with criticism. Exercises. Second Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. M., W., 5.

b. INDIVIDUAL WORK.

4. This work is adapted to meet the particular needs of the individual. It is sought to develop in each the best quality of vocal production of which he is capable and to perfect his vocal interpretation. Especial consideration is given here to sermon delivery. The sermons and style of delivery of great preachers are studied from the point of view of the student's particular weakness. Weekly appointments of thirty minutes are given to each. Group work a prerequisite.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH.

1–2. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. Th., 4.

3–4. History of Sacred Music. One hour weekly throughout the year.
Quarter course. Th., 5.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under competent direction, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all students.

Graduate Department.

The courses in this department are designed for Graduates, in order to enable them to build on the studies in the undergraduate department and to advance into higher and more specialized theological education. These courses will be open to undergraduates only in exceptional cases.

OLD TESTAMENT.

106. Textual Criticism of the Old Testament, including studies in the Ancient Versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

NEW TESTAMENT.

104. Epistle to the Hebrews, higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 9.

102. New Testament Literature. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 10.

Tutorial instruction by special arrangement with the Professor.

CHURCH HISTORY.

101. Historical Training Class, a study of the principles and methods of historical investigation, including the lower and higher criticism; lectures, followed by exercises. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Half course. M., 10–12.

103–4. Religious Thought in the Middle Ages. A research course. Some of the most important sources are studied and discussed by the class and special topics are assigned for independent investigation. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a reading knowledge of Latin. Full course. [Hour by private appointment.]

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

101. Origin and Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

102. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W. 9–11.

The attention of students who desire to specialize in the Comparative Study of Religions is called to the schedule of courses to be given at Columbia University and the Union Theological Seminary. (See pp. 56-57.) All the courses are given at Columbia University except those by Prof. KNOX. They count as full courses unless otherwise indicated.

APOLOGETICS.

104. The Proof of the Christian Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. M., 11–1.

106. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.) Half course.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

101–2. Special Introduction to Ethics. Seminar methods. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

103–4. The Ethics of the Modern Neo-Kantian Movement. Seminar methods. Prof. T. C. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1907–8.]

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

101. Expositions. Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK: First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 11.

102. The Relation of Preaching to the Spiritual Life of the Minister. Lectures and discussions. Questions and suggestions from the class are particularly desired. Pres. HALL; Second Term, one hour weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Quarter course. Th., 12.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

101–2. The Creeds of the Church. The Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds; their origin, history, interpretation, and authority. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Full course. Th., 11–1.

105–6. History of the Study of Theology. This course covers the period from the Apostolic Times until the present, tracing the evolution of theological education in private and in institutions, and the methods, causes and organization of the study. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open only to Graduates. Full course. Tu., 11–1.

107–8. Private Tutorial Instruction. Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair, at times to be arranged privately with Prof. BRIGGS. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done.

The attention of Graduates is also called to the Seminars in the several departments which are open to Graduates as well as advanced undergraduate students, and to the courses in Columbia and New York Universities.

Special University Courses.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are a few of those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent. Students who elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. All these courses count as full courses unless otherwise specified. For fuller description and hours, and for still other courses, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

The Theory of Literary Art, with special reference to Prose Composition. Prof. G. R. CARPENTER.

Development of the Drama. Prof. B. MATTHEWS.

Molière and Modern Comedy. Prof. B. MATTHEWS.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

The Literary Relations of England and the Continent during the Seventeenth Century. Prof. J. E. SPINGARN.

Seminar—The Comparative Study of Literature: Its Methods and Problems. Prof. J. B. FLETCHER.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language. Prof. W. H. CARPENTER.

Goethe's Faust: First and Second Parts. Prof. W. A. HERVEY.

The Contemporary German Drama, with special reference to Hauptmann and Sudermann. Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr.

INDO-IRANIAN:

Sanskrit, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Sanskrit, Advanced Course: a Sanskrit drama and introduction to the study of the Veda. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Avestan, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Zoroastrian Gathas. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Quarter course.

Pali, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

Old Persian, Cuneiform Inscriptions. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Quarter course.

Modern Persian, Second Year Course—Firdausi's Shah-Namah and selections from Omar Khayyam. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Armenian, Principles of the Grammar with Selected Readings. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Introduction to the Science of Language. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

GREEK:

Lectures on Greek Literature, with Readings. Prof. J. R. WHEELER.

Introduction to the Study of Greek Archæology. Prof. C. H. YOUNG.

The Acropolis of Athens. Prof. J. R. WHEELER.

Greek Dialect Inscriptions. Prof. E. D. PERRY.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy; Introduction to the Study of Latin Inscriptions. Prof. J. C. EGBERT.

The Private Life of the Romans. Prof. C. KNAPP.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome. Prof. G. N. OLCOTT.

Lectures on the History of Classical Philology. Prof. H. T. PECK.

SEMITICA:

Biblical Hebrew, Elementary Course. Dr. H. S. DAVIDSON.

Biblical Hebrew, Second Course. Profs. J. D. PRINCE and R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

The History of the Literature of the Old Testament. Prof. J. D. PRINCE. Half course.

Selected Readings from the Mishnah. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Lectures on Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL. Half course.

Interpretation of the Sabæan and Himyaritic Inscriptions. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Syriac, First Course. Dr. H. S. DAVIDSON.

Syriac, Second Course. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL and Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Arabic, Elementary Course. Dr. H. S. DAVIDSON. Half course.

Arabic, Advanced Course. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL and Dr. H. S. DAVIDSON.

Modern Arabic, Dialect of Egypt. Profs. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL and J. D. PRINCE.

Assyrian, Elementary Course. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.

Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Studies. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.

Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Lexicography. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.

Modern Babylonian Building Inscriptions. Dr. R. LAU.

Seminar, Current Questions in Semitic Philology and History. Profs. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL and J. D. PRINCE.

Turkish, Principles of the Grammar, with exercises in Turkish conversation. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course, Study of Chinese Characters. Prof. F. HIRTH.

Analysis and Translation of Selected Easy Texts from the National Histories and the Confucian Classics. Prof. F. HIRTH.

Helps and Keys in Chinese Literature. Prof. F. HIRTH. Quarter course.

Selected Works of Chinese Literature. Prof. F. HIRTH. Quarter course.

History of the Chinese Empire. Prof. F. HIRTH. Quarter course.

Language, Literature, Government, Art and Social Life of the Chinese. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

Seminar for the Study of Chinese Government Matters. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

Seminar for Historical Studies in Chinese Literature. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

PHILOSOPHY:

Metaphysics. Dr. D. S. MILLER.

Psychological Ethics. Prof. J. DEWEY.

Advanced Ethics. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

Ethics. Prof. F. ADLER. Half course.

Ethical Ideals of the Nineteenth Century. Dr. D. S. MILLER.

The History of Philosophy. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

British Philosophy from Locke to Herbert Spencer. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

The Philosophy of Kant. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

Logic and Metaphysics. Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE.

The Philosophy of Realism. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

Logic of Ethics. Prof. J. DEWEY.

Research Work in the History of Philosophy. Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE.

PSYCHOLOGY:

Genetic Psychology, Advanced Course. Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE.

Analytic Psychology, Lectures Discussions and Private Reading. Prof. C. A. STRONG.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

Ethnology; Primitive Culture. Prof. L. FARRAND.

Ethnography of America and Siberia. Prof. F. BOAS.

Ethnography of Japan, Korea and Formosa. Dr. B. LAUFER.

EDUCATION:

Contemporary Educational Problems. Dean J. E. RUSSELL and special lecturers. Half course.

History and Principles of Education. Prof. P. MONROE.

Seminar—Philosophy of Education. Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL.

Practicum—Foreign School Systems. Prof. D. S. SNEDDEN and Dean J. E. RUSSELL.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

History of India and of Persia. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

The Rise of Arabian Civilization and the Spread of Mohammedanism. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL. Half course.

The History of Western Asia and Egypt. Prof. J. D. PRINCE. Half course.

Greek Constitutional History. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.

The Roman Empire. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.

Seminar in Greek and Roman History. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.

Later Roman Empire and Early Middle Ages. Prof. J. T. SHOTWELL. Half course.

The So-called Italian Renaissance and the Opening of the Protestant Revolt. Prof. J. H. ROBINSON. Half course.

Historical Bibliography; The Sources of European History; Methods of Historical Study. Profs. J. H. ROBINSON, J. T. SHOTWELL and V. G. SIMKHOVITCH. Half course.

European History, 1815–1848. Prof. W. M. SLOANE. Half course.

History of Great Britain, principally during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Prof. H. L. OSGOOD.

The Economic and Social Evolution of Russia since 1800. Prof. V. G. SIMKHOVITCH. Half course.

The Work of Napoleon. Prof. W. M. SLOANE. Half course.

Political and Constitutional History of the United States. Profs. J. W. BURGESS and W. R. SHEPHERD.

American Colonial History during the Seventeenth Century. Prof. H. L. OSGOOD.

The United States from 1850, with special reference to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Prof. W. A. DUNNING.

Seminar in the Early History of the South and West. Prof. W. R. SHEPHERD.

General History of Political Theories. Prof. W. A. DUNNING.

American Political Philosophy. Prof. W. A. DUNNING.

Political Economy and Finance:

Taxation and Finance. Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN.

The Labor Problem. Prof. H. R. SEAGER. Half course.

The Trust and Corporation Problem. Prof. H. R. SEAGER. Half course.

Communistic and Socialistic Theories. Prof. J. B. CLARK. Half course.

Theories of Social Reform. Prof. J. B. CLARK. Half course.

Economic Theory I and II. Prof. J. B. CLARK.

Theory of Statistics. Prof. H. L. MOORE. Half course.

Quantitative Economics. I: Advanced Statistics. II: Mathematical Economics. Prof. H. L. MOORE.

Radicalism and Social Reform. Prof. V. G. SIMKHOVITCH. Half course.

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance. Profs. E. R. A. SELIGMAN and J. B. CLARK.

Sociology and Statistics:

Principles of Sociology, Analytical and Descriptive. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS and Mr. TENNEY. Half course.

Principles of Sociology, Historical. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS and Mr. TENNEY. Half course.

Social Evolution; Ethnic and Civil Origins. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS. Half course.

Social Evolution; Civilization, Progress and Democracy. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS. Half course.

Social Statistics. Prof. H. L. MOORE. Half course.

Ecclesiology. Dr. G. J. BAYLES. Half course.

Seminar in Sociology. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS.

Social Economy:

Poverty and Relief. Prof. E. T. DEVINE.

Social Legislation in the United States and Europe. Prof. S. M. LINDSAY.

Seminar in Social Economy. Prof. E. T. DEVINE.

COMPARATIVE STUDY OF RELIGIONS:

a. Introductory Courses:

Introduction to the Comparative Study of Religions. Prof. G. W. KNOX. (See above Philosophy of Religion 101, pp. 44 and 51.) Half course.

Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion. Prof. G. W. KNOX.

Anthropology, General Introductory Course. Prof. L. FARRAND.

Ethnology; Primitive Culture. Prof. L. FARRAND.

b. The Near East:

The Life of Mohammed and the Rise of Mohammedanism. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Seminar in the History of Mohammedan Theology. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

c. Greece:

The Religion and Mythology of the Ancient Greeks. Profs. E. D. PERRY, J. R. WHEELER and C. H. YOUNG. Quarter course.

d. Rome:

Roman Religion. Prof. H. T. PECK.

e. Germanic Peoples:

Germanic Mythology. Prof. W. H. CARPENTER. Half course.

f. Babylonia and Assyria:

The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Prof. J. D. PRINCE. Half course.

Religious Symbolism in Babylonia and Assyria. Dr. W. H. WARD. Quarter course.

g. India:

The Religious Systems of India. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

h. Persia:

Zoroaster, His Life and Teachings. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

i. Central Asia and the Far East:

The Religious Systems of China. Dr. B. LAUFER.

Buddhism in Central Asia and China. Dr. B. LAUFER. Half course.

Religious Art in China. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

The Religions of Japan, with special reference to the later development of Confucianism. Prof. G. W. KNOX.

j. Christianity in Oriental Countries:

Church Polity and History of Christianity in Turkey, Armenia and Persia. Dr. A. YOHANNAN. Quarter course.

k. America:

The Religion of the American Indians. Prof. F. BOAS.

The Religion of the Mexicans. Prof. M. H. SAVILLE.

Creed and Ceremonial of the sedentary Indians of Peru and Bolivia. Mr. A. F. BANDELIER. Half course.

l. Religious Architecture:

Mediæval Architectural History. Prof. A. D. F. HAMLIN.

Extension Course on the History of Ancient and Mediæval Architecture, including early Christian, Byzantine and Gothic. Prof. A. D. F. HAMLIN.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH:

English Literature:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry in English literature. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary intellectual life of Europe. Prof. F. H. STODDARD. Half course.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

The Evolution of the Essay: The History, Nature and later Development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century. Prof. F. H. STODDARD. Half course.

The Principles of Literary Criticism, as applied to prose style. Prof. A. L. BOUTON.

English Philology:

Anglo-Saxon, Introductory Course. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

English Philology, Advanced Course. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

GERMAN:

German Literature:

General Course in the History of German Literature. Prof. L. A. MCLOUTH.

Modern Dramatic Literature in Germany. Prof. L. A. MCLOUTH.

The "Sturm und Drang" Period. Prof. F. H. WILKENS.

Germanic Philology:

Introductory Course in Middle High German. Prof. L. A. McLouth.
Introductory Course in Old High German. Prof. F. H. Wilkens.
Introductory Course in Gothic. Prof. L. A. McLouth.

GREEK:

The Attic Drama. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Romantic Prose. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Monuments and Mythology of Greece. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Social Life of the Greeks. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Greek Literature and History. Prof. W. E. Waters.

LATIN:

Lucretius, *De Natura Rerum*. Prof. E. G. Sihler.
History of Roman Literature from Livius Andronicus to the Death of Cicero. Prof. E. G. Sihler.

SEMITICA:

Hebrew, *Ruth*, with thorough grammar. Prof. G. W. Osborn.
Hebrew, *The Proverbs*, with lectures on the history of the Hebrew language. Prof. G. W. Osborn.
Mediæval Hebrew Poetry, with lectures on leading authors. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.
Biblical Aramaic, with references to Kautsch's grammar. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.
The Targum. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.
Syriac, Nestle's Syriac Grammar, with Chrestomathy. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.

PHILOSOPHY:

Systematic Philosophy and the History of Philosophy:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy. Prof. J. P. Gordy.
Plato and Aristotle. Prof. J. P. Gordy and Dr. J. Kahn.
Modern Pantheism and Pessimism. Prof. R. MacDougall.
Studies in Contemporary Philosophy. Prof. J. E. Lough. Half course.
Philosophy of Ethics. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
Æsthetics. Prof. R. MacDougall. Half course.
Systematic Philosophy. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
Metaphysics. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
The Logic of the Inductive Sciences. Prof. J. P. Gordy.

Psychology:

Systematic Psychology. Prof. J. E. Lough.
Social Psychology. Prof. R. MacDougall.
Experimental Psychology. Prof. J. E. Lough.
Researches in Experimental Psychology. Prof. J. E. Lough.

Comparative Religion:

Philosophy of Religion. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
Development of Positive Religion. Prof. C. G. Shaw.

EDUCATION:

History of Education. Prof. J. P. GORDY.
Philosophy of Education. Prof. J. P. GORDY. Half course.
Research in Educational Problems. Prof. J. E. LOUGH.

ECONOMICS:

History of Political Economy. Prof. J. F. JOHNSON.
Money and Credit. Prof. J. F. JOHNSON.
Corporation and Trust Finance. Prof. T. W. MITCHELL.

HISTORY AND POLITICS:

Critical Study of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Era. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
Comparative Study of Federal Government. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
Municipal Government. Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN.
The Revolutionary Period in American History. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
The Political History of the United States from 1856 to 1884. Prof. J. P. GORDY.

SOCIOLOGY:

Principles of Sociology. Dr. R. M. BINDER. Half course.
Contemporary Sociologists. Dr. R. M. BINDER. Half course.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1907–8.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 3. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 13. Prof. Vincent. New Testament 23. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 21. Prof. Frame. Phil. of Religion 101. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 13. Prof. Vincent. New Testament 23. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 21. Prof. Frame. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.
10 A.M.	Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. Church History 101. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 23. Dr. Coffin.	New Testament 15. Prof. Vincent. Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 1. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 101. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 15. Prof. Vincent. Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 1. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert.
11 A.M.	Old Testament 23. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 3. Mr. Schenk. Church History 101. Prof. Rockwell.	Old Testament 7. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 3. Mr. Schenk. Systematic Theology 3. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 1. Prof. T. C. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 23. Prof. Bewer. Christian Ethics 1. Prof. T. C. Hall. Practical Theology 45. Pres. Hall. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 3. Mr. Schenk. Church History 11. Prof. Rockwell. Systematic Theology 3. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 1. Prof. T. C. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 101–2. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 3. Mr. Schenk. Church History 11. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 1. Prof. T. C. Hall. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1907–8.—*Continued.*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
12 M.	Phil. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 7. Prof. Vincent. Phil. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	Phil. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 7. Prof. Vincent. Phil. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 1. Pres. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 101–2. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. Practical Theology 7–8. Pres. Hall. Practical Theology 41. Mr. White.
2 P.M.	Practical Theology 43–4. Pres. Hall.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk. Practical Theology 63. Prof. T. C. Hall. General Introduction. Dr. Gillett.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk. Practical Theology 5. Prof. Black.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk. Practical Theology 63. Prof. T. C. Hall. General Introduction. Dr. Gillett.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk. Practical Theology 5. Prof. Black.
3 P.M.	New Testament 9. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. Fagnani and Bewer. Systematic Theology 51–2. Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox.		Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert, T. C. Hall and Rockwell.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
4 P.M.	New Testament 9. Prof. Frame. Practical Theology 13. Mr. Carmody.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs Fagnani and Bewer. Systematic Theology 51–2. Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox.		Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert, T. C. Hall and Rockwell. Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
5 P.M.	Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.	Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.	

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1907–8.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 4. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 4. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame. New Testament 104. Prof. Vincent. Phil. of Religion 102. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 4. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame. New Testament 104. Prof. Vincent.
10 A.M.	Practical Theology 2. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 10. Prof. Vincent. Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 2. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 102. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 10. Prof. Vincent. Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 2. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 14. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert.
11 A.M.	Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Apologetics 104. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 8. Prof. Fagnani. Systematic Theology 4. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 2. Prof. T. C. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	New Testament 20. Mr. Schenk. Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 2. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Systematic Theology 4. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 2. Prof. T. C. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 101–2. Prof. Briggs.	New Testament 20. Mr. Schenk. Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 2. Prof. T. C. Hall.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1907–8.—*Continued.*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
12 M.	Apologetics 104. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof W. A. Brown.	Apologetics 2. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 34. Pres. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Apologetics 2. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 102. Pres. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 101–2. Prof. Briggs.	Practical Theology 7–8. Pres. Hall. Practical Theology 26. Mr. White.
2 P.M.	Practical Theology 43–4. Pres. Hall. Practical Theology 30. Dr Judson.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk. Practical Theology 62. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk. Practical Theology 62. Prof. T. C. Hall.	Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Schenk.
3 P.M.	Systematic Theology 6. Prof. W. A. Brown N w Testament 8. Prof. Frame. Practical Theology 30. Dr Judson.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. Fagnani and Bewer. Systematic Theology 51–2. Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox.	Practical Theology 38. Prof. Briggs.	Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert, T. C. Hall and Rockwell.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
4 P.M.	New Testament 8. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. Fagnani and Bewer. Systematic Theology 51–2. Profs. W. A. Brown and Knox.	Practical Theology 38. Prof. Briggs.	Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert, T. C. Hall and Rockwell. Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
5 P.M.	Vocal Culture 2. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 2. Mr. Carmody.	Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.	

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI.

The Officers for 1907-1908.

President,

PROF. HARRY NORMAN GARDINER, Class of 1882.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	Class of 1851	THE REV.	MORRIS W. LEIBERT,	Class of 1877
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	CHARLES R. GILLETT,	" 1880
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1872	"	STANLEY WHITE,	" 1887
"	C. CUTHBERT HALL,	" 1875	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 12th, 1908, at 10:00 o'clock, A. M.

Local Alumni Associations.

The Alumni Association of Vermont.

President, THE REV. F. B. KELLOGG.

The Alumni Club of New York, N. Y.

President, THE REV. DOUGLAS P. BIRNIE.
Secretary, THE REV. JAMES BOYD HUNTER,
675 East 183d St., New York, N. Y.

The Pacific Alumni.

President, THE REV. THOS. F. DAY.
Secretary, THE REV. THEODORE F. BURNHAM.
Vallejo, Cal.

The Rocky Mountain Alumni Association.

President, THE REV. HENRY E. BRUNDAGE.
Secretary, THE REV. WALTER S. RUDOLPH,
Denver, Colo.

The Southern Association of Alumni, Washington, D. C.

President, THE REV. CHARLES ALVIN SMITH.
Secretary, THE REV. CHARLES H. BUTLER,
229 Second Street, S.E., Washington, D. C.

Class Secretaries.

1842	The Rev.	Samuel J. White, D.D.	Walton, N. Y.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Alfred H. Dashiell, D.D.	Lakewood, N. J.
1848	"	Samuel H. Willey, D.D.	Berkeley, Calif.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Joseph E. Roy	153 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	Belville Roberts	Norristown, Pa.
1856	"	George H. White, D.D.	Grinnell, Ia.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Samuel T. Clarke	Mount Morris, N. Y.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	Annandale, N. J.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	319 East 19th Street, New York, N. Y.
1869	"	Ferdinand V. D. Garretson	Franconia, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D., LL.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	107 West 11th Street, New York, N. Y.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Elizabeth, N. J.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D., L.H.D., Union Theological Seminary,	New York, N. Y.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley, D.D.	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	593 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Easthampton, Mass.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Burlington, Vt.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	368 West End Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler, D.D.	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	364 75th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Tallapoosa, Ga.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Binghamton, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Middletown, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Warren, O.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	17 Livingston Place, New York, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Southbridge, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Albany, N. Y.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.
1904	"	F. LeRoy Brown	Woodhaven, N. Y.
1905	"	Edward J. Yaeger	Weymouth Heights, Mass.
1906	"	George Roberts, Jr.	Englewood, N. J.
1907	"	Willard P. Soper	229 Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1898, has been prepared by the Librarian. Copies can be obtained from MR. CLINTON B. PRICE, Treasurer, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, $2.00.) A new edition has been authorized and is in course of preparation.

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1907,	2125
Whole number of other Students,	1259
Total number of Students,	3384
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1907,	1200
Supposed to be Living,	2184

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1907–1908:
November 12, 1907; January 14, March 10, May 12, November 10, 1908.

Calendar.

1907–1908.

First Term	Sept. 25, 1907–Jan. 25, 1908
Election Day	Nov. 5, 1907
Thanksgiving Recess	Nov. 28–Dec. 1, 1907
Christmas Recess	Dec. 23, 1907–Jan. 3, 1908
Examination Week	Jan. 20–Jan. 25, 1908
Second Term	Jan. 27–May 12, 1908
Lincoln's Birthday	Feb. 12, 1908
Washington's Birthday	Feb. 22, 1908
Easter Recess	April 16–April 20, 1908
Examination Week	May 4–May 9, 1908
Seventy-second Anniversary	May 12, 1908

1908–1909.

First Term Begins	Sept. 23, 1908

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK.

1908-1909.

PUBLISHED DECEMBER, 1908.

---

700 PARK AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

President,
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.

Vice-President,
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D.

Recorder and Secretary,
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.

Treasurer,
CLINTON B. PRICE,
700 Park Avenue.

DIRECTORS:

Class I.—Term expires January, 1912.

The REV. DAVID R. FRAZER, D.D.
The REV. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The REV. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
ARTHUR C. JAMES.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
SETH LOW, LL.D.
The REV. JOSEPH DUNN BURRELL, D.D.

Class II.—Term expires January, 1909.

The REV. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The REV. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The REV. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
EDWIN M. BULKLEY.

Class III.—Term expires January, 1910.

The REV. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., LL.D.
The REV. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The REV. HENRY M. SANDERS, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WILLIAM H. WHEELOCK.

Class IV.—Term expires January, 1911.

The REV. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The REV. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The REV. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
THATCHER M. BROWN.
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D.
JOHN MEIGS, PH.D.
The REV. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

Executive Committee.

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., LL.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WM. M. KINGSLEY.
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.

Finance Committee.

JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D., *President.*
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D., *Vice-President.*
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
FRANCIS L. HINE.
WILLIAM H. WHEELOCK.
THATCHER M. BROWN

House Committee.

ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.
The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD.

Library Committee.

The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction.

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Member of the Board.

(Chosen Annually.)

JOHN T. TERRY.

THE FACULTY.

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.,
President, and Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages.
No. 46 East Seventieth Street.

The Rev. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President;
Lecturer on Pastoral Theology.
No. 27 West Forty-sixth Street.

The Rev. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.,
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.,
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature.
No. 20 East Ninety-second Street.

The Rev. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.,
Washburn Professor of Church History.
No. 75 East Eighty-first Street.

The Rev. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.,
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology.
No. 114 East Thirtieth Street.

The Rev. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.,
Professor of Christian Ethics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.,
Marcellus Hartley Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. CHARLES PROSPERO FAGNANI, D.D.,
Associate Professor of the Old Testament Language and Literature.
No. 772 Park Avenue.

The Rev. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.,
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of Biblical Philology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. HUGH BLACK, D.D.,
Jesup Graduate Professor of Practical Theology.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.,
Registrar, and Secretary of the Faculty.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Historical Theology and Missions.

Brown Professor of Homiletics.

The Rev. WILLIAM WALKER ROCKWELL, S.T.B., Lic. Th.,
Assistant Professor of Church History and Acting Librarian.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON, M.A., B.D.,
Instructor in New Testament and Church History.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.,
Director of Student Christian Work, and Lecturer on Applied Christianity.
No. 237 East One Hundred and Fourth Street.

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, D.D.,
Lecturer on Homiletics.
No. 700 Park Avenue.

The Rev. HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK, B.D.,
Lecturer on Baptist Principles and Polity.
Montclair, N. J.

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.,
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music.
19 East Forty-first Street.

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.,
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution.
No. 68 William Street.

ARMOUR CALDWELL, M.A.,
Instructor in English.
122 West Sixty-fourth Street.

STUDENTS.

Fellows.

Name.	Residence.	Place of Study.
Murray Scott Frame	*Wooster, O.,*	Berlin, Germany.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.		
Charles Whitney Gilkey	*Watertown, Mass.*	Berlin, Germany.
B.A., Harvard University, 1903; M.A., do., 1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.		

Graduates.

Name.	Residence.	Address.
William Hooper Adams	*Charleston, S. C.,*	965 Lexington Ave.
B.A., Union University; 1902. B.D., Hartford Theological Seminary, 1906.		
Arlo Ayres Brown	*New York, N. Y.,*	63 West 56th St.
B.A., Northwestern University, 1903. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1907.		
Walter Joseph Bruce	*Nashville, Tenn.,*	Tompkins Cove, N. Y.
B.A., Cumberland University, 1895. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1899. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.		
Oscar MacMillan Buck	*Hempstead, L.I., N. Y.,*	Hempstead, N.Y.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1908.		
Allen Lewis Curtis	*Castlewood, S. D.,*	57 North Hall.
B.A., Beloit College, 1901. B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 1907.		
William Lambert Darby	*Astoria, N. Y.,*	954 Boulevard, Astoria, N. Y.
B.A., Cumberland University, 1895. B.D., Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1898. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.		
Orey Mason Demcott	*Paterson, N. J.,*	Paterson, N. J.
B.A., Keuka College, 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.		
Walter Byron Dickinson	*White Plains, N. Y.,*	White Plains, N. Y.
B.A., Wabash College, 1902. Union Theological Seminary, 1906.		
Frank Diehl	*Oceanic, N. J.,*	Oceanic, N. J.
Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903; B.D., do., 1904.		
Herbert Hicinbothem Field	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	484 Smith St., Brooklyn.
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1903-1905. Union Theological Seminary, 1908.		
Horatio Knight Garnier	*New York, N. Y.,*	16 South Hall.
Columbia University, 1891-93; M.A., do., 1908. S.T.B., General Theological Seminary, 1908.		
William Henry Paine Hatch	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	64 Montague St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Harvard University, 1898; M.A., do., 1899; Ph.D., do., 1904. B.D., Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, 1902. B.D., Harvard Divinity School, 1906.		
Howell Merriman Haydn	*Cleveland, O.,*	157 East 72d St.
B.A., Adelbert College, 1896. Auburn Theological Seminary, 1899.		

ROCKLAND TYNG HOMANS.....*New York, N. Y.*, 606 West 113th St.
New York University, 1890-1891. Columbia University, 1891-1893. General Theological Seminary, 1893-1896. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1907.

SARAH FENTON HOYT.....*New York, N. Y.*, 17 East 95th St.
B.A., Barnard College, 1905. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.

ROBERT CHIPMAN HULL.....*Summit, N. J.*, Summit, N. J.
B.A., Columbia University, 1900. Rochester Theological Seminary, 1903; B.D., do., 1907.

HENRY NELSON JORDAN.....*New Market, N. J.*, Dunellen, N. J.
B.A., Alfred University, 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1907.

ISYA JOSEPH.....*New York, N. Y.*, 519 East 78th St.
Mardin Theological Seminary, 1890. Union Theological Seminary, 1905; B.D., do., 1906. B.A., Columbia University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907. Ph.D., Harvard University, 1908.

MIHRAN TATIOS KALAIDJIAN.....*Everek, Asia Minor.* Nyack, N. Y.
B.A., St. Paul College, Tarsus, 1902. M.A., Yale University, 1907. B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1905.

JOHN LOCHHEAD.....*New York, N. Y.*, 3133 Decatur Ave.
M.A., University of Glasgow, 1899. United Free Church College, 1903.

EDGAR ALLAN LOWTHER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 144 West 228th St.
B.A., Syracuse University, 1902. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

KENNETH CAULDWELL MACARTHUR....*New York, N. Y.*, 118 Mt. Hope Place.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905 (1904); M.A., do., 1905. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.

GEORGE HAMILTON MCCLELLAND, *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 319 South 5th St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Westminster College, 1903. Allegheny United Presbyterian Seminary, 1907.

WILLIAM EDGAR MCCORD.....*Bayside, N. Y.*, Bayside, N. Y.
B.A., Blackburn University, 1882. Union Theological Seminary, 1896.

ROBERT SANFORD MILLER.....*White Plains, N. Y.*, White Plains, N.Y.
B.A., New York University, 1905. Union Theological Seminary, 1907.

SAKUSUKE MOMIKURA.....*Hiroshima Ken, Japan*, 45 North Hall.
University of California, 1902-1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1908.

AUGUSTUS INGLESBE NASMITH.....*Canton, N. Y.*, 32 South Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1904. Hamilton Theological Seminary, 1907.

JOHN HENRY PALMER....*New York, N. Y.*, St. Ouen Pl., Wakefield, Bronx.
Syracuse University, 1906-8. Drew Theological Seminary, 1904.

PAUL JOHN WALTER PESTKE.....*Rochester, N. Y.*, 59 South Hall.
Wagner Memorial Lutheran College, 1901. Lutheran Theological Seminary, 1904.

HARRY BALDWIN ROBERTS.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 1136 49th St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Centre College, 1900. M.A., Princeton University, 1903. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1903.

SOZABURO SATO.....*Tokyo, Japan.* 20 South Hall.
Doshisha, 1887. M.A., Oberlin College, 1908. B.D., Oberlin Theological Seminary, 1908.

GORDON LEWIS THOMPSON .....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 158 Summit St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1892. M.A., New York University, 1902. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1902.

ELBERT WAYLAND VAN AKEN.....*Winnebago, Minn.*, 238 Penn St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Hillsdale College, 1899; M.A., do., 1903. B.D., Hillsdale Theological Seminary, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1902; B.D., do., 1903.

Senior Class.

Name.	Residence.	Room.
Charles Frederick Aué.....	*Bloomfield, N. J.,*	56 South Hall.
German Theological Seminary of Newark, Academic Department, 1904.		
James Garfield Bailey.....	*Scranton, Pa.,*	54 North Hall.
B.A., Colgate University, 1905.		
George Jeremiah Becker.....	*Amsterdam, N. Y.,*	30 South Hall.
B.A., Syracuse University, 1906.		
Archibald Black.....	*Rothesay, Scotland,*	62 North Hall.
University of Glasgow, 1906.		
Emmanuel Philibert Boubila.....	*Paris, France,*	965 Lexington Ave.
B. ès L., University of Paris, 1905.		
Arthur Howe Bradford.....	*Montclair, N. J.,*	237 East 104th St.
B.A., Yale University, 1905.		
Duncan Hodge Browne.....	*New York, N. Y.,*	Bronx Church House.
B.A., Columbia University, 1905.		
Howard James Chidley.....	*Powles Corners, Ont.,*	64 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.		
Edgar Thomas Clements.....	*Nutley, N. J.,*	56 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1906.		
John Jacob Coss.....	*Greencastle, Ind.,*	44 North Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1906.		
Chester Burge Emerson.....	*Laconia, N. H.,*	18 North Hall.
B.A., Bowdoin College, 1904.		
Percy Elwood Erickson.....	*Newark, N. J.,*	58 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.		
Harry Lewis Everitt...	*Watervliet, N. Y.,*	700 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.		
George Ashmore Fitch.....	*Shanghai, China,*	43 South Hall.
B.S., University of Wooster, 1906.		
Edna Goodwin.....	*Wichita, Kan.,*	225 West 30th St.
B.A., Friends University, 1902.		
Clarence Thayer Gordon.....	*East Orange, N. J.*	
B.A., Columbia University, 1906.		
Dwight Worden Graham.....	*Woodbury, Conn.,*	58 South Hall.
B.A., Trinity College, 1906.		
Isaiah Muradkan Hattam.....	*Sapurgan, Persia,*	38 North Hall.
Urumiah College, 1903.		
Ellison Story Hildreth.....	*Holyoke, Mass.,*	43 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1906.		
Herbert Barber Howe.....	*East Orange, N. J.,*	17 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.		
Graham Chambers Hunter.....	*Denver, Colo.,*	55 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1904.		
Arthur J. Klein.....	*Elkhart, Ind.,*	52 North Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1906.		

ELI FRANKLIN LEE.....*East Durham, N. C.*, 494 Elton St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Trinity College, N. C., 1905. M.A., Columbia University, 1908.

ARTHUR HENRY LIMOUZE, *Ridgefield Park, N. J.*, Garden St., Ridgefield Park.
B.A., New York University, 1907.

HALFORD EDWARD LUCCOCK.....*St. Louis, Mo.*, 53 North Hall.
B.A., Northwestern University, 1906.

ORLEY LESTER MILLER.....*Minneapolis, Kan.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1906.

JOSEPH MOSES.....*New York, N. Y.*, 422 East 9th St.
B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1894. M.A., Columbia University, 1905.

CHARLES SUMNER OSGOOD.....*San Jose, Cal.*, 41 South Hall.
B.A., Leland Stanford Jr. University, 1906.

CHARLES FRANKLIN RECORD.....*Decatur, Ill.*, 53 South Hall.
B.A., James Millikin University, 1905.

STANLEY WELLINGTON ROBERTS.....*Somerville, Mass.*, D.
B.A., Harvard University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907.

ASHMUN CLARK SALLEY.....*Lewiston, Me.*, 54 South Hall.
B.A., Bates College, 1906.

FRED JUDSON SOULE.....*Alma, Mich.*, D.
B.A., Alma College, 1906.

JOHN EWING STEEN.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1903; M.A., do., 1905.

DAVID THOMAS.....*Wales, Wis.*, 63 South Hall.
B.A., Ripon College, 1906.

HARVEY PENN VAUGHN.....*Pratt City, Ala.*, 48 North Hall.
B.A., Southern University, 1904.

FREDERICK WILLIAM WALSH.....*Somersworth, N. H.*, 61 South Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1906.

JOSEPH JOHN WEBER.....*Buffalo, N. Y.*, 59 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1905; M.A., do., 1908.

CLARENCE ELMORE WELLS.....*Riverhead, N. Y.*, 60 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

Middle Class.

NAME. RESIDENCE. ROOM.

ALBERT CRAIG BAIRD.....*Youngstown, Ohio*, 37 North Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1907.

KING D. BEACH.....*Denton, Mich.*, 50 North Hall.
B.A., Albion College, 1905. M.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1907.

LARKIN BRUCE BOWERS.....*New York, N. Y.*
B.L., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

JOHN CLEMENTS BOYERS.....*Toledo, O.*, 52 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1907.

JOHN STEWART BURGESS.....*Trenton, N. J.*, 55 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.

JOHN FREDERICK BUSHNELL.....*LaGrange, Ill.*, 42 North Hall.
B.A., Knox College, 1906.

PIERCE BUTLER.....*Pittsfield, Mass.*, C.
Ph.B., Dickinson College, 1906.

ERNEST BARRETT CHAMBERLAIN.....*Oberlin, O.*, 46 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904; M.A., do., 1906.

JOHN LEWIS CONANT..... .....*Cleveland, O.*, 62 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1905.

GEORGE PERRIGO CONGER.....*Owego, N. Y.*, 42 South Hall.
B.A., Cornell University, 1907.

EDWARD BASSFORD DAVIS.....*Richmond, Mass.*, C.
B.A., Williams College, 1907.

WILLIAM ORA DAVIS.....*Crawfordsville, Ind.*, 45 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1907.

FRED LOUIS ERICKSON.....*Escanaba, Mich.*, 39 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

HUGH LOCKHART FORMAN..... *Wooster, Ohio*, 43 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1907.

MIHRAN GURUNLU GAKABEDIAN.....*Gemerek, Turkey*, 21 South Hall.
B.A., Anatolia College, 1903. B.A., International College of Springfield, 1906.

ELIAS MARTIN GEHR.....*Cedar Lane, Pa.*, 34 North Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1907.

HARRY WILLIAMS GLADWIN..... *Westfield, Mass.*, 47 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.

SAMUEL FERNANDEZ GORDIANO, *San Luis Potosi, Mex.*, 50 West 112th St.
B.A., Instituto Cientifico y Literario, 1901.

MELVILLE BROOKS GURLEY, *Bronxville, N. Y.*, Lawrence Pk, Bronxville, N.Y.
B.A., Yale University, 1906.

EDWARD ORVILLE HAM.....*Chicago, Ill.*, 51 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

ROY WILLIAM HAMILTON.....*Detroit, Mich.*, 57 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan. 1906.

STEWART CLARK HARBINSON.....*Belfast, Ireland*, 40 North Hall.
B.A., Royal University of Ireland, 1907.

WALTER ABRAHAM HENRICKS.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*, 237 East 104th St.
B.A., Princeton University, 1907.

WALTER SYLVESTER HERTZOG.....*Shamokin, Pa.*, 510 West 146th St.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

CHARLES HENRY HOLBROOK.....*Lynn, Mass.*, 51 South Hall.
B.A., Boston University, 1902; M.A., do., 1903.

GEORGE DURYEE HULST.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 61 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1906.

KAZUNOBU KANOKOGI..... *Tokyo, Japan*, 64 South Hall.
Imperial Naval Engineering College, 1904. Imperial Kyoto University, 1907.

WILLIAM GORDON LANG.....*Chickasha, Okla.*, 23 South Hall.
B.A., Trinity University, 1904.

HORACE HALL LEAVITT, JR. .....*Somerville, Mass.*, 49 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.

JOHN JOSEPH MCCLELLAND ..... *West Haven, Conn.*, 60 South Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1907.

CHARLES DOUGLAS MARTIN..... *St. Kitts, B. W. I.*, 63 West 134th St.
Moravian College, St. Thomas, D.W. I., 1892. Moravian Theological Seminary, do., 1892-1896.

VICTOR GARFIELD MILLS.. ..... *Cleveland, O.*, 50 South Hall.
Ph.B., Western Reserve University, 1904.

EDGAR KEER MORROW ..... *New York, N. Y.*, 157 East 72d St.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

YUTARO MURAI..... ..... *Tokyo, Japan*, 24 North Hall.
Waseda University, 1901.

CARL NATHANIEL NUTTER..... *Pittsfield, N. H.*, 26 North Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907.

WILLIAM SMITH PETTIT..... *Canajoharie, N. Y.*, 17 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1905.

WALTER SLEEPER ROUNDS .. *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 2206 Beverly Road, Brooklyn.
B.A., Hiram College, 1900.

YOSHIMITSU SUZUKI..... *Otsu, Omi, Japan*, 22 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1907.

DAVID THOMAS..... *Neath, Pa.*, 41 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1907.

JOSEPH ANTHONY VILLELLI..... *New York, N. Y.*, 25 Allen St.
Lyceo of Messina, 1897-1899.

LEONARD NATHANIEL DAVID WELLS, *East Orange, N. J.*, 150 North 15th St.
B.A., Bethany College, 1901; M.A., do., 1903.

CHARLES HALL WICKS..... *Cohoes, N. Y.*, 48 South Hall.
B.A., Cornell University, 1907.

THEODORE HALBERT WILSON..... *Cambridge, Mass.*
B.A., Harvard University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.

HENRY WISCHKAEMPER..... *Yorktown, Texas*, 29 South Hall.
B.A., Wartburg College, 1906.

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
IRA WILLIAM BARNETT.....	*Marshall, Mo.*,	B.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1908.		
JOHN CARROLL BLACKMAN.....	*East Cleveland, O.*,	5 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1907.		
ANTON THEOPHILUS BOISEN.....	*Bloomington, Ind.*,	24 South Hall.
B.A., Indiana University, 1897.		
FRED LESLIE BROWNLEE.....	*Columbus, Ohio*,	17 North Hall.
B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.		
IRVING SHOEMAKER CHENOWETH....	*Chambersburg, Ill.*,	27 South Hall.
B.A., Eureka College, 1905; M.A., do., 1907.		
CHARLES GORDON CUMMING.....	*Westville, N. S.*,	22 South Hall.
B.A., Dalhousie University, 1905.		

THOMAS HAFREN DAVIES ..... *Pontygwaith, S. Wales,* B.
B.A., Victoria University, 1908.

WILLIAM PARMLY DUNN..... *Philadelphia, Penn.,* 28 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1908.

EDWARD WOOD FELT..... *Galesburg, Ill.,* 21 North Hall.
B.A., Knox College, 1908.

WILLIAM MANN FINCKE..... *New York, N. Y.,* 104 East 74th St.
Ph.B., Yale Sheffield Scientific School, 1901.

WILLIS LAITEN GOLDSMITH..... *Athol, Kansas,* 33 North Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

WILLIAM GAIUS GREENSLADE..... *Walla Walla, Wash.,* 35 South Hall.
B.A., Whitman College, 1907.

ROSS ALBERT HADLEY..... *Oskaloosa, Iowa,* E.
B.S., Penn College, 1905.

GEORGE COOPER HOOD..... *Corning, N. Y.,* 43 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1907.

LYMAN JOSEPH HOWES..... *Los Angeles, Cal.,* 44 South Hall.
B.A., Leland Stanford Jr. University, 1906.

MELVILLE TALBOT KENNEDY..... *New York, N. Y.,* E.
B.A., Illinois College, 1904.

WILLIAM ALLEN KNIGHT..... *Conway, Mo.,* 28 South Hall.
B.S., Drury College, 1907. B.S. in E.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1908.

PERCY CHANDLER LADD..... *Greenfield, Mass.,* 11 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1905.

JOHN INSLEY BLAIR LARNED..... *Chicago, Ill.,* 40 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

EDWARD RUST LEWIS..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 17 North Hall.
B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.

SAMUEL BURMAN LONG..... *Hays Grove, Penn.,* 36 South Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1908.

REUBEN HENRY MARKHAM..... *Wichita, Kan.,* 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

ALEXANDER MACPHERSON MEIKLE... *Meiklefield, N. S.,* 23 North Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1908.

HERMAN NELSON MORSE..... ..... *Ludington, Mich.,* 49 South Hall.
B.A., Alma College, 1908.

CHRISTIAN GODFRED NELSON..... *Lanesboro, Minn.,* 35 North Hall.
B.A., St. Olaf College, 1906.

ARTHUR GROMANN NOEHREN..... *New York, N. Y.,* 47 South Hall.
New York University, 1905–8.

RAYMOND ST. JAMES PERRIN..... *New York, N. Y.,* 15 Gramercy Park.
College of the City of New York, 1864–66.

CASS ARTHUR REED ..... *Whittier, Cal.,* 33 South Hall.
B.S., Pomona College, 1906.

HOWARD ROBINSON ..... *New York, N. Y.,* 434 West 124th St.
B.A., Hamline University, 1908.

WARREN LINCOLN ROGERS..... *Birmingham, Mich.,* 26 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

THEODORE FISKE SAVAGE.....*Newburyport, Mass.*, 25 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907.

JOHN NEVIN SAYRE.... .....*Churchtown, Penn.*, 34 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1907.

NEWELL LEROY SIMS. .....*Angola, Ind.*, 25 North Hall.
B.A., Tri-State College, 1901. College of the Bible, University of Kentucky, 1905.

FRANK VAN HART SLACK.....*Newhope, Penn.*, 39 South Hall.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1903.

SAMUEL EARNEST SMITH..... *Pittsburg, Penn.*, 37 South Hall.
B.A., Pennsylvania College, 1907.

HERBERT ARTHUR STURGES.....*Painesville, Ohio*, 38 South Hall
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904; M.A., do., 1905.

JOHN PRENTICE TAYLOR.....*Point Pleasant, N. J.*, 362 West 23d St.
B.A., New York University, 1896; M.A., do., 1898.

NORMAN MATTOON THOMAS.....*Lewisburg, Pa.*, 55 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.

CARL OLOF THUNBERG.....*Kenilworth, N. J.*, 31 North Hall.
B.A., Upsala College, 1908.

HAROLD GASTON VINCENT .....*Oberlin, Ohio*, 59 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1906.

ERNEST JOSEPH WEEKES..... *Watertown, N. Y.*, 46 North Hall.
B.A., Hamilton College, 1908.

HANS LUTHER WILSON.....*Kenilworth, N. J.*, 31 North Hall.
B.A., Upsala College, 1906.

TAIJI YANAGISAWA.....*Nagano, Japan*, 36 North Hall.
Waseda University, 1900.

Special Students.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
JOHN HENRY MERVYN DUDLEY..	*Elizabeth, N. J.*,	200 Orchard St., Elizabeth.
Merchant Ventures College, 1891.		
HAROATUNE JINISHIAN.....	*New York, N. Y.*,	200 West 88th St.
Marash College, 1875.		
NICOLAOS DEMETRIOS JOANNIDES....	*New York, N. Y.*,	142 Second Ave.
ALIDA VAN SLYKE LOCHHEAD	*New York, N. Y.*,	3133 Decatur Ave.
B.A., Barnard College, 1904.		
FRANK SWINDELL LOVE.....	*Monroe, N. C.*,	Columbia University.
B.A., Trinity College, N. C., 1908.		
GRACE BRINKERHOFF MORROW.....	*New York, N. Y.*,	157 East 72d St.
B.L., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.		
THOMAS VALENTINE PARKER..	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	473 Forty-third St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900; M. A., do., 1903.		
AMEDEO MARIA DIEGO RIGGIO...	*Astoria, L. I., N. Y.*,	146 Lincoln St., Astoria.
MURIEL STREIBERT.....	*Ann Arbor, Mich.*,	237 East 104th St.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.		

The following Seminaries, Colleges, and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES.

Allegheny United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania..... 1
Auburn Theological Seminary, New York..... 1
Chicago Theological Seminary, Illinois..... 1
Cumberland Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Tennessee..... 2
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 4
Episcopal Divinity School, Massachusetts.... 1
General Theological Seminary, New York..... 2
Hamilton Theological Seminary, New York.. 1
Hartford Theological Seminary, Connecticut.. 1
Hillsdale Theological Seminary, Michigan.... 1
Harvard Divinity School, Massachusetts..... 1
Lutheran Theological Seminary, Pennsylvania 1
Mardin Theological Seminary, Turkey..... 1
Moravian Theological Seminary, Danish West Indies..... 1
Oberlin Theological Seminary, Ohio..... 1
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey. 1
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York... 1
Union Theological Seminary, New York.....18
United Free Church College, Scotland..... 1
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut..... 1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.

Albion College, Michigan..... 1
Alfred University, New York..... 1
Alma College, Michigan..... 2
Amherst College, Massachusetts..... 5
Anatolia College, Turkey..... 1
Barnard College, New York..... 2
Bates College, Maine..... 1
Beloit College, Wisconsin..... 1
Bethany College, West Virginia..... 1
Blackburn University, Illinois..... 1
Boston University, Massachusetts..... 1
Bowdoin College, Maine..... 1
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, New York.... 1
Brown University, Rhode Island..... 1
Central University, Kentucky..... 1
Colgate University, New York..... 2
College of the City of New York..... 1
Columbia University, New York..... 8
Cornell University, New York..... 2
Cumberland University, Tennessee..... 2
Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia..... 1
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire..... 5
Dickinson College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Doshisha College, Japan..... 1
Drury College, Missouri..... 1
Eureka College, Illinois..... 1
Friends University, Kansas..... 1
German Theological Seminary, Academic Department, New Jersey..... 1
Hamilton College, New York..... 2
Hamline University, Minnesota..... 1
Harvard University, Massachusetts.....10
Hillsdale College, Michigan..... 1
Hiram College, Ohio..... 1
Illinois College, Illinois..... 1
Imperial Kyoto University, Japan..... 1
Imperial Naval Engineering College, Japan... 1
Indiana University, Indiana..... 1
Instituto Cientifico y Literario, Mexico..... 1
International College of Springfield, Massachusetts..... 1
James Millikin University, Illinois..... 1
Keuka College, New York..... 1
Knox College, Illinois..... 2
Lebanon Valley College, Pennsylvania..... 2
Leland Stanford Jr. University, California... 2
Lyceo of Messina, Italy..... 1
Marash College, Turkey..... 1
Merchant Ventures College, England..... 1
Missouri Valley College, Missouri..... 1
Moravian College, Danish West Indies..... 1
New York University, New York..... 6
Northwestern University, Illinois..... 2
Oberlin College, Ohio..... 5
Ohio State University..... 2
Ohio Wesleyan University, Ohio..... 4
Penn College, Iowa..... 1
Pennsylvania College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Pomona College, California..... 1
Princeton University, New Jersey 9
Ripon College, Wisconsin..... 1
Royal University of Ireland..... 1
St. Olaf College, Minnesota..... 1
St. Paul College, Asia Minor..... 1
Southern University, Alabama..... 1
Syracuse University, New York..... 3
Trinity College, Connecticut..... 1
Trinity College, North Carolina..... 2
Trinity University, Texas..... 1
Tri-State College, Indiana..... 1
Union University, New York..... 1
University of California..... 1
University of Cincinnati, Ohio..... 1
University of Glasgow, Scotland..... 2
University of Kentucky..... 1
University of Michigan..... 6
University of Paris, France..... 1
University of Pennsylvania..... 3
University of Wooster, Ohio..... 3
Upsala College, New Jersey..... 2
Urumiah College, Persia..... 1
Victoria University, England..... 1
Wabash College, Indiana..... 6
Wagner Memorial Lutheran College, NewYork. 1
Wartburg College, Iowa..... 1
Waseda University, Japan..... 2
Washburn College, Kansas..... 3
Wesleyan University, Connecticut..... 1
Western Reserve University, Ohio..... 4
Westminster College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Whitman College, Washington..... 1
Williams College, Massachusetts..... 7
Yale University, Connecticut..... 4

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES.

Alabama	1	New Hampshire	3
California	3	New Jersey	17
Colorado	1	New York	50
Connecticut	2	North Carolina	2
Illinois	6	Ohio	12
Indiana	5	Oklahoma	1
Iowa	1	Pennsylvania	12
Kansas	4	South Carolina	1
Maine	1	South Dakota	1
Massachusetts	11	Tennessee	1
Michigan	7	Texas	1
Minnesota	2	Washington	1
Missouri	3	Wisconsin	1

COUNTRIES.

Canada	3	Persia	1
China	1	Scotland	1
France	1	Turkey	2
Ireland	1	United States	150
Japan	6	Wales, England	1
Mexico	1	West Indies	1

Summary.

Fellows,	**2**
Graduates,	**33**
Seniors,	**38**
Middlers,	**44**
Juniors,	**43**
Special Students,	**9**
	169

Awards: May, 1908.

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY

WAS AWARDED TO

GEORGE DEACON ALLISON
THOMAS BERTRAM ANDERSON
ARTHUR STANLEY BEALE
WALTER JOSEPH BRUCE
EDWARD HOWE COTTON
JOHN W. CURRIE
JOHN THOMSON DALLAS
ROBERT DAVIS
TYLER DENNETT
ARTHUR JAMES DERBYSHIRE
ROBERT BARTLETT ELMORE
ROBERT CRAWFORD FALCONER
HERBERT HICINBOTHEM FIELD
RAYMAN FOREST FRITZ
CHARLES WHITNEY GILKEY
RUSSELL STANLEY GREGORY
EDGAR FRANKLIN HOFFMEIER
SARAH FENTON HOYT
JOSEPH KRENEK
KENNETH CAULDWELL MacARTHUR
HARRISON ALBERTO MAYNARD
SAKUSUKE MOMIKURA
FRANK WOOLLEY MURTFELDT
FRANK MELVIN PATTERSON
WILLIAM FREDRICK PERRY
JOSEPH DRANE RANDOLPH
BENJAMIN OFFUTT SATTERWHITE
MISAKI SHIMADZU
GILBERT HARMER SMITH
JAMES HARDIN SMITH
JOSEPH CLINTON TODD
TOMEO TOMIO
ROBERT RUSSELL WICKS
TEIJI YOKOTA

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

WAS AWARDED TO

GEORGE DEACON ALLISON
THOMAS BERTRAM ANDERSON
BURTON JOHN BALDWIN
ARTHUR STANLEY BEALE
WALTER JOSEPH BRUCE
JOHN W. CURRIE (*b*)
ROBERT BARTLETT ELMORE (*b*)
ROBERT CRAWFORD FALCONER (*b*)
RAYMAN FOREST FRITZ
CHARLES WHITNEY GILKEY (*a*)
EDGAR FRANKLIN HOFFMEIER
SARAH FENTON HOYT (*b*)
FRANK LATIMER JANEWAY (*b*)
JOSEPH KRENEK
KENNETH CAULDWELL MacARTHUR (*b*)
JUETT NOBLE McDONALD
THOMAS FRANKLIN MARSHALL
HARRISON ALBERTO MAYNARD
FRANK WOOLLEY MURTFELDT
ARCHIBALD FRASER PARKER
FRANK MELVIN PATTERSON
WILLIAM FREDRICK PERRY
ORA LEE PRIDE
HARRY BALDWIN ROBERTS
MISAKI SHIMADZU
GILBERT HARMER SMITH
JAMES HARDIN SMITH
GEORGE HIRAM SWIFT
ROBERT RUSSELL WICKS (*b*)
TEIJI YOKOTA

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP

WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES WHITNEY GILKEY

(*a*) *Summa cum laude.*
(*b*) *Magna cum laude.*

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Was founded January 18, 1836, and opened for instruction December 5, 1836. Its charter requires that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to Students of every denomination of Christians."

Location of the Seminary.

It was the belief of the Founders of this Seminary that a large city offers, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry, advantages quite equal to those which attract so many hither to prepare for the professions of Law and Medicine. Results have fully justified this belief. Candidates for the sacred office are here brought in contact with the best forms of Church life and work. While the ecclesiastical bodies in New York and vicinity are ready at the proper time to examine Students for license to preach, the members of the Seminary are advised not to sever their relations to the several Churches with which they are connected, or to the ecclesiastical bodies under whose care they belong.

Admission.

Students intending to enter the Seminary should present all their credentials in the first instance, including a Certificate of Church Membership. They must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

Those who are not college graduates must present either a Regents Classical Academic Diploma covering (1) *English*, (2) *Mathematics*, (3) *History*, (4) *Science*, (5) *Latin*, and (6) *Greek* or some other foreign language; or certificates showing that they have

fully satisfied the entrance requirements of some reputable college which do not fall below those set for the Regents Diploma and which cover the six subjects named. The Faculty of the Seminary will not examine students upon this preliminary work, but will demand a Regents Diploma or a College Entrance Certificate in every case.

In addition, those who are not college graduates will be required to show, either by certificate or examination, that they have done the equivalent of college work in each of the following subjects: (1) *English*, (2) *Philosophy*, including *Psychology*, *Logic* and the *History of Philosophy;* (3) *History*, (4) *Latin*, (5) *Greek* or some other foreign language. The detailed requirements in each of these subjects will be furnished upon application to the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK.

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are now offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper, and Fagnani are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew, will be credited with Course 1, and may enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the prize scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, are regarded as advanced in Hebrew. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with Courses 1–3.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, not only of a competent knowledge of classical Greek, but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, and of a knowledge of the idiom of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass's New Testament Greek Grammar, and Burton's New Testament Greek Moods and Tenses, may enter at

once upon courses in critical exegesis. Those less fully prepared in Greek will be required to take the Introductory Courses 1–2 or 3 before being admitted to courses in exegesis.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS.

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to the history of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION.

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 29, 1909, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Registrar.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 29, 1909, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examinations will be held on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, September 30, October 1 and 2, 1909.

5. The Examinations may be either written or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verbs, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *History of Philosophy;* (*b*) *Psychology;* (*c*) *Ethics;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *Ancient Oriental History;* (*b*) *Græco-*

Roman History to A.D. 476; (*c*) *Mediæval History* to A.D. 1517; (*d*) *Modern History;* (7) *English Composition and Rhetoric.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, five subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* and *English Composition and Rhetoric* shall always be included among the five subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examinations in all these subjects; *provided* that no prize shall be awarded to any competitor whose average in these examinations falls below *ninety per cent.*

9. Successful competitors shall not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments shall be made in four installments, as specified in the Catalogue, p. 33.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

STUDENTS FROM OTHER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing, on presenting certificates of the amount of work done, of good standing and of regular dismission. See pp. 24–25.

GRADUATE STUDENTS.

Graduates of Theological Seminaries may be admitted as Graduate Students on presenting satisfactory testimonials. See pp. 25–27.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students may be received to pursue a special course of study. See pp. 27–28.

GUESTS.

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or to do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted without fees as guests for a longer or shorter period.

Guests will not be granted rooms in the Seminary building, nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities; they will not receive credit for the courses attended, nor be enrolled in the Catalogue.

Application for guest privileges should be addressed to the Registrar.

Courses of Study.

The Faculty are of the opinion that every candidate for the ministry should, in the absence of cogent reasons to the contrary, take courses which will give him a knowledge:—

a. Of the contents of the Bible;

b. Of the original languages of the Bible and of exegetical methods sufficient for the independent and judicious use of scholarly aids to its exposition;

c. Of the history of the Church, including its organization and doctrine;

d. Of doctrinal theology, of the relations of Christian truth to the science and philosophy of our day, and of the principles of Christian Ethics;

e. Of the principles of Church Polity and of the government and discipline of the particular Church in which he expects to labor;

f. Of methods of religious education, and of the problems of social and philanthropic work;

and that he should have constant practice in the making and delivery of sermons, and careful training in the conduct of public worship, and in voice production and culture.

At the same time they welcome all serious students of subjects belonging to the domain of theology and religion, even though their studies do not cover all the departments just named.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION.

I.

The Diploma of the Seminary, with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. See pp. 18–19.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, it being understood that two half courses (or four quarter courses) may be reckoned as equal to one full course.* Of these twenty-one courses not more than eight may be counted in any one year. Of the courses taken at Columbia and New York Universities, not more than one may be counted in any one year.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required for the Degree, at least two must be taken in the *Old Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text; at least two in the *New Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text;† at least two in *Church History;* at least two in *Systematic Theology*, and at least two in *Practical Theology*, of which one must be in *Homiletics*.

The courses in the critical exegesis of the Old Testament are open only to those who have completed the elementary courses in Hebrew (Old Testament 1 and 2) or their equivalent,‡ and the courses in the critical exegesis of the New Testament only to those who have completed the elementary courses in New Testament Greek (New Testament 1–2 or 3) or their equivalent.

Before awarding the Degree, the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate, not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. Not later than the beginning of the third year of study some department of theological science must be chosen as a major, and in that department the student will be required to take two full courses additional, such courses to be chosen with the approval of the Professor in charge of the department; and also to do a certain amount of original work under the supervision of the said Professor and to his satisfaction. The departments from which the major is to be chosen are the following:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History; Systematic Theology (including in this case the Philosophy and History of Religion and Christian Ethics); Practical Theology.

* Ordinarily a full course requires approximately sixty hours of classroom work. But the number of hours may vary, since the courses are classified according to the amount of work, as well as the classroom hours involved.

† The courses in Old and New Testament exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity are indicated on pp. 39–41.

‡ The elementary courses in Hebrew and Greek (Old Testament 1 and 2 and New Testament 1, 2 and 3), do not count toward the requirements in the Old and New Testament Departments laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4.

5. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives, but the courses in the several departments and the departments themselves are so correlated, and the aims of professional training need to be kept so constantly in view, that students are required to submit their choice of courses to the Registrar for advice and approval. Students are urged in their choice of courses to pay strict attention to the requirements for admission to the ministry laid down by the churches to which they belong.

6. Candidates for the Degree are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Degree, upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted the Degree who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

8. Upon students of unusual merit the Degree will be conferred *summa cum laude* or *magna cum laude*, according to the grade of excellence attained. The degree itself will be the same in all cases.

II.

The Diploma of the Seminary, without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. See pp. 18–19.

2. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, with the limitations stated under I, 2.

3. Of the twenty-one full courses required, at least two must be taken in each of the following departments:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History; Systematic Theology; Practical Theology, of which one must be in Homiletics.

Students preparing themselves for any other branch of religious work than the regular ministry may, by permission of the Faculty, substitute for the courses in Practical Theology other courses more closely related to their future work.

Before awarding the Diploma the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

4. A major must be chosen under the conditions and limitations defined under I, 4.

5. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives; but the provisions of I, 5, apply here also.

6. Candidates for the Diploma are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

7. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Diploma upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted a Diploma who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *five* full courses in this Seminary.

GRADUATE STUDY.

Graduates of this and other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to pursue further theological studies, upon condition that they be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year, and continue their studies until the end of it.

They may be of two classes: Graduate Scholars, and Graduate Students.

A—Graduate Scholars are graduates who are qualified and desire to receive higher theological training, scholarly or practical. They shall receive a special certificate at the end of the year.

They must, under the direction of the Faculty, take the chief part of their work in the courses of the Graduate Department. Those Graduate Scholars that wish to emphasize the practical side of higher theological education will ordinarily be expected to take at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Homiletics; those that wish to emphasize the scholarly side, at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics. A limited number of Graduate Scholarships with stipend are available for men of high standing. Those desiring to be enrolled as Graduate Scholars must make application to the Registrar in writing.

B—Graduate Students may pursue any courses they elect. Ministers and missionaries who desire to renew their studies or broaden their preparation, in view of their experience in the field, will be especially welcome.

Graduates electing not less than *four* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of graduate study (of which at least *three* must be in the Seminary itself) may have rooms in the Seminary Building and be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities on the same condition as undergraduates.

Graduates may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the requirements for the degree, (see Requirements for Graduation I), but the degree will be granted only to those who have spent at least one full academic year in residence and have taken at least *five* full courses in the Seminary itself. Any or all of these courses may be in the Graduate Department.

The courses in the Graduate Department are given by the Graduate Professors and by various other members of the Faculty. They offer advanced work in the several fields of theological study. See pp. 51–52.

GRADUATE STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

The Degree of Doctor of Divinity will be given on the following conditions:

1. The Degree will be given only to Bachelors of Divinity of at least five years' standing who shall have been accepted by the Faculty of the Seminary as Candidates for the higher degree, on the basis of personal knowledge or adequate testimonials as to their character, ability and attainments, at least three years before the degree is given.

2. Candidates for the Degree must, after being accepted by the Faculty, spend not less than three years of Graduate theological study under the direction of the Faculty. The Faculty may, in their discretion, permit candidates to pursue a part of their studies in other institutions in this country or abroad.

3. Candidates for the Degree must be able to read at sight Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and special attainments in one or more of these languages will be required if germane to the major subject.

Candidates must be able to use French and German with entire facility.

4. Candidates must choose a major subject in some department of theology and must devote not less than three years of study to it, taking such courses and doing such work in the department as the Professor in charge may require.

They must also choose two minors, in which they must take such courses and do such work as the Professors in charge of the respective departments may require. In all these departments the work must be done to the satisfaction of the Professors in charge and final examinations shall be held in all of them.

The Faculty may also, at their discretion, require the candidate to pass general examinations in other departments of theological science, in order to assure themselves that he is not deficient in any part of the general subject.

5. Before the Degree shall be conferred, a book must be published by the candidate upon some theme within the range of his major subject selected after consultation with the Faculty and with their approval. The book shall embody the results of original investigation, shall constitute in the judgment of the Faculty a real contribution to theological science, and shall be of a high order of merit.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students not candidates for the diploma or degree may be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect.

Special Students must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See pp. 18–19.)

Special Students will not be granted rooms in the Seminary building nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities.

Special Students may receive the degree of Bachelor of Divinity or the Diploma upon completing all the required work, as indicated on pp. 22–25.

SPECIAL UNIVERSITY COURSES.

Relations of special and reciprocal Academic courtesy exist with COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES by which these institutions offer to properly accredited Students of the Seminary the free use of their libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such Students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without fee,* to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. Further particulars will be found on pp. 52–59.

Such courses may be counted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the diploma and degrees under the conditions stated on pp. 23, 24 and 26.

The Seminary in turn welcomes students of Columbia and New York Universities to its courses without fees.

Degrees.

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity upon such students as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degrees are granted, see pp. 22–24 and 26–27.)

The fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity is $5.00, for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, $25.00—payable to the Treasurer always in advance.

Besides the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity, under the conditions already defined, students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfilment of the conditions for such Degrees.

* At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time.

The Academic Year.

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the last Wednesday of September, and continues for thirty-three weeks; it consists of two terms of approximately equal length.

The Anniversary Exercises of the present year will take place on Tuesday evening, May 18, 1909.

Examinations are held during the last week of each term. These examinations are conducted by the Faculty with the coöperation of a committee of the Directors.

Rooms and Expenses.

The Seminary Buildings, 700 Park Avenue, contain the Chapel, Lecture Rooms, Library, Museum, Social Room, Reading Room, Gymnasium, offices for the Professors, and furnished rooms for the Students.

The dormitory rooms are heated by steam, lighted by Welsbach lamps, and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted. Rooms are granted to Graduates (under the conditions stated on p. 26), and to members of the Senior, Middle, and Junior classes, but not to Special Students or Guests.

Each Student occupying a room is charged $35.00 a year, which includes heat, gas, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Each Student not occupying a room is charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made for rooms or use of the Library, tuition being free. Students make their own arrangements for board. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $4.00 and upwards per week. The drawing of rooms for the year 1909–10 will take place on the first day of the academic year, September 29, 1909.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Mr. Clinton B. Price, No. 700 Park Avenue.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 52 East 70th Street.

Self-Support.

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would con-

flict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sabbath Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of Students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on the Sabbath, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the Students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. Arrangements for remunerative work are not infrequently made through the Department of Christian Work (see p. 37). Although the primary aim of this Department is to give the students the advantage of training through practical experience, and not to assist them to opportunities of remunerative employment, the Director endeavors, in assigning students to Christian Work, to take into consideration, when necessary, their pecuniary needs.

There are frequently disappointing delays in securing positions to which compensation is attached and students who propose to support themselves by such means, should come prepared to maintain themselves during the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting that may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

Scholarships.

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898.

PREFATORY STATEMENT.

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

Scholarship Plan.

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships, regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Art who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members

of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships		Rank 90–100	$300
Merit Scholarships	A	" 90–100	250
" "	B	" 85– 90	200
" "	C	" 80– 85	150
" "	D	" 75– 80	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No

Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any Student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see pp. 20–21. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those Students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination.

A limited number of Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, for the year 1909–1910, to Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: October 25th-30th, December 15th-20th, February 15th-20th, and April 10th-15th.

Applicants for scholarships should send with their applications a certificate of college graduation, with an official statement of the average grade attained in college.

Special Lectureships.

The ELY LECTURESHIP, on "The Evidences of Christianity," was founded by the late Mr. Z. STILES ELY, in memory of his brother, the Rev. ELIAS P. ELY.

On this Foundation the Rev. Prof. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., lectured in February and March, 1907. Subject: "The Relations of Israel with Babylonia and Assyria."

The MORSE LECTURESHIP, on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences," was founded by the late Prof. SAMUEL F. B. MORSE, LL.D., in memory of his father, the Rev. JEDEDIAH MORSE, D.D.

On this Foundation Henry Osborn Taylor, Esq., of New York City, will lecture in February and March, 1909. Subject: "The Philosophy of the Middle Ages."

The PARKER LECTURESHIP, designed to furnish Theological Students with such hygienic instruction as may be specially useful to them personally and as pastors, was founded by the liberality of the late WILLARD PARKER, M.D., LL.D.

On this Foundation Theodore C. Janeway, M.D., of New York, will lecture in March, 1909.

The Fellowships.

Two Fellowships, of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher Theological culture. The one is known as "THE PHILADELPHIA FELLOWSHIP," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary" the other as "THE FRANCIS P. SCHOALS FELLOWSHIP," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each,

in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The income of the two Fellowships ($600 *each*) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general Theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no Student will be appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

The Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the late President—the Rev. ROSWELL DWIGHT HITCHCOCK, D.D., LL.D.—his family has endowed "THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY." The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The essay must be type-written and must be presented on or before the first Wednesday in December. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

The prize was awarded in 1908-1909 to Chester B. Emerson; the subject of his essay was "The Conflict between the Liberal and Conservative Tendencies within the Roman Catholic Church since the Vatican Council."

The Library and Museum.

The LIBRARY of the Seminary contains about 94,400 volumes, 52,464 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the Library of LEANDER VAN ESS, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A. D. 1469 to 1510; 1246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. ROBINSON, FIELD, MARSH, GILLETT, SMITH, ADAMS, HATFIELD, HITCHCOCK, SCHAFF and others. The leading Theological and Literary Reviews and Periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken. The GILLETT collection of American History and the FIELD collection of pamphlets contain valuable material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and of the Theology of America; the MCALPIN collection of British History contains rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the eighteenth century as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches. Through the liberality of the late HENRY DAY, Esq., the Hymnological Department has been enriched by the addition of more than 3,000 volumes, the library of Professor F. M. BIRD, so that the entire collection now numbers over 5,000 volumes. The collection of Greek New Testaments, numbering about 800 volumes, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, has been purchased with funds provided by Mr. David H. McAlpin. More recently a large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, has been presented by the Rev. Prof. Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. There are also large collections of biographical works. The Reference Library is composed of choice standard works, constituting a model Theological Library, affording facilities for those who desire to pursue the lines of investigation suggested in the Class-rooms. The Library is open during term time, on every week-day, from 9 A.M. to 6 P.M., and from 7 to 10 P.M.

There is also a SEMINAR ROOM connected with the Library, where Seminar exercises are held and where Seminar Students are afforded special opportunities for private investigation and study.

The MUSEUM includes Biblical and Christian Antiquities, and objects illustrating Missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received, and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni. The Museum is open every day during Library hours.

The Reading Room.

The READING ROOM contains files of daily newspapers, and also of the best religious papers, representing a large number of ecclesiastical organizations. It is open to the Students at all times.

The Social Room.

A SOCIAL ROOM has been provided for the fraternal intercourse of Students with one another and with the Faculty. It is comfortably furnished, contains a piano, and is supplied with a number of literary reviews and magazines and weekly journals of this country and of Great Britain.

Student Christian Work.

The Students of the Seminary are expected to engage in some form of Christian work as a part of their training for the ministry. The Director of Student Christian Work, the Rev. Gaylord S. White, assigns Students to service in connection with churches, chapels, missions, settlements, etc., and exercises a general supervision over them in their work, offering the advantages of personal counsel and guidance in their efforts as Christian workers.

In the assignment of work, regard is had to the preference of each Student as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases. Reports are received by the Director from Students, and from pastors and others under whom they work, and the fidelity and efficiency manifested

in Christian service are considered in determining the general standing of the students.

It is frequently possible to combine a measure of self-support with practical work, and the Director endeavors as far as possible to be of service to the Students in this regard, but it should be understood that the Department is not an employment bureau. The following branches of work are maintained:—

Work in churches and chapels; work as pastor's assistants; work in connection with the City Mission Society; Settlement work; work in public institutions; regular preaching; choir service (for the advancement of the worship life within the Seminary and for occasional choir work in public institutions).

Especial attention is called to the Union Settlement, which stands in a close though unofficial relation with the Seminary. Mr. White being the Head Worker of the Settlement, the Students have the opportunity of coming into intimate relation with the characteristic problems of crowded neighborhoods in great cities. The Settlement House, located at 237 East 104th Street, in the thickly populated upper East Side, has accommodations for several residents and maintains a Free Library, Kindergarten and Gymnasium. Many Clubs make use of the House and there is a large Assembly Hall. Members of the Board of Directors and of the Faculty belong to the governing body.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible and on The City Problem are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see p. 48). Addresses are also given to the Students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work.

Religious Exercises.

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. Prayer meetings are maintained by the students. One hour in every month is set apart for each of the following purposes: For meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty; for meetings under the charge of the Department of Christian Work; for the exercises of the "Society of Inquiry concerning Missions," and for meetings under the

auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association. On Sunday afternoons during the Second Term, a service of Public Worship under the direction of the Faculty is held in the Adams chapel. The subject of the course of sermons for the present Academic Year is: The Bible.

Occasional Lectures and Addresses.

In addition to the regular and special Lecture Courses of the Seminary, lectures and addresses are given to the Students, from time to time, by prominent clergymen and others.

Courses for 1908-9.

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The Schedule of Appointments will be found on pp. 60-63.

OLD TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

a. Old Testament Introduction.

These courses deal with the documents of the Old Testament as literary productions, and discuss the questions of structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

15. The Literature of the Old Testament in Outline. Prof. F. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

103. The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch. Prof. F. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a fair knowledge of Hebrew. Half course. W., 9-11.

b. Old Testament Philology and Exegesis.

The work in Philology and Exegesis begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced study on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The earlier courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the later courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature and a wide range of practical training in exegesis. The courses marked with an asterisk are open only to students who have taken Old Testament 1 and 2, or Old Testament 3, or the equivalent. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 51-52.

1. Introductory Hebrew Grammar, with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible. Prof. Fagnani; First Term, five hours weekly.
Full course. M., Tu., W., Th., F., 9.

2. Readings in the Hebrew Narratives, especially of Genesis and Exodus, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose. Prof. Fagnani; Second Term, three hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 1 or its equivalent.
Full course. M., W., F., 9.

3. Readings in Deuteronomy, with exercises. Prof. Bewer; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes a mastery of the elements of Hebrew grammar.
Half course. W., F., 9.

4.* Rapid Reading of Judges, with comment. Prof. Bewer; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

5.* Isaiah I–XII. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 10, F., 12.

6.* Psalms and other Hebrew Poetry. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

7.* Hosea. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 11.

8.* Amos. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 11.

9.* Exegetical Class: I Samuel. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 2.

10.* Exegetical Class: Isaiah XL–LV. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 9, F., 12.

51–52.* Old Testament Seminar: Hebrew History from the Division of the Kingdom to the Exile. Profs. F. BROWN, FAGNANI and BEWER; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. F. BROWN. Full course. Tu., 3–5.

14.* Biblical Aramaic. The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel II, 4b-VII, 28; Ezra IV, 8–VI, 18, VII, 12–26; and Jeremiah X, 11. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 11.

106.* Textual Criticism of the Old Testament, including studies in the ancient versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. F., 9–11.

102.* The Contemporary History of the Old Testament; Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Presupposes a working knowledge of German. Half course. W., 9–11.

c. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

These courses are based upon the Old Testament interpreted by historical criticism and careful exegesis. A knowledge of Hebrew, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. The aim is to give the student an acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers on particular topics are required.

22. The History of Religious Institutions and Rites in the Old Testament. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 15. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

23. The Theology of the Earlier Prophets. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 15 and 22. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

24. The Theology of the Later Prophets. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 23. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

(See also the courses given at Columbia and New York Universities.)

NEW TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

a. NEW TESTAMENT INTRODUCTION.

These courses deal with the writings of the New Testament as literary productions, and discuss questions of text, structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

5. Introduction to the New Testament. Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 12.

7. Introduction to the Fourth Gospel. Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

8. Textual Criticism of the New Testament. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

9. The Synoptic Problem. A study of the sources and structure of the Synoptic Gospels. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes a working knowledge of Greek. Half course. M., 3–5.

102. New Testament Literature. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

b. NEW TESTAMENT PHILOLOGY AND EXEGESIS.

A beginners' course in Greek, with particular reference to the language of the New Testament (New Testament 1–2), is offered for the benefit of those who have not taken Greek in college. For those who have studied classical Greek, a more advanced course in New Testament Greek (New Testament 3) is offered, which is intended to familiarize the student with the peculiar characteristics of New Testament Greek, and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The exegetical courses afford the student an opportunity to study carefully the principal writers of the New Testament, and to acquire facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. The courses marked with an asterisk are open only to students who have taken 1–2 or 3 or their equivalent. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: Nos. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 104.

1–2. Elements of New Testament Greek. Mr. TRYON; four hours weekly throughout the year. Open to beginners in Greek. Two full courses. Tu., W., Th., F., 2.

3. Grammar of New Testament Greek, with readings in the Synoptic Gospels. Mr. TRYON; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes a knowledge of classical Greek. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 10.

12.* The Gospel of Mark. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

10.* Exposition of the Fourth Gospel. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes New Testament 7. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

11.* The Book of Acts. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

13.* Epistle to the Romans. Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.

14.* First Epistle to the Corinthians. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.

15.* The Imprisonment Epistles; Epistle to the Ephesians. Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

18.* The Catholic Epistles. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

104.* Epistle to the Hebrews, higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

c. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.

These courses are based upon historical and critical exegesis of the New Testament. A knowledge of Greek, while of great advantage, is not required of students

taking them. They are designed to give acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers by the students are a part of the requirement. These courses will be open only to those who have taken 5 or its equivalent. Courses 21 and 22 are given every year; 23 and 24 in alternate years.

21. The Teaching of Jesus. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

22. The Teaching of Paul. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

23. The Teaching of John. Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

24. The Teaching of the Epistle to the Hebrews and other post-Pauline types exclusive of John. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

53–54. Seminar in New Testament Theology: Problems in the Life of Jesus. Prof. FRAME; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professor. Full course. F., 3–5.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY.

The Courses 1, 2 and 3 are designed to cover the history of the Church from the first to the eighteenth century; the Courses 7 and 8, the history of Christian thought from the beginning to the present time. In each course students are required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders and thinkers, and also to prepare a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The other courses supplement these general courses, and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular periods and, in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation. Each of the Courses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 is given every second year.

1. General Church History: Period I: the Ancient Church to 590 A.D. Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

2. General Church History: Period II: the Mediæval Church, 590–1517. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, three hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

3. General Church History: Period III: the Modern Church. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 10.

4. European Church History in the Nineteenth Century. The Age of Revolution, Ultramontanism and the Rise of the Modern Protestant Situation. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

5. American Church History. The spread of Christianity in North America, with a discussion of the history and characteristics of the leading denominations. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

6. English Church History (Reformation and Post-Reformation periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

7. History of Christian Doctrine I. (History of thought in the Primitive and Catholic Church). The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; First term, four hours weekly. Full course. M., Tu., W., Th., 12.

8. History of Christian Doctrine II. (History of Protestant Thought). A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History 7 does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. M., Tu., W., Th., 12.

10. History of New Testament Times. Mr. Tryon; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.

12. Readings in the Early Fathers, with critical and historical comment. Mr. Tryon; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course, Tu., Th., 12.

13. History of Early Christian Literature: dealing with the literature of the first three centuries of the Christian Church. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

102. Historical Training Class; a study of the principles and methods of historical investigation; lectures, followed by exercises. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Prof. Rockwell; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 10–12.

103. Religious History of the Eighteenth Century. A research course. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. Tu., 9–11.

51–52. Historical Seminar: The New England Theology. Prof. McGiffert; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. McGiffert. Full course. Th., 3–5.

A Quiz Class in Church History will be held in the latter part of the year, at an hour to be arranged, for the benefit of those wishing to prepare themselves for their ecclesiastical examinations.

Certain courses in the Department of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics also count as of the Department of Church History. See pp. 48–49.

DEPARTMENT OF THE PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the general course in Systematic Theology. Course No. 4 consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with courses on Missions. Courses 101 and 102 constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

1. Philosophy of Religion: Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation. Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

2. Theism. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

4. Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion: the Definition of Religion; the Origin and Development of Religion; a brief review of the Ethnic Faiths. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

5. The Philosophy of Religion, with special reference to Christianity. Prof. KNOX; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. It is recommended further that students first take Systematic Theology 1–2. Full course. M., T., W., Th., 11.

101. Origin and Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

102. Christianity in the light of the Development of Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

103–4. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Especially designed for Graduates. Full course. W., 9–11.

The attention of students who desire to specialize in the comparative study of religions, is called to the series of courses to be given at Columbia University and the Union Theological Seminary, as announced on pp. 56*f*.

DEPARTMENT OF APOLOGETICS.

Course 2 discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course 102 investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course 104 studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion; and course 106 investigates the principles and methods of apologetics as a science.

2. Christianity and Modern Science. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

102. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates.
Half course. F., 9–11.

104. The Proof of the Christian Religion. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

106. Principles and Methods of Religious Proof. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.) Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

The relation between the different courses offered by the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course 1–2 is a general outline of theology covering the more important Christian doctrines. It takes for granted the course in Philosophy of Religion 1, and prepares for the more detailed courses which follow. These are of two classes: (1) Courses on specific doctrines, like the Person of Christ; (2) Courses on particular theologians or periods of theology, like the Theology of Ritschl. The

method in the later courses is a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

1-2. Outline Course in Christian Theology: First Term—The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; Protestantism and Catholicism; The Task of Modern Theology; The Christian Doctrine of God and of the World; The Trinity. Second Term—The Christian Idea of Man; The Christian Doctrine of Sin, of Salvation and of the Christian Life. Prof. W. A. BROWN; four hours weekly throughout the year. It is strongly recommended that all students desiring to take this course shall first take the course in Philosophy of Religion 1.
Two full courses. M., Tu., W., Th., 11.

3. Westminster Standards. Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, together with lectures on the sources, history and present significance of the Westminster Theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908-9.]

4. The Person of Christ. A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion and selected reading. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908-9.]

7. Senior Quiz Class. Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Each student will be expected to prepare and submit for criticism a brief constructive statement of his own theological belief. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 3.

102. The Theology of Ritschl, with its historical antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1908-9.]

104. Problems in Modern Religious Thought. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1908-9.]

51-52. Seminar. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation, with special reference to the atonement, sacraments and related doctrines. Prof. W. A. BROWN; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professor.
Full course. M., 3-5.

Certain courses in the Department of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics also count as of the Department of Systematic Theology. See p. 49.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

Special emphasis is laid in this department upon the historical study of Christian morality, with the view of ascertaining the fundamental principles that must constrain conduct. Course 1 is an historical course seeking to trace the progress of the ethics of Christianity through the centuries up to the present time. Course 2 seeks, on the basis of this historical examination, to formulate a system of Christian Ethics. Course 3 deals with the historical social orders in their ethical significance, with special reference to their relation to the Christian purpose in the Kingdom of God. Course 4 attempts to reach the social message of Christianity by an examination of various proposed types of social reform, such as Socialism, Single Tax, Philosophical Anarchy, etc., viewed from the point of view of Christian Ethics.

Course 101–2 is a graduate course in which Seminar methods are largely used, and ethical method is especially studied. Course 103–4 is a graduate course dealing with the modern Neo-Kantian movement, in which the students are expected to take special authors and make their own thorough examination of them for the class.

1. The Historical Development of Christian Ethical Conceptions. This course will be a rapid survey of the historical rise and development of the great ethical conceptions from early Christianity to the Neo-Kantian critical movement. Prof. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.*]

2. The Development of a Christian Morality on the Basis of the Ideals of the Kingdom of God. This course seeks to present a system of Christian ethics in distinct antithesis to speculative systems. Prof. HALL; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

3. Social Thinking: Historical Social orders examined from the ethical standpoint. Prof. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

4. Social Thinking: The Examination of Proposed Social Reforms. The Social Message of Christianity in the Kingdom of God. Prof. HALL; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 11.

101–2. Special Introduction to Ethics. Seminar methods. Prof. HALL; Two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

103–4. The Ethics of the Modern Neo-Kantian Movement. Seminar methods. Prof. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

106. The Fundamental Epistemology of Typical Ethical Thinkers. Prof. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor.
Half course. M., 11–1.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

a. HOMILETICS.

The courses in Homiletics give opportunity for consecutive study of the theory and practice of preaching, and enable graduates to specialize in the subject. The earlier courses apply the principles of preaching to the making of sermons; the later combine a history of preaching with an inquiry into methods, and deal with the relation of preaching to the spiritual life of the minister. At the same time there are practical exercises in the development of sermonic themes and in the private criticism of sermons. In all of these branches special effort is made to inculcate an intelligent, thorough and reverent use of the Bible as the basis of Christian preaching. No student will be considered as having completed the work of the Department until he has had some practice in sermonizing, and has shown his ability to express himself clearly and correctly. To this end every undergraduate must present two written sermons, and more if required, for private criticism. The development and right use of the voice are regarded as closely related to homiletical training; a statement as to the provision made for vocal culture will be found below (p. 50).

* Dr. Hall is absent on leave during the first term.

1. Lectures on the Fundamental Principles of Homiletics. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 11.
Practical Exercises in Composition, Arrangement, and Style. Prof. BLACK and Mr. Caldwell.

2. Sermon Outlines. A course designed to give a drill in the fundamental principles of sermon-construction. Dr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Practical Theology 1. Quarter course. M., 9.
Practical Exercises. Dr. COFFIN and Mr. CALDWELL.

3. Brief Sermons. The preparation and delivery of short sermons upon assigned themes with criticism by the Instructor and class. Dr. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Practical Theology 2, or its equivalent. Quarter course. M., 9.

4. Doctrinal Preaching. Outlines of sermons presenting the message upon fundamental Christian doctrines,—the Divinity of Christ, Salvation, Individual and Social, the Spirit of God, etc.,—will be prepared and discussed by the class. Dr. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Systematic Theology 1-2, or its equivalent. Quarter course. M., 10.

5. The Preaching of Doctrine. Contents of the preacher's message: methods of approach to the modern mind and conscience for the statement of Christian doctrine. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908-9.]

9-10. Private Criticism of Sermons. Open to all who have completed Practical Theology 1 and 2, or their equivalent. Does not count toward the required number of courses. Mr. CALDWELL; Hours by private appointment throughout the year.

12. The Homiletic Presentation of the Christian Social Message. Lectures on the preaching of the Gospel from a social point of view; sermon outlines upon social aspects of Christian truth will be prepared and discussed by the class. Mr. FOSDICK; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 2.

13. The Effective Composition and Arrangement of Sermons. Lectures and practical exercises in the construction of sermons with a view to their delivery. Mr. CARMODY; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 4.

101. Expositions. Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 2.

103. Types of Preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1908-9.]

b. PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

21. Pastoral Theology. Lectures on the calling, qualifications and work of the Christian pastor; on hymnology and psalmody. Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

23. Public Worship: a practical course in the principles and methods of public worship, including the administration of the sacraments and special services, with exercises in the composition of public prayers. Dr. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 10.

26. Modern methods of philanthropic work: a study of the principles underlying relief, and of preventive and constructive measures in dealing with the problems of poverty. Discussions of practical questions which the pastor in a working-class neighborhood is called upon to meet. Mr. WHITE; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 12.

c. CHURCH POLITY.

31. History of Baptist Principles and Polity. Mr. FOSDICK; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 2.

32. Congregational History and Polity. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 3.

34. The Polity of the Presbyterian Church. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 3.

35–36. Institutions of Worship with especial reference to the Book of Common Prayer. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

38. Institutions of Government and Discipline with especial reference to the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

Announcements of courses in the polity of other denominations will be made later.

d. MISSIONS.

41. The City Problem. Practical discussions of the duty and opportunity of the Christian Church, confronted by the complex social and religious problems of city populations, together with critical study of the Dependent Mission and the Institutional Church. Visits are made by the class to the United States Immigrant Station on Ellis Island, to the City institutions on Blackwell's Island, and to representative social and religious organizations. Mr. WHITE; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 12.

42. Principles and Methods of Foreign Missions. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 11.

Students desiring to fit themselves for work on Foreign Missionary fields are advised to consult the plan of instruction in the School for Foreign Service conducted by Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary. Courses are given in the Languages, History, Economic Conditions, Law, Social Conditions and Religions of the great fields.

e. ENGLISH BIBLE.

These courses seek to deal with the English Bible on a frankly accepted critical study of its books, but with the practical homiletic use of the material as the main interest. The aim will be twofold; first, to give a knowledge of the material for homiletic purposes, and secondly, to teach proper selection and use of this material.

61. The Homiletic Use of the Old Testament. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

62. Pulpit Use and Misuse of the Pauline Writings. Prof. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

The courses in this department are designed especially for Graduates. Undergraduates will be admitted in exceptional cases, provided that they have completed the courses necessary as a foundation for graduate work. Special methods of study are: (1) The Seminar in which the students prepare the material under the direction of the Professor as a basis of discussion by the Class; (2) The Seminar in which the Professor formulates the material for discussion; (3) Private tutorial instruction of individuals.

I. Theological Encyclopædia.

A. The System of Theological Study. The structure, order and methods of the Study of Theology. The place of Theology in relation to other departments and the interrelation of the various branches of Theology.

B. The History of the Study of Theology, from the Apostolic Age until the present day; showing its gradual evolution both in private study and in institutions of learning.

C. The History of Theological Literature.

II. Symbolics.

A. Comparative Symbolics. A comparative study of the symbolical books of the various Christian Churches.

B. Christian Irenics. A study of the consensus and dissensus of Christendom, with an effort to distinguish between the essential and non-essential elements, with a view to reconciliation and re-union.

C. The History of Creeds and Confessions of Faith. Also special courses: (*a*) The Creeds of the Early Church; (*b*) The Confessions of Faith of the Reformation; (*c*) The Confessions of Faith of the Seventeenth Century.

III. Christian Institutions.

A. The History of Christian Institutions.

B. Institutions of Christian Worship; (*a*) The Origin and History of Public Worship; (*b*) The liturgies and various offices of the Christian Church.

C. Institutions of Government and Discipline, or more especially (*a*) the organization and government of the Church historically and comparatively considered; (*b*) the origin, development and uses of Canon Law and Ecclesiastical Law; (*c*) Ecclesiastical Discipline, its theory and practice.

These courses are not assigned to particular years and terms, but will be given in accordance with the number of applications of students, who are requested to consult with the Professor. The following courses are offered for the Academic Year 1908–9:

103–4. Christian Irenics. The chief religious problems, upon the solution of which the reunion of Christendom depends. Semi-seminar. Prof. Briggs; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. This course counts as of the Department of Church History. Full course. W., 2–4.

105–6. History of the Study of Theology. This course covers the period from the Apostles to the present time, tracing the evolution of theological education both in private and in institutions of learning, with a criticism of the methods, classification and organization of the several departments. Seminar. Prof. Briggs; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open only to Graduates. This course counts as of the Department of Church History. Full course. Th., 11–1.

107–8. Private Tutorial Instruction. Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair at times to be arranged privately with Prof. Briggs. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done. It counts as of the Department of Church History or Systematic Theology, according to the subject.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

An opportunity will be given to those students who may desire to do so, to read current German theological literature with Prof. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German. (Does not count toward the requirement for the Diploma or Degrees.)

VOCAL CULTURE.

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develop the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism.

a. GROUP WORK.

1. Public Speaking: Lectures on the principles of public speaking and on the proper use and care of the voice; enunciation and gesture; with illustrative assignments and exercises. First Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. Tu., Th., 5.

2. Reading of Scripture and Hymns: A study of the principles of vocal interpretation; reading of assigned passages with criticism. Exercises. Second Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. Tu., Th., 5.

b. INDIVIDUAL WORK.

4. This work is adapted to meet the particular needs of the individual. It is sought to develop in each the best quality of vocal production of which he is capable and to perfect his vocal interpretation. Especial consideration is given here to sermon delivery. The sermons and style of delivery of great preachers are studied from the point of view of the student's particular weakness. Weekly appointments of thirty minutes are given to each. Group work a prerequisite.

SACRED MUSIC.

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH.

1–2. Elementary Class: Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. Th., 4.

3–4. History of Sacred Music. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. Th., 5.

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Volunteer classes for physical training and gymnastics, under competent direction, will be maintained throughout the year. These classes will be open to all students.

Graduate Department.

The courses in this department are designed for Graduates, in order to enable them to build on the studies in the undergraduate department and to advance into higher and more specialized theological education. These courses will be open to undergraduates only in exceptional cases.

OLD TESTAMENT.

103. The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch. Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a fair knowledge of Hebrew. Half course. W., 9–11.

102. The Contemporary History of the Old Testament; Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Presupposes a working knowledge of German. Half course. W., 9–11.

106. Textual Criticism of the Old Testament, including studies in the Ancient Versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. F., 9–11.

NEW TESTAMENT.

104. Epistle to the Hebrews, higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1908–9.]

102. New Testament Literature. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

Tutorial instruction by special arrangement with the Professor.

CHURCH HISTORY.

102. Historical Training Class, a study of the principles and methods of historical investigation; lectures, followed by exercises. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Half course. M., 10–12.

103. Religious History of the Eighteenth Century. A research course. Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. Tu., 9–11.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION.

103–4. Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion: The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Especially designed for Graduates. Full course. W., 9–11.

APOLOGETICS.

102. Critical Review of the History of Apologetics. Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. F., 9–11.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.

106. The Fundamental Epistemology of Typical Ethical Thinkers. Prof. HALL. Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor.
Half course. M., 11–1.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

101. Expositions. Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK: First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students.
Half course. W., F., 2.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS.

103–4. Christian Irenics. The chief religious problems, upon the solution of which the reunion of Christendom depends. Semi-seminar. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to graduates and other advanced students. This course counts as of the Department of Church History. Full course. W., 2–4.

105–6. History of the Study of Theology. This course covers the period from the Apostles to the present time, tracing the evolution of theological education both in private and in institutions of learning, with a criticism of the methods, classification, and organization of the several departments. Seminar. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open only to Graduates. This course counts as of the Department of Church History. Full course. Th., 11–1.

107–8. Private Tutorial Instruction. Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair, at times to be arranged privately with Prof. BRIGGS. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done. It counts as of the Department of Church History or Systematic Theology, according to the subject.

The attention of Graduates is also called to the Seminars in the several departments which are open to Graduates as well as advanced undergraduate students, and to the courses in Columbia and New York Universities.

Special University Courses.

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are a few of those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. Recommendations will be given only to students whose average standing is at least 80 per cent. Students who elect any of these courses will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these Electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary. All these courses count as full courses unless otherwise specified. For fuller description and hours, and for still other courses, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

The Theory of Literary Art, with special reference to Prose Composition. Prof. G. R. CARPENTER.

Development of English Fiction. Prof. B. MATTHEWS.

American Literature. Prof. B. MATTHEWS.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

Introduction to European Literature, from the Renaissance to the present day. Prof. SPINGARN.

Seminar — Special Topics in Comparative Literature. Profs. FLETCHER and SPINGARN.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language. Prof. W. H. CARPENTER.

Goethe's Faust: First and Second Parts. Prof. W. A. HERVEY.

The Contemporary German Literature. Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr.

INDO-IRANIAN:

Sanskrit, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Sanskrit, Advanced Course: a Sanskrit drama and introduction to the study of the Veda. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Avestan, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.

Zoroastrian Gathas. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Quarter course.

Pali, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

Old Persian, Cuneiform Inscriptions. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Quarter course.

Modern Persian, Second Year Course—Firdausi's Shah-Namah and selections from Omar Khayyam. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Armenian, Principles of the Grammar with Selected Readings. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Introduction to the Science of Language. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

GREEK:

Lectures on Greek Literature, with Readings. Prof. J. R. WHEELER.

Introduction to the Study of Greek Archæology. Prof. J. R. WHEELER.

Greek Epigraphy. Prof. J. R. WHEELER.

The Attic Orators. Prof. E. D. PERRY.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy; Introduction to the Study of Latin Inscriptions. Prof. J. C. EGBERT.

Roman Historiography. Prof. J. C. EGBERT.

Topography and Monuments of Ancient Rome. Prof. G. N. OLCOTT.

Seneca: Prose Writings and Tragedies. Prof. H. T. PECK.

SEMITICA:

Biblical Hebrew, Elementary Course. Dr. H. S. DAVIDSON.

Biblical Hebrew, Second Course. Profs. J. D. PRINCE and R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

The History of the Literature of the Old Testament. Prof. J. D. PRINCE. Half course.

Selected Readings from the Mishnah. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Selected Readings from Hebrew Historical Works of the Middle Ages. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Interpretation of the Phœnician and Aramæan Inscriptions. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Syriac, First Course. Dr. H. S. DAVIDSON.

Syriac, Second Course. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL and Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Arabic, Elementary Course. Dr. H. S. DAVIDSON.

Arabic, Advanced Course. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Modern Arabic, Dialect of Egypt. Profs. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL and J. D. PRINCE.

Assyrian, Elementary Course. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.

Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Studies. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.

Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Lexicography. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.

Ethiopic, Principles of the Grammar and Selected Readings. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Seminar, Current Questions in Semitic Philology and History. Profs. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL and J. D. PRINCE.

Turkish, Principles of the Grammar, with exercises in Turkish conversation. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course, Study of Chinese Characters. Prof. F. HIRTH.

Analysis and Translation of Easy Documents written in the Chinese Modern Business Style. Prof. F. HIRTH.

Analysis and Translation of Easy Literary Texts. Profs. F. HIRTH and B. LAUFER.

Helps and Keys in Chinese Literature. Prof. F. HIRTH. Quarter course.

History of the Chinese Empire. Prof. F. HIRTH. Quarter course.

Language, Literature, Government, Art and Social Life of the Chinese. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

Seminar for the Study of Chinese Government Matters. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

Seminar for Historical Studies in Chinese Literature. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

PHILOSOPHY:

Metaphysics. Dr. D. S. MILLER.

Psychological Ethics. Prof. J. DEWEY.

Advanced Ethics. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

Ethics. Prof. F. ADLER. Half course.

Ethical Ideals of the Nineteenth Century. Dr. D. S. MILLER.

The History of Philosophy. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

British Philosophy from Locke to Herbert Spencer. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

The Philosophy of Kant. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

Logic and Metaphysics. Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE.

The Philosophy of Realism. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.

Logic of Ethics. Prof. J. DEWEY.

Research Work in the History of Philosophy. Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE.

PSYCHOLOGY:

Genetic Psychology, Advanced Course. Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE.

Analytic Psychology, Lectures, Discussions and Private Reading. Prof. C. A. STRONG.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

Ethnology; Primitive Culture. Prof. L. FARRAND.

Ethnography of America and Siberia. Prof. F. BOAS.

Ethnography of Japan, Korea and Formosa. Dr. B. LAUFER.

EDUCATION:

Contemporary Educational Problems. Dean J. E. RUSSELL and special lecturers. Half course.

History and Principles of Education. Prof. P. MONROE.

Seminar—Philosophy of Education. Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL.

Practicum—Foreign School Systems. Prof. D. S. SNEDDEN and Dean J. E. RUSSELL.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

History of India and of Persia. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

The Rise of Arabian Civilization and the Spread of Mohammedanism. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL. Half course.

The History of Western Asia and Egypt. Prof. J. D. PRINCE. Half course.

Greek Constitutional History. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.

The Roman Empire. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.

Seminar in Greek and Roman History. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.

Later Roman Empire and Early Middle Ages. Prof. J. T. SHOTWELL. Half course.

The So-called Italian Renaissance and the Opening of the Protestant Revolt. Prof. J. H. ROBINSON. Half course.

Historical Bibliography; The Sources of European History; Methods of Historical Study. Profs. J. H. ROBINSON, J. T. SHOTWELL and V. G. SIMKHOVITCH. Half course.

European History, 1815–1848. Prof. W. M. SLOANE. Half course.

History of Great Britain, principally during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Prof. H. L. OSGOOD.

The Economic and Social Evolution of Russia since 1800. Prof. V. G. SIMKHOVITCH. Half course.

The Work of Napoleon. Prof. W. M. SLOANE. Half course.

Political and Constitutional History of the United States. Profs. J. W. BURGESS and W. R. SHEPHERD.

American Colonial History during the Seventeenth Century. Prof. H. L. OSGOOD.

The United States from 1850, with special reference to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Prof. W. A. DUNNING.

Seminar in the Early History of the South and West. Prof. W. R. SHEPHERD.

General History of Political Theories. Prof. W. A. DUNNING.

American Political Philosophy. Prof. W. A. DUNNING.

Political Economy and Finance:

Taxation and Finance. Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN.

The Labor Problem. Prof. H. R. SEAGER. Half course.

The Trust and Corporation Problem. Prof. H. R. SEAGER. Half course.

Communistic and Socialistic Theories. Prof. J. B. CLARK. Half course.

Theories of Social Reform. Prof. J. B. CLARK. Half course.

Economic Theory I and II. Prof. J. B. CLARK.

Theory of Statistics. Prof. H. L. MOORE. Half course.

Quantitative Economics. I: Advanced Statistics. II: Mathematical Economics. Prof. H. L. MOORE.

Radicalism and Social Reform. Prof. V. G. SIMKHOVITCH. Half course.

Seminar in Political Economy and Finance. Profs. E. R. A. SELIGMAN and J. B. CLARK.

Sociology and Statistics:

Principles of Sociology, Analytical and Descriptive. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS and Mr. TENNEY. Half course.

Principles of Sociology, Historical. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS and Mr. TENNEY. Half course.

Social Evolution; Ethnic and Civil Origins. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS. Half course.

Social Evolution; Civilization, Progress and Democracy. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS. Half course.

Social Statistics. Prof. H. L. MOORE. Half course.

Ecclesiology. Dr. G. J. BAYLES. Half course.

Seminar in Sociology. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS.

Social Economy:

Poverty and Relief. Prof. E. T. DEVINE.

Social Legislation in the United States and Europe. Prof. S. M. LINDSAY.

Seminar in Social Economy. Prof. E. T. DEVINE.

COMPARATIVE STUDY OF RELIGIONS:

a. Introductory Courses:

Introduction to the Comparative Study of Religions. Prof. G. W. KNOX. (See above Philosophy of Religion 101, p. 44.) Half course.

Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion. Prof. G. W. KNOX.

Anthropology, General Introductory Course. Prof. L. FARRAND.

Ethnology; Primitive Culture. Prof. L. FARRAND.

b. The Near East:

The Life of Mohammed and the Rise of Mohammedanism. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

Seminar in the History of Mohammedan Theology. Prof. R. J. H. GOTTHEIL.

c. Greece:

The Religion and Mythology of the Ancient Greeks. Profs. E. D. PERRY, J. R. WHEELER and C. H. YOUNG. Quarter course.

d. Rome:

Roman Religion. Prof. H. T. PECK.

e. Germanic Peoples:

Germanic Mythology. Prof. W. H. CARPENTER. Half course.

f. Babylonia and Assyria:

The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Prof. J. D. PRINCE. Half course.

Religious Symbolism in Babylonia and Assyria. Dr. W. H. WARD. Quarter course.

g. India:

The Religious Systems of India. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

h. Persia:

Zoroaster, His Life and Teachings. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON. Half course.

i. Central Asia and the Far East:

The Religious Systems of China. Dr. B. LAUFER.

Buddhism in Central Asia and China. Dr. B. LAUFER. Half course.

Religious Art in China. Prof. F. HIRTH. Half course.

The Religions of Japan, with special reference to the later development of Confucianism. Prof. G. W. KNOX.

j. Christianity in Oriental Countries:

Church Polity and History of Christianity in Turkey, Armenia and Persia. Dr. A. YOHANNAN. Quarter course.

k. America:

The Religion of the American Indians. Prof. F. BOAS.

The Religion of the Mexicans. Prof. M. H. SAVILLE.

Creed and Ceremonial of the sedentary Indians of Peru and Bolivia. Mr. A. F. BANDELIER. Half course.

l. Religious Architecture:

Mediæval Architectural History. Prof. A. D. F. HAMLIN.

Extension Course on the History of Ancient and Mediæval Architecture, including early Christian, Byzantine and Gothic. Prof. A. D. F. HAMLIN.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ENGLISH:

English Literature:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry in English literature. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

Comparative Literature: Relations of English literature to the contemporary intellectual life of Europe. Prof. F. H. STODDARD. Half course.

Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

The Evolution of the Essay: The History, Nature and later Development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century. Prof. F. H. STODDARD. Half course.

The Principles of Literary Criticism, as applied to prose style. Prof. A. L. BOUTON.

English Philology:

Anglo-Saxon, Introductory Course. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

English Philology, Advanced Course. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.

GERMAN:

German Literature:

General Course in the History of German Literature. Prof. L. A. MCLOUTH.

Modern Dramatic Literature in Germany. Prof. L. A. MCLOUTH.

The "Sturm und Drang" Period. Prof. F. H. WILKENS.

Germanic Philology:

Introductory Course in Middle High German. Prof. L. A. McLouth.
Introductory Course in Old High German. Prof. F. H. Wilkens.
Introductory Course in Gothic. Prof. L. A. McLouth.

GREEK:

The Attic Drama. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Romantic Prose. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Monuments and Mythology of Greece. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Social Life of the Greeks. Prof. W. E. Waters.
Greek Literature and History. Prof. W. E. Waters.

LATIN:

Lucretius, *De Natura Rerum.* Prof. E. G. Sihler.
History of Roman Literature from Livius Andronicus to the Death of Cicero. Prof. E. G. Sihler.

SEMITICA:

Hebrew, *Ruth*, with thorough grammar. Prof. G. W. Osborn.
Hebrew, *The Proverbs*, with lectures on the history of the Hebrew language. Prof. G. W. Osborn.
Mediæval Hebrew Poetry, with lectures on leading authors. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.
Biblical Aramaic, with references to Kautsch's grammar. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.
The Targum. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.
Syriac, Nestle's Syriac Grammar, with Chrestomathy. Prof. G. W. Osborn. Half course.

PHILOSOPHY:

Systematic Philosophy and the History of Philosophy:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy. Prof. J. P. Gordy.
Plato and Aristotle. Prof. J. P. Gordy and Dr. J. Kahn.
Modern Pantheism and Pessimism. Prof. R. MacDougall.
Studies in Contemporary Philosophy. Prof. J. E. Lough. Half course.
Philosophy of Ethics. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
Æsthetics. Prof. R. MacDougall. Half course.
Systematic Philosophy. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
Metaphysics. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
The Logic of the Inductive Sciences. Prof. J. P. Gordy.

Psychology:

Systematic Psychology. Prof. J. E. Lough.
Social Psychology. Prof. R. MacDougall.
Experimental Psychology. Prof. J. E. Lough.
Researches in Experimental Psychology. Prof. J. E. Lough.

Comparative Religion:

Philosophy of Religion. Prof. C. G. Shaw.
Development of Positive Religion. Prof. C. G. Shaw.

EDUCATION:

History of Education. Prof. J. P. GORDY.
Philosophy of Education. Prof. J. P. GORDY. Half course.
Research in Educational Problems. Prof. J. E. LOUGH.

ECONOMICS:

History of Political Economy. Prof. J. F. JOHNSON.
Money and Credit. Prof. J. F. JOHNSON.
Corporation and Trust Finance. Prof. T. W. MITCHELL.

HISTORY AND POLITICS:

Critical Study of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Era. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
Comparative Study of Federal Government. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
Municipal Government. Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN.
The Revolutionary Period in American History. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
The Political History of the United States from 1856 to 1884. Prof. J. P. GORDY.

SOCIOLOGY:

Principles of Sociology. Dr. R. M. BINDER. Half course.
Contemporary Sociologists. Dr. R. M. BINDER. Half course.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1908–9.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 3. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 23. Prof. F. Brown. Church History 103. Prof. McGiffert.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 103. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 21. Prof. Frame. Phil. of Religion 103–4. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 23. Prof. F. Brown.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 21. Prof. Frame.
10 A.M.	Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. Practical Theology 23. Dr. Coffin.	New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. New Testament 7. Prof. Vincent. Church History 3. Prof. Rockwell. Church History 103. Prof. McGiffert. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament 103. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. New Testament 13. Prof. Vincent. Church History 3. Prof. Rockwell. Phil. of Religion 103–4. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. New Testament 7. Prof. Vincent. Church History 3. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.	New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. New Testament 13. Prof. Vincent. Church History 3. Prof. Rockwell.
11 A.M.	Philosophy of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 15. Prof. F. Brown. Philosophy of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Philosophy of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 1. Prof. Black.	Old Testament 15. Prof. F. Brown. Philosophy of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 7. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 1. Prof. Black.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1908–9.—*Continued.*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
12 M.	Church History 7. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 15. Prof. Vincent. Church History 7. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion 1. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. Church History 7. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 15. Prof. Vincent. Church History 7. Prof. McGiffert. Philosophy of Religion 1. Prof. Knox. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. Practical Theology 41. Mr. White.
2 P.M.	Practical Theology 31. Mr. Fosdick.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 61. Prof. Bewer.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black. Encyc. & Symbolics 103–4. Prof. Briggs.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 61. Prof. Bewer.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.
3 P.M.	New Testament 9. Prof. Frame. Systematic Theology 51–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani and Bewer.	Systematic Theology 7. Prof. W. A. Brown. Encyc. & Symbolics 103–4. Prof. Briggs.	Church History 51–2. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
4 P.M.	New Testament 9. Prof. Frame. Systematic Theology 51–2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani and Bewer. Practical Theology 13. Mr. Carmody.		Church History 51–2. Prof. McGiffert. Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
5 P.M.		Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody. Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.	

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1908–9.

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. Practical Theology 2. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 4. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 24. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 12. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 102. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame. Phil. of Religion 103–4. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 4. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 24. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 12. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame. Apologetics 102. Prof. Knox.
10 A.M.	Church History 102. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 4. Dr. Coffin.	New Testament 10. Prof. Vincent. New Testament 24. Prof. Frame. Church History 4. Prof. Rockwell.	Old Testament 102. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent. Church History 10. Mr. Tryon. Phil. of Religion 103–4. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 10. Prof. Vincent. New Testament 24. Prof. Frame. Church History 4. Prof. Rockwell.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent. Church History 10. Mr. Tryon. Apologetics 102. Prof. Knox.
11 A.M.	Church History 102. Prof. Rockwell. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 106. Prof. Hall.	Old Testament 22. Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 4. Prof. Hall.	Old Testament 14. Prof. Fagnani. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 4. Prof. Hall.	Old Testament 22. Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theology 1–2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 4. Prof. Hall. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 8. Prof. Fagnani. Christian Ethics 4. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 42. Prof. Knox.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1908–9.—*Continued.*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
12 M.	Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 106. Prof. Hall.	New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert. Church History 12. Mr. Tryon. Phil. of Religion 2. Prof. Knox.	Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Church History 8. Prof. McGiffert. Church History 12. Mr. Tryon. Phil. of Religion 2. Prof. Knox. Encyc. & Symbolics 105–6. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. Practical Theology 26. Mr. White.
2 P.M.	Practical Theology 12. Mr. Fosdick.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Phil. of Religion 4. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 62. Prof. Hall.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Encyc. & Symbolics 103–4. Prof. Briggs.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Phil. of Religion 4. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 62. Prof. Hall.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon.
3 P.M.	Systematic Theology 51–2. Prof. W. A. Brown Practical Theology 32. Prof. McGiffert.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani and Bewer.	Encyc. & Symbolics 103–4. Prof. Briggs.	Church History 51–2. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
4 P.M.	Systematic Theology 51–2. Prof W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 51–2. Profs. F. Brown, Fagnani and Bewer.		Church History 51–2. Prof. McGiffert. Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame.
5 P.M.		Vocal Culture 2. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 2. Mr. Carmody. Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.	

THE

SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI.

The Officers for 1908-1909.

President,

THE REV. ALBERT PARKER FITCH, Class of 1908.

General Secretary and Treasurer,

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880.

Executive Committee.

THE REV.	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	Class of	1851	THE REV.	CHAS. R. GILLETT,	Class of	1880
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	"	1862	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	"	1883
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	"	1864	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	"	1884
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	"	1873	"	STANLEY WHITE,	"	1887
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	"	1872	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	"	1889
"	MORRIS W. LEIBERT,	"	1877	"	ARTHUR O. PRITCHARD		1908

THE REV. CHARLES R. GILLETT, SECRETARY.

The Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 18th, 1909, at 10:00 o'clock, A. M.

Local Alumni Associations.

The Alumni Association of Vermont.

President, THE REV. F. B. KELLOGG.

The Alumni Club of New York, N. Y.

President, THE REV. PROF. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN.
Acting Secretary, THE REV. ARTHUR B. CHURCHMAN,
1044 First Ave., New York, N.Y.

The Pacific Alumni.

President, THE REV. PROF. WARREN H. LANDON.
Secretary, THE REV. THEODORE F. BURNHAM,
Vallejo, Cal.

The Rocky Mountain Alumni Association.

President, THE REV. AZEL HULL FISH.
Secretary, THE REV. WALTER S. RUDOLPH,
Harris, Colo.

The Southern Association of Alumni, Washington, D. C.

President, THE REV. PROF. EDWARD H. GRIFFIN.
Secretary, THE REV. CHARLES H. BUTLER,
229 Second Street, S.E., Washington, D. C.

Class Secretaries.

1842	The Rev.	John W. Lindsay, S.T.D.	West Newton, Mass.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Robert Gray	Dublin, Va.
1848	"	Samuel H. Willey, D.D.	Berkeley, Calif.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Aaron B. Peffers	Stoneham, Mass.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	Belville Roberts	Norristown, Pa.
1856	"	George H. White, D.D.	Grinnell, Ia.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Mason Noble	Lake Helen, Fla.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	Annandale, N. J.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	319 East 19th Street, New York, N. Y.
1869	"	Ferdinand V. D. Garretson	Franconia, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D., LL.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	107 West 11th Street, New York, N. Y.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Elizabeth, N. J.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D., L.H.D., Union Theological Seminary,	New York, N. Y.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley, D.D.	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	593 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Easthampton, Mass.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Burlington, Vt.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	368 West End Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kurbler, D.D.	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	364 75th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Tallapoosa, Ga.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	White Plains, N. Y.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Sidney, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Syracuse, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Warren, O.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	17 Livingston Place, New York, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Southbridge, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Albany, N. Y.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.
1904	"	F. LeRoy Brown	Woodhaven, N. Y.
1905	"	Edward J. Yaeger	Weymouth Heights, Mass.
1906	"	George Roberts, Jr.	Englewood, N. J.
1907	"	Willard P. Soper	229 Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
1908	"	Russell S. Gregory	61 Henry Street, New York City.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue.

A General Catalogue, bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1908, has been prepared by the Registrar. Copies can be obtained from the Registrar, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, 20 cents to cover postage.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1908,	2161
Whole number of other Students,	1271
Total number of Students,	3432
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1908,	1283
Supposed to be Living,	2149

STATED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 1908–1909:

November 10, 1908; January 12, March 9, May 18, November 9, 1909.

Calendar.

1908–1909.

First Term	Sept. 30, 1908–Jan. 30, 1909
Election Day	Nov. 3, 1908
Thanksgiving Recess	Nov. 26–Nov. 27, 1908
Christmas Recess	Dec. 23, 1908–Jan. 2, 1909
Examination Week	Jan. 25–Jan. 30, 1909
Second Term	Feb. 1–May 18, 1909
Lincoln's Birthday	Feb. 12, 1909
Washington's Birthday	Feb. 22, 1909
Easter Recess	April 8–April 12, 1909
Examination Week	May 10–May 15, 1909
Seventy-third Anniversary	May 18, 1909

1909–1910.

First Term Begins	Sept. 29, 1909

THE

Union Theological Seminary

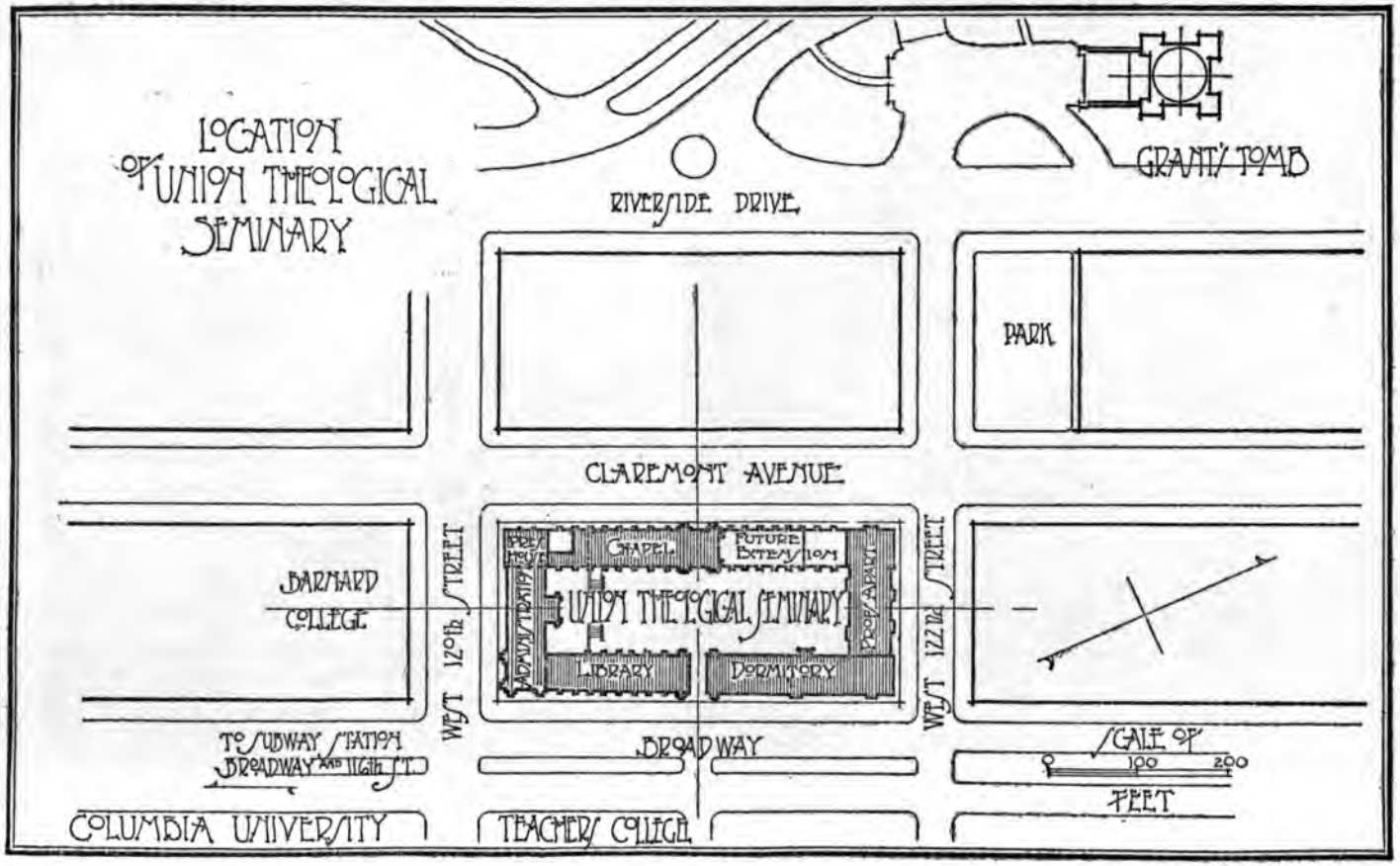
IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

1909-1910

NEW YORK



ALLEN & COLLENS, Architects

CONTENTS

	Page
Calendar	4
Board of Directors	6
Faculty	8
Students	10
Diploma, Degrees and Prizes	20
General Information	21
Historical. Preamble to Charter	21
Professorships, Instructorships, Lectureships	23
New Buildings	25
Library and Museum	27
Relations with Columbia and New York Universities	29
Scholarships and Prizes	30
Degrees, Rooms, Fees, Expenses, Self-Support	35
Religious Life	37
Union Settlement	38
Special Lectures and Addresses	39
Purpose and Scope of Instruction	40
Requirements for Admission	41
Admission to Junior Class	41
" " Advanced Standing	43
" " Graduate Study	43
" as Special Students	44
Guest Privileges	44
Requirements for Graduation	44
Diploma with Degree of Bachelor of Divinity	44
Diploma	46
Graduate Study	48
Courses of Study for 1909–1910	50
Courses in the Seminary	50
" " Columbia University	68
" " New York University	70
Alumni	73
Directory	76
Schedule of Hours	80
Index	85

CALENDAR

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the last Wednesday of September and continues for thirty-three weeks; it consists of two terms of approximately equal length.

The Stated Meetings of the Board of Directors are held on the second Tuesdays of November, January and March, and on the last day of the Academic Year.

1909

Sept. 29. SEVENTY-FOURTH ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS. Matriculation of new Students. Drawing of Rooms.
" 30. Opening Address, 4 P.M.
" 30–Oct. 2. Entrance and Prize Scholarship examinations.
Oct. 1. Semi-annual fees and fees for non-resident students payable to the Treasurer.
" 9. Last day for registration of courses.
" 28–30. First installment of Scholarships payable.
Nov. 2. Election Day; a holiday.
" 9. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 25–27. Thanksgiving Recess.
Dec. 1. Last day for receiving essays for the Hitchcock Prize in Church History.
" 16–18. Second installment of Scholarships payable.
" 23–Jan. 3, 1910. Christmas Recess.

1910

Jan. 11. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 24–29. Intermediate Examinations.
" 31. SECOND TERM begins.
Feb. 1. Semi-annual fees payable to the Treasurer.
Feb. 12. Lincoln's Birthday; a holiday.
" 17–19. Third installment of Scholarships payable.
" 22. Washington's Birthday; a holiday.
Mar. 8. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 24–28. Easter Recess.
Apr. 14–16. Fourth installment of Scholarships payable.
" 18. Last day for receiving applications for Merit Scholarships.
" 22. Fees for Degrees payable to the Treasurer.
May 9–13. Final Examinations.
" 17. { Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors. Seventy-fourth Anniversary.
Sept. 28. SEVENTY-FIFTH ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS. Matriculation of new Students. Drawing of Rooms.
" 29. Opening Address, 4 P.M.
" 29–Oct. 1. Entrance and Prize Scholarship Examinations.
" 30. Semi-annual fees and fees for non-resident students payable to the Treasurer.

Oct. 8. Last day for registration of courses.
" 27–29. First installment of Scholarships payable.
Nov. 8. Election Day; a holiday.
" 8. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 24–26. Thanksgiving Recess.
Dec. 7. Last day for receiving essays for the Hitchcock Prize in Church History.
" 15–17. Second installment of Scholarships payable.
" 23–Jan. 2, 1911. Christmas Recess.

1911

Jan. 10. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 22–28. Intermediate Examinations.
" 31. SECOND TERM begins.

ALMANAC

JULY, 1909, TO JUNE, 1911

1909

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

1910

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1911

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Officers of the Board of Directors

President

ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D., L.H.D.

Recorder and Secretary

WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY

Treasurer

CLINTON B. PRICE
700 Park Avenue
(After June 1st, 1910, Broadway at 120th Street)

Directors

Class I.—Term expires January, 1912

The Rev. DAVID R. FRAZER, D.D.
The Rev. LEWIS LAMPMAN, D.D.
The Rev. SAMUEL M. HAMILTON, D.D.
ARTHUR C. JAMES
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY
SETH LOW, LL.D.
The Rev. JOSEPH DUNN BURRELL, D.D.

Class II.—Term expires January, 1913

The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
The Rev. STEPHEN W. DANA, D.D.
The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
FRANCIS L. HINE
EDWIN M. BULKLEY
FRANK L. BABBOTT
EDWARD S. HARKNESS

Class III.—Term expires January, 1914

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. JAMES M. LUDLOW, D.D., L.H.D.
The Rev. HENRY M. SANDERS, D.D.
JOHN CROSBY BROWN, LL.D.*
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD
WILLIAM H. WHEELOCK

Class IV.—Term expires January, 1911

The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER, D.D.
THATCHER M. BROWN
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D., L.H.D.
JOHN MEIGS, Ph.D.
The Rev. WILLIAM R. RICHARDS, D.D.†

* Former President, Died June 25, 1909
† Died Jan. 7, 1910

Executive Committee

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., LL.D.
ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D., L.H.D.
The Rev. CHARLES H. PARKHURST, D.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD
WM. M. KINGSLEY
ARTHUR C. JAMES

Finance Committee

ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D., L.H.D., *President*
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY
FRANCIS L. HINE
WILLIAM H. WHEELOCK
THATCHER M. BROWN
ARTHUR. C. JAMES

House Committee

ROBERT C. OGDEN, LL.D., L.H.D.
GEORGE H. SOUTHARD
The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
EDWARD S. HARKNESS

Library Committee

The Rev. ANSON P. ATTERBURY, D.D.
WILLIAM M. KINGSLEY
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Committee on Musical Instruction

The Rev. ANTHONY H. EVANS, D.D.
The Rev. WILTON MERLE SMITH, D.D.

Honorary Member of the Board

(Chosen Annually)

JOHN T. TERRY

FACULTY

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.
President, and Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages

The Rev. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President
Lecturer on Pastoral Theology

The Rev. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics

The Rev. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature

The Rev. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.
Washburn Professor of Church History

The Rev. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology

The Rev. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.
Professor of Christian Ethics

The Rev. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.
Marcellus Hartley Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion and Missions

The Rev. CHARLES PROSPERO FAGNANI, D.D.
Associate Professor of the Old Testament Language and Literature

The Rev. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biblical Philology

The Rev. HUGH BLACK, D.D.
Jesup Graduate Professor of Practical Theology

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.
Registrar, and Secretary of the Faculty

GEORGE ALBERT COE, S.T.B., Ph.D., LL.D.
Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Practical Theology

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, D.D.
Associate Professor of Homiletics, on the Brown Foundation

The Rev. WILLIAM WALKER ROCKWELL, S.T.B., Lic. Th.
Assistant Professor of Church History and Acting Librarian

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON, M.A., B.D.
Instructor in New Testament and Church History

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.
Director of Student Christian Work, and Lecturer on Applied Christianity

The Rev. HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK, B.D.
Lecturer on Baptist Principles and Polity

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution

ARMOUR CALDWELL, M.A.
Instructor in English

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

Name	Residence	Place of Study
Charles Whitney Gilkey	*Watertown, Mass.,*	Glasgow, Scotland.

B.A., Harvard University, 1903; M.A., do., 1904. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.

John Jacob Coss ..... *Greencastle, Ind.,* Berlin, Germany.

B.A., Wabash College, 1906. Union Theological Seminary, 1909; B.D., do., 1909.

2

GRADUATES

Name	Residence	Address
George Deacon Allison	*Rutherford, N. J.,*	Rutherford, N. J.

Ph.B., Brown University, 1905. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.

Clyde Philander Barnes .... *New York, N. Y.,* 786 Morris Park Avenue.

B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905; B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1908.

George Jeremiah Becker ..... *Amsterdam, N. Y.,* Sparta, N. J.

B.A., Syracuse University, 1906. Union Theological Seminary, 1909; B.D., do., 1909.

Samuel Joseph Branch ..... *Kittrell, N. C.,* 23 South Hall.

B.A., Lincoln University, 1902; S.T.D., do., 1905.
Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

Arlo Ayres Brown ..... *New York, N. Y.,* 57 Mount Hope Place.

B.A., Northwestern University, 1903. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1907.

Stanley Brown-Serman., *New York, N. Y.,* General Theological Seminary.

B.A., Columbia University, 1905; M.A., do., 1907. General Theological Seminary, 1908.

Archibald M. Currie ..... *Toronto, Canada,* 40 North Hall.

B.A., Queens College (Ont.), 1896. M.A., Central University, 1901.
Queens College, Theological Department, 1899.

Frederick Wesley Ellis ..... *Chicago, Ill.,* 16 South Hall.

B.A., Yale University, 1889. B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 1898.

Herbert Hicinbothem Field .... *Flushing, L. I., N. Y.,* Flushing, N. Y.

Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1903-5. Union Theological Seminary, 1908.

Murray Scott Frame ..... *New York, N. Y.,* 38 North Hall.

B.A., Wooster University, 1901. Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

Horatio Knight Garnier ..... *New York, N. Y.,* C.

Columbia University, 1891-93; M.A., do., 1908.
S.T.B., General Theological Seminary, 1908.

Matthew William Gilbert ..... *New York, N. Y.,* 248 W. 129th St.

B.A., Colgate University, 1887; M.A., do., 1890. D.D., Gaudeloupe College, 1896.
Union Theological Seminary, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

William Henry Paine Hatch .... *Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 149 Willow St.

B.A., Harvard University, 1898; M.A., do., 1899; Ph.D., do., 1904.
B.D., Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, 1902.
B.D., Harvard Divinity School, 1906.

HERBERT HAZZARD.....*Buchanan, N. Y.*, Buchanan, N. Y.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1898. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1901.

LEWIS HODOUS.....*Oberlin, O.*, 48 North Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1897. B.D., Hartford Theological Seminary, 1900.

SARAH FENTON HOYT.....*New York, N. Y.*, 17 East 95th St.
B.A., Barnard College, 1905. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.

ROBERT CHIPMAN HULL.....*Summit, N. J.*, Summit, N. J.
B.A., Columbia University, 1900. Rochester Theological Seminary, 1903; B.D., do., 1907.

KANNOSUKE KAWANAKA.....*Toba, Japan*, 700 Park Avenue
Tohoku Gakuin, 1897-99; Theological Department, do., 1899-1902.

ARTHUR HENRY LIMOUZE.....*New York, N. Y.*, 141 West 115th St.
B.A., New York University, 1907. Union Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.

FREDERIC NYE LINDSAY.....*Rochester, N. Y.*, 3099 Broadway
B.A., Yale University, 1889; M.A., do., 1903; B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1894.

ABRAHAM JOHN MUSTE.....*New York, N. Y.*, 707 West 180th St.
B.A., Hope College, 1905.
Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, New Brunswick, 1909.

ALEXANDER JOHN WILLIAM MYERS..*Lake Verd, P. E. I.*, 57 North Hall.
B.A., Dalhousie University, 1902; M.A., do., 1904.
Presbyterian College, Halifax, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

SOZABURO SATO.....*Tokyo, Japan*, 32 South Hall.
Doshisha, 1887. M.A., Oberlin College, 1908. Oberlin Theological Seminary, 1908.

FREDERICK JUDSON SOULE.,.....*Alma, Mich.*, D.
B.A., Alma College, 1906.
M.A., Columbia University, 1909. Union Theological Seminary, 1909.

GORDON LEWIS THOMPSON.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 158 Summit St.
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1902. M.A., New York University, 1902.
B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1902.

EDGAR DELBERT VAN HORN.....*New York, N. Y.*, 518 West 156th St.
B.A., Milton College, 1903; M.A., do., 1907. Alfred Theological Seminary, 1907;
B.D., do., 1907.

HARVEY PENN VAUGHN.....*Pratt City, Ala.*, D.
B.A., Southern University, 1904. M.A., Columbia University. 1909.
Union Theological Seminary, 1909.

ARTHUR FREDERICK WITTENBERGER..*Denver, Colo.*, 52 North Hall.
B.A., Lenox College, 1901. McCormick Theological Seminary, 1905.

HARRISON KING WRIGHT.....*Ningpo, China*, 25 South Hall.
B.A., Union College, 1899. M.A., Columbia University, 1901.
Union Theological Seminary, 1902; B.D., do., 1902.

DAVID YULE... .....*Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.*, Elmhurst, N.Y.
B.A., Wooster University, 1900. Lane Theological Seminary, 1903.

30

SENIORS

NAME	RESIDENCE	ROOM
ERIC REECE ALLEN.....	*San Diego, Cal.*,	55 North Hall.
B.L., University of California, 1906.		
CARLO ALTARELLI.....	*Paterson, N. J.*,	36 South Hall.
Scuola Tecnica, Avellino, Italy.		

ALBERT CRAIG BAIRD..... *Youngstown, Ohio,* 44 North Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1907.

FREDERICK PAUL BEACH..... *Los Angeles, Cal.,* 62 North Hall.
B.S., University of Michigan, 1898.

JOHN CLEMENTS BOYERS..... *Toledo, O.,* 1054 Lexington Ave.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1907.

JOHN FREDERICK BUSHNELL..... *LaGrange, Ill.,* 42 North Hall.
B.A., Knox College, 1906.

THOMAS FRANCIS CARTER..... *Montclair, N. J.,* 58 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1904.

JOHN LEWIS CONANT. ..... *Cleveland, O.,* 1054 Lexington Ave.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1905.

GEORGE PERRIGO CONGER..... *Owego, N. Y.,* 42 South Hall.
B.A., Cornell University, 1907.

EDWARD BASSFORD DAVIS..... *Richmond, Mass.,* C.
B.A., Williams College, 1907.

JOHN HENRY MERVYN DUDLEY. *Elizabeth, N. J.,* 200 Orchard St., Elizabeth.
Merchant Ventures College, 1891.

HUGH LOCKHART FORMAN..... *Wooster, Ohio,* 43 South Hall.
B.A., University of Wooster, 1907.

MIHRAN GURUNLU GARABEDIAN. . . *Gemerek, Turkey,* 53 South Hall.
B.A., Anatolia College, 1903. B.A., International College of Springfield, 1906.

ELIAS MARTIN GEHR..... *Cedar Lane, Pa.,* 62 South Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1907.

HARRY WILLIAMS GLADWIN..... *Westfield, Mass.,* 53 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1905.

JESSE HALSEY ..... *Southampton, N Y.,* 54 South Hall.
Princeton University, Graduate School, 1908-9.

EDWARD ORVILLE HAM..... *Chicago, Ill.,* 46 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

JOHN ELLSWORTH HARTZLER ..... *Elkhart, Ind.,* 30 South Hall.
B.A., Goshen College, 1909.

ISAIAH MURADKAN HATTAM..... *Sapurgan, Persia,* 56 North Hall.
Urumiah College, 1903.

WALTER ABRAHAM HENRICKS..... *Philadelphia, Pa.,* 237 East 104th St.
B.A., Princeton University, 1907.

CHARLES HENRY HOLBROOK..... *Lynn, Mass.,* 46 North Hall.
B.A., Boston University, 1902; M.A., do., 1903.

HARRY COLVILLE HULL ..... *Lewiston, Me.,* 35 North Hall.
B.A., Hillsdale College, 1900.

GEORGE DURYEE HULST..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.,* 61 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1906.

HAROATUNE JINISHIAN, *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.,* 278 Prospect Ave., Mt. Vernon.
Marash College, 1875.

KAZUNOBU KANOKOGI..... *Tokyo, Japan,* 49 North Hall.
Imperial Naval Engineering College, 1904. Imperial Kyoto University, 1907.

HORACE HALL LEAVITT, JR..... *Somerville, Mass.,* 41 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.

VICTOR GARFIELD MILLS.....*Cleveland, O.*, 50 South Hall.
Ph.B., Western Reserve University, 1904.

CARL NATHANIEL NUTTER.....*Pittsfield, N. H.*, 51 North Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907.

LAWRENCE CLEMENT POWERS.....*Tiskilwa, Ill.*, 55 North Hall.
B.A., University of Illinois, 1907.

WALTER SLEEPER ROUNDS..*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 426 Argyle Road, Brooklyn.
B.A., Hiram College, 1900.

MURIEL STREIBERT.....*Ann Arbor, Mich.*, 237 East 104th St.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

YOSHIMITSU SUZUKI.....*Otsu, Omi, Japan*, 22 North Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1907.

DAVID THOMAS.....*Neath, Pa.*, 41 North Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1907.

JOSEPH ANTHONY VILLELLI...*Bayonne, N. J.*, 245 Ave. B, Bayonne, N. J.
Messina Lyceo, 1897-1899.

LEONARD NATHANIEL DAVID WELLS, *East Orange, N. J.*, Park Ave. and 17th St.
B.A., Bethany College, 1901; M.A., do., 1903.

HENRY WISCHKAEMPER.....*Yorktown, Texas*, 29 South Hall.
B.A., Wartburg College, 1906.

36

MIDDLERS

NAME	RESIDENCE	ROOM
JOSEPH EDMUND AESCHBACHER.....	*Versailles, Mo.*,	37 South Hall.
Ph.B., German Wallace College, 1909.		
JOHN CARROLL BLACKMAN.....	*East Cleveland, O.*,	62 South Hall.
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1907.		
ANTON THEOPHILUS BOISEN.....	*Bloomington, Ind.*,	60 North Hall.
B.A., Indiana University, 1897.		
FRED LESLIE BROWNLEE.....	*Columbus, Ohio*,	64 North Hall.
B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.		
WILLIAM TAYLOR CALDWELL.....	*Philadelphia, Penn.*,	37 North Hall.
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1908; M.A., Harvard University, 1909.		
CHARLES ARTHUR CARRIEL.....	*Jacksonville, Ill.*,	17 North Hall.
B.A., Illinois College, 1906.		
IRVING SHOEMAKER CHENOWETH...	*Chambersburg, Ill.*,	55 South Hall.
B.A., Eureka College, 1905; M.A., do., 1907.		
DUMONT CLARKE, JR.....	*Dumont, N. J.*,	Dumont, N. J.
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.		
EDWARD WEEKS CROSS.....	*St. Louis Park, Minn.*,	52 South Hall.
B.A., Carleton College, 1907.		
ARTHUR JEROME CULLER.....	*Lake, Ohio.*	44 South Hall.
B.A., Juniata College, 1908.		

CHARLES GORDON CUMMING..... *Westville, N. S.*, 56 South Hall.
B.A., Dalhousie University, 1905.

THOMAS HAFREN DAVIES..... *Pontygwaith, S. Wales*, Woodridge, N. J.
B.A., Victoria University, 1908.

WILLIAM PARMLY DUNN..... *Philadelphia, Penn.*, 61 South Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1908.

ELMER FRED EASTMAN..... *Lima, O.*, 59 South Hall.
B.A., Wooster University, 1908.

EDWARD WOOD FELT..... *Galesburg, Ill.*, 45 North Hall.
B.A., Knox College, 1908.

WILLIAM MANN FINCKE..... *New York, N. Y.*, 104 East 74th St.
Ph.B., Yale Sheffield Scientific School, 1901.

WILLIS LAITEN GOLDSMITH..... *Athol, Kansas*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

SAMUEL FERNANDEZ GORDIANO, *San Luis Potosi, Mex.*, 50 West 112th St.
B.A., Instituto Cientifico y Literario, 1901.

WILLIAM GAIUS GREENSLADE..... *Walla Walla, Wash.*, 57 South Hall.
B.A., Whitman College, 1907.

ROSS ALBERT HADLEY..... *Oskaloosa, Iowa*, E.
B.S., Penn College, 1905.

GEORGE COOPER HOOD..... *Corning, N. Y.*, 43 North Hall.
B.A., Amherst College, 1907.

LYMAN JOSEPH HOWES..... *Los Angeles, Cal.*, 54 North Hall.
B.A., Leland Stanford Jr. University, 1906.

MELVILLE TALBOT KENNEDY, *New York, N. Y.*, 170 State St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
B.A., Illinois College, 1904.

WILLIAM ALLEN KNIGHT..... *Conway, Mo.*, 48 South Hall.
B.S., Drury College, 1907. B.S. in E.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1908.

PERCY CHANDLER LADD..... *Greenfield, Mass.*, 55 South Hall.
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1905.

WILLIAM GORDON LANG, *Chickasha, Okla.*, 770 11th Ave., L. I. City, N.Y.
B.A., Trinity University, 1904.

JOHN INSLEY BLAIR LARNED..... *Chicago, Ill.*, 60 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1905.

EDWARD RUST LEWIS..... *Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 40 South Hall.
B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.

SAMUEL BURMAN LONG..... *Hays Grove, Penn.*, 63 South Hall.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1908.

REUBEN HENRY MARKHAM..... *Wichita, Kan.*, 136 West 62d St.
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

CHARLES DOUGLAS MARTIN..... *St. Kitts, B. W. I.*, On leave of absence.
Moravian College, St. Thomas, D.W. I., 1892.
Moravian Theological Seminary, do., 1892-1896.

ALEXANDER MACPHERSON MEIKLE, *Meiklefield, N. S.*, 50 North Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1908.

EDGAR KEER MORROW..... *New York, N. Y.*, 157 East 72d St.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

HERMAN NELSON MORSE.....*Ludington, Mich.*, 49 South Hall.
B.A., Alma College, 1908.

*CHRISTIAN GODFRED NELSON....*Lanesboro, Minn.*, 61 North Hall.
B.A., St. Olaf College, 1906.

CHARLES DORLAND PURDY.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, Lincoln Ave., Flatlands.
B.A., University of Rochester, 1908.

CASS ARTHUR REED .....*Whittier, Cal.*, 17 South Hall.
B.S., Pomona College, 1906.

JAMES HOWARD ROBINSON.....*New York, N. Y.*, 434 West 124th St.
B.A., Hamline University, 1908.

WARREN LINCOLN ROGERS.....*Birmingham, Mich.*, 51 South Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

HENRY HOSIE ROWLAND.....*New York, N. Y.*, 45 South Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1906.

THEODORE FISKE SAVAGE.....*Newburyport, Mass.*, 43 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907.

JOHN NEVIN SAYRE.....*Churchtown, Penn.*, 63 North Hall.
B.A., Princeton University, 1907.

NEWELL LEROY SIMS.....*Angola, Ind.*, On leave of absence.
B.A., Tri-State College, 1901. College of the Bible, University of Kentucky, 1905.

SAMUEL EARNEST SMITH.....*Pittsburg, Penn.*, 17 South Hall.
B.A., Pennsylvania College, 1907.

HERBERT ARTHUR STURGES.....*Painesville, Ohio*, 20 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904; M.A., do., 1905.

JOHN PRENTICE TAYLOR..... *Westfield, N. J.*, Westfield, N. J.
B.A., New York University, 1896; M.A., do., 1898.

NORMAN MATTOON THOMAS.....*Lewisburg, Pa.*, E.
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.

THEODORE HALBERT WILSON.....*Cambridge, Mass.*, 59 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.

TAIJI YANAGISAWA.....*Nagano, Japan*, 36 North Hall.
Waseda University, 1900.

* Died Feb. 27, 1910. 49

JUNIORS

NAME	RESIDENCE	ROOM
GEORGE RANDALL ABRAMS.....	*Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.*,	Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.
Wesleyan University, 1904-5.		
CHARLES TUPPER BAILLIE.....	*Dartmouth, N. S.*,	525 West 151st St.
B.A., Dalhousie College, 1905; M.A., do., 1906.		
OTIS TIFFANY BARNES.....	*Philadelphia, Penn.*,	31 North Hall.
B.A., Lafayette College, 1909.		
CHARLES SAMUEL BRADEN.....	*Herington, Kan.*,	B.
B.A., Baker University, 1909.		
HORACE MANN BUCKLEY.....	*Wilmington, O.*,	25 North Hall.
B.A., Northwestern University, 1908.		

HAROLD RUSSELL CHIDSEY.....*Easton, Penn.*, 31 North Hall.
B.A., Lafayette College, 1909.

WILLIAM NORMAN COURTICE.....*Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.*, 21 North Hall.
B.A., Toronto University, 1908.

EDWARD STILES DAVEY.....*Glen Ridge, N. J.*, 35 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1908.

THOMAS MARION DEAM.....*Bluffton, Ind.*, 38 South Hall.
B.A., Indiana University, 1908.

LUTHER RICHARDSON FOWLE.....*Cæsarea, Turkey*, 26 South Hall.
B.A., Williams College, 1908.

THEODORE CUYLER FULTON.....*Canton, China*, 43 South Hall.
B.A., Wooster University, 1909.

HEBER HOWARD GIBSON.....*New York, N. Y.*, 64 South Hall.
Ph.B., Denison University, 1909.

CHESTER ARTHUR GRISWOLD.....*Waukesha, Wis.*, 33 North Hall.
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1909.

GEORGE LEONARD HAMILTON.....*Humboldt, Tenn.*, 39 North Hall.
B.A., Trinity University.

SAMUEL RALPH HARLOW.....*Grafton, Mass.*, 34 North Hall.
B.A., Harvard University, 1908.

WILLIAM ALBERT HARP....*New York, N. Y.*, 1230 Boston Road, Bronx.
B.A., Bethany College, 1891.

JOEL BABCOCK HAYDEN.....*Reading, Penn.*, 39 South Hall.
B.A., Oberlin College, 1909.

JOSEPH SHAFFER HEFFNER.....*Homeworth, O.*, 47 South Hall.
Ph.B., Mt. Union College, 1909.

HAROLD GRIFFITH HIGH.....*Providence, R. I.*, 28 North Hall.
B.A., Brown University, 1909.

WILEY LIN HURIE .....*Petersburg, Ill.*, 17 North Hall.
B.A., Illinois College, 1906.

ERNEST JAMES JAQUA.....*Grinnell, Iowa*, 47 North Hall.
Ph.B., Iowa College, 1907.

FREDERICK ERNEST JOHNSON.....*Stockbridge, Mich.*, B.
B.A., Albion College, 1906.

YOSHIWO KITAHARA .....*Tokyo, Japan*, 23 North Hall.
LL.B., Waseda University, 1905.

WILLIAM ROCKWELL LEETE .....*New Haven, Conn.*, 33 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1908.

DANIEL ERNEST MCCURRY.....*Salisbury, Mo.*, 2460 Devoe Terrace.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1909.

KENNETH DEXTER MILLER.....*New York, N. Y.*, 109 East 73d St.
B.A., Princeton University, 1908.

DAVID HERRON MORRISON.....*Penfield, Penn.*, 19 North Hall.
B.A., Wooster University, 1909.

ALBERT HARGRAVE REYNOLDS.....*Potsdam, N. Y.*, 24 North Hall.
B.A., University of Michigan, 1909.

ELMO ARNOLD ROBINSON.....*Canandaigua, N. Y.*, 48 North Hall.
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909.

RALPH WRIGHT ROWLAND.....*Clifton, N. J.*, Clifton, N. J.
B.A., New York University, 1909.

LEO ERVAL SAIDLA.....*Crawfordsville, Ind.*, 22 South Hall.
B.A., Wabash College, 1909.

FRANK JAY SCRIBNER.....*Wallingford, Vt.*, 32 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1909.

WILLIAM MOORE SEEL.....*Philadelphia, Penn.*, 58 South Hall.
B.A., Temple University, 1909.

ERWIN STEVENSON SELLE.....*Cameron, Mo.*, 31 South Hall.
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

RALPH WALTER SHOWERS .....*Penn's Creek, Penn.*, 21 South Hall.
B.A., Susquehanna University, 1908.

JOSEPH BYRON TARNEY.....*Auburn, Ind.*, 28 South Hall.
B.A., Indiana University.

JAMES ANDREW VAUGHAN.....*Franklin, Va.*, 27 South Hall.
B.A., Elon College, 1908.

OLIVER CLYDE WEIST.....*Basil, O.*, 26 South Hall.
Ohio State University, 1905-8.

KENNETH BRAKELEY WELLES .....*Scranton, Penn.*, 34 South Hall.
B.A., Yale University, 1908.

39

SPECIALS

NAME — RESIDENCE — ROOM

HUBERT CLINTON HERRING, JR,....*Scarsdale, N. Y.*, Scarsdale, N.Y.
Oberlin College, 1907-9; Columbia University, 1909-10.

LUCY ELLA KEITH.....*Braintree, Mass.*, 253 East 68th St.
Mt. Holyoke College, 1892. Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1901.

ALBERT HALL MARION .....*Philadelphia, Penn.*, 150 Fifth Ave.
B.A., Temple University, 1907.

HERBERT MARTIN.....*New York, N. Y.*, 794 East 169th St.
B.A., Kentucky University, 1899; M.A., do., 1900. Ph.D., Yale University, 1905.

GRACE BRINKERHOFF MORROW....*New York, N. Y.*, 157 East 72d St.
B.L., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

THOMAS VALENTINE PARKER....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, 473 43d St., Brooklyn.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900; M. A., do., 1903.

SARAH RUSH PARKS.....*New York, N. Y.*, 308 Second Ave.
B.S., Northwestern University, 1907.

WILLIAM GEORGE TOWART.....*North Adams, Mass.*, 213 East 123d St.
B.A., Colgate University, 1909.

8

The following Seminaries, Colleges, and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES

Alfred Theological Seminary, New York.. 1
Chicago Theological Seminary, Illinois... 1
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey. 4
Episcopal Divinity School, Massachusetts. 1
General Theological Seminary, New York. 2
Hartford Theological Seminary, Connecticut..... 1
Harvard Divinity School, Massachusetts.. 1
Lane Theological Seminary, Ohio..... 1
Lincoln University (Theol. Dept.) Penn.. 1
McCormick Theological Seminary, Illinois. 1
Moravian Theological Seminary, Danish West Indies..... 1
New Brunswick Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 1
Oberlin Theological Seminary, Ohio..... 1
Presbyterian College, Nova Scotia..... 1
Queens College (Ont.) Theol. Dept., Canada 1
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York 1
Tohoku Gakuin (Theol. Dept.) Japan..... 1
Union Theological Seminary, New York..12
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut..... 1

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Albion College, Michigan..... 1
Alma College, Michigan..... 2
Amherst College, Massachusetts..... 3
Anatolia College, Turkey..... 1
Baker University, Kansas..... 1
Barnard College, New York..... 1
Bethany College, West Virginia..... 2
Boston University, Massachusetts..... 1
Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, New York. 1
Brown University, Rhode Island..... 3
Carleton College, Minnesota..... 1
Central University, Kentucky..... 1
Colgate University, New York..... 2
Columbia University, New York..... 7
Cornell University, New York..... 1
Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia..... 3
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire..... 2
Denison University, Ohio..... 1
Doshisha College, Japan..... 1
Drury College, Missouri..... 1
Elon College, Virginia..... 1
Eureka College, Illinois..... 1
German Wallace College, Ohio..... 1
Goshen College, Indiana..... 1
Gaudeloupe College, Texas..... 1
Hamline University, Minnesota..... 1
Harvard University, Massachusetts..... 8
Hillsdale College, Michigan 1
Hiram College, Ohio..... 1
Hope College, Michigan..... 1
Illinois College, Illinois..... 3
Imperial Kyoto University, Japan..... 1
Imperial Naval Engineering College, Japan 1
Indiana University, Indiana..... 3
Instituto Cientifico y Literario, Mexico... 1
International College of Springfield, Massachusetts..... 1
Iowa College, Iowa..... 1
Juniata College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Knox College, Illinois..... 2
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania..... 2
Lebanon Valley College, Pennsylvania.... 2
Leland Stanford Jr. University, California. 1
Lenox College, Iowa..... 1
Lincoln University, Pennsylvania..... 1
Lyceo of Messina, Italy..... 1
Marash College, Turkey..... 1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology... 1
Merchant Ventures College, England..... 1
Milton College, Wisconsin..... 1
Missouri Valley College, Missouri..... 1
Moravian College, Danish West Indies.... 1
Mt. Holyoke College, Massachusetts..... 1
Mt. Union College, Ohio..... 1
New York University, New York..... 4
Northwestern University, Illinois..... 3
Oberlin College, Ohio..... 5
Ohio State University..... 3
Ohio Wesleyan University, Ohio..... 3
Penn College, Iowa..... 1
Pennsylvania College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Pomona College, California 1
Princeton University, New Jersey 9
Queens College (Ont.), Canada..... 1
St. Olaf College, Minnesota..... 1
Southern University, Alabama..... 1
Susquehanna University, Pennsylvania... 1
Syracuse University, New York..... 1
Scuola Tecnica, Italy..... 1
Temple University, Pennsylvania..... 2
Tohoku Gakuin, Japan..... 1
Toronto University, Canada..... 1
Trinity University, Texas..... 2
Tri-State College, Indiana..... 1
Union University, New York..... 1
University of California 1
University of Chicago, Illinois..... 1
University of Illinois..... 1
University of Kentucky..... 2
University of Michigan 5
University of Pennsylvania..... 2
University of Rochester, New York..... 1
University of Wisconsin..... 1
University of Wooster, Ohio..... 6
Urumiah College, Persia..... 1
Victoria University, England..... 1
Wabash College, Indiana..... 4
Wartburg College, Iowa..... 1
Waseda University, Japan..... 2
Washburn College, Kansas..... 3
Wesleyan University, Connecticut..... 3
Western Reserve University, Ohio..... 4
Whitman College, Washington 1
Williams College, Massachusetts.....
Yale University, Connecticut..... 8

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES

Alabama	1	New Jersey	11
California	4	New York	49
Colorado	1	North Carolina	1
Connecticut	1	Ohio	14
Illinois	9	Oklahoma	1
Indiana	7	Pennsylvania	17
Iowa	2	Rhode Island	1
Kansas	3	Tennessee	1
Maine	1	Texas	1
Massachusetts	11	Vermont	1
Michigan	5	Virginia	1
Minnesota	2	Washington	1
Missouri	4	Wisconsin	1
New Hampshire	1		

COUNTRIES

Canada	5	Turkey	2
China	2	United States	145
Japan	6	Wales, England	1
Mexico	1	West Indies	1
Persia	1		

SUMMARY

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	30
Seniors,	36
Middlers,	49
Juniors,	39
Special Students,	8
	164

DIPLOMA, DEGREES AND PRIZES

AWARDS: MAY, 1909

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES FREDERICK AUE
JAMES GARFIELD BAILEY
GEORGE JEREMIAH BECKER
ARCHIBALD BLACK
ARTHUR HOWE BRADFORD
HOWARD JAMES CHIDLEY
EDGAR THOMAS CLEMENTS
JOHN JACOB COSS
CHESTER BURGE EMERSON
PERCY ELWOOD ERICKSON
GEORGE ASHMORE FITCH
EDNA GOODWIN
DWIGHT WORDEN GRAHAM
ELLISON STORY HILDRETH
HERBERT BARBER HOWE
GRAHAM CHAMBERS HUNTER
ARTHUR J. KLEIN
ELI FRANKLIN LEE
ARTHUR HENRY LIMOUZE
HALFORD EDWARD LUCCOCK
ORLEY LESTER MILLER
JOSEPH MOSES
CHARLES SUMNER OSGOOD
CHARLES FRANKLIN RECORD
STANLEY WELLINGTON ROBERTS
ASHMUN CLARK SALLEY
FRED JUDSON SOULE
JOHN EWING STEEN
DÁVID THOMAS
HARVEY PENN VAUGHN
FREDERICK WILLIAM WALSH
JOSEPH JOHN WEBER
CLARENCE ELMORE WELLS

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES FREDERICK AUE
JAMES GARFIELD BAILEY
ARCHIBALD BLACK
IRVIN AIKEN BLACKWOOD
HOWARD JAMES CHIDLEY
EDGAR THOMAS CLEMENTS (*b*)
JOHN JACOB COSS (*b*)
CHESTER BURGE EMERSON (*b*)
EDNA GOODWIN
DWIGHT WORDEN GRAHAM
HOWELL MERRIMAN HAYDN (*a*)
HERBERT BARBER HOWE
GRAHAM CHAMBERS HUNTER
HENRY NELSON JORDAN
ARTHUR J. KLEIN (*b*)
HALFORD EDWARD LUCCOCK
GEORGE HAMILTON McCLELLAND
ROBERT SANFORD MILLER
JOSEPH MOSES
AUGUSTUS INGLESBE NASMITH
JOHN PAUL WALTER PESTKE
ASHMUN CLARK SALLEY
JOHN EWING STEEN (*b*)
DAVID THOMAS
JOSEPH JOHN WEBER
CLARENCE ELMORE WELLS

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN JACOB COSS

THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY WAS AWARDED IN DECEMBER, 1909, TO

MIHRAN GURUNLU GARABEDIAN

The subject of his essay was The Theology of Irenæus

(*a*) *Summa cum laude.*
(*b*) *Magna cum laude.*

GENERAL INFORMATION

Historical Statement

The Union Theological Seminary in the City of New York was founded by a group of Christian ministers and laymen of the Presbyterian Church who believed that it was wise to plant a training school for ministers in a great city. They met first October 10th, 1835, and, after three intermediate meetings, constituted a Board of Directors by the election of ten ministers and fourteen laymen, November 9th and 16th, 1835. This Board of Directors held its first meeting January 18th, 1836, when it chose its officers, appointed its committees, adopted the Preamble, and proceeded to further business. January 18th, 1836, is therefore regarded as the official date of the founding of the Seminary.

The Seminary was opened for instruction on Monday, December 5th, 1836. The Legislature of the State of New York passed the Act of Incorporation, March 27th, 1839, and this was accepted by the Board of Directors, December 20th, 1839.

The Founders of the Seminary were Presbyterians of the broader type represented in the New School branch of the Church, and had many affiliations with New England Congregationalism. They had in view a service of wider boundaries than those of the Presbyterian Church alone. The Seminary has been from the outset independent of any ecclesiastical control, except for a period of twenty-two years. May 16th, 1870, a few months after the Reunion of the Old and New School wings of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, it conceded to the General Assembly of that Church the right of veto on the election of its Professors, in the interests of harmony within the Church, and of similarity of standing for all its Theological Seminaries. This concession was withdrawn October 13th, 1892, since which time Union Seminary has been ecclesiastically independent, according to the plan of its Founders, and the provisions of its Charter.

For many years the Directors and Professors gave their assent to the Westminster Standards, the exact formula varying from time to time. Since 1905 this requirement has ceased, and a new form of declaration has been provided, which secures the Christian character of the institution in more comprehensive terms. At the present time the Board of Directors and the Faculty include representatives of the Presbyterian, Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Methodist Episcopal Churches.

DIPLOMA, DEGREES AND PRIZES

AWARDS: MAY, 1909

THE DIPLOMA OF THE SEMINARY WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES FREDERICK AUE
JAMES GARFIELD BAILEY
GEORGE JEREMIAH BECKER
ARCHIBALD BLACK
ARTHUR HOWE BRADFORD
HOWARD JAMES CHIDLEY
EDGAR THOMAS CLEMENTS
JOHN JACOB COSS
CHESTER BURGE EMERSON
PERCY ELWOOD ERICKSON
GEORGE ASHMORE FITCH
EDNA GOODWIN
DWIGHT WORDEN GRAHAM
ELLISON STORY HILDRETH
HERBERT BARBER HOWE
GRAHAM CHAMBERS HUNTER
ARTHUR J. KLEIN
ELI FRANKLIN LEE
ARTHUR HENRY LIMOUZE
HALFORD EDWARD LUCCOCK
ORLEY LESTER MILLER
JOSEPH MOSES
CHARLES SUMNER OSGOOD
CHARLES FRANKLIN RECORD
STANLEY WELLINGTON ROBERTS
ASHMUN CLARK SALLEY
FRED JUDSON SOULE
JOHN EWING STEEN
DÁVID THOMAS
HARVEY PENN VAUGHN
FREDERICK WILLIAM WALSH
JOSEPH JOHN WEBER
CLARENCE ELMORE WELLS

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES FREDERICK AUE
JAMES GARFIELD BAILEY
ARCHIBALD BLACK
IRVIN AIKEN BLACKWOOD
HOWARD JAMES CHIDLEY
EDGAR THOMAS CLEMENTS (*b*)
JOHN JACOB COSS (*b*)
CHESTER BURGE EMERSON (*b*)
EDNA GOODWIN
DWIGHT WORDEN GRAHAM
HOWELL MERRIMAN HAYDN (*a*)
HERBERT BARBER HOWE
GRAHAM CHAMBERS HUNTER
HENRY NELSON JORDAN
ARTHUR J. KLEIN (*b*)
HALFORD EDWARD LUCCOCK
GEORGE HAMILTON McCLELLAND
ROBERT SANFORD MILLER
JOSEPH MOSES
AUGUSTUS INGLESBE NASMITH
JOHN PAUL WALTER PESTKE
ASHMUN CLARK SALLEY
JOHN EWING STEEN (*b*)
DAVID THOMAS
JOSEPH JOHN WEBER
CLARENCE ELMORE WELLS

THE PRIZE FELLOWSHIP WAS AWARDED TO

JOHN JACOB COSS

THE HITCHCOCK PRIZE IN CHURCH HISTORY WAS AWARDED IN DECEMBER, 1909, TO

MIHRAN GURUNLU GARABEDIAN

The subject of his essay was The Theology of Irenæus

(*a*) *Summa cum laude.*
(*b*) *Magna cum laude.*

GENERAL INFORMATION

Historical Statement

The Union Theological Seminary in the City of New York was founded by a group of Christian ministers and laymen of the Presbyterian Church who believed that it was wise to plant a training school for ministers in a great city. They met first October 10th, 1835, and, after three intermediate meetings, constituted a Board of Directors by the election of ten ministers and fourteen laymen, November 9th and 16th, 1835. This Board of Directors held its first meeting January 18th, 1836, when it chose its officers, appointed its committees, adopted the Preamble, and proceeded to further business. January 18th, 1836, is therefore regarded as the official date of the founding of the Seminary.

The Seminary was opened for instruction on Monday, December 5th, 1836. The Legislature of the State of New York passed the Act of Incorporation, March 27th, 1839, and this was accepted by the Board of Directors, December 20th, 1839.

The Founders of the Seminary were Presbyterians of the broader type represented in the New School branch of the Church, and had many affiliations with New England Congregationalism. They had in view a service of wider boundaries than those of the Presbyterian Church alone. The Seminary has been from the outset independent of any ecclesiastical control, except for a period of twenty-two years. May 16th, 1870, a few months after the Reunion of the Old and New School wings of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, it conceded to the General Assembly of that Church the right of veto on the election of its Professors, in the interests of harmony within the Church, and of similarity of standing for all its Theological Seminaries. This concession was withdrawn October 13th, 1892, since which time Union Seminary has been ecclesiastically independent, according to the plan of its Founders, and the provisions of its Charter.

For many years the Directors and Professors gave their assent to the Westminster Standards, the exact formula varying from time to time. Since 1905 this requirement has ceased, and a new form of declaration has been provided, which secures the Christian character of the institution in more comprehensive terms. At the present time the Board of Directors and the Faculty include representatives of the Presbyterian, Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Methodist Episcopal Churches.

The principles underlying the foundation of the Seminary were expressed in the Preamble adopted at the beginning by the Founders. The Preamble reads as follows:

Preamble

That the design of the Founders of the Seminary may be fully known to all whom it may concern, and be sacredly regarded by the Directors, Professors and Students, it is judged proper to make the following preliminary statement:

A number of Christians, both clergymen and laymen, in the cities of New York and Brooklyn, deeply impressed with the claims of the world upon the Church of Christ to furnish a competent supply of well-educated and pious ministers of the Gospel; impressed also with the inadequacy of all existing means for this purpose; and believing that large cities furnish many peculiar facilities and advantages for conducting theological education; having, after several meetings for consultation and prayer, again convened on the 18th of January, A. D. 1836, unanimously adopted the following resolutions and declarations:

1. Resolved, in humble dependence on the grace of God, to attempt the establishment of a Theological Seminary in the City of New York.

2. This Institution (while it will receive others to the advantages it may furnish) is principally designed for such young men in the cities of New York and Brooklyn as are, or may be, desirous of pursuing a course of theological study, and whose circumstances render it inconvenient for them to go from home for this purpose.

3. It is the design of the Founders to furnish the means of a full and thorough education, in all the subjects taught in the best Theological Seminaries in the United States, and also to embrace therewith a thorough knowledge of the standards of faith and discipline of the Presbyterian Church.

4. Being fully persuaded that vital godliness well proved, a thorough education, and a wholesome practical training in works of benevolence and pastoral labors, are all essentially necessary to meet the wants and promote the best interests of the kingdom of Christ, the Founders of this Seminary design that its Students, living and acting under pastoral influence, and performing the important duties of church members in the several churches to which they belong, or with which they worship, in prayer-meetings, in the instruction of Sabbath-schools and Bible-classes, and being conversant with all the social benevolent efforts in this important location, shall have

the opportunity of adding to solid learning and true piety, enlightened experience.

5. By the foregoing advantages, the Founders hope and expect, with the blessing of God, to call forth from these two flourishing cities, and to enlist in the service of Christ and in the work of the ministry, genius, talent, enlightened piety and missionary zeal; and to qualify many for the labors and management of the various religious institutions, seminaries of learning, and enterprises of benevolence, which characterize the present times.

6. Finally, it is the design of the Founders to provide a Theological Seminary in the midst of the greatest and most growing community in America, around which all men of moderate views and feelings, who desire to live free from party strife, and to stand aloof from all extremes of doctrinal speculation, practical radicalism and ecclesiastical domination, may cordially and affectionately rally.

Requirements of the Charter

The Charter provides that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to students of every denomination of Christians."

In fact instruction is given not only in the doctrine and polity of the Presbyterian Church but also in those of other leading Protestant Churches. The student body at the present time is made up of members of eighteen different Christian bodies. All of these are urged to retain their original connection, and to enter the ministry of their respective churches. The endeavor is made to provide them all with what they need for effective service to their own people.

PROFESSORSHIPS, INSTRUCTORSHIPS AND LECTURESHIPS

Professorships

Ten Professorships, for the most part bearing the names of their several Founders, or of friends designated by them, are now endowed. In the order of their foundation they are as follows:

The Davenport Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, afterward changed, by consent, to the Davenport Professorship of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages. Founded in 1858 by Mr. James Boorman.

The Roosevelt Professorship of Systematic Theology. Founded in 1855 by the will of Mr. James Roosevelt.

The Washburn Professorship of Church History. Founded in 1855 by Mrs. Harriet W. Bell.

The Baldwin Professorship of Sacred Literature. Founded in 1865 by Mr. John C. Baldwin.

The Brown Professorship of Hebrew and Cognate Languages, afterward changed, by consent, to the Brown Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric, and, still later, to the Brown Professorship of Homiletics. Founded in 1865 by Messrs. James and John A. Brown.

The Skinner and McAlpin Professorship of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and Mission Work, afterward changed, by consent, to the Skinner and McAlpin Professorship of Practical Theology. Founded in 1873 by Messrs. David H. McAlpin, W. E. Dodge, Sr., Charles Butler, and others.

The Edward Robinson Professorship of Biblical Theology. Founded in 1890 by Charles Butler, LL.D.

The Jesup Graduate Professorship of Practical Theology. Founded in 1905 by Morris K. Jesup, LL.D.

The Marcellus Hartley Professorship of the Philosophy and History of Religion and Missions. Founded in 1905 by Mrs. George W. Jenkins and Mr. Marcellus Hartley Dodge.

The Professorship of Christian Ethics. Founded in 1905–'07 by Messrs. John Crosby Brown, C. W. McAlpin, Eugene Delano, and others.

In addition to these there is an endowment, made in 1904 by a friend whose name is withheld, for a department of Applied Christianity, at present used, by consent, for the Director of Christian Work and Headworker of the Union Settlement.

The first six of these Professorships had their endowments greatly increased, in 1874, by gifts from Mr. James Brown, and again, in 1892, by gifts from Messrs. John Crosby Brown, William E. Dodge, D. Willis James, and Morris K. Jesup.

The Presidency of the Faculty was endowed in 1884 by Mr. James Brown.

Other Professorships and Associate and Assistant Professorships are not yet endowed.

Instructorships

The Harkness Instructorships in Vocal Culture and Elocution, and in Sacred Music, were endowed in 1883 by "A Friend in the West Presbyterian Church," in this city, supplementing gifts made for the purpose in 1880 by Frederick Marquand and others.

Two other Instructorships ("Teaching Fellowships"), also, are partially endowed, one by bequest of the late Rev. Professor Philip Schaff, D.D., LL.D.

Lectureships

The Elias P. Ely Lectureship on "The Evidences of Christianity" was founded in 1865 by Mr. Zebulon Stiles Ely.

The Morse Lectureship on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences" was founded in 1865 by Professor S. F. B. Morse.

The Parker Lectureship on "The Laws of Health" was founded in 1872 by Willard Parker, M.D.

IRVING PRESS, N.Y.

VIEW FROM THE TERRACE OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

NEW BUILDINGS

The first Seminary building was at No. 9 University Place, and was dedicated December 12th, 1838. In later years a few subsidiary buildings were acquired in Winthrop Place (or Greene Street), the next parallel street to the east, and at the corner of Winthrop Place and Clinton Place (Eighth Street).

In 1884 the Seminary moved to its second home on Lenox Hill, where its important group of buildings, with the main entrance at 1200 (afterward 700) Park Avenue, was dedicated December 9th, 1884. The generous benefactions of ex-Governor Edwin D. Morgan, supplemented by large gifts from D. Willis James, Esq., Morris K. Jesup, LL.D., and others, made this move possible.

In 1908 the work of constructing the Seminary's third home was commenced, and, beginning with September, 1910, these new buildings will, it is hoped, be its abode for generations to come. This second move received its impulse and its chief support from the princely contributions of D. Willis James, Esq., to which, after his death, Mrs. James made large additions. These have been supplemented by gifts from the late John Crosby Brown, LL.D., Mrs. Brown, and Dr. John Meigs.

A brief description of these buildings follows:—

Their architecture is the English Perpendicular Gothic. They occupy the double block bounded by Broadway, Claremont Avenue, 120th and 122d Streets, and form a large rectangle, enclosing a Quadrangle approximately 300 feet long and 100 feet wide. A part of the west side, however, is for the present unoccupied by any building.

A tower at the corner of Broadway and 120th Street contains the main entrance hall, rising through three stories. Its ceiling is vaulted with fan tracery. A wide circular stairway leads to the upper floors of the Library as well as to the classrooms and Professors' studies and offices in the Administration Building. This corner tower is designed to rise ultimately to a height of over 200 feet and will then be a striking feature of the group.

The Library building occupies the Broadway side from the Entrance Tower to the Library Tower opposite 121st Street. On the first floor are two rooms devoted to the Biblical, Christian and Missionary Museum and to the exhibition of rare books. Several Seminar rooms occupy the second and fourth floors. On the third floor is the Reference Library, 100 feet long by 40 feet wide, with an oak beamed ceiling. The rooms for library administration adjoin this. The library stack is beneath the Reference Library, and contains five levels which connect with various floors. The Library Tower rises over a

vaulted drive-way with ornamental iron gates, the principal entrance to the Quadrangle.

The Broadway Tower opens also into the Administration Building, which extends along 120th Street. The offices of the Seminary are on the first floor; on the second and third floors are class-rooms and a large lecture room; the fourth and fifth are divided into offices and studies for Professors and Instructors. Both the Library and the Administration Building have access to a terrace, which rises above the main level of the Quadrangle at the south, and, from within, gives these buildings, with the Chapel, a fitting prominence.

The Chapel stands on Claremont Avenue, across the Quadrangle from the Library, its lofty tower rising on the axis of the Quadrangle in line with the Library Tower. This Chapel has been erected as a Memorial to the late D. Willis James, Esq., who was a Director of the Seminary for many years, and its largest benefactor. The great chancel window was designed and made in England by a firm which during four generations has produced some of the best work in the typical English Antique glass.

The President's house occupies the corner of 120th Street and Claremont Avenue. Between it and the Chapel is a low Cloister enclosing various service-rooms connected with the Chapel. On the Quadrangle side an interior Cloister connects the entire group of buildings.

An Apartment House bounds the Quadrangle on 122d Street, and provides residences for ten Professors.

The Students' Dormitory extends from 121st to 122d Street on Broadway and contains about one hundred and fifty sets of rooms. Most of these comprise a study with bedroom adjoining; a few sets consist of a study and two bedrooms. Ample toilet accommodations are provided on each floor. In the Library Tower, with direct access from the Dormitory, is a Social Room for the use of the Students.

The buildings are of native stone taken from the site, the window tracery and finished trimmings being of Indiana limestone. A marked detail of the ornamentation is the series of academic seals and shields, carved in this limestone, on several faces of the Administration Building and Library.

The buildings are fireproof throughout, are heated by steam and lighted by electricity, and are ventilated in the most approved manner. The main heating and lighting plant of the group is placed underneath the Dormitory at the lowest point of the site.

The Quadrangle will be turfed and planted, so as to form an attractive and quiet enclosure.

The architects of the buildings are Messrs. Allen & Collens of No. 6 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.

IRVING PRESS, N.Y.

NEW BUILDINGS, BROADWAY AND 120TH STREET.

LIBRARY AND MUSEUM

The Library of the Seminary, on account both of its great size and the value of its collections, offers unusual opportunities to scholars and investigators. On the first of May, 1909, it contained about 97,000 volumes, 55,000 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. The beginning of it was the library of Leander Van Ess, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A.D. 1469 to 1510; 1,246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4,209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. Robinson, Field, Marsh, Gillett, Smith, Adams, Hatfield, Hitchcock, Schaff, Prentiss, and others.

The leading theological and literary reviews and periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken.

To Exegetical Theology special attention has been given for the past seventy years, and the Library contains many rarities; for instance, a collection of nearly 800 Greek Testaments, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, and presented in 1898 by Mr. David H. McAlpin.

The Henry B. Smith Memorial Collection of Philosophy (endowed in 1887) contains the works of the leading American, English, French and German philosophical writers.

In Practical Theology special purchases have recently been made in Liturgics and Canon Law. To the Hymnological Department, the late Henry Day, Esq., presented in 1888 about 5,000 volumes, the library of Professor Frederic M. Bird. The future growth of this collection is assured through the Henry Day Memorial Fund, given by Mrs. R. Hall McCormick in 1909 in memory of her father.

The chief distinction of the Library lies, however, in the field of Historical Theology. In Patristics it contains many Benedictine and earlier imprints, the Migne sets and later critical editions of the Fathers. Notable additions have recently been made to the literature of Creeds and Councils, Polemics and Irenics. A large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, was presented in 1901 by the Rev. Professor Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. The Gillett Collection of American History (endowed in 1884 by the late David H. McAlpin) and the Field and other collections of pamphlets contain useful material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and the Theology of America. Most valuable of all is the McAlpin Collection of British

History and Theology (endowed in 1884 by Mr. McAlpin), gathered under the supervision of Professor Briggs. It contains thousands of rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the eighteenth century, as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches.

A Library of Religious and Moral Education inaugurated in 1910 by generous gifts from many publishers, aims to include the best and latest works on Education, Educational Psychology, and the Theory and Practice of Teaching.

The endowment of the Charles Cuthbert Hall Memorial Library of Christian Missions, when completed, will make possible the expansion of the present inadequate collection of missionary literature.

The Reference Library of 4,000 volumes, soon to be increased to 6,000, is composed of choice standard works and constitutes a model theological library, intended both for those who desire to pursue lines of study suggested in the class room, and for any other persons in search of accurate information on theological topics. The public is encouraged to visit the Library and the assistants are glad to make all the collections available to visitors. Special attention has been given to providing the latest and most valuable bibliographical tools, so that investigators will find their work greatly facilitated.

The Library is open during term time on every week-day from 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. and from 7 to 10 P.M. During vacation (with the exception of the month of August) the Library is open for some part of every week-day, usually from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. During the summer of 1910 the removal of the collections to the new buildings may interfere somewhat with their use, but it is hoped to reduce that disturbance to a minimum.

Special opportunities for quiet study are provided in the Seminar rooms, of which the new buildings contain several.

The Museum includes Biblical and Christian antiquities, and objects illustrating missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni.

Numerous other libraries in New York City contain material of value to the student of theology. Notable among these are the New York Public Library (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations) which, exclusive of the Circulating Department, has over 700,000 volumes; the Library of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church (45,000) and the private Library of the New York Historical Society (125,000); and in the blocks next adjoining the new buildings of the Seminary, the Libraries of Columbia

University (over 450,000), Teachers College (over 30,000) and The Jewish Theological Seminary of America (over 20,000). In addition to these books available on Manhattan Island, the custom of inter-library loans can bring to our building for use by advanced students treasures from most of the great book-storehouses in the Eastern States.

RELATIONS WITH COLUMBIA AND NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES

Relations of special and reciprocal academic courtesy exist with Columbia and New York Universities by which these institutions offer to properly accredited students of the Seminary the free use of their Libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without tuition fee,* to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. (For some of these courses see p. 67–72.)

Such courses may be counted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Diploma and Degrees under the conditions stated on pp. 44–5, 47.

The Seminary in turn welcomes students of Columbia and New York Universities to its courses without fees.

These relations of courtesy, which do not at all impair the independence and autonomy of the Seminary, are highly prized by its Faculty and Students.

Members of the Junior, Middle and Senior Classes, and Graduates electing not less than *six* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of Graduate Study, may be recommended to these Universities, provided that their average standing is at least *80%*. But of courses taken in these Universities, not more than one can be counted in any one year towards the Seminary requirements for the Diploma or Degrees.

Students who elect courses at these Universities will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary.

---

* At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time.

At New York University exemption from fees for instruction and examination in the Graduate School is granted to Undergraduates, but not to Graduates.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

SCHOLARSHIPS

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898

PREFATORY STATEMENT

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

SCHOLARSHIP PLAN

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships, regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may

be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the Students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the

Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships..		Rank 90–100....	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A.....	" 90–100....	250
" "	B.....	" 85– 90....	200
" "	C.....	" 80– 85....	150
" "	D.....	" 75– 80....	100

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see p. 33. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination. Students cannot ordinarily expect to receive a Merit Scholarship for more than three years.

A limited number of Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, however, for the year 1910–1911, to Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: October 28th-30th, December 16th-18th, February 16th-18th, and April 17th-19th.

Applicants for scholarships should send with their applications a certificate of college graduation, with an official statement of the average grade attained in college.

The Faculty wish to make the Merit and Prize Scholarships of the Seminary honorable in every way. Those who secure them by the excellence of their work are held in high esteem and no burdensome conditions are imposed or suggested. At the same time, in the general interest, the Faculty welcome also very heartily students who do not find it necessary to make application for these Scholarships.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 28th, 1910, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15th, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Registrar.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 28th, 1910, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examinations will be held on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, September 29th, 30th and October 1st, 1910.

5. The Examinations may be either written or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verbs, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *History of Philosophy;* (*b*) *Psychology;* (*c*) *Ethics;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *Ancient Oriental History;* (*b*) *Græco-Roman History* to A.D. 476; (*c*) *Mediæval History* to A.D. 1517; (*d*) *Modern History.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, four subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* shall always be included among the four subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examination; *provided* that no award shall be made to any competitor whose average falls

below *ninety per cent.*, or whose examination papers show him to be deficient in English Composition.

9. Successful competitors will not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments will be made in four installments, as specified in the case of Merit Scholarships.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

PRIZES

Prize Fellowships

Two Fellowships, of ten thousand dollars each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher theological culture. The one is known as "The Philadelphia Fellowship," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary," the other as "The Francis P. Schoals Fellowship," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The annual income of the two Fellowships ($600 each) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general theological scholarship as to warrant their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no student will be appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

Hitchcock Prize in Church History

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the Rev. Roswell Dwight Hitchcock, D.D., LL.D., President of the Faculty 1880–1887, his family has endowed "The Hitchcock Prize in Church History." The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The essay must be typewritten and must be presented on or before the first Wednesday in December. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

Thayer Fellowship

Students of this Seminary are eligible, also, for the Thayer Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Study and Research in Palestine. Particulars will be given on inquiry.

DEGREES

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity upon such students as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degrees are granted, see pp. 44–46, 48; for fees, see p. 36).

Besides the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity, students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfilment of the conditions for such Degrees.

ROOMS

The new Seminary Buildings include a Dormitory with furnished rooms for the students. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted. Rooms are granted to Graduates (under the conditions stated below, pp. 43, 48), and

to Seniors, Middlers, and Juniors, but not to Special Students or Guests.

The drawing of rooms for the year 1910–1911 will take place on the first day of the Academic Year, September 28th, 1910.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Mr. Clinton B. Price.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 600 West 122d Street.

GYMNASIUM

By the kindness of the authorities of Columbia University, the well-equipped Gymnasium and swimming-pool, as well as the tennis courts, of the University, will be open to Students of the Seminary on equitable terms.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Each student occupying a room is charged $35.00 for heat, light, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, October 1st and February 1st. Each student not occupying a room is charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No other charge is made by the Seminary. Notice will be given of any changes in these fees after the occupancy of the new buildings.

The fee for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity is $5.00, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity $25.00, payable always in advance to the Treasurer of the Seminary.

At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of $5.00 is required of each student registered, and a further fee of $5.00 is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time.

Students make their own arrangements for board and laundry. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $4.00 and upwards a week. The accommodations of the Dining Rooms of Columbia University are available for students of this Seminary also.

SELF-SUPPORT

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict with their Seminary duties. In con-

nection with Churches, Chapels, Sunday Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on Sunday, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. Arrangements for remunerative work are not infrequently made through the Department of Christian Work (see pp. 37–8). Although the primary aim of this Department is to give the students the advantage of training through practical experience, and not to assist them to opportunities of remunerative employment, the Director endeavors, in assigning students to Christian Work, to take into consideration, when necessary, their pecuniary needs.

There are frequently disappointing delays in securing positions to which compensation is attached, and students who propose to support themselves by such means should come prepared to maintain themselves during the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting that may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

RELIGIOUS LIFE

Student Christian Work

The Department of Christian Work is charged with the general supervision of the practical service in which all students of the Seminary are expected by the Faculty to engage. The object of this work is two-fold: to acquaint the students with social and religious conditions in the City of New York and its environs and with the methods of practical work which are being employed to meet the needs to which these conditions give rise.

At the beginning of the Academic Year the students are expected to report to the Director of Student Christian Work, the Reverend Gaylord S. White, for assignment to service or, in the case of those who make engagements for Christian work independently, for approval of their arrangements. Opportunity is offered the students, through conference with the Director, and with members of a Committee on Christian Work, of which he is Chairman, for personal counsel and guidance concerning the problems of their practical work.

In the assignment of work, regard is had to the preference of each student as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases. Reports are received by the Director from students, and from pastors

and others under whom they work, and the fidelity and efficiency manifested in Christian service are considered in determining the general standing of the students.

The Christian work undertaken by students includes regular preaching, service as pastor's assistants, and as superintendents and teachers in Bible Schools, the conduct of services in hospitals and other public institutions, city mission and rescue mission work, and social service in institutional Churches and Social Settlements.

It should be distinctly understood that the Department of Christian Work is not an employment bureau and assumes no responsibility for placing students in remunerative positions. (On Self-Support, see pp. 36–7.) At the same time it is often possible to combine a measure of self-support with practical work and the Director endeavors as far as possible to be of service to the students in this regard.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible and on The City Problem are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see pp. 61, 63). Addresses are also given to the students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work.

Religious Exercises

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in Adams Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. One hour in every week is set apart for meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty, for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association, or for other missionary and general religious purposes.

On Sunday afternoons beginning in January and continuing during the Second Term, a service of Public Worship under the direction of the Faculty has for some years been held in the Adams Chapel. The subject of the course of sermons for the present Academic Year is: Questions about Religion.

A Conference on the Work of the Ministry designed for college men was instituted by this Seminary in 1903. Since 1905, it has been carried on with the coöperation of the Yale Divinity School and the Hartford Theological Seminary. In 1908 it was held at Yale, in 1909 at Hartford, and in February 1910 here.

A Lincoln's Birthday Conference for Social Workers has been observed annually since 1907 on February 12th.

The Union Settlement

The Union Settlement, founded by the Alumni Club of the Seminary in 1893 and located in the heart of the crowded Upper East Side, at 237 East 104th Street, stands in close

though unofficial relation with the Seminary. Members of the Board of Directors and Faculty belong to the governing Board of the Settlement. Mr. White is the headworker. Students are urged to take advantage of the opportunity which the Settlement affords to acquaint themselves with the characteristic problems of congestion of population. As residents, as leaders of boys' clubs, as gymnasium assistants, etc., they may gain valuable insight not only into human nature, but also into the character of the immigrant classes which, in many centres of population, so greatly complicate the question of religious effort.

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES

On the Morse Foundation, Mr. Henry Osborn Taylor, of New York, lectured in February and March, 1909. Subject: The Philosophy of the Middle Ages. On the Parker Foundation, Theodore C. Janeway, M.D., Professor in Columbia University, lectured in March, 1909. Subjects: The Laws of Health; and The Fight against Tuberculosis and the Relation of the Christian Minister to it.

Under the auspices of the American Committee on Lectures on the History of Religions, A. V. Williams Jackson, L.H.D., Ph.D., LL.D., Professor in Columbia University, lectured in October and November, 1908. Subject: The Religion of Persia.

The Opening Address at the beginning of the year 1908–1909 was delivered by the Rev. Professor Marvin R. Vincent, D.D. Subject: Service and Training. The Anniversary Address at the close of the year was by the Rev. Professor Charles P. Fagnani, D.D. Subject: The Christian Minister as a Herald of Joy.

Occasional lectures and addresses were delivered during the year by the following speakers, the names being arranged alphabetically: The Rev. Lyman Abbott, D.D., Editor of The Outlook, on The Preacher's Message; the Rev. Charles F. Aked, D.D., pastor of the Fifth Avenue Baptist Church, New York; the Rev. S. Parks Cadman, D.D., pastor of the Central Congregational Church, Brooklyn, N. Y., on Anglican and American Types of Preachers and Preaching; Professor Carl Clemen, Ph.D., of the University of Bonn, on Jewish Apocalypses, and The Apocalypse of the New Testament; the Rev. Danjo Ebina, of Tokyo, Japan, on Religious and Intellectual Difficulties of Japanese Students; Professor Homer B. Hulbert, F.R.G.S., of the Imperial Normal School, Seoul, Korea, and formerly Political Agent of the Emperor of Korea, on The Political and Missionary Situation in Korea;

Professor Cassius Jackson Keyser, Ph.D., of Columbia University, on The Message of Modern Mathematics to Theology; and the Rev. Charles L. Thompson, D.D., Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions, on Home Missions.

Other addresses were made by the following speakers: The Rev. George Alexander, D.D., of the University Place Presbyterian Church, New York; the Rev. Howard S. Bliss, D.D., President of the Syrian Protestant College, Beirût, Syria; the Rev. Nehemiah Boynton, D.D., of the Clinton Avenue Congregational Church, Brooklyn, N. Y., and the Rev. Albert A. Fulton, D.D., of Canton, China, and by several members of the Faculty.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION

The Faculty are of the opinion that every candidate for the ministry should, in the absence of cogent reasons to the contrary, take courses which will give him a knowledge:—

a. Of the contents of the Bible;

b. Of the original languages of the Bible and of exegetical methods sufficient for the independent and judicious use of scholarly aids to its exposition;

c. Of the history of the Church, including its organization and doctrine;

d. Of doctrinal theology, of the relations of Christian truth to the science and philosophy of our day, and of the principles of Christian ethics;

e. Of the principles of Church polity and of the government and discipline of the particular Church in which he expects to labor;

f. Of methods of religious education, and of the problems of social and philanthropic work;

and that he should have constant practice in the making and delivery of sermons, and careful training in the conduct of public worship, and in voice production and culture.

At the same time they welcome all serious students of subjects belonging to the domain of theology and religion, even though their studies do not cover all the departments just named.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Students who are candidates for the Diploma of the Seminary, with or without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, may be admitted either to the Junior Class or, if their qualifications permit, to advanced standing in the Middle or Senior Class.

Students who are not candidates for the Diploma or Degree may be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect.

Graduates of this and other theological seminaries may be admitted to Graduate Study here.

Students desiring enrollment in this Seminary are asked to present the following papers:

First—An official statement of graduation from some college of recognized standing; failing this an examination is necessary. For enrollment as a Graduate, a similar official statement of graduation from a Theological Seminary of recognized standing is necessary. A student coming from any recognized Seminary to enter a corresponding class here must present an official dismission from his former Seminary.

Second—An official statement of Church Membership or connection with some ecclesiastical body. This may be dispensed with in the case of well accredited students from other Theological Seminaries.

Third—Two letters of introduction from responsible persons, clergymen, professors or others. One or both of these may be dispensed with in the case of well accredited students from other Theological Seminaries.

NOTE.—If a Merit Scholarship is desired, early application is necessary. In that case an official statement of grades for the College or Seminary course must be presented. Early notification also of an intention to compete for one of the Prize Scholarships is required. No one not enrolled as a candidate before September 15th can claim admittance to the Prize Scholarship Examination. (On scholarships see, further, pp. 30–34.)

ADMISSION TO THE JUNIOR CLASS

Students seeking admission to the Junior Class must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

Those who are graduates of some college of recognized standing will be admitted to the Junior Class without examination, subject to the presentation of the required credentials.

Professor Cassius Jackson Keyser, Ph.D., of Columbia University, on The Message of Modern Mathematics to Theology; and the Rev. Charles L. Thompson, D.D., Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions, on Home Missions.

Other addresses were made by the following speakers: The Rev. George Alexander, D.D., of the University Place Presbyterian Church, New York; the Rev. Howard S. Bliss, D.D., President of the Syrian Protestant College, Beirût, Syria; the Rev. Nehemiah Boynton, D.D., of the Clinton Avenue Congregational Church, Brooklyn, N. Y., and the Rev. Albert A. Fulton, D.D., of Canton, China, and by several members of the Faculty.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION

The Faculty are of the opinion that every candidate for the ministry should, in the absence of cogent reasons to the contrary, take courses which will give him a knowledge:—

a. Of the contents of the Bible;

b. Of the original languages of the Bible and of exegetical methods sufficient for the independent and judicious use of scholarly aids to its exposition;

c. Of the history of the Church, including its organization and doctrine;

d. Of doctrinal theology, of the relations of Christian truth to the science and philosophy of our day, and of the principles of Christian ethics;

e. Of the principles of Church polity and of the government and discipline of the particular Church in which he expects to labor;

f. Of methods of religious education, and of the problems of social and philanthropic work;

and that he should have constant practice in the making and delivery of sermons, and careful training in the conduct of public worship, and in voice production and culture.

At the same time they welcome all serious students of subjects belonging to the domain of theology and religion, even though their studies do not cover all the departments just named.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Students who are candidates for the Diploma of the Seminary, with or without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, may be admitted either to the Junior Class or, if their qualifications permit, to advanced standing in the Middle or Senior Class.

Students who are not candidates for the Diploma or Degree may be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect.

Graduates of this and other theological seminaries may be admitted to Graduate Study here.

Students desiring enrollment in this Seminary are asked to present the following papers:

First—An official statement of graduation from some college of recognized standing; failing this an examination is necessary. For enrollment as a Graduate, a similar official statement of graduation from a Theological Seminary of recognized standing is necessary. A student coming from any recognized Seminary to enter a corresponding class here must present an official dismission from his former Seminary.

Second—An official statement of Church Membership or connection with some ecclesiastical body. This may be dispensed with in the case of well accredited students from other Theological Seminaries.

Third—Two letters of introduction from responsible persons, clergymen, professors or others. One or both of these may be dispensed with in the case of well accredited students from other Theological Seminaries.

NOTE.—If a Merit Scholarship is desired, early application is necessary. In that case an official statement of grades for the College or Seminary course must be presented. Early notification also of an intention to compete for one of the Prize Scholarships is required. No one not enrolled as a candidate before September 15th can claim admittance to the Prize Scholarship Examination. (On scholarships see, further, pp. 30–34.)

ADMISSION TO THE JUNIOR CLASS

Students seeking admission to the Junior Class must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

Those who are graduates of some college of recognized standing will be admitted to the Junior Class without examination, subject to the presentation of the required credentials.

Those who are not college graduates must present (*a*) either a Regents Classical Academic Diploma covering (1) *English*, (2) *Mathematics*, (3) *History*, (4) *Science*, (5) *Latin*, and (6) *Greek* or some other foreign language ; or certificates showing that they have fully satisfied the entrance requirements of some reputable college which do not fall below those set for the Regents Diploma and which cover the six subjects named. The Faculty of the Seminary will not examine students upon this preliminary work, but will demand a Regents Diploma or a College Entrance Certificate in every case. Candidates must show, also, (*b*) either by certificate or examination, that they have done the equivalent of college work in each of the following subjects: (1) *English*, (2) *Philosophy*, including *Psychology*, *Logic* and the *History of Philosophy*, (3) *History*, (4) *Latin*, (5) *Greek* or some other foreign language. The detailed requirements in each of these subjects will be furnished upon application to the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper, and Fagnani are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew, will be credited with Course Old Testament 1, and may enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the Prize Scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, are regarded as advanced in Hebrew. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with Courses Old Testament 1–2.

Similarly students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in classical Greek before presenting themselves for admission. They are further urged to study Hellenistic Greek with special reference to the New Testament. Facilities for this are offered by many col-

leges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of New Testament Greek of J. H. Moulton, or Huddleston and the more advanced works of Blass and J. H. Moulton (volume 1, Prolegomena), together with Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses, are suggested. Students who give satisfactory evidence by examination or certificate not only of a competent knowledge of classical Greek but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, and of a knowledge of the idiom of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass and Burton, may enter at once upon courses in Greek exegesis. Those who are less fully prepared in Greek will be required to take the Introductory Courses New Testament 1–2 or 3 before being admitted to courses in Greek exegesis.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to English Composition, and to the History of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Students seeking admission to advanced standing as candidates for the Diploma or for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity or both, must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. They must also present testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. (See below, p. 46.)

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDY

Students seeking admission to Graduate Study must be graduates of some Theological Seminary of recognized standing. They must also present satisfactory testimonials and be enrolled at the beginning of the Academic Year and continue their studies until the end of it.

ADMISSION AS SPECIAL STUDENTS

Students not candidates for the Diploma or Degree of Bachelor of Divinity may, on presentation of satisfactory credentials (see above, p. 41), be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect. They must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See above, p. 42.)

Special Students will not be granted rooms in the Dormitory nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities.

GUEST PRIVILEGES

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or to do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted without fees as Guests for a longer or shorter period. They will not be granted rooms in the Dormitory nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities; and they will not receive credit for the courses attended nor be enrolled in the Annual Catalogue.

Application for Guest privileges should be addressed to the Registrar.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

I. DIPLOMA WITH DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

The Diploma of the Seminary, with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be Graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See p. 42.)

2. They must show their ability to express themselves in clear and correct English, or must do such work in English under the direction of the Department of Practical Theology as the Faculty may require.

3. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, it being understood that two half courses (or four quarter courses) may be reckoned as equal to

one full course.* Of these twenty-one courses not more than four may be counted in any one term. Of the courses taken at Columbia and New York Universities, not more than one may be counted in any one year.

4. Of the twenty-one full courses required for the Degree, at least two must be taken in the *Old Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text; at least two in the *New Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text;† at least two in *Church History;* at least two in *Systematic Theology*, and at least two in *Practical Theology*, of which one must be in *Homiletics*.

The courses in the critical exegesis of the Old Testament are open only to those who have completed the elementary courses in Hebrew (Old Testament 1 and 2) or their equiva-

An Announcement of Courses of Study for the Year 1910–1911, containing some modifications of the Requirements for Graduation, will be issued near the close of the current year, and will be sent on application to the Registrar.

March 31, 1910.

Church History, one Homiletics, Philosophy and Sociology.

6. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives, but the courses in the several departments and the departments themselves are so cor-

* Ordinarily a full course requires approximately sixty hours of classroom work. But the number of hours may vary, since the courses are classified according to the amount of work, as well as the classroom hours involved.

† The courses in Old and New Testament exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity are indicated on pp. 50–54.

‡ The elementary courses in Hebrew and Greek (Old Testament 1 and 2 and New Testament 1, 2 and 3) do not count toward the requirements in the Old and New Testament Departments laid down in paragraphs 4 and 5.

ADMISSION AS SPECIAL STUDENTS

Students not candidates for the Diploma or Degree of Bachelor of Divinity may, on presentation of satisfactory credentials (see above, p. 41), be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect. They must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See above, p. 42.)

Special Students will not be granted rooms in the Dormitory nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities.

GUEST PRIVILEGES

recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See p. 42.)

2. They must show their ability to express themselves in clear and correct English, or must do such work in English under the direction of the Department of Practical Theology as the Faculty may require.

3. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, it being understood that two half courses (or four quarter courses) may be reckoned as equal to

one full course.* Of these twenty-one courses not more than four may be counted in any one term. Of the courses taken at Columbia and New York Universities, not more than one may be counted in any one year.

4. Of the twenty-one full courses required for the Degree, at least two must be taken in the *Old Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text; at least two in the *New Testament*, including at least one in critical exegesis based on the original text;† at least two in *Church History;* at least two in *Systematic Theology*, and at least two in *Practical Theology*, of which one must be in *Homiletics.*

The courses in the critical exegesis of the Old Testament are open only to those who have completed the elementary courses in Hebrew (Old Testament 1 and 2) or their equivalent,‡ and the courses in the critical exegesis of the New Testament only to those who have completed the elementary courses in New Testament Greek (New Testament 1–2 or 3) or their equivalent.

Before awarding the Degree, the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate, not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

5. Not later than the beginning of the third year of study some department of theological science must be chosen as a major, and in that department the student will be required to take two full courses additional, such courses to be chosen with the approval of the Professor in charge of the department; and also to do a certain amount of original work under the supervision of the said Professor and to his satisfaction. The departments from which the major is to be chosen are the following:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History; Philosophy and History of Religion; Systematic Theology; Christian Ethics; Practical Theology; and Theological Encyclopedia and Symbolics.

6. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives, but the courses in the several departments and the departments themselves are so cor-

---

* Ordinarily a full course requires approximately sixty hours of classroom work. But the number of hours may vary, since the courses are classified according to the amount of work, as well as the classroom hours involved.

† The courses in Old and New Testament exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity are indicated on pp. 50–54.

‡ The elementary courses in Hebrew and Greek (Old Testament 1 and 2 and New Testament 1, 2 and 3) do not count toward the requirements in the Old and New Testament Departments laid down in paragraphs 4 and 5.

related, and the aims of professional training need to be kept so constantly in view, that students are required to submit their choice of courses to the Registrar for advice and approval. *Students are urged to pay strict attention in their choice of courses to the requirements for admission to the ministry laid down by the churches to which they belong.*

7. Candidates for the Degree are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

8. Students may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Degree, upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted the Degree who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *seven* full courses in this Seminary, or who has done less Hebrew and Greek than is required for the degree of B.D. according to paragraph 4 above.

9. Special students may receive the Diploma with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the required work set forth in paragraphs 1–5.

10. Upon students of unusual merit the Degree will be conferred *summa cum laude* or *magna cum laude*, according to the grade of excellence attained. The Degree itself will be the same in all cases.

II. DIPLOMA WITHOUT THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

The Diploma of the Seminary, without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See p. 42.)

2. They must show their ability to express themselves in clear and correct English, or must do such work in English

under the direction of the Department of Practical Theology as the Faculty may require.

3. They must complete satisfactorily twenty-one full courses or their equivalent, with the limitations stated under I, 3.

4. Of the twenty-one full courses required, at least two must be taken in each of the following departments:

Old Testament; New Testament; Church History; Systematic Theology; Practical Theology, of which one must be in Homiletics.

Students preparing themselves for any other branch of religious work than the regular ministry may, by permission of the Faculty, substitute for the courses in Practical Theology other courses more closely related to their future work.

Before awarding the Diploma the Faculty may, at their discretion, examine a candidate not simply in the courses he may have chosen, but also in the general principles of any one or more of the five departments mentioned in this section, in order to assure themselves that he has secured an adequate preparation for his future work.

5. A major must be chosen under the conditions and limitations defined under I, 5.

6. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives; but the provisions of I, 6, apply here also.

7. Candidates for the Diploma are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

8. Students may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Diploma upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted a Diploma who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *seven* full courses in this Seminary.

9. Special Students may receive the Diploma without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the required work set forth in paragraphs 1–5.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduates of this and other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to pursue further theological studies, upon condition that they be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year, and continue their studies until the end of it.

They may be of two classes: Graduate Scholars, and Graduate Students.

A—Graduate Scholars are graduates who are qualified and desire to receive higher theological training, scholarly or practical. They may receive a special certificate at the end of the year. They must, under the direction of the Faculty, take the chief part of their work in the courses of the Graduate Department. Those Graduate Scholars who wish to emphasize the practical side of higher theological education will ordinarily be expected to take at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Homiletics; those who wish to emphasize the scholarly side, at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics. A limited number of Graduate Scholarships with stipend are available for men of high standing. Those desiring to be enrolled as Graduate Scholars must make application to the Registrar in writing.

B—Graduate Students may pursue any courses they elect. Ministers and missionaries who desire to renew their studies or broaden their preparation, in view of their experience in the field, will be especially welcome.

Graduates electing not less than *six* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of graduate study (of which at least *five* must be in the Seminary itself) may have rooms in the Seminary Building and be recommended to Columbia University on the same condition as undergraduates.

Graduates may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the requirements for the degree (see Requirements for Graduation I), but the degree will be granted only to those who have spent at least one full academic year in residence and have taken at least *six* full courses in the Seminary itself. Any or all of these courses may be in the Graduate Department.

The courses in the Graduate Department are given by the Graduate Professors and by various other members of the Faculty. They offer advanced work in the several fields of theological study. (See pp. 65–67.)

GRADUATE STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

The Degree of Doctor of Divinity will be given on the following conditions:

1. The Degree will be given only to Bachelors of Divinity of at least five years' standing who shall have been accepted by the Faculty of the Seminary as Candidates for the higher degree, on the basis of personal knowledge or adequate testimonials as to their character, ability and attainments, at least three years before the degree is given.

2. Candidates for the Degree must, after being accepted by the Faculty, spend not less than three years of Graduate theological study under the direction of the Faculty. The Faculty may, in their discretion, permit candidates to pursue a part of their studies in other institutions in this country or abroad.

3. Candidates for the Degree must be able to read at sight Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and special attainments in one or more of these languages will be required if germane to the major subject.

Candidates must be able to use French and German with entire facility.

4. Candidates must choose a major subject in some department of theology and must devote not less than three years of study to it, taking such courses and doing such work in the department as the Professor in charge may require.

They must also choose two minors, in which they must take such courses and do such work as the Professors in charge of the respective departments may require. In all these departments the work must be done to the satisfaction of the Professors in charge and final examinations shall be held in all of them.

The Faculty may also, at their discretion, require the candidate to pass general examinations in other departments of theological science, in order to assure themselves that he is not deficient in any part of the general subject.

5. Before the Degree shall be conferred, a book must be published by the candidate upon some theme within the range of his major subject selected after consultation with the Faculty and with their approval. The book shall embody the results of original investigation, shall constitute in the judgment of the Faculty a real contribution to theological science, and shall be of a high order of merit.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1909–1910

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The Schedule of Hours will be found on pp. 76–79.

Courses when once elected, whether by Graduate, Undergraduate or Special Students, and whether or not they are needed to make up the required number of courses, or to meet the departmental requirements, are treated as obligatory, and students electing them will be required to complete them satisfactorily, unless excused from them by vote of the Faculty upon recommendation of the Professor in charge.

Any student wishing to attend any course regularly, but not desiring to assume the required work of the course, may register as an auditor with the approval of the Professor in charge. The course will not count toward the required number of courses nor will the student receive credit for it.

Odd numbers indicate the first, even numbers the second term of the Academic Year. Courses designated 1–2, 11–12, etc., continue throughout the year. Courses numbered between 51 and 59 are Seminars, those between 101 and 110 are especially designed for Graduates.

OLD TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT

a. Old Testament Introduction

These courses deal with the documents of the Old Testament as literary productions, and discuss the questions of structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

15. **The Literature of the Old Testament in Outline.** Prof. F. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

103. **The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch.** Prof. F. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew.
Half course. W., 9–11.

b. Old Testament Philology and Exegesis

The work in Philology and Exegesis begins with the rudiments of the Hebrew language, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for

advanced study on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The earlier courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the later courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature and a wide range of training in critical exegesis. The courses marked with an asterisk are open only to students who have taken Old Testament 1 and 2, or Old Testament 3, or the equivalent. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements in Hebrew for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 51–52.

1. **Introductory Hebrew Grammar,** with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly. Full course. M., Tu., W., Th., F., 9.

2. **Readings in the Hebrew Narratives,** especially of Genesis and Exodus, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, three hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 1 or its equivalent. Full course. M., W., F., 9.

3. **Readings in II Samuel.** Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes a mastery of the elements of Hebrew grammar. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

4.* **Rapid Reading of Judges,** with comment. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

5.* **Isaiah I–XII.** Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

6.* **Psalms and other Hebrew Poetry.** Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

7.* **Hosea.** Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

8.* **Amos.** Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

9.* **Exegetical Class:** Minor Prophets. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

10.* **Exegetical Class:** Isaiah XL–LV. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., F., 10.

51–52.* **Old Testament Seminar:** Hebrew History after the Exile. Prof. BEWER; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. BEWER. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew. Full course. M., 3–5.

14.* **Biblical Aramaic.** The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel II, 4b–VII, 28; Ezra IV, 8–VI, 18, VII, 12–26; and Jeremiah X, 11. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. S., 11.

106.* **Textual Criticism of the Old Testament,** including studies in the ancient versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. W., 11–1.

102.* **The Contemporary History of the Old Testament**; Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew and German. Half course. W., 9–11.

(See also the courses given at Columbia and New York Universities.)

c. EXEGESIS OF THE ENGLISH OLD TESTAMENT

These courses are intended primarily for students not taking Hebrew, although others desiring them will not be excluded. They aim at exact and critical interpretation, as far as this is possible on the basis of an English version.

41. **Early Chapters of Genesis.** Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

42. **Jeremiah.** Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

d. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT

These courses are based upon the Old Testament interpreted by historical criticism and careful exegesis. A knowledge of Hebrew, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. The aim is to give the student an acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers on particular topics are required.

22. **The History of Religious Institutions and Rites in the Old Testament.** Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 15. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

23. **The Theology of the Earlier Prophets.** Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 15 and 22. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

24. **The Theology of the Later Prophets.** Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 23. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

NEW TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT

a. NEW TESTAMENT INTRODUCTION

These courses deal with the writings of the New Testament as literary productions, and discuss questions of structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

5. **Introduction to the New Testament.** Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

7. **Introduction to the Fourth Gospel.** Prof. VINCENT; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

102. **New Testament Literature.** Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

b. New Testament Philology and Exegesis

A beginners' course in Greek, with particular reference to the language of the New Testament (New Testament 1–2), is offered for the benefit of those who have not taken Greek in college. For those who have studied classical Greek, a more advanced course in New Testament Greek (New Testament 3) is offered, which is intended to familiarize the student with the peculiar characteristics of New Testament Greek, and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The exegetical courses afford the student an opportunity to study carefully the principal writers of the New Testament, and to acquire facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament. The courses marked with an asterisk are open only to students who have taken 1–2 or 3 or their equivalent. The courses in exegesis which will be recognized as counting toward the requirements in Greek for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity are as follows: Nos. 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, 104.

1–2. **Elements of New Testament Greek.** Mr. Tryon; four hours weekly throughout the year. Open to beginners in Greek. Two full courses. First Term, Tu., 9; W., Th., F., 2.

3. **Grammar of New Testament Greek,** with readings in the Synoptic Gospels and other parts of the New Testament. Mr. Tryon; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes a knowledge of classical Greek. Full course. M., W., F., S., 11.

8.* **The Gospel of Mark.** Mr. Tryon; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 11.

9.* **Exposition of the Fourth Gospel.** Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.

13.* **Epistle to the Romans.** Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 12.

14.* **First Epistle to the Corinthians.** Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.

16.* **The Imprisonment Epistles;** Epistles to the Ephesians and Philippians. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

104.* **Epistle to the Hebrews,** higher exegesis with papers. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 12.

c. Exegesis of the English New Testament

These courses are intended primarily for students not taking Greek, although others desiring them will not be excluded. They aim at exact and critical interpretation, as far as this is possible on the basis of an English version.

41. **The Gospel of Mark and parallels.** Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 3.

42. **I and II Thessalonians and Galatians.** Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 3.

d. Biblical Theology of the New Testament

These courses are based upon historical and critical exegesis of the New Testament. A knowledge of Greek, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. They are designed to give acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers by the students are a part of the requirement. Courses 21 and 22 are given every year; 23 and 24 in alternate years.

21. **The Teaching of Jesus.** Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

22. **The Teaching of Paul.** Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

23. **The Teaching of John.** Prof. Frame; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

24. **The Teaching of the Epistle to the Hebrews** and other post-Pauline types exclusive of John. Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

27–28. **The Life of Jesus Christ.** Prof. Frame and Mr. Tryon; two hours weekly throughout the year. Lectures with assigned readings, papers and reports. Full course. S., 9–11.

53–54. **Seminar in New Testament Theology:** The New Testament Idea of God. Prof. Frame; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professor. Full course. F., 3–5.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY

The Courses 1 and 2 are designed to cover in outline the history of the Church from the first to the eighteenth century; Courses 3 and 4, the history of Christian thought from the beginning to the present time. In each course students are required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders and thinkers, and also to prepare a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The other courses supplement these general courses, and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular periods and, in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation. Each of the Courses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, is given every second year.

1. **General Church History:** Period I: the Ancient Church to 590 A.D. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 12.

2. **General Church History:** Periods II and III: the Mediæval and Modern Church, 590–1789. The emphasis in this course is put on the Modern period; a fuller treatment of the Mediæval Church is offered in Course 5. Prof. Rockwell; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. Tu., W., Th., F., 12.

3. **History of Christian Doctrine I.** (History of thought in the Primitive and Catholic Church). The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; First term, four hours weekly.
Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

4. **History of Christian Doctrine II.** (History of Protestant Thought). A continuation of the preceding course, which aims to do for Protestant thought what History 3 does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

5. **Mediæval Church History,** 590–1517 A.D. The Conversion of the Germans; the growth and decay of the Papal monarchy; Monasticism, Scholasticism, Mysticism. Prof. Rockwell; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 10.

6. **English Church History** (Reformation and Post-Reformation periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 10.

7. **European Church History in the Nineteenth Century.** The Age of Revolution, Ultramontanism and the Rise of the Modern Protestant Situation. Prof. Rockwell; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

9. **American Church History.** The spread of Christianity in North America. Movements of Christian Life and Thought; History and characteristics of the leading denominations. Prof. Rockwell; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. F., S., 10.

10. **History of Early Christian Literature:** dealing with the literature of the first three centuries of the Christian Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

14. **History of New Testament Times.** Mr. Tryon; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

15. **Readings in the Early Fathers:** Conferences on the reading required in Church History 1, from which selections will be made for reading in the original, with critical and historical comment. Not restricted to those taking Church History 1. Mr. Tryon; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course, W., F., 9.

16. **History of the Papacy:** Readings in the sources, with critical and historical comment. Intended to supplement Church History 2, but open also to those not taking this course. Mr. Tryon; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

101–102. **Historical Training Class:** The first term is given to Historical Bibliography with the aim of affording practice in finding the sources and literature most valuable for Church History. The second term is devoted to a study of the principles of historical investigation, with a consideration of the methods and aims of leading ecclesiastical historians. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Prof. Rockwell; two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

103. **Religious Thought in the Seventeenth Century.** A research course. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students.
Half course. Tu., 9–11.

51–52. **Historical Seminar:** Pragmatism and Theology. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. McGiffert.
Full course. Th., 3–5.

A Quiz Class in Church History will be held in the latter part of the year, at an hour to be arranged, for the benefit of those wishing to prepare themselves for their ecclesiastical examinations. Those desiring to take the course should inform Prof. Rockwell not later than February 10.

Certain courses in the Department of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics also count as of the Department of Church History, See p. 63 *f.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION

The purpose of the first course on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the general course in Systematic Theology. The course on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses on Missions. Courses 101 and 102 constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact ; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

1. **Philosophy of Religion:** Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation. Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

2. **Theism.** Prof. Knox; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

4. **Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion:** The Definition of Religion ; the Origin and Development of Religion ; a brief review of the Ethnic Faiths. Prof. Knox ; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

5. **The Philosophy of Religion,** with special reference to Christianity. Prof. Knox ; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. It is recommended further that students first take Systematic Theology 1–2.
Full course. M., T., W., Th., 11.

51–52. **Seminar:** The Ethics of the Great Religions. Profs. Knox and Hall ; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to qualified students on application to Prof. Knox. Full course. Tu., 3–5.

101. **Origin and Development of Religion.** Prof. Knox; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates.
Half course. W., 9–11.

102. **Christianity in the Light of the Development of Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

103–4. **Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion:** The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Especially designed for Graduates. Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

DEPARTMENT OF APOLOGETICS

Course 2 discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course 102 investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course 104 studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion; and course 106 investigates the principles and methods of apologetics as a science.

2. **Christianity and Modern Science.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., F., 2.

102. **Critical Review of the History of Apologetics.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

104. **The Proof of the Christian Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

106. **Principles and Methods of Religious Proof.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.) Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

The relation between the different courses offered by the Department of Systematic Theology is as follows: Course 1–2 is a general outline of theology covering the more important Christian doctrines. It takes for granted the course in Philosophy of Religion 1, and prepares for the more detailed courses which follow. These are of two classes: (1) Courses on specific doctrines, like the Person of Christ; (2) Courses on particular theologians or periods of theology, like the Theology of Ritschl. The method in the later courses is a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room.

1–2. **Outline Course in Christian Theology:** First Term—The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Church; Protestantism and Catholicism; The Task of Modern Theology; The Christian Doctrine of God and of the World; The Trinity. Second Term—The Christian Idea of Man; The Christian Doctrine of Sin, of Salvation and of the Christian Life. Prof. W. A. BROWN; four hours weekly throughout the

year. It is strongly recommended that all students desiring to take this course shall first take the course in Philosophy of Religion 1. Two full courses. M., Tu., W., Th., 11.

3. **Westminster Standards.** Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, together with lectures on the sources, history and present significance of the Westminster Theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 3–5.

4. **The Person of Christ.** A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion and selected reading. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 3–5.

5. **The Christian Doctrine of Salvation,** with special reference to the atonement, sacraments and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures such typical works as Anselm's *Cur Deus Homo*, Grotius' *De Satisfactione Christi*, and Bushnell's "Vicarious Sacrifice," will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 1 and 2. Half course. [To be given in 1910–11.]

7. **Senior Quiz Class.** Informal discussion of theological questions, with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Each student will be expected to prepare and submit for criticism a brief constructive statement of his own theological belief. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 3.

101. **The Theology of Ritschl,** with its historical antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [To be given in 1910–11.]

104. **Problems in Modern Religious Thought.** Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [To be given in 1910–11.]

51–52. **Seminar.** See Church History 51–52.

Certain courses in the Department of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics also count as of the Department of Systematic Theology. (See p. 63.)

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS

Special emphasis is laid in this department upon the historical study of Christian morality, with the view to ascertaining the fundamental principles that must constrain conduct. Course 1 is a historical course seeking to trace the progress of the Ethics of English Christianity from the Reformation, beginning with Wiclif, down to modern times. Course 2 deals with the history of Continental Ethics within the Church from the Reformation to modern times. Course 3–4 undertakes a historical survey of social thinking within the Christian Church, glancing also at the practical activities along social lines, of organized Christianity. Course 51–52 is a Seminar conducted by Professors KNOX and HALL on "The Ethics of the Great Religions" and is a comparative study of the ethics of the

great Ethnic Religions with the ethics of the Christian Faith. Course 107 deals with the philosophical basis of typical systems of Christian Ethics and seeks to take up the fundamental philosophical positions involved and to deal with them as preliminary to any study of Ethics.

1. **History of English Christian Ethics** within the Church from Wiclif to Modern Times. Prof. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to all students. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

2. **History of Continental Ethics** within the Church from Luther to Modern Times. Prof. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to all students. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

3–4. **History of Social Thinking in the Christian Church.** Seminar Methods. Prof. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open only to Seniors and Graduates upon application to the Professor. Full course. W., F., 12.

51–2. **Seminar.** See Philosophy and History of Religion 51–52.

101–2. **Special Introduction to Ethics.** Seminar methods. Prof. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

103–4. **The Ethics of the Modern Neo-Kantian Movement.** Seminar methods. Prof. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

107. **The Philosophical Basis of Typical Systems of Christian Ethics.** Prof. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Seniors and Graduates. Half course. F., 10–12.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

a. HOMILETICS

The courses in Homiletics give opportunity for consecutive study of the theory and practice of preaching, and enable graduates to specialize in the subject. The earlier courses apply the principles of preaching to the making of sermons; the later combine a history of preaching with an inquiry into methods, and deal with the relation of preaching to the spiritual life of the minister. At the same time there are practical exercises in the development of sermonic themes and in the private criticism of sermons. In all of these branches special effort is made to inculcate an intelligent, thorough and reverent use of the Bible as the basis of Christian preaching. No student will be considered as having completed the work of the Department until he has had some practice in the preparation and delivery of sermons. Every undergraduate must present two written sermons, and more if required, for private criticism. Every candidate for the Diploma, with or without the degree of B.D., will be required to show his ability to express himself in clear and correct English. For this pur-

pose he may pass an examination set by the Homiletical Department at the beginning of his first year, or may take Practical Theology 1–2. Students who feel the need of fuller instruction in English than is provided in the regular courses are urged to seek the advice of the Instructor in English who will arrange with them for such additional work as may be expedient. The development and right use of the voice are regarded as closely related to homiletical training; a statement as to the provision made for vocal culture will be found below (p. 65).

1–2. **Practical Exercises in English Composition.** Open to all students. Unless they have passed the examination in English referred to above, all students will be expected to take this course during their first year and longer if required. They may, if they desire, be excused from the course at any time if the Instructor in charge is satisfied of their proficiency. Does not count toward the required number of courses. Mr. CALDWELL; Hours by private appointment.

3. **Lectures on the Fundamental Principles of Homiletics.** Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.

Practical Exercises in Composition, Arrangement, and Style. Prof. BLACK and Mr. CALDWELL.

4. **Sermon Outlines.** A course designed to give a drill in the fundamental principles of sermon-construction. Prof. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Practical Theology 3. Two sections. Quarter course. M., 10, and F., 12.

5. **Brief Sermons.** The preparation and delivery of short sermons upon assigned themes with criticism by the Instructor and class. Prof. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Practical Theology 4, or its equivalent. Two sections. Quarter course. M., 9, and F., 2.

6. **Doctrinal Preaching.** Outlines of sermons presenting the message upon fundamental Christian doctrines,—the Divinity of Christ, Salvation, individual and social, the Spirit of God, etc.,—will be prepared and discussed by the class. Prof. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Systematic Theology 1–2, or its equivalent. Quarter course. M., 9.

7. **The Preaching of Doctrine.** Contents of the preacher's message: methods of approach to the modern mind and conscience for the statement of Christian doctrine. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

9–10. **Private Criticism of Sermons.** Open to all students who have completed Practical Theology 3 and 4. This course does not count towards the required number of courses. Mr. CALDWELL; Hours by private appointment throughout the year.

12. **The Homiletic Presentation of the Christian Social Message.** Lectures on the preaching of the Gospel from a social point of view; sermon outlines upon social aspects of Christian truth will be prepared and discussed by the class. Mr. FOSDICK; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 2.

13. **The Effective Composition and Arrangement of Sermons.** Lectures and practical exercises in the construction of sermons with a view to their delivery. Mr. CARMODY; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 4.

101. **Expositions.** Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 2.

103. **Types of Preaching.** Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

b. PASTORAL THEOLOGY

21. **Pastoral Theology.** Lectures on the calling, qualifications and work of the Christian pastor; on hymnology and psalmody. Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

23. **Public Worship:** a practical course in the principles and methods of public worship, including the administration of the sacraments and special services, with exercises in the composition of public prayers. To be taught in two sections. Prof. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 10.

c. CHURCH POLITY

31. **History of Baptist Principles and Polity.** Mr. FOSDICK; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 2.

32. **Congregational History and Polity.** Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [To be given in 1910–11.]

34. **The Polity of the Presbyterian Church.** Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [To be given in 1910–11.]

36. **Methodist Principles and Polity.** Prof. COE; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. S., 10.

37–38. **Institutions of Worship** with especial reference to the Book of Common Prayer. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

40. **Institutions of Government and Discipline** with especial reference to the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

d. MISSIONS

26. **Modern methods of philanthropic work:** a study of the principles underlying relief, and of preventive and constructive measures in dealing with the problems of poverty. Discussions of practical questions which the pastor in a working-class neighborhood is called upon to meet. Mr. WHITE; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 3.

41. **City Evangelization and the Institutional Church.** Practical discussions upon modern efforts of Christianity to deal with the social and religious problems of city populations, together with critical study and visitation of representative institutions in New York. Mr. WHITE; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., F., 2.

42. **Principles and Methods of Foreign Missions.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

A series of lectures on Foreign Missions will be given during the year.

Students desiring to fit themselves for work in Foreign Missionary Fields are advised to consult the plan of instruction in the School for Foreign Service conducted by Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary. Courses are given in the Languages, History, Economic Conditions, Law, Social Conditions and Religions of the great fields.

e. Religious Education and Psychology

These courses aim, (1) To fit students for pastoral supervision of the Sunday-School, the young people's society, and other agencies for the religious training of the young; (2) To furnish extended technical training for persons who desire to make religious education their life work either as educational directors of local churches, or in secretarial or editorial positions; (3) To open the way for advanced work in the psychology of religion, for which see Department of the Philosophy and History of Religion. Courses 61 and 62 constitute a general introduction to all these fields. Students in these two courses who are conducting regular religious work of certain kinds may receive guidance to observation of a laboratory character; and satisfactory reports upon such observation will be accepted in partial fulfilment of the requirements.

61. **Introduction to the Psychology of Religion,** with especial reference to the Development of the Individual. Prof. Coe; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. F., S., 11.

62. **Religious Education.** Principles, Institutions, Materials, and Methods. Prof. Coe; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. F., S., 11.

63. **Adolescence.** A detailed study of the most decisive period in the formation of Character. Prof. Coe; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

64. **The Sunday-School.** Its history; observation work upon existing types; detailed analysis of curricula and methods. Prof. Coe; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

65. **Mental Hygiene and Therapeutics.** The mental conditions of moral health and efficiency; defects of moral development; causes and treatment of morbid religious states; religious therapeutics. Prof. Coe; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 3.

66. **Church and State in Education.** Prof. Coe; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

51–53. **Seminar:** Tests of efficiency in Religious and Moral Education. Prof. Coe; Two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

105–6. **The Psychology of Mysticism.** Prof. Coe; Two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. This course presupposes training in psychology, the adequacy of which must be determined in each case by conference with the Professor. Full course. F., 3–5.

f. English Bible

These courses seek to deal with the English Bible on a frankly accepted critical study of its books, but with the practical homiletic use of the material as the main interest. The aim will be twofold: first, to give a knowledge of the material for homiletic purposes, and secondly, to teach proper selection and use of this material. For other courses in the English Bible, see Old Testament Department and New Testament Department (pp. 52 and 53).

71. **The Johannean Literature and its Religious Content.** Prof. Hall; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

72. **The Homiletic Use of the Old Testament.** Prof. Fagnani; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

73-74. **Exposition of the International Sunday-School Lessons.** Prof. Fagnani; one hour weekly throughout the year. Does not count toward the required number of courses. S., 9.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS

The courses in this department are designed especially for Graduates. Undergraduates will be admitted in exceptional cases, particularly if they wish to choose this Department as a major, provided that they have completed the courses necessary as a foundation for graduate work. Special methods of study are: (1) The Seminar in which the students prepare the material under the direction of the Professor as a basis of discussion by the Class; (2) The Seminar in which the Professor formulates the material for discussion; (3) Private tutorial instruction of individuals.

I. Theological Encyclopædia

A. **The System of Theological Study.** The structure, order and methods of the Study of Theology. The place of Theology in relation to other departments and the interrelation of the various branches of Theology.

B. **The History of the Study of Theology,** from the Apostolic Age until the present day; showing its gradual evolution both in private study and in institutions of learning.

C. **The History of Theological Literature.**

II. Symbolics

A. **Comparative Symbolics.** A comparative study of the symbolical books of the various Christian Churches.

B. **The History of Creeds and Confessions of Faith.** Special courses. (*a*) The Creeds of the Early Church; (*b*) The Confessions of Faith of the Reformation; (*c*) The Confessions of Faith of the Seventeenth Century.

III. Christian Irenics

A. **The Consensus of Christianity.** What is Christianity? Catholicity. Oecumenical orthodoxy. Consensus of Latin Christianity. Principles of the Reformation.

B. **History of Irenic Movements in the Church.**

C. **The Dissensus of Christianity.** How to resolve it.

IV. Christian Institutions

A. **The History of Christian Institutions.**

B. **Institutions of Christian Worship;** (*a*) The Origin and History of Public Worship; (*b*) The liturgies and various offices of the Christian Church.

C. **Institutions of Government and Discipline,** or more especially (*a*) the organization and government of the Church historically and comparatively considered; (*b*) the origin, development and uses of Canon Law and Ecclesiastical Law; (*c*) Ecclesiastical Discipline, its theory and practice.

These courses are not assigned to particular years and terms, but will be given in accordance with the number of applications of students, who are requested to consult with the Professor.

101–2. **Theological Encyclopædia.** Organization of the Study of Theology; classification of its various departments; the principles and methods of its disciplines; and a study of its literature. Prof. Briggs; two hours weekly throughout the year. For Graduates and other advanced students. Full course.
[Not given in 1909–10.*]

103–4. **Christian Irenics.** The Consensus of Christianity. What is Christianity? Catholicity. Oecumenical orthodoxy. Consensus of Latin Christianity. The Principles of the Reformation. Prof. Briggs. Seminar: Open only to Graduates; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.*]

105–6. **Christian Institutions.** With special reference to the origin and history of the Book of Common Prayer and the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. Briggs. Open to all students; one hour weekly throughout the year.
Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.*]

107–8. **Private Tutorial Instruction.** Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair at times to be arranged privately with Prof. Briggs. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE

An opportunity will be given to those students who may desire to do so, to read current German Theological literature with Prof. Gillett. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German. (Does not count toward the requirement for Diploma or Degree.)

* On account of Dr. Briggs' absence in Europe.

VOCAL CULTURE

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develp the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism.

a. GROUP WORK

1. **Public Speaking:** Lectures on the principles of public speaking and on the proper use and care of the voice; enunciation and gesture; with illustrative assignments and exercises. First Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. Tu., Th., 5.

2. **Reading of Scripture and Hymns:** A study of the principles of vocal interpretation; reading of assigned passages with criticism. Exercises. Second Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. Tu., Th., 5.

b. INDIVIDUAL WORK

4. This work is adapted to meet the particular needs of the individual. It is sought to develop in each the best quality of vocal production of which he is capable and to perfect his vocal interpretation. Especial consideration is given here to sermon delivery. The sermons and style of delivery of great preachers are studied from the point of view of the student's particular weakness. Weekly appointments of thirty minutes are given to each. Group work a prerequisite.

SACRED MUSIC

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH.

1–2. **Elementary Class:** Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. Th., 4.

3–4. **History of Sacred Music.** One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. Th., 5.

GRADUATE DEPARTMENT

The courses in this department are designed for Graduates, in order to enable them to build on the studies in the undergraduate department and to advance into higher and more specialized theological education. These courses will be open to undergraduates only in exceptional cases.

OLD TESTAMENT

103. **The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch.** Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew. Half course. W., 9–11.

102. **The Contemporary History of the Old Testament:** Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew and German. Half course. W., 9–11.

106. **Textual Criticism of the Old Testament,** including studies in the Ancient Versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. W., 11–1.

NEW TESTAMENT

102. **New Testament Literature.** Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

104. **Epistle to the Hebrews,** higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 12.

Tutorial instruction by special arrangement with the Professor.

CHURCH HISTORY

101–2. **Historical Training Class.** The first term is given to Historical Bibliography with the aim of affording practice in finding the sources and literature most valuable for Church History. The second term is devoted to a study of the principles of historical investigation, with a consideration of the methods and aims of leading ecclesiastical historians. Prof. ROCKWELL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

108. **Religious Thought in the Seventeenth Century.** A research course. Prof. MCGIFFERT; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. Tu., 9–11.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION

101. **Origin and Development of Religion.** Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

102. **Christianity in the Light of the Development of Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. W., 9–11.

APOLOGETICS

104. **The Proof of the Christian Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in1909–10.]

CHRISTIAN ETHICS

107. **The Philosophical Basis of Typical Systems of Christian Ethics.** Prof. HALL. First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students after consultation with the Professor. Half course. F., 10–12.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

101. **Expositions.** Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 2.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

105–6. **The Psychology of Mysticism.** Prof. COE; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to graduates and other advanced students. This course presupposes training in psychology, the adequacy of which must be determined in each case by conference with the Professor. Full course. F., 3–5.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS

101–2. **Theological Encyclopædia.** Organization of the Study of Theology; classification of its various departments; the principles and methods of its disciplines; and a study of its literature. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. For Graduates and other advanced students.
Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

103–4. **Christian Irenics.** The Consensus of Christianity. What is Christianity? Catholicity. Oecumenical orthodoxy. Consensus of Latin Christianity. The Principles of the Reformation. Prof. BRIGGS; Seminar: open only to Graduates. Two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

105–6. **Christian Institutions.** With special reference to the origin and history of the Book of Common Prayer and the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. BRIGGS; Open to all students. One hour weekly throughout the year.
Half course. [Not given in 1909–10.]

107–8. **Private Tutorial Instruction.** Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair, at times to be arranged privately with Prof. BRIGGS. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done.

The attention of Graduates is also called to the Seminars in the several departments which are open to Graduates as well as advanced undergraduate students, and to the courses in Columbia University.

UNIVERSITY COURSES

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are a few of those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. (See p. 29.) For fuller description and hours, and for still other courses, see the official circulars of the Universities.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

Development of English Fiction. Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS.
American Literature. Prof. MATTHEWS.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

Introduction to European Literature, from the Renaissance to the present day. Prof. J. E. SPINGARN.
Seminar—Special Topics in Comparative Literature. Profs. J. B. FLETCHER and SPINGARN.
Types of Language. Various professors.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language. Prof. A. F. J. REMY.
Goethe's Faust: First and Second Parts. Prof. W. A. HERVEY.
The Contemporary German Drama. Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr.

INDO-IRANIAN:

Sanskrit, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.
Sanskrit, Advanced Courses: a Sanskrit drama and introduction to the study of the Veda. Prof. JACKSON.
Avestan, Advanced Course. Prof. JACKSON.
Zoroastrian Gathas. Prof. JACKSON.
Pali, Elementary Course. Prof. JACKSON.
Old Persian, Cuneiform Inscriptions. Prof. JACKSON.
Modern Persian, Introductory Course and interpretation of Sa'di's *Gulistan*. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.
Armenian, Principles of the Grammar with Selected Readings. Dr. YOHANNAN.
Introduction to the Study of Language. Prof. JACKSON.

GREEK:

Lectures on Greek Literature, with Readings. Prof. J. R. WHEELER.
Introduction to the Study of Greek Archæology. Prof. WHEELER.
Greek Epigraphy. Prof. E. D. PERRY.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy; Introduction to the Study of Latin Inscriptions. Prof. J. C. EGBERT.
Roman Historiography. Prof. EGBERT.
Seneca: Prose Writings and Tragedies. Prof. H. T. PECK.

SEMITICA:

Biblical Hebrew, Elementary Course. Dr. S. ZANDSTRA.
Biblical Hebrew, Second Course: Poetical writings. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.
Biblical Hebrew, Third Course: Amos. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
The History of the Literature of the Old Testament. Prof. PRINCE.
Syriac, First Course. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
Syriac, Second Course. *Acta Martyrum*. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
Arabic, Elementary Course. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
Assyrian, Elementary Courses. Prof. PRINCE.
Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Hymns. Prof. PRINCE.
Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Lexicography. Prof. PRINCE.

TURKISH:

Principles of the Grammar, with exercises in Turkish conversation. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course, Study of Chinese Characters. Prof. FRIEDRICH HIRTH.
Analysis and Translation of Easy Documents written in the Chinese Modern Business Style. Prof. HIRTH.
Analysis and Translation of Easy Literary Texts. Prof. HIRTH.
Helps and Keys in Chinese Literature. Prof. HIRTH.
History of China (continued). Prof. HIRTH.
Language, Literature, Government, Art and Social Life of the Chinese. Prof. HIRTH.
Seminar for the Study of Chinese Government Matters. Prof. HIRTH.
Seminar for Historical Studies in Chinese Literature. Prof. HIRTH.

PHILOSOPHY:

Metaphysics. Prof. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE.
Psychological Ethics. Prof. J. DEWEY.
Advanced Ethics. Prof. W. P. MONTAGUE.
Ethics. Prof. F. ADLER.
Modern Ethical Ideals. Prof. D. S. MILLER.
The History of Philosophy. Prof. MONTAGUE and Prof. G. S. FULLERTON.
British Philosophy from Locke to Herbert Spencer. Prof. MONTAGUE.
The Philosophy of Kant. Prof. MONTAGUE.
Logic and Metaphysics. Prof. WOODBRIDGE.
The Philosophy of Realism. Prof. MONTAGUE.
Logic of Ethics. Prof. DEWEY.
Research Work in the History of Philosophy. Profs. WOODBRIDGE and DEWEY.

PSYCHOLOGY:

Genetic Psychology, Advanced Course. Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE.
Analytic Psychology, Lectures, Discussions and Private Reading. Prof. PILLSBURY.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

Ethnology; Primitive Culture. Prof. L. FARRAND.
Ethnography of America and Siberia. Prof. F. BOAS.

EDUCATION:

Contemporary Educational Problems. Dean J. E. RUSSELL and special lecturers. Half course.
History and Principles of Education. Profs. P. MONROE and H. SUZZALLO, Dr. COLE, and Miss W. GOODSELL.
Practicum—Philosophy of Education. Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL.
Practicum—Foreign School Systems. Prof. D. S. SNEDDEN and Dean RUSSELL.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

History of India and of Persia. Prof. JACKSON.
The History of Western Asia and Egypt. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.
Greek Constitutional History. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.
The Roman Empire. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.
Seminar in Greek and Roman History. Mr. HUTH.
Later Roman Empire and Early Middle Ages. Prof. J. T. SHOTWELL.
The Protestant Revolt. Prof. J. H. ROBINSON.

Historical Bibliography; The Sources of European History; Methods of Historical Study. Profs. ROBINSON, SHOTWELL and V. G. SIMKHOVITCH.
European History, 1815–1848. Prof. W. M. SLOANE.
The Work of Napoleon. Prof. SLOANE.
Political and Constitutional History of the United States. Profs. J. W. BURGESS and W. R. SHEPHERD.
American Colonial History during the Seventeenth Century. Prof. OSGOOD.
The United States from 1850, with special reference to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Prof. W. A. DUNNING.
Seminar in the Early History of the South and West. Prof. SHEPHERD.
General History of Political Theories. Prof. DUNNING.
American Political Philosophy. Prof. DUNNING.

Political Economy and Finance:

Taxation and Finance. Prof. E. R. A. SELIGMAN.
Labor Problems. Prof. H. R. SEAGER.
The Trust and Corporation Problem. Prof. SEAGER.
Communistic and Socialistic Theories. Prof. J. B. CLARK.
Theories of Social Reform. Prof. CLARK.
Economic Theory: I and II. Prof. CLARK.
Quantitative Economics. I: Advanced Statistics. II: Mathematical Economics. Prof. H. L. MOORE.
Radicalism and Social Reform. Prof. SIMKHOVITCH.
Seminar in Political Economy and Finance. Profs. SELIGMAN, CLARK and H. R. SEAGER.

Sociology and Statistics:

Principles of Sociology, Analytical and Descriptive. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS and Dr. TENNEY.
Principles of Sociology, Historical. Prof. GIDDINGS and Dr. TENNEY.
Social Evolution; Ethnic and Civil Origins. Prof. GIDDINGS.
Social Evolution; Civilization, Progress and Democracy. Prof. GIDDINGS.
Ecclesiology. Dr. G. J. BAYLES.
Seminar in Sociology. Prof. GIDDINGS.

Social Economy:

Efficiency and Relief. Prof. E. T. DEVINE.
Social Legislation in the United States and Europe. Prof. S. M. LINDSAY.
Seminar in Social Economy. Profs. DEVINE and LINDSAY.

COMPARATIVE STUDY OF RELIGIONS:

Courses in this department given in the Seminary are listed above (pp. 56–57). Others will be given in Columbia University by various professors. Details may be had upon application to the Secretary of the University.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY

ENGLISH:

English Literature:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry in English literature. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.
Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods. Prof. STODDARD.
Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction. Prof. STODDARD.

The Evolution of the Essay: The History, Nature and later Development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century. Prof. STODDARD.
English Literary Criticism. Prof. A. L. BOUTON.

GERMAN:

German Literature:

General Course in the History of German Literature. Prof. L. A. McLOUTH.
Modern German Novel. Prof. McLOUTH.
Goethe: The first Twenty Years at Weimar. Prof. F. H. WILKENS.
Methods of Graduate Study. Prof. WILKENS.

Germanic Philology:

Introductory Course in Middle High German. Prof. McLOUTH.
Introductory Course in Old High German. Prof. WILKENS.
Introductory Course in Gothic. Prof. McLOUTH.

GREEK:

The Attic Drama. Prof. W. E. WATERS.
Homer. Prof. WATERS.
The Greek Orators. Prof. WATERS.
Attic Prose. Prof. WATERS.
Greek History. Prof. WATERS.

LATIN:

Seminar in Vergil. Prof. E. G. SIHLER.
History of Roman Literature from Livius Andronicus to the Death of Cicero. Prof. SIHLER.

SEMITICA:

Hebrew, Selections from the Pentateuch, with thorough grammar. Prof. ISAACS.
Hebrew, Job, with lectures on the history of the Hebrew language. Prof. ISAACS.
The Targums. Prof. ISAACS.
The Mishna. Prof. ISAACS.

PHILOSOPHY:

Systematic Philosophy and the History of Philosophy:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy. Prof. C. G. SHAW.
History of Modern Philosophy. Prof. R. MACDOUGALL.
Philosophy of Ethics. Prof. SHAW.
Seminar in Modern Philosophy. Prof. MACDOUGALL. Half course.
Systematic Philosophy. Prof. SHAW.

Psychology:

Systematic Psychology. Prof. J. E. LOUGH.
Social Psychology. Prof. MACDOUGALL.
Experimental Psychology. Prof. LOUGH.
Researches in Experimental Psychology. Prof. LOUGH.
Genetic Psychology. Prof. MACDOUGALL.

Comparative Religion:

Philosophy of Religion. Prof. C. G. SHAW.

EDUCATION:

History of Education. Prof. H. H. HORNE.
Philosophy of Education. Prof. HORNE.
Research in Educational Problems. Prof. J. E. LOUGH.
Methods in Moral Education. Prof. HORNE.

ECONOMICS:

History of Political Economy. Prof. J. F. JOHNSON.
Money and Credit. Prof. JOHNSON.

HISTORY AND POLITICS:

Critical Study of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Era. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
Municipal Government. Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN.
The Revolutionary Period in American History. Prof. BROWN.
The Political History of the United States from 1789 to 1820. Prof. J. S. BASSETT.
The Political History of the United States from 1856 to 1884. Prof. BASSETT.

SOCIOLOGY:

Principles of Sociology. Dr. R. M. BINDER.
Contemporary Sociologists. Dr. BINDER.
Social Problems. Dr. BINDER.
History and Philosophy of Civilization. Dr. BINDER.
Social Efficiency. Dr. BINDER.

ALUMNI

THE SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

The Officers for 1909–1910

President
The Rev. WILLIAM HOWARD KEPHART, Class of 1889

General Secretary and Treasurer
The Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880

Executive Committee

The Rev.	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	Class of 1851	The Rev.	CHAS. R. GILLETT,	Class of 1880
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	STANLEY WHITE,	" 1887
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1873	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889
"	MORRIS W. LEIBERT,	" 1877	"	ARTHUR O. PRITCHARD	1908

The Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Secretary.

THE ANNUAL MEETING

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 17th, 1910, at 10:00 o'clock, A. M.

LOCAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The Alumni Club of New York, N. Y.

President, The Rev. WILLIAM F. WHITAKER
Secretary, The Rev. ARTHUR B. CHURCHMAN,
67th St. and First Ave., New York, N.Y.

The Pacific Alumni

President, The Rev. Prof. THOMAS F. DAY
Secretary, The Rev. THEODORE F. BURNHAM,
Vallejo, Cal.

The Rocky Mountain Alumni Association

President, The Rev. AZEL HULL FISH
Secretary, The Rev. WALTER S. RUDOLPH,
Westminster, Colo.

The Southern Association of Alumni, Washington, D. C.

President, The Rev. De WITT M. BENHAM.
Secretary, The Rev. CHARLES H. BUTLER,
229 Second Street, S.E., Washington, D. C.

Class Secretaries

1842	The Rev.	John W. Lindsay, S.T.D.	West Newton, Mass.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1846	"	Samuel P. Leeds, D.D.	Hanover, N. H.
1847	"	Robert Gray	Dublin, Va.
1848	"	Samuel H. Willey, D.D.	Berkeley, Calif.
1849	"	William Aikman, D.D.	Atlantic City, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Aaron B. Peffers	Stoneham, Mass.
1854	"	Charles C. Starbuck	Andover, Mass.
1855	"	Belville Roberts	Norristown, Pa.
1856	"	George H. White, D.D.	Grinnell, Ia.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	300 West 72d Street, New York, N. Y.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.	Newark, N. J.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Mason Noble	Lake Helen, Fla.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	Annandale, N. J.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	319 East 19th Street, New York, N. Y.
1869	"	Ferdinand V. D. Garretson	Franconia, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D., LL.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	107 West 11th Street, New York, N. Y.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Elizabeth, N. J.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D., L.H.D.	Union Theol Sem., New York, N. Y.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley, D.D.	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	593 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Easthampton, Mass.
1885	"	Isaac C. Smart	Burlington, Vt.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	368 West End Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler, D.D.	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	364 75th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Greenville, Tenn.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	Hanover, N. H.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Sidney, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Syracuse, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Warren, O.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	145 West 13th Street, New York, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	Southbridge, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Plainfield, N. J.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Albany, N. Y.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.
1904	"	F. LeRoy Brown	Woodhaven, N. Y.
1905	"	Edward J. Yaeger	Weymouth Heights, Mass.
1906	"	George Roberts, Jr.	Saranac Lake, N. Y.
1907	"	Willard P. Soper	Castleton, N. Y.
1908	"	Russell S. Gregory	61 Henry Street, New York City.
1910	"	Clarence E. Wells	Gardiner, N. Y.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the Class Secretaries of any change of residence or of employment; and the Class Secretaries are requested to inform the General Secretary of any change on their part.

General Catalogue

A General Catalogue, bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1908, has been prepared by the Registrar. Copies can be obtained from the Registrar, 700 Park Avenue. (Price, 20 cents to cover postage.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1909, - - -	2194
Whole number of other Students, - - - -	1307
Total number of Students, - - - - -	3501
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1909, -	1311
Supposed to be Living, - - - - - - -	2190

DIRECTORY OF OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

Dir.....Director	Lect.....Lecturer	Reg'r.....Registrar
G.....Graduate	M.....Middler	S.....Senior
Inst.....Instructor	Pres.....President	Sp.....Special
J.....Junior	Prof.....Professor	Treas.....Treasurer

Aeschbacher, Joseph E.....M.....87 South Hall.
Allen, Eric R.....S.....55 North Hall.
Allison, George D.....G.....Rutherford, N. J.
Altarelli, Carlo.....S.....36 South Hall.
ATTERBURY, Anson P., D.D.....Dir.....145 West 86th St.
BABBOTT, Frank L.....Dir.....846 Broadway.
Baillie, Charles T.....J.....525 West 151st St.
Baird, Albert C.....S.....44 North Hall.
Barnes, Clyde P.....G.....786 Morris Park Ave.
Barnes, Otis T.....J.....81 North Hall.
Beach, Frederick P.....S.....62 North Hall.
Becker, George J.....G.....Sparta, N J
BEWER, Julius A., Ph.D.....Prof.....700 Park Ave.
BLACK, Hugh, D.D.....Prof.....700 Park Ave.
Blackman, J. Carroll.....M.....62 South Hall.
Boisen, Anton T.....M.....60 North Hall.
Boyers, J. Clements.....S.....1054 Lexington Ave.
Braden, Charles S.....J.....B.
Branch, Samuel J.....G.....23 South Hall.
BRIGGS, Charles A., D.D.....Prof.....700 Park Ave.
Brown, Arlo A.....G.....57 Mt. Hope Place.
BROWN, Francis, D.D.....Pres.....46 East 70th St.
BROWN, Thatcher M.....Dir.....59 Wall St.
BROWN, Wm. Adams, D.D.....Prof.....114 East 30th St.
Brownlee, Fred L.....M.....64 North Hall.
Brown-Serman, Stanley.....G.....Gen. Theol. Sem.
Buckley, Horace M.....J.....25 North Hall.
BULKLEY, Edwin M.....Dir.....54 William St.
BURRELL, Joseph D., D.D.....Dir.....58 Downing St., Brooklyn.
Bushnell, John F.....S.....42 North Hall.
CALDWELL, Armour.....Inst.....Hotel Endicott.
Caldwell, William T.....M.....87 North Hall.
CARMODY Francis.....Inst.....68 William St.
Carter, Thomas F.....S.....58 North Hall.
Carriel, Charles A.....M.....17 North Hall.
Chenoweth, Irving S.....M.....55 South Hall.
Chidsey Harold R.....J.....31 North Hall.
Clarke, Dumont, Jr.....M.....Dumont, N. J.
Conant, John L.....S.....1054 Lexington Ave.
COFFIN, Henry Sloane, D.D.....Prof.....700 Park Ave.
Conger, George P.....S.....42 South Hall.
Coss, John J.....F.....Berlin, Germany.
Courtice, William M.....J.....21 North Hall.
Cross, Edward W.....M.....52 South Hall.
Culler, Arthur J.....M.....44 South Hall.
Cumming, Charles G.....M.....56 South Hall.
Currie, Archibald M.....G.....40 North Hall.
DANA, Stephen W., D.D.....Dir.....Philadelphia.
Davey, Edward S.....J.....35 South Hall.
Davies, T. Hafren.....J.....Woodridge, N. J.

Davis, Edward B.....S.....C.
Deam, Thomas M.....J.....88 South Hall.
Dudley, John H. M.....S.....Elizabeth, N. J.
Dunn, William P.....M.....61 South Hall.

Eastman, E. Fred.....M.....59 South Hall.
Ellis, Frederick W.....G.....16 South Hall.
EVANS, Anthony H., D.D.....Dir.....27 East 81st St.

FAGNANI, Charles P., D.D.....Prof.....772 Park Ave.
Felt, Edward W.....M.....45 North Hall.
Field, Herbert H.....G.....Flushing, N. Y.
Fincke, William M.....M.....104 East 74th St.
Forman, Hugh L.....S.....43 South Hall.
FOSDICK, Harry E.....Lect.....Montclair, N. J.
Fowle, Luther R.....J.....26 South Hall.
FRAME, J. Everett.....Prof.....700 Park Ave.
Frame, Murray S.....G.....88 North Hall.
FRAZER, David R., D.D.....Dir.....Bloomfield, N. J.
Fulton, Theodore C.....J.....43 South Hall.

Garabedian, Mihran G.....S.....53 South Hall.
Garnier, Horatio K.....G.....C.
Gehr, Elias M.....S.....62 South Hall.
Gibson, Heber H.....J.....64 South Hall.
Gilbert, Matthew W.....G.....248 West 129th St
Gilkey, Charles W.....F.....Glasgow, Scotland.
GILLETT, Charles R., D.D.....Reg'r.....700 Park Ave.
Gladwin, Harry W.....S.....53 North Hall.
Goldsmith, Willis L.....M.....31 South Hall.
Gordiano, Samuel F.....M.....50 West 112th St.
Greenslade, William G.....M.....57 South Hall.
Griswold, Chester A.....J.....33 North Hall.

Hadley, Ross A.....M.....E.
HALL, Thomas C., D.D.....Prof.....700 Park Ave.
Halsey, Jesse.....S.....54 South Hall.
Ham, Edward O.....S.....46 South Hall.
Hamilton, George L.....J.....39 North Hall.
HAMILTON, Samuel M., D.D.....Dir.....350 Riverside Drive.
HARKNESS, Edward S.....Dir.....1 East 75th St.
Harlow, Samuel R.....J.....34 North Hall.
Harp, William A.....J.....1230 Boston Road.
Hartzler, John E.....S.....30 South Hall.
HASTINGS, Thomas S., D.D.....Prof.....27 West 46th St.
Hatch, William H. P.....G.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hattam, Isaiah M.....S.....56 North Hall.
Hayden, Joel B.....J.....39 South Hall.
Hazzard, Herbert.....G.....Buchanan, N. Y.
Heffner, Joseph S.....J.....47 South Hall.
Henricks, Walter A.....S.....237 East 104th St
Herring, Hubert C., Jr.....Sp.....Scarsdale, N. Y.
High, Harold G.....J.....28 North Hall.
HINE, Francis L.....Dir.....38 West 53d St.
Hodous, Lewis.....G.....48 North Hall.
Holbrook, Charles H.....S.....46 North Hall.
Hood, George C.....M.....43 North Hall.
Howes, Lyman J.....M.....54 North Hall.
Hoyt, Sarah F.....G.....17 East 95th St.
Hull, Harry C.....S.....35 North Hall.
Hull, Robert C.....G.....Summit, N. J.
Hulst, George D.....S.....61 North Hall.

Hurie, Wiley L.	J.	17 North Hall.
JAMES, Arthur C.	Dir.	40 East 39th St.
Jaqua, Ernest J.	J.	24 North Hall.
Jinishian, Haraotune	S.	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Johnson, F. Ernest	J.	B.
Kanakogi, Kazunobu	S.	49 North Hall.
Kawanaka, Kannosuke	G.	700 Park Ave.
Keith, Lucy E.	Sp	253 East 68th St.
Kennedy, Melville T.	M.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
KINGSLEY, William M.	Dir.	45 Wall St.
Kitahara, Yoshiwo	J.	23 North Hall.
Knight, William A.	M.	48 South Hall.
KNOX, George Wm., D.D.	Prof.	700 Park Ave.
Ladd, Percy C.	M.	55 South Hall.
LAMPMAN, Lewis, D.D.	Dir.	Coxsackie, N. Y.
Lang, William G.	M.	Long Island City.
Larned, J. I. Blair	M.	60 South Hall.
Leavitt, Horace H., Jr.	S	41 South Hall.
Leete, William R.	J.	33 South Hall.
Lewis, Edward R.	M.	40 South Hall.
Limouze, Arthur H.	G.	141 West 115th St.
Lindsay, Frederic N.	G.	3099 Broadway.
Long, S. Burman	M.	63 South Hall.
LOW, Seth, LL.D.	Dir.	30 East 64th St.
LUDLOW, James M., D.D.	Dir.	East Orange, N. J.
McCurry, D. Ernest	J.	2460 Devoe Terrace.
MCGIFFERT, Arthur C., D.D.	Prof.	700 Park Ave.
Marion, Albert H.	Sp	150 Fifth Ave.
Markham, Reuben H.	M.	136 West 62d St.
Martin, Charles D.	M.	On leave of absence.
Martin, Herbert	Sp.	794 East 169th St.
MEIGS, John, Ph.D.	Dir.	Pottstown, Penn.
Meikle, Alexander M.	M.	50 North Hall.
Miller, Kenneth D.	J.	109 East 73d St.
Mills, Victor G.	S	50 South Hall.
Morrison, David H.	J.	19 North Hall.
Morrow, Edgar K.	M.	157 East 72d St.
Morrow, Grace B.	Sp.	157 East 72d St.
Morse, Herman N.	M.	49 South Hall.
Muste, Abraham J.	G	707 West 180th St.
Myers, A. J. William	G.	57 North Hall.
Nelson, Christian G.	M.	Died Feb. 27, 1910.
Nutter, Carl N.	S	51 North Hall.
OGDEN, Robert C., LL.D.	Pres.	125 East 56th St.
Parker, Thomas V.	Sp.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
PARKHURST, Charles H., D.D.	Dir.	133 East 35th St.
Parks, Sarah R.	Sp.	308 Second Ave.
Powers, Lawrence C.	S	55 North Hall.
PRICE, Clinton B.	Treas.	700 Park Ave.
Purdy, Charles D.	M.	Flatlands, N. Y.
Reed, Cass A.	M.	17 South Hall.
Reynolds, Albert H.	J.	24 North Hall.
Robinson, Elmo A.	J.	48 North Hall.
Robinson, J. Howard	M	434 West 124th St.
ROCKWELL, William W.	Prof.	700 Park Ave.
Rogers, Warren L.	M.	51 South Hall.
Rounds, Walter S.	S	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rowland, Henry H.	M.	45 South Hall.

Rowland, Ralph W	J	Clifton, N. J.
Saidla, Leo E	J	22 South Hall.
SANDERS, Henry M., D.D	Dir	9 East 39th Street.
Sato, Sozaburo	G	32 South Hall.
Savage, Theodore F	M	43 North Hall.
Sayre, John N	M	63 North Hall.
Scribner, Frank J	J	32 South Hall.
Seel, William M	J	58 South Hall.
Selle, Erwin S	J	31 South Hall.
Showers, Ralph W	J	21 South Hall.
Sims, Newell L	M	On leave of absence.
SMITH, Gerrit, Mus.D	Inst	19 East 41st St.
Smith, Samuel E	M	17 South Hall.
SMITH, Wilton Merle, D.D	Dir	29 West 54th St.
Soule, Frederick J	G	D.
SOUTHARD, George H	Dir	140 Broadway.
Streibert, Muriel	S	237 East 104th St.
Sturges, Herbert A	M	20 South Hall.
Suzuki, Yoshimitsu	S	22 North Hall.
Tarney, Joseph B	J	28 South Hall.
Taylor, J. Prentice	M	Westfield, N. J.
Thomas, David	S	41 North Hall.
Thomas, Norman M	M	E.
Thompson, Gordon L	G	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Towart, William G	Sp	213 East 123d St.
TRYON, Harold H	Inst	700 Park Ave.
Van Horn, Edgar D	G	518 West 156th St.
Vaughan, James A	J	27 South Hall.
Vaughn, Harvey P	G	D.
Villelli, Joseph A	S	Bayonne, N. J.
VINCENT, Marvin R., D.D	Prof	20 East 92d St.
Weist, Oliver C	J	26 South Hall.
Welles, Kenneth B	J	34 South Hall.
Wells, Leonard N. D	S	East Orange, N. J.
Wischkaemper, Henry	S	29 South Hall.
Wittenberger, Arthur F	G	52 North Hall.
WHEELOCK, William H	Dir	100 East 39th St.
WHITAKER, William F., D.D	Dir	Elizabeth, N. J.
WHITE, Gaylord S	Lect	237 East 104th St.
Wilson, Theodore H	M	59 North Hall.
Wright, Harrison K	G	25 South Hall.
Yanagisawa, Taiji	M	36 North Hall.
Yule, David	G	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1909–10

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 5. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 23. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. New Testament 21. Prof. Frame. Church History 103. Prof. McGiffert.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 103. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 23. Prof. Frame. Church History 15. Mr. Tryon. Phil. of Religion 101. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 3. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 23. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 21. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 1. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 5. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 23. Prof. Frame. Church History 15. Mr. Tryon.	International Sunday-School Lessons. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 27–8. Prof. Frame and Mr. Tryon.
10 A.M.	Church History 5. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 23. Dr. Coffin.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. Church History 103. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 1. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.	Old Testament 103. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 9. Prof. Vincent. Church History 5. Prof. Rockwell. Phil. of Religion 101. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 3. Prof. Black.	Old Testament 9. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 5. Prof. Vincent. Christian Ethics 1. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 21. Prof. Hastings.	New Testament 9. Prof. Vincent. Church History 9. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 107. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 3. Prof. Black.	New Testament 27–8. Prof. Frame and Mr. Tryon. Church History 9. Prof. Rockwell.
11 A.M.	New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. Philos. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 15. Prof. F. Brown. Old Testament 41. Prof. Fagnani. Philos. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. Philos. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 15. Prof. F. Brown. Old Testament 41. Prof. Fagnani. Philos. of Religion 5. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. Christian Ethics 107. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 61. Prof. Coe.	New Testament 3. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 61. Prof. Coe.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1909–10—*Continued*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
12 M.	Faculty Conference and Students' Meetings.	Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Religion 1. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 13. Prof. Vincent. Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. Hall.	Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Religion 1. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 13. Prof. Vincent. Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. Hall.	
2 P.M.	Practical Theology 41. Mr. White.	Practical Theology 63. Prof. Coe. Practical Theology 71. Prof. Hall.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 31. Mr. Fosdick. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 63. Prof. Coe. Practical Theology 71. Prof. Hall.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 41. Mr. White. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.	
3 P.M.	Old Testament 51–2. Prof. Bewer. Systematic Theology 3. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 41. Prof. Frame. Philos. of Religion 51–2 Profs. Knox and Hall. Practical Theology 65. Prof. Coe.	Systematic Theology 7. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 41. Prof. Frame. Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 65. Prof. Coe.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame. Practical Theol. 105–6. Prof. Coe.	
4 P.M.	Old Testament 51–2. Prof. Bewer. Systematic Theology 3. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Philos. of Religion 51–2 Profs. Knox and Hall. Practical Theology 13. Mr. Carmody.	Faculty Meeting.	Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame. Practical Theol. 105–6. Prof. Coe.	
5 P.M.		Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 1. Mr. Carmody. Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.		

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1909–10

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 6. Prof. Coffin.	Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 24. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 42. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 102. Prof. F. Brown. Church History 16. Mr. Tryon. Phil. of Religion 102. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 6. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 24. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 22. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 2. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 42. Prof. Bewer. Church History 16. Mr. Tryon.	International Sunday-School Lessons. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 27–8. Prof. Frame and Mr. Tryon.
10 A.M.	Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. Church History 6. Prof. McGiffert. Practical Theology 4. Prof. Coffin.	New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Church History 10. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 2. Prof. Hall.	Old Testament 102. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent. Church History 6. Prof. McGiffert. Phil. of Religion 102. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 102. Prof. Vincent. Church History 10. Prof. McGiffert. Christian Ethics 2. Prof. Hall.	Old Testament 10. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 14. Prof. Vincent.	New Testament 27–8. Prof. Frame and Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 36. Prof. Coe.
11 A.M.	New Testament 8. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theol. 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 22. Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 8. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 22. Prof. F. Brown. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Practical Theology 62. Prof. Coe.	Old Testament 14. Prof. Fagnani. Practical Theology 62. Prof. Coe.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1909–10—*Continued*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
12 M.	Faculty Conference and Students' Meetings.	Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Philos. of Religion 2. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 104. Prof. Vincent. Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. Hall.	Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Philos. of Religion 2. Prof. Knox.	New Testament 104. Prof. Vincent. Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Christian Ethics 3–4. Prof. Hall.	
2 P.M.	Apologetics 2. Prof. Knox.	Practical Theology 64. Prof. Coe. Practical Theology 72. Prof. Fagnani.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 12. Mr. Foedick.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 64. Prof. Coe. Practical Theology 72. Prof. Fagnani.	New Testament 1–2. Mr. Tryon. Apologetics 2. Prof. Knox.	
3 P.M.	Old Testament 51–2. Prof. Bewer. Systematic Theology 4. Prof. W. A. Brown Practical Theology 26. Mr. White.	New Testament 42. Prof. Frame. Phil. of Religion 51–2. Profs. Knox and Hall.	Practical Theology 26. Mr. White.	New Testament 42. Prof. Frame. Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame. Practical Theol. 105–6. Prof. Coe.	
4 P.M.	Old Testament 51–2. Prof. Bewer. Systematic Theology 4. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Phil. of Religion 51–2. Profs. Knox and Hall.	Faculty Meeting.	Church History 51–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Sacred Music 1–2. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 53–4. Prof. Frame. Practical Theol. 105–6. Prof. Coe.	
5 P.M.		Vocal Culture 2. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 2. Mr. Carmody. Sacred Music 3–4. Dr. Smith.		

INDEX

PAGE

Addresses, Special..... 39-40
Administration Building..... 26
Admission, Requirements for..... 41-44
" to Junior Class..... 41-42
" to Advanced Standing..... 43
" to Graduate Study..... 43
" as Special Students..... 44
" as Guests..... 44
Advanced Standing, Admission to..... 43
Almanac..... 5
Alumni Association..... 73
" Body: Summary..... 75
" Club of New York..... 73
Anniversary Address: 1909..... 39
Anthropology: Columbia University.... 69
Apologetics: Courses..... 57
" Graduate Courses..... 66
Applied Christianity, Department of..... 24
Arabic: Columbia University..... 68
Aramaic: Course..... 51
Assyrian: Columbia University..... 68
Auditor, Registration as..... 50
Awards: Diploma, Degree, Prizes: 1909.. 20
Bachelor of Divinity: Degree.... 44, 46, 48
" Fee..... 36
Baggage..... 36
Baldwin Professorship..... 24
Board, Table..... 36
Brown Professorship..... 24
Buildings of Seminary, New..... 26-27
Calendar..... 4-5
Catalogue, General..... 75
Certificates..... 41
Chapel, Building..... 26
" Service..... 38
Charter Requirements..... 26
Chinese: Columbia University..... 69
Christian Ethics: Courses..... 58-59
" " Graduate Courses..... 66
" Work Department..... 37
Church History: Courses..... 54-56
" " Graduate Courses..... 66
" " Hitchcock Prize..... 35
Church Polity..... 61
Class Secretaries: Alumni..... 74
Cloister..... 26
College Graduation Required..... 41
Colleges Represented..... 18
Columbia University Courses..... 68-70
" " Relations to..... 29
Comparative Literature: Columbia University..... 68
Conference for Social Workers..... 38
" on Work of the Ministry..... 38
Countries Represented..... 19
"Course," Meaning..... 45
Courses of Study for 1909-10..... 50-67
" Required for Degree..... 45
" Required for Diploma..... 47
Credentials..... 41
Davenport Professorship..... 23
Degrees Awarded, 1909..... 20
" B.D. and D.D..... 35
" University..... 35
Diploma Awarded, 1909..... 20
" with Degree, Requirements for..... 44-46
" Requirements for..... 46-47
Directors..... 6-9
Directory..... 76-77
Doctor of Divinity: Degree..... 49
" " " Fee..... 36
Dormitory for Students..... 26
Economics: New York University..... 72

PAGE

Education: Columbia University..... 69
" New York University..... 71
" Religious: Courses..... 68
" Graduate Courses..... 67
Edward Robinson Professorship..... 24
Election of Courses..... 45
Ely Lectureship..... 24
English Bible Courses..... 63
" Composition: Preparation in.... 43
" Literature: Columbia University 68
" New York University..... 70
Examination, Non-Collegiate Students.. 42
Examination, Prize Entrance..... 38
Expenses..... 36
Faculty..... 8-9
Fees and Expenses..... 36
" Columbia University..... 29, 36
Fellows..... 10
Fellowship, Awarded 1909..... 20
" Prize..... 34
" Thayer..... 35
Finance: Columbia University..... 70
General Catalogue..... 75
General Information..... 21
German: Columbia University..... 68
" New York University..... 71
" Preparation in..... 43
" Theological Literature..... 64
Graduate Class, Admission to..... 43
" Department: Courses..... 65-67
" Scholars..... 48
" Scholarships..... 33
" Students..... 48
" Study..... 48
" Study for B.D..... 49
Graduates..... 10-11
Graduation, Requirements for..... 44-47
Greek: Courses..... 53
" Graduate Courses..... 66
" Columbia University..... 68
" New York University..... 71
" Preparation in..... 43
Guest Privileges..... 44
Gymnasium..... 36
Harkness Instructorships..... 24
Hebrew: Courses..... 51
" Columbia University..... 68
" New York University..... 71
" Preparation in..... 43
Historical Statement..... 21
History: See Church History..... 54-56
History and Political Science: Columbia University..... 69
History and Politics: New York University..... 72
History of Philosophy: Preparation in.. 43
History of Religions: Lectures, 1908.... 39
Hitchcock Prize in Church History..... 35
" Award, 1909..... 20
Homiletics: Courses..... 59-61
Indo-Iranian: Columbia University..... 68
Institutions, Christian: Courses..... 64, 67
Instruction, Purpose and Scope..... 40
Instructorships..... 24
Irenics, Christian: Courses..... 64
Jesup Graduate Professorship..... 24
Junior Class, Admission to..... 41-43
Juniors..... 15-17
Latin: Columbia University..... 68
" New York University..... 71
Lecture-rooms..... 26
Lecture Schedules..... 80-83
Lectures and Addresses, Special..... 39-40
Lectureships..... 24

PAGE

Libraries of New York..... 28
Library and Museum..... 27-29
Library Building..... 25
Location of New Buildings..... 2
Major Department..... 45
Major for Doctorate..... 49
Marcellus Hartley Professorship..... 24
Merit Scholarships: Classes..... 30-32
Middle Class, Admission to..... 43
Middlers..... 13-15
Minors for Doctorate..... 49
Missions: Courses..... 61
Morse Foundation Lectures: 1909..... 39
Morse Lectureship..... 24
Museum..... 28
Music, Sacred: Courses..... 66
New Testament Department: Courses 52-54
" " " Graduate Courses 66
New York University: Courses..... 70-72
" " " Relations to..... 29
Non-Collegiate Students: Examination.. 42
Old Testament Department: Courses. 50-52
" " " Graduate Courses 65-66
Opening Address: 1909..... 39
Pacific Alumni Club..... 73
Parker Lectureship..... 24
Pastoral Theology: Courses..... 61
Philadelphia Fellowship..... 34
Philosophy: Columbia University..... 69
" New York University..... 71
Philosophy and History of Religion:
Courses..... 56-57
Philosophy and History of Religion:
Graduate Courses..... 66
Plan of New Buildings..... 2
Political Economy: Columbia University 70
" Science: Columbia University.. 69
Practical Theology: Courses..... 59-63
" " Graduate Courses.. 67
Preamble..... 22
Preparation in Hebrew and Greek..... 42
President's House..... 26
Prize Fellowship..... 34
Prize Scholarship Examination..... 33
Prizes Awarded, 1909..... 20
Professors' Apartment House..... 26
Professorship of Christian Ethics..... 24
Professorships..... 23-24
Psychology: Columbia University..... 69
" of Religion: Courses..... 62

PAGE

Purpose and Scope of Instruction..... 40
Quadrangle..... 25
Ranking by Classes..... 46, 47
Reference Library..... 28
Religious Education: Courses..... 62
Religious Exercises..... 38
Religious Life..... 37-39
Rocky Mountain Alumni Association.... 73
Rooms..... 35-36
Roosevelt Professorship..... 23
Schedules of Lectures..... 80-83
Schoals Fellowship..... 34
Scholarship Plan..... 30-32
Scholarships and Prizes..... 30-35
Scholarships: Application for..... 32, 41
" Dates of Payment..... 32
" Graduate..... 32
" Prize..... 32, 33
Self Support..... 36-37
Seminaries Represented..... 18
Semitica: Columbia University..... 68
" New York University..... 71
Senior Class, Admission to..... 43
Seniors..... 11-13
Skinner and McAlpin Professorship..... 24
Social Economy: Columbia University... 70
Sociology: Columbia University..... 70
" New York University..... 72
Southern Association of Alumni..... 73
Special Students..... 44
" Roll..... 17
States Represented..... 19
Student Christian Work..... 37-38
Students..... 10-17
Summary of Students..... 19
Sunday Sermons..... 38
Symbolics: Courses..... 63, 64
" Graduate Courses..... 67
Syriac: Columbia University..... 68
Systematic Theology: Courses..... 57-58
"Teaching Fellowships"..... 24
Thayer Fellowship..... 35
Theological Encyclopedia: Courses.. 63, 64
" " Graduate Courses 67
Turkish: Columbia University..... 69
Union Settlement..... 38-39
University Courses..... 67-72
" Election of..... 29
Vocal Culture..... 65
Washburn Professorship..... 23

IRVING PRESS, N.Y

VIEW FROM THE TERRACE OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

NEW

THE

Union Theological Seminary

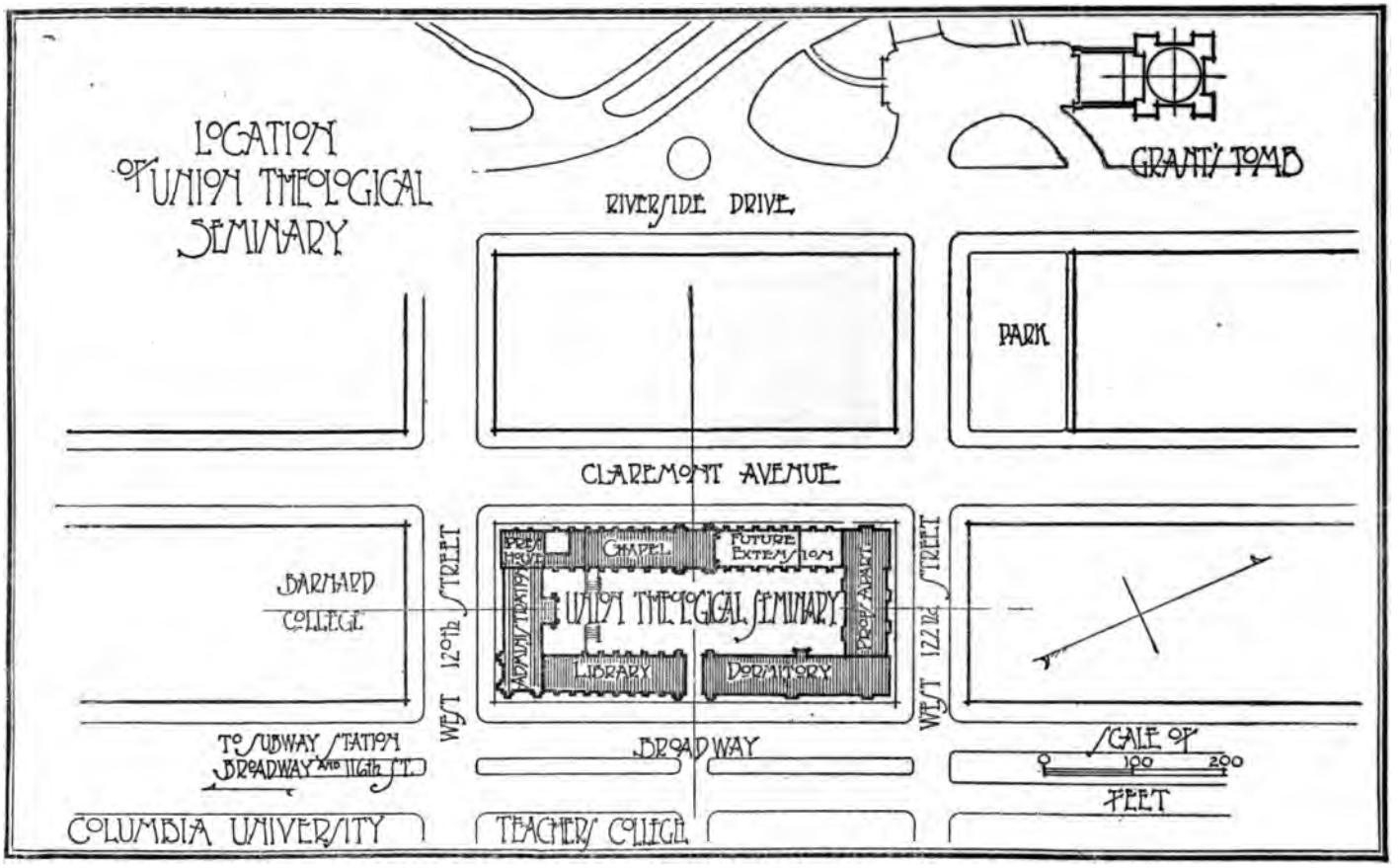
IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

1910-1911

NEW YORK



ALLEN & COLLENS, Architects

CONTENTS

	Page
Calendar	4
Board of Directors	6
Faculty	8
Students	10
Diplomas, Degrees and Prizes	22
General Information	23
Historical. Preamble to Charter	23
Professorships, Instructorships, Lectureships	25
New Buildings	27
Library and Museum	29
Relations with Columbia and New York Universities	31
Scholarships and Prizes	32
Degrees, Rooms, Fees, Expenses, Self-Support	37
Religious Life	39
Union Settlement	41
Special Lectures and Addresses	41
Purpose and Scope of Instruction	43
Requirements for Admission	43
Admission to Junior Class	44
" " Advanced Standing	46
" " Graduate Study	46
" as Special Students	46
Guest Privileges	47
Requirements for Graduation	47
Diploma with Degree of Bachelor of Divinity	47
Diploma	49
Graduate Study	49
Courses of Study for 1910–1911	52
Courses in the Seminary	52
" " Columbia University	76
" " New York University	79
" " School of Philanthropy	81
Alumni	82
Directory	85
Schedule of Hours	90
Index	95

CALENDAR

The ACADEMIC YEAR begins the last Wednesday of September and continues for thirty-three weeks; it consists of two terms of approximately equal length.

The Stated Meetings of the Board of Directors are held on the second Tuesdays of November, January and March, and on the last day of the Academic Year.

1910

Sept. 28. SEVENTY-FIFTH ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS. Matriculation of new Students. Drawing of Rooms.
" 29. Opening Address, 4 P.M.
" 29–Oct. 1. Entrance and Prize Scholarship examinations.
" 29. Semi-annual fees and fees for non-resident students payable to the Treasurer.
Oct. 8. Last day for registration of courses.
" 27–29. First installment of Scholarships payable.
Nov. 8. Election Day; a holiday.
" 8. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 24–25. Thanksgiving Recess.
" 27–29. Dedication Services.
Dec. 7. Last day for receiving essays for the Hitchcock Prize in Church History.
" 15–17. Second installment of Scholarships payable.
" 23–Jan. 2, 1911. Christmas Recess.

1911

Jan. 10. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 23–27. Intermediate Examinations.
" 31. SECOND TERM begins.
Feb. 1. Semi-annual fees payable to the Treasurer.
Feb. 13. (Lincoln's Birthday); a holiday.
" 16–18. Third installment of Scholarships payable.
" 22. Washington's Birthday; a holiday.
Mar. 14. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.
" 17. Last day for receiving applications for Merit Scholarships.
Apr. 13–17. Easter Recess.
" 18–20. Fourth installment of Scholarships payable.
" 21. Fees for Degrees payable to the Treasurer.
May 8–12. Final Examinations.
" 16. { Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors. Seventy-fifth Anniversary.
Sept. 27. SEVENTY-SIXTH ACADEMIC YEAR BEGINS. Matriculation of new Students. Drawing of Rooms.
" 28. Opening Address, 4 P.M.
" 28–30. Entrance and Prize Scholarship Examinations.

Oct. 1. Semi-annual fees and fees for non-resident students payable to the Treasurer.

" 6. Last day for registration of courses.

" 26–28. First installment of Scholarships payable.

Nov. 7. Election Day; a holiday.

" 14. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.

" 29–30. Thanksgiving Recess.

Dec. 6. Last day for receiving essays for the Hitchcock Prize in Church History.

" 14–16. Second installment of Scholarships payable.

" 23–Jan. 2, 1912. Christmas Recess.

1912

Jan. 9. Stated Meeting of the Board of Directors.

" 22–27. Intermediate Examinations.

" 30. SECOND TERM begins.

ALMANAC

JULY, 1910, TO JUNE, 1912

1910

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST						
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER						
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER						
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

NOVEMBER						
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER						
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1911

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY						
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH						
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL						
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY						
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE						
			1	2	3	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

AUGUST						
	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER						
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER						
		1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

DECEMBER						
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

1912

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

FEBRUARY						
			1	2	3	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

MARCH						
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

APRIL						
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MAY						
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

JUNE						
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

FACULTY

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.
President, and Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages

The Rev. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President
Lecturer on Pastoral Theology

The Rev. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics

The Rev. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature

The Rev. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.
Washburn Professor of Church History

The Rev. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology

The Rev. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.
Professor of Christian Ethics

The Rev. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.
Marcellus Hartley Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion and Missions

The Rev. CHARLES PROSPERO FAGNANI, D.D.
Associate Professor of the Old Testament Language and Literature

The Rev. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biblical Philology

The Rev. HUGH BLACK, D.D.
Jesup Graduate Professor of Practical Theology

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.
Registrar, and Secretary of the Faculty

GEORGE ALBERT COE, S.T.B., Ph.D., LL.D.
Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Practical Theology

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, D.D.
Associate Professor of Homiletics, on the Brown Foundation

The Rev. WILLIAM WALKER ROCKWELL, S.T.B., Lic. Th.
Assistant Professor of Church History and Acting Librarian

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON, M.A., B.D.
Instructor in the New Testament and Church History

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.
Director of Student Christian Work, and Lecturer on Applied Christianity

The Rev. HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK, B.D.
Lecturer on Baptist Principles and Polity

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution

ARTHUR HUNTINGTON NASON, M.A.
Instructor in English

FACULTY

The Rev. FRANCIS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D., D.Litt., LL.D.
President, and Davenport Professor of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages

The Rev. THOMAS SAMUEL HASTINGS, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D.
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and former President
Lecturer on Pastoral Theology

The Rev. CHARLES AUGUSTUS BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.
Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and Symbolics

The Rev. MARVIN RICHARDSON VINCENT, D.D.
Baldwin Professor of Sacred Literature

The Rev. ARTHUR CUSHMAN McGIFFERT, Ph.D., D.D.
Washburn Professor of Church History

The Rev. WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, Ph.D., D.D.
Roosevelt Professor of Systematic Theology

The Rev. THOMAS CUMING HALL, D.D.
Professor of Christian Ethics

The Rev. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D.D., LL.D.
Marcellus Hartley Professor of the Philosophy and History of Religion and Missions

The Rev. CHARLES PROSPERO FAGNANI, D.D.
Associate Professor of the Old Testament Language and Literature

The Rev. JAMES EVERETT FRAME, M.A.
Edward Robinson Professor of Biblical Theology

The Rev. JULIUS AUGUST BEWER, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biblical Philology

The Rev. HUGH BLACK, D.D.
Jesup Graduate Professor of Practical Theology

The Rev. CHARLES RIPLEY GILLETT, D.D., L.H.D.
Registrar, and Secretary of the Faculty

GEORGE ALBERT COE, S.T.B., Ph.D., LL.D.
Skinner and McAlpin Professor of Practical Theology

The Rev. HENRY SLOANE COFFIN, D.D.
Associate Professor of Homiletics, on the Brown Foundation

The Rev. WILLIAM WALKER ROCKWELL, S.T.B., Lic. Th.
Assistant Professor of Church History and Acting Librarian

HAROLD HARRISON TRYON, M.A., B.D.
Instructor in the New Testament and Church History

The Rev. GAYLORD STARIN WHITE, M.A.
Director of Student Christian Work, and Lecturer on Applied Christianity

The Rev. HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK, B.D.
Lecturer on Baptist Principles and Polity

GERRIT SMITH, M.A., Mus. Doc.
Harkness Instructor in Sacred Music

FRANCIS CARMODY, B.A., LL.B.
Harkness Instructor in Vocal Culture and Elocution

ARTHUR HUNTINGTON NASON, M.A.
Instructor in English

STUDENTS

FELLOWS

NAME — RESIDENCE — PLACE OF STUDY

JOHN JACOB COSS.....*Greencastle, Ind.*, Heidelberg, Germany.
B.A., Wabash College, 1906. M.A., Columbia University, 1908.
Union Theological Seminary, 1909; B.D., do., 1909.

GEORGE PERRIGO CONGER.....*Owego, N. Y.*.....Berlin, Germany.
B.A., Cornell University. Union Theological Seminary, 1910; B.D., do., 1910.

2

GRADUATES

NAME — RESIDENCE — ROOM

CARLO ALTARELLI.....*Paterson, N. J.*.....31 Manchester Ave.
Scuola Tecnica, Avellino, Italy, 1896-99. Union Theological Seminary, 1910;
B.D., do., 1910.

GEORGE ESDRAS BEVANS.....*Pocomoke, Md.*.....309
B.A., Western Maryland College, 1906. M.A., Yale University, 1910.
Westminster Theological Seminary, 1908; B.D., do., 1908.

ARLO AYRES BROWN.....*New York, N. Y.*.....1816 Anthony Ave.
B.A., Northwestern University, 1903. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1907.

ARTHUR HENRY BROWN.....*Atlantic Highlands, N.J.*.....622
B.A., Dickinson College, 1907. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1910.

EDWARD FRANCIS CAREY.....*Harpoot, Turkey*.....109
B.A., University of Michigan, 1898. Andover Theological Seminary, 1901;
S.T.B., do., 1901.

THOMAS MOODY CORSON.....*Ridgefield Park, N. J.*.....517
B.A., Harvard University, 1902. S.T.B., Harvard Divinity School, 1905.

FRANK DIEHL.....*East Moriches, N. Y.*, E. Moriches, N.Y.
Ph.B., University of Michigan, 1900. Union Theological Seminary, 1903; B.D., do., 1904.

RALPH EUGENE DIFFENDORFER....*Madison, N. J.*.....27 Maple Ave.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1902. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1907.

HUGH LOCKHART FORMAN.....*Lahore, India*.....220
B.A., University of Wooster, 1907. Union Theological Seminary, 1910; B.D., do., 1910.

ROLLO ALBERT HAMILTON.....*Flushing, N. Y.*.....117
B.A., Marshall College, 1904. M.A., Yale University, 1910. B.D., Westminster Theological
Seminary, 1908. B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1909.

TAMEZO HARADA .....*Higo, Japan*.....526
Chinzei College, Nagasaki, 1896-1901. Aoyama Gakuin, 1901-4. Drew Theological
Seminary, 1909; B.D., do., 1910.

WILLIAM HENRY HARRIS.....*New York, N. Y*.....517
B. A., Victoria College, 1902. M.A., Yale University, 1909.
B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1907.

WILLIAM HENRY PAINE HATCH....*New York, N. Y*.....6 Chelsea Square.
B.A., Harvard University, 1898; M.A., do., 1899; Ph.D., do., 1904.
B.D., Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, 1902.
B.D., Harvard Divinity School, 1906.

WALTER ABRAHAM HENRICKS .....*Philadelphia, Pa*.....237 East 104th St.
B.A., Princeton University, 1907. Union Theological Seminary, 1910; B.D., do., 1910.

LEWIS BRADLEY HILLIS.....*Millburn, N. J*.....Millburn, N. J.
B.A., Emporia College, 1899; M.A., do., 1902. Princeton Theological Seminary, 1902.

CHARLES HENRY HOLBROOK.....*Lynn, Mass*.....330
B.A., Boston University, 1902; M.A., do., 1903. Union Theological Seminary, 1910.

ROCKLAND TYNG HOMANS.....*Jamaica, N. Y*.....Jamaica, N. Y.
New York University, 1890-91. Columbia University, 1891-93. General Theological Seminary, 1893-96. B.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1907.

ROBERT CHIPMAN HULL.....*Summit, N. J*.....Summit, N. J.
B.A., Columbia University, 1900. Rochester Theological Seminary, 1903; B.D., do., 1907.

CHESTER EZEKIEL JENNEY.....*Moosic, Pa*.....621
Boston University, 1903-6; S.T.B., do., Theological Department, 1906.

SAMUEL ROBB LELAND.....*Madison, Ind*.....505
B.A., Hanover College, 1905. B.D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1910.

FREDERIC NYE LINDSAY.....*Rochester, N. Y*.....422 West 119th St.
B.A., Yale University, 1889; M.A., do., 1903; B.D., Yale Divinity School, 1894.

HALFORD EDWARD LUCCOCK.....*Brooklyn, N. Y*...72 South Elliot Place
B.A., Northwestern University, 1906. M.A., Columbia University, 1908.
Union Theological Seminary, 1909; B.D., do., 1909.

HERBERT MARTIN..... ...*New York, N. Y*....794 East 169th St.
B.A., Kentucky University, 1899; M.A., do., 1900. Ph.D., Yale University, 1905.
Kentucky University, Theological Department, 1897-1900.

ANDREW JOHN MEYER.....*Jersey City, N.J*.....305 York St.
B.A., Rutgers College, 1897; M.A., do., 1900. New Brunswick Theological Seminary, 1900.

LILLA FRANCES MORSE.....*St. Johnsbury, Vt*.....Whittier Hall.
B.A., Mt. Holyoke College, 1899. Hartford Theological Seminary, 1902;
B.D., do., 1902; S.T.M., do., 1903.

ABRAHAM JOHN MUSTE.....*New York, N. Y*....707 West 180th St.
B.A., Hope College, 1905.
Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, New Brunswick, 1909.

ALEXANDER JOHN WILLIAM MYERS..*Lake Verd, P. E. I*.....302
B.A., Dalhousie University, 1902; M.A., do., 1904.
Presbyterian College, Halifax, 1907; B.D., do., 1907.

YUKICHI NAITO.....*Tokohashi, Japan*.....321
University of Southern California, 1903-5. Drew Theological Seminary, 1910;
B.D., do., 1910.

WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS.....*New York, N. Y*.....318 Lenox Ave.
Bates College, 1902-3. Harvard University, 1907-8. Episcopal Theological
School in Cambridge, 1910; B.D., do., 1910.

DAVID THOMAS ....*Neath, Pa*.....626
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1907. Union Theological Seminary, 1910.

HENRY CONRAD VANDERBEEK.....*Tenafly, N. J*.....211
B.A., Williams College, 1886. Union Theological Seminary, 1890.

ROBERT ANDERSON WATSON.....*Halifax, N. S.*.....320
B.A., Dalhousie College, 1907; M.A., do., 1910. Presbyterian College, Halifax, 1910.

CHARLES HERBERT WEBSTER.....*La Pine, Ala.*..... 509
B.A., Southern University, 1904. Vanderbilt University, 1910; B.D., do., 1910.

33

SENIORS

NAME	RESIDENCE	ROOM

JOSEPH EDMUND AESCHBACHER..... *Versailles, Mo.*.....415
Ph.B., German Wallace College, 1909.

ANTON THEOPHILUS BOISEN.....*Bloomington, Ind.*.....413
B.A., Indiana University, 1897.

FRELON EUGENE BOLSTER.....*Portland, Me.*.....501
B.A., Amherst College, 1896.

FRED LESLIE BROWNLEE.....*Columbus, Ohio*....On leave of absence.
B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.

JOHN FREDERICK BUSHNELL.....*LaGrange, Ill.*.....326
B.A., Knox College, 1906.

WILLIAM TAYLOR CALDWELL.....*Philadelphia, Penn.*.....210
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1908; M.A., Harvard University, 1909.

CHARLES ARTHUR CARRIEL.....*Jacksonville, Ill.*..... 313
B.A., Illinois College, 1906.

IRVING SHOEMAKER CHENOWETH...*Chambersburg, Ill.*.....417
B.A., Eureka College, 1905; M.A., do., 1907.

ARTHUR JEROME CULLER.....*Hartville, Ohio*.....409
B.A., Juniata College, 1908.

CHARLES GORDON CUMMING..... *Westville, N. S.*.....405
B.A., Dalhousie University, 1905.

JOHN HENRY MERVYN DUDLEY....*Elizabeth, N. J.*.....On leave of absence.
Merchant Ventures College, 1891.

WILLIAM PARMLY DUNN.....*Philadelphia, Penn.*.....417
B.A., Princeton University, 1908.

ELMER FRED EASTMAN.....*Lima, O.*.....402
B.A., Wooster University, 1908.

THEODORE RUSH FAVILLE .....*Greenwich, Conn.*.....Greenwich, Conn.
B.A., Beloit College, 1904. M.A., Yale University, 1910.

EDWARD WOOD FELT.....*Galesburg, Ill.*..... 319
B.A., Knox College, 1908.

HORACE FARWELL FERRY.....*Lake Forest, Ill.*.....528
B.A., Yale University, 1906.

WILLIAM MANN FINCKE.....*New York, N. Y.*.....414
Ph.B., Yale Sheffield Scientific School, 1901.

ELIAS MARTIN GEHR.....*Cedar Lane, Pa*....On leave of absence.
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1907.

WILLIS LAITEN GOLDSMITH.....*Athol, Kansas*.....On leave of absence.
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

SAMUEL FERNANDEZ GORDIANO, *San Luis Potosi, Mex.*, 408 Manhattan Ave.
B.A., Instituto Cientifico y Literario, 1901.

WILLIAM GAIUS GREENSLADE..... *Walla Walla, Wash*.....401
B.A., Whitman College, 1907.

GEORGE COOPER HOOD.....*Corning, N. Y*.....312
B.A., Amherst College, 1907.

LYMAN JOSEPH HOWES.....*Los Angeles, Cal*.....230
B.A., Leland Stanford Jr. University, 1906.

MELVILLE TALBOT KENNEDY.....*Brooklyn, N. Y*.....170 State St.
B.A., Illinois College, 1904.

LORENZO HOUSTON KING.....*Atlanta, Ga*.....349 East 117th St.
B.A., Clark University, 1902; M.A., do., 1910. B.D., Gammon Theological Seminary, 1903.

WILLIAM ALLEN KNIGHT.....*Conway, Mo*.....422
B.S., Drury College, 1907. B.S. in E.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1908.

PERCY CHANDLER LADD.....*Greenfield, Mass*.....413
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1905.

WILLIAM GORDON LANG, *Chickasha, Okla.*, 770 11th Ave., L. I. City, N.Y.
B.A., Trinity University, 1904.

EDWARD RUST LEWIS.....*Brooklyn, N. Y*.....219
B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.

SAMUEL BURMAN LONG.....*Hays Grove, Penn*.....328
B.A., Lebanon Valley College, 1908.

REUBEN HENRY MARKHAM..... *Wichita, Kan*.....541 West 133d St.
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

ALEXANDER MACPHERSON MEIKLE, *Meiklefield, N. S*.....428
B.A., Wabash College, 1908.

EDGAR KEER MORROW .....*Edgewater, N. J*.....Edgewater, N. J.
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1905.

HERMAN NELSON MORSE.....*Ludington, Mich*.....420
B.A., Alma College, 1908.

WILLIAM HENRY PERRY.....*Locke, N. Y*.....119
B.A., Syracuse University, 1908.

CHARLES DORLAND PURDY.... ...*Brooklyn, N. Y.*, Lincoln Ave., Flatlands.
B.A., University of Rochester, 1908.

CASS ARTHUR REED.....*Whittier, Cal*.....407
B.S., Pomona College, 1906.

ISAAC ERRETT REID.....*Louisville, Ky*.....421
B.A., Kentucky University, 1905. M.A., Transylvania University, 1909. College of the Bible, 1907-9.

JAMES HOWARD ROBINSON.....*New York, N. Y.*, 1286 Amsterdam Ave.
B.A., Hamline University, 1908.

WARREN LINCOLN ROGERS.....*Birmingham, Mich*.....419
B.A., University of Michigan, 1907.

HENRY HOSIE ROWLAND.....*New York, N. Y*.....412
B.A., Harvard University, 1906.

THEODORE FISKE SAVAGE.....*Newburyport, Mass*.....426
B.A., Harvard University, 1906; M.A., do., 1907.

HERMAN EMANUEL SCHNATZ.....*Brooklyn, N. Y*.....975 Bushwick Ave.
Bloomfield Theological Seminary, Acad. Dept., 1890.
Bloomfield Theological Seminary, 1894.

HERBERT ARTHUR STURGES.....*Painesville, Ohio*.....228
B.A., Oberlin College, 1904; M.A., do., 1905.

JOHN PRENTICE TAYLOR..... ....*Leonia, N. J*.....Leonia, N. J.
B.A., New York University, 1896; M.A., do., 1898.

NORMAN MATTOON THOMAS.....*Lewisburg, Pa*.....351 West 42d St.
B.A., Princeton University, 1905.

LESLIE VICKERS.....*Sydney, N. S. W*.....530
B.A., Sydney University, 1908. M.A., Glasgow University, 1910.

THEODORE HALBERT WILSON.....*Cambridge, Mass*.....430
B.A., Harvard University, 1907; M.A., do., 1908.

48

MIDDLERS

NAME	RESIDENCE	ROOM

GEORGE RANDALL ABRAMS.....*Dobbs Ferry, N. Y*.....122
Wesleyan University, 1894-5.

CHARLES TUPPER BAILLIE.....*Dartmouth, N. S*.....Teaneck, N. J.
B.A., Dalhousie College, 1905; M.A., do., 1908.

OTIS TIFFANY BARNES.....*Philadelphia, Penn*.....128
B.A., Lafayette College, 1909.

JOHN CARROLL BLACKMAN.....*Twinsburg, O*.....422
B.A., Western Reserve University, 1907.

HERBERT ALEXANDER BOYD.....*Listowel, Ont., Can*.....511
B.A., University of Toronto, 1909.

CHARLES SAMUEL BRADEN.....*Herington, Kan*.....126
B.A., Baker University, 1909.

HORACE MANN BUCKLEY.....*Wilmington, O*.....On leave of absence.
B.A., Northwestern University, 1908.

HAROLD RUSSELL CHIDSEY.....*Easton, Penn*.....114
B.A., Lafayette College, 1909.

WILLIAM NORMAN COURTICE.....*Hempstead, N. Y*.....Hempstead, N.Y.
B.A., Toronto University, 1908.

EDWARD STILES DAVEY.....*Glen Ridge, N. J*.....Glen Ridge, N. J.
B.A., Yale University, 1908.

THOMAS MARION DEAM.....*Bluffton, Ind*.....315
B.A., Indiana University, 1908.

WARREN ELSING.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*..... 508
B.A., Princeton University, 1908.

HARRY MCKEE FISHEL.....*Pittsburg, Pa.*.....521
B.A., Allegheny College, 1909.

LUTHER RICHARDSON FOWLE.....*Cæsarea, Turkey*.....203
B.A., Williams College, 1908.

HEBER HOWARD GIBSON..... *New York, N. Y.*.....30 East 31st St.
Ph.B., Denison University, 1909.

GEORGE WILLIAM GRINTON.....*New York, N. Y.*.....716 West 180th St.
College of the City of New York, 1882-4.

CHESTER ARTHUR GRISWOLD..... *Waukesha, Wis.*.....205
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1909.

BASIL DOUGLAS HALL.....*Cambridge, Mass.*.....520
B.A., Harvard University, 1909; M.A., do., 1910.

SAMUEL RALPH HARLOW.....*Grafton, Mass.*.....403
B.A., Harvard University, 1908.

JOEL BABCOCK HAYDEN.....*Reading, Penn.*..... 317
B.A., Oberlin College, 1909.

JOSEPH SHAFFER HEFFNER.....*Homeworth, O.*, 18 Jackson St., Brooklyn.
Ph.B., Mt. Union College, 1909.

HAROLD GRIFFITH HIGH.....*Providence, R. I.*.....222
B.A., Brown University, 1909.

WILEY LIN HURIE.....*Petersburg, Ill.*..... 313
B.A., Illinois College, 1906.

ERNEST JAMES JAQUA.....*Tokio, N. D.*.....322
Ph.B., Iowa College, 1907. M.A., Columbia University, 1910.

FREDERICK ERNEST JOHNSON.....*Stockbridge, Mich.*.....212
B.A., Albion College, 1906.

YOSHIWO KITAHARA .....*Tokyo, Japan*.....215
LL.B., Waseda University, 1905.

WILLIAM ROCKWELL LEETE.....*New Haven, Conn.*.....207
B.A., Yale University, 1908.

DANIEL ERNEST MCCURRY.....*Salisbury, Mo.*.....180 Claremont Ave.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1909.

CHARLES VICTOR MCLEAN.....*Port Perry, Ont., Canada*.....512
B.A., University of Toronto, 1909; M.A., do., 1910.

KENNETH DEXTER MILLER.....*New York, N. Y.*..... 214
B.A., Princeton University, 1908.

ELMO ARNOLD ROBINSON.....*Canandaigua, N. Y.*.....201
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909.

RALPH WRIGHT ROWLAND.....*Clifton, N. J.*.....Clifton, N. J.
B.A., New York University, 1909.

GEORGE ALLEMAN RUPLEY.....*Mercersburg, Pa.*..... ...303
B.A., Princeton University, 1908.

LEO ERVAL SAIDLA.....*Crawfordsville, Ind.*.....411
B.A., Wabash College, 1909.

FRANK JAY SCRIBNER..... *Wallingford, Vt.*.....317
B.A., Yale University, 1909.

WILLIAM MOORE SEEL.....*Philadelphia, Penn*.....311
B.A., Temple University, 1909.

RALPH WALTER SHOWERS .....*Penn's Creek, Penn*.....307
B.A., Susquehanna University, 1908.

NEWELL LEROY SIMS.....*Angola, Ind*.....305
B.A., Tri-State College, 1901. College of the Bible, University of Kentucky, 1905.
M.A., Columbia University, 1910.

JAY SAMUEL STOWELL.....*Orwell, N. Y*.....513
B.A., Oberlin College, 1909.

JOSEPH SUMMERS.....*Newark, N. J.*, 80 Somerset St., Newark.
Atlanta University, 1895-7.

JOSEPH BYRON TARNEY.....*Auburn, Ind*.....322
B.A., Indiana University.

HENRY SEARS THOMSON.....*Minneapolis, Minn*.....510
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1909.

ALBERT EDWARD TINK.....*Brooklin, Ont., Canada*.....314
B.A., Northwestern University, 1910.

JAMES ANDREW VAUGHAN.....*Franklin, Va*..... 213
B.A., Elon College, 1908.

OLIVER CLYDE WEIST.....*Basil, O*.....213
B.A., Ohio State University, 1910.

KENNETH BRAKELEY WELLES.....*Scranton, Penn*....On leave of absence.
B.A., Yale University, 1908.

ROY EDWIN WHITNEY.....*Painesville, Ohio*.....519
B.A., Oberlin College, 1909.

47

JUNIORS

NAME	RESIDENCE	ROOM

JAMES THAYER ADDISON.....*Stamford, Conn*.....620
B.A., Harvard University, 1909.

IRVING MONROE ANDERSON.....*Mt. Vernon, N. Y*.....522
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1908.

LESLIE ANDREW BECHTEL.....*Butte, Mont*.....609
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1910.

PHILIP SMEAD BIRD..... ..*Montclair, N. J.* 209
B.A., Pomona College, 1909. M.L., University of California, 1910.

PAUL FRANKLIN BOLLER.....*Buffalo, N. Y*.....107
B.A., Syracuse University, 1910.

HOMER GRANT BROWN.....*Kyoto, Japan*.....601
B.A., Victoria College, 1906.

RAYMOND SHILAND BROWN.....*Newark, N. J*.. 110
B.A., Columbia University, 1910.

BRAYTON CLARKE CASE.... .....*South Acton, Mass*.....105
B.S., University of California, 1910.

ALBERT EDWARD CHAMBERLAIN....*Oberlin, Ohio*. ... .617
B.A., Oberlin College, 1908.

HOWARD ERNEST CLARKE..... *West Toronto, Canada*.....217
B.A., Trinity College, University of Toronto, 1909.

ORA JASON COHEE.....*Crawfordsville, Ind.*...339 East 4th St.
B.A., Wabash College, 1909.

FRANCIS LEROY COOPER.....*Delphos, Kansas*.....120
B.A., Baker University, 1910.

ELMER AUSTIN CULLER.....*Hartville, Ohio*.....409
B.A., Juniata College, 1910.

JOSEPH ANDREW DARNER.....*Ottumwa, Iowa*.....502
Ph.B., Grinnell College, 1910.

BAYARD DODGE.....*New York, N. Y*.....607
B.A., Princeton University, 1909.

WILLIAM YOUNG DUNCAN.....*New York, N. Y*.....507
B.A., Yale University, 1910.

SAMUEL GLOVER DUNSEATH.....*New York, N. Y*.....515
B.A., Ursinus College, 1910.

AUGUST KOELSCH ECCLES.....*New York, N. Y.* 100 Cathedral P'kway.
B.S., Columbia University, 1910.

RALPH ALMON FELTON.....*Hydro, Okla*.....611
Ph.B., Southwestern College, 1905.

LAURENCE FENNINGER.....*Philadelphia, Pa* 311
B.A., Princeton University, 1909; M.A., do., 1910.

THEODORE CUYLER FULTON .....*Canton, China*.....112
B.A., Wooster University, 1909.

RAYMOND HERMAN GEIST.....*Cleveland, Ohio*.....203
B.A., Adelbert College, 1910.

CARL CHESTNEY GIBSON.....*Granville, Ohio*.....603
B.A., Denison University, 1911.

EDWARD RAYMOND HANCE..... *Wharton, N. J*.....111
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1910.

LYMAN RICHARD HARTLEY.....*New York, N. Y*.....113
New York University, 1907-10.

CARY WALKER HAYES.....*Topeka, Kansas*.....410
B.A., Washburn College, 1909.

CHALMERS HOLBROOK.....*New York, N. Y*.....18 West 109th St.
B.A., Yale University, 1910.

ROBERT JOHN JENSEN.....*Janesville, Wis*.....217
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1910.

LESTER MARTIN JONES.....*Pickering, Mo*.....524 West 123d St.
B.A., Baker University, 1909.

GUY BEAVER KING.....*Fairfield, Pa*.....115
B.A., Pennsylvania College, 1908.

ROBERT JAY KNOX.....*New York, N. Y*..... 628
B.A., Hamilton College, 1910.

FRANK CHARLES LAUBACH.....*Benton, Pa*.....615
B.A., Princeton University, 1909.

JOHN RAMBO LYONS.....*Decatur, Ill*.....514
B.A., James Millikin University, 1910.

DANIEL SPENCER MCCORKLE.....*Marshall, Mo*.....610
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1909.

MAUDE PARRETT MCCURRY.....*Fairfield, Iowa*.....180 Claremont Ave.
B.A., Missouri Valley College, 1909.

ROBERT COOLIDGE MASTERTON.....*New York N. Y*.....632
B.A., Columbia University, 1907.

DAVID HERRON MORRISON.....*Penfield, Pa*.....On leave of absence.
B.A., Wooster University, 1909.

FRANK WILBUR MOTTLEY.....*Red Wing, Minn*.....602
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1908.

JOHN ALEXANDER MURRAY, JR.....*New York, N. Y*.....3920 Broadway.
B.A., Columbia University, 1910.

CLARENCE ALVIN NEFF.....*Bucyrus, Ohio*.....619
Ph.B., Wooster University, 1907.

ERIC MCCOY NORTH.....*New York, N. Y*.....522
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1909; M.A., do., 1910. M.A., Columbia University, 1910.

HARRY LEES OLDFIELD.....*Saylesville, R. I*.....605
B.A., Brown University, 1910.

GEORGE HAMILTON SCOFIELD.....*Congers, N. Y*.....113
New York University, 1907-10.

ROBERT MAXWELL SCOON.....*Geneva, N. Y*.....630
B.A. ,Hamilton College, 1907. B.A., University of Oxford, England, 1910.

JOHN RYLAND SCOTFORD.....*Chicago, Ill*.....301
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1911.

MILTON THEOBALD STAUFFER.....*Lyons, N. Y*.....202
B.A., Princeton University, 1910.

ARTHUR OTIS STOCKBRIDGE.....*Baltimore, Md*.....513
B.A., Oberlin College, 1910.

WILLIAM STRICKER, JR.....*Brooklyn, N. Y*.....614
B.A., Yale University, 1910.

WILLIAM GEORGE TOWART.....*North Adams, Mass*...218 East 123d St.
B.A., Colgate University, 1909.

FREDERICK ULRICH.....*Topeka, Kansas*.....618
B.A., Washburn College, 1910.

TERTIUS VAN DYKE.....*Princeton, N. J*.....612
B.A., Princeton University, 1908. B.A., University of Oxford, England, 1910.

HENRY FAIRFIELD WATTS.....*Alma, Kansas*.....613
B.A., Washburn College, 1908.

SPECIALS

Name	Residence	Address
Josiah Henry Barr	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	256 Palmetto St.
B.A., Hamline University, 1901. M.A., State University of Iowa, 1909.		
William Thomas Boult	*Spring Valley, N. Y.*	Spring Valley, N.Y.
Lafayette College, 1905-6.		
Adelaide Teague Case	*New York, N. Y.*	309 West 91st St.
B.A., Bryn Mawr College, 1908.		
John Frederick Dashiell	*Moores Hill, Ind.*	528 West 124th St.
B.S., Moores Hill College, 1908; B.L., do., 1908. M.A., Columbia University, 1910.		
Edith Grace Gibson	*New York, N. Y.*	420 West 119th St.
B.Ph., Denison University, 1909.		
Heinrich Theophilus Kaufmann	*New York, N. Y.*	520 West 123d St.
Gymnasium of Darmstadt.		
Christabel Coe Merrett	*New York, N. Y.*	7 East 41st St.
Ph.B., Wesleyan University, 1901.		
Thomas Valentine Parker	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	465 43d St.
B.A., Amherst College, 1900; M.A. do., 1903.		
William Neely Ross	*Troy, N. Y.*	444 West 123d St.
Columbia University, 1907—.		
John Andrew Siceloff	*Fort Worth, Texas*	529 West 123d St.
Central College, 1901-5. Columbia University, 1910—.		
Charles William Wright	*Port Richmond, N. Y.*	853 Richmond Ave.
B.A., Mt. Alison College, 1906.		

11

The following Seminaries, Colleges, and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES

Andover Theological Seminary, Massachusetts..... 1
Aoyama Gakuin, Japan..... 1
Bloomfield Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 1
Boston University, Theological Department, Massachusetts..... 1
College of the Bible, Kentucky..... 2
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey. 5
Episcopal Divinity School, Massachusetts. 2
Gammon Theological Seminary, Georgia. 1
General Theological Seminary, New York. 1
Hartford Theological Seminary, Connecticut..... 1
Harvard Divinity School, Massachusetts.. 2
Kentucky University, Theological Dept... 1
New Brunswick Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 3
Presbyterian College, Nova Scotia..... 2
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 1
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York 1
Union Theological Seminary, New York..12
Westminster Theological Seminary, Maryland..... 2
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut..... 3

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Albion College, Michigan..... 1
Allegheny College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Alma College, Michigan..... 1
Amherst College, Massachusetts..... 3
Atlanta University, Georgia..... 1
Baker University, Kansas..... 3
Bates College, Maine..... 1
Beloit College, Wisconsin..... 1
Bloomfield Theological Seminary, Acad. Dept., New Jersey..... 1
Boston University, Massachusetts..... 2
Brown University, Rhode Island..... 2
Bryn Mawr College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Central College, Missouri..... 1
Chinzei College, Japan..... 1
Clarke University, Georgia..... 1
Colgate University, New York..... 1
College of the City of New York..... 1
Columbia University, New York.....13
Cornell University, New York..... 1
Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia..... 4
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire..... 3
Denison University, Ohio..... 3
Drury College, Missouri..... 1
Elon College, Virginia..... 1
Emporia College, Kansas..... 1
Eureka College, Illinois..... 1
German Wallace College, Ohio..... 1
Glasgow University, Scotland..... 1
Grinnell College, Iowa..... 1
Gymnasium of Darmstadt, Germany..... 1
Hamilton College, New York..... 2
Hamline University, Minnesota..... 2
Hanover College, Indiana..... 1
Harvard University, Massachusetts.....11
Hope College, Michigan..... 1
Illinois College, Illinois..... 3
Indiana University, Indiana..... 3
Instituto Cientifico y Literario, Mexico... 1
Iowa College, Iowa..... 1
James Millikin University, Illinois..... 1
Juniata College, Pennsylvania..... 2
Kentucky University..... 1
Knox College, Illinois..... 2
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania..... 3
Lebanon Valley College, Pennsylvania.... 2
Leland Stanford Jr. University, California. 1
Marshall College, West Virginia..... 1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology... 1
Merchant Ventures College, England..... 3
Missouri Valley College, Missouri..... 1
Moores Hill College, Indiana..... 1
Mt. Albion College, Canada..... 1
Mt. Holyoke College, Massachusetts..... 1
Mt. Union College, Ohio..... 1
New York University, New York..... 5
Northwestern University, Illinois..... 4
Oberlin College, Ohio..... 6
Ohio State University..... 3
Ohio Wesleyan University, Ohio..... 1
Pennsylvania College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Pomona College, California..... 2
Princeton University, New Jersey.....11
Rutgers College, New Jersey..... 1
Scuola Tecnica, Italy..... 1
Southern University, Alabama..... 1
Southwestern College, Kansas..... 1
State University of Iowa..... 1
Susquehanna University, Pennsylvania... 1
Sydney University, Australia..... 1
Syracuse University, New York..... 2
Temple University, Pennsylvania..... 1
Toronto University, Canada..... 4
Transylvania University, Kentucky..... 1
Trinity University, Texas..... 1
Tri-State College, Indiana..... 1
University of California..... 2
University of Kentucky..... 1
University of Michigan..... 3
University of Minnesota..... 2
University of Oxford, England..... 2
University of Pennsylvania..... 2
University of Rochester, New York..... 1
University of Southern California..... 1
University of Wisconsin..... 3
University of Wooster, Ohio..... 5
Ursinus College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Vanderbilt University, Tennessee..... 1
Victoria College Canada..... 2
Wabash College, Indiana..... 4
Waseda University, Japan..... 1
Washburn College, Kansas..... 5
Wesleyan University, Connecticut..... 6
Western Maryland College..... 1
Western Reserve University, Ohio..... 2
Whitman College, Washington..... 1
Williams College, Massachusetts..... 2
Yale University, Connecticut.....15

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES

Alabama	1	Missouri	4
California	2	Montana	1
Connecticut	3	New Jersey	17
Georgia	1	New York	55
Illinois	8	North Dakota	1
Indiana	9	Ohio	14
Iowa	3	Oklahoma	2
Kansas	7	Pennsylvania	20
Kentucky	1	Rhode Island	2
Maine	1	Texas	1
Maryland	2	Vermont	2
Massachusetts	8	Virginia	1
Michigan	3	Washington	1
Minnesota	2	Wisconsin	2

COUNTRIES

Australia	1	Japan	4
Canada	9	Mexico	1
China	1	Turkey	2
India	1	United States	174

SUMMARY

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	33
Seniors,	48
Middlers,	47
Juniors,	52
Special Students,	11
	193

The following Seminaries, Colleges, and Universities are represented among the Students:

SEMINARIES

Andover Theological Seminary, Massachusetts..... 1
Aoyama Gakuin, Japan..... 1
Bloomfield Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 1
Boston University, Theological Department, Massachusetts..... 1
College of the Bible, Kentucky..... 2
Drew Theological Seminary, New Jersey. 5
Episcopal Divinity School, Massachusetts. 2
Gammon Theological Seminary, Georgia. 1
General Theological Seminary, New York. 1
Hartford Theological Seminary, Connecticut..... 1
Harvard Divinity School, Massachusetts.. 2
Kentucky University, Theological Dept... 1
New Brunswick Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 3
Presbyterian College, Nova Scotia..... 2
Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey..... 1
Rochester Theological Seminary, New York 1
Union Theological Seminary, New York..12
Westminster Theological Seminary, Maryland..... 2
Yale Divinity School, Connecticut..... 3

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Albion College, Michigan..... 1
Allegheny College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Alma College, Michigan..... 1
Amherst College, Massachusetts..... 3
Atlanta University, Georgia..... 1
Baker University, Kansas..... 3
Bates College, Maine..... 1
Beloit College, Wisconsin..... 1
Bloomfield Theological Seminary, Acad. Dept., New Jersey..... 1
Boston University, Massachusetts..... 2
Brown University, Rhode Island..... 2
Bryn Mawr College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Central College, Missouri..... 1
Chinzei College, Japan..... 1
Clarke University, Georgia..... 1
Colgate University, New York..... 1
College of the City of New York..... 1
Columbia University, New York.....13
Cornell University, New York..... 1
Dalhousie University, Nova Scotia..... 4
Dartmouth College, New Hampshire..... 3
Denison University, Ohio..... 3
Drury College, Missouri..... 1
Elon College, Virginia..... 1
Emporia College, Kansas..... 1
Eureka College, Illinois..... 1
German Wallace College, Ohio..... 1
Glasgow University, Scotland 1
Grinnell College, Iowa..... 1
Gymnasium of Darmstadt, Germany..... 1
Hamilton College, New York..... 2
Hamline University, Minnesota..... 2
Hanover College, Indiana..... 1
Harvard University, Massachusetts.....11
Hope College, Michigan..... 1
Illinois College, Illinois..... 3
Indiana University, Indiana..... 3
Instituto Cientifico y Literario, Mexico... 1
Iowa College, Iowa..... 1
James Millikin University, Illinois..... 1
Juniata College, Pennsylvania..... 2
Kentucky University..... 1
Knox College, Illinois..... 2
Lafayette College, Pennsylvania..... 3
Lebanon Valley College, Pennsylvania.... 2
Leland Stanford Jr. University, California. 1
Marshall College, West Virginia..... 1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology... 1
Merchant Ventures College, England..... 3
Missouri Valley College, Missouri..... 1
Moores Hill College, Indiana..... 1
Mt. Albion College, Canada..... 1
Mt. Holyoke College, Massachusetts..... 1
Mt. Union College, Ohio..... 1
New York University, New York..... 5
Northwestern University, Illinois..... 4
Oberlin College, Ohio..... 6
Ohio State University..... 3
Ohio Wesleyan University, Ohio..... 1
Pennsylvania College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Pomona College, California..... 2
Princeton University, New Jersey 11
Rutgers College, New Jersey..... 1
Scuola Tecnica, Italy..... 1
Southern University, Alabama..... 1
Southwestern College, Kansas..... 1
State University of Iowa..... 1
Susquehanna University, Pennsylvania... 1
Sydney University, Australia..... 1
Syracuse University, New York..... 2
Temple University, Pennsylvania..... 1
Toronto University, Canada..... 4
Transylvania University, Kentucky..... 1
Trinity University, Texas..... 1
Tri-State College, Indiana..... 1
University of California..... 2
University of Kentucky..... 1
University of Michigan 3
University of Minnesota..... 2
University of Oxford, England..... 2
University of Pennsylvania..... 2
University of Rochester, New York..... 1
University of Southern California..... 1
University of Wisconsin..... 3
University of Wooster, Ohio..... 5
Ursinus College, Pennsylvania..... 1
Vanderbilt University, Tennessee..... 1
Victoria College Canada..... 2
Wabash College, Indiana..... 4
Waseda University, Japan..... 1
Washburn College, Kansas..... 5
Wesleyan University, Connecticut..... 6
Western Maryland College..... 1
Western Reserve University, Ohio..... 2
Whitman College, Washington 1
Williams College, Massachusetts..... 2
Yale University, Connecticut.....15

The Fellows and Students are from the following States and Countries:

STATES

Alabama	1	Missouri	4
California	2	Montana	1
Connecticut	3	New Jersey	17
Georgia	1	New York	55
Illinois	8	North Dakota	1
Indiana	9	Ohio	14
Iowa	3	Oklahoma	2
Kansas	7	Pennsylvania	20
Kentucky	1	Rhode Island	2
Maine	1	Texas	1
Maryland	2	Vermont	2
Massachusetts	8	Virginia	1
Michigan	3	Washington	1
Minnesota	2	Wisconsin	2

COUNTRIES

Australia	1	Japan	4
Canada	9	Mexico	1
China	1	Turkey	2
India	1	United States	174

SUMMARY

Fellows,	2
Graduates,	33
Seniors,	48
Middlers,	47
Juniors,	52
Special Students,	11
	193

The principles underlying the foundation of the Seminary were expressed in the Preamble adopted at the beginning by the Founders. The Preamble reads as follows:

PREAMBLE

That the design of the Founders of the Seminary may be fully known to all whom it may concern, and be sacredly regarded by the Directors, Professors and Students, it is judged proper to make the following preliminary statement:

A number of Christians, both clergymen and laymen, in the cities of New York and Brooklyn, deeply impressed with the claims of the world upon the Church of Christ to furnish a competent supply of well-educated and pious ministers of the Gospel; impressed also with the inadequacy of all existing means for this purpose; and believing that large cities furnish many peculiar facilities and advantages for conducting theological education; having, after several meetings for consultation and prayer, again convened on the 18th of January, A. D. 1836, unanimously adopted the following resolutions and declarations:

1. RESOLVED, in humble dependence on the grace of God, to attempt the establishment of a Theological Seminary in the City of New York.

2. This Institution (while it will receive others to the advantages it may furnish) is principally designed for such young men in the cities of New York and Brooklyn as are, or may be, desirous of pursuing a course of theological study, and whose circumstances render it inconvenient for them to go from home for this purpose.

3. It is the design of the Founders to furnish the means of a full and thorough education, in all the subjects taught in the best Theological Seminaries in the United States, and also to embrace therewith a thorough knowledge of the standards of faith and discipline of the Presbyterian Church.

4. Being fully persuaded that vital godliness well proved, a thorough education, and a wholesome practical training in works of benevolence and pastoral labors, are all essentially necessary to meet the wants and promote the best interests of the kingdom of Christ, the Founders of this Seminary design that its Students, living and acting under pastoral influence, and performing the important duties of church members in the several churches to which they belong, or with which they worship, in prayer-meetings, in the instruction of Sabbath-schools and Bible-classes, and being conversant with all the social benevolent efforts in this important location, shall have

BROADWAY AT 120TH STREET

the opportunity of adding to solid learning and true piety, enlightened experience.

5. By the foregoing advantages, the Founders hope and expect, with the blessing of God, to call forth from these two flourishing cities, and to enlist in the service of Christ and in the work of the ministry, genius, talent, enlightened piety and missionary zeal; and to qualify many for the labors and management of the various religious institutions, seminaries of learning, and enterprises of benevolence, which characterize the present times.

6. Finally, it is the design of the Founders to provide a Theological Seminary in the midst of the greatest and most growing community in America, around which all men of moderate views and feelings, who desire to live free from party strife, and to stand aloof from all extremes of doctrinal speculation, practical radicalism and ecclesiastical domination, may cordially and affectionately rally.

Requirements of the Charter

The Charter provides that "equal privileges of admission and instruction, with all the advantages of the Institution, shall be allowed to students of every denomination of Christians."

In fact instruction is given not only in the doctrine and polity of the Presbyterian Church but also in those of other leading Protestant Churches. The student body at the present time is made up of members of twenty-two different Christian bodies. All of these are urged to retain their original connection, and to enter the ministry of their respective churches. The endeavor is made to provide them all with what they need for effective service to their own people.

PROFESSORSHIPS, INSTRUCTORSHIPS AND LECTURESHIPS

Professorships

Ten Professorships, for the most part bearing the names of their several Founders, or of friends designated by them, are now endowed. In the order of their foundation they are as follows:

The Davenport Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, afterward changed, by consent, to the Davenport Professorship of Hebrew and the Cognate Languages. Founded in 1858 by Mr. James Boorman.

The Roosevelt Professorship of Systematic Theology. Founded in 1855 by the will of Mr. James Roosevelt.

The Washburn Professorship of Church History. Founded in 1855 by Mrs. Harriet W. Bell.

The Baldwin Professorship of Sacred Literature. Founded in 1865 by Mr. John C. Baldwin.

The Brown Professorship of Hebrew and Cognate Languages, afterward changed, by consent, to the Brown Professorship of Sacred Rhetoric, and, still later, to the Brown Professorship of Homiletics. Founded in 1865 by Messrs. James and John A. Brown.

The Skinner and McAlpin Professorship of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and Mission Work, afterward changed, by consent, to the Skinner and McAlpin Professorship of Practical Theology. Founded in 1873 by Messrs. David H. McAlpin, W. E. Dodge, Sr., Charles Butler, and others.

The Edward Robinson Professorship of Biblical Theology. Founded in 1890 by Charles Butler, LL.D.

The Jesup Graduate Professorship of Practical Theology. Founded in 1905 by Morris K. Jesup, LL.D.

The Marcellus Hartley Professorship of the Philosophy and History of Religion and Missions. Founded in 1905 by Mrs. George W. Jenkins and Mr. Marcellus Hartley Dodge.

The Professorship of Christian Ethics. Founded in 1905–'07 by Messrs. John Crosby Brown, C. W. McAlpin, Eugene Delano, and others.

In addition to these there is an endowment, made in 1904 by a friend whose name is withheld, for a department of Applied Christianity, at present used, by consent, for the Director of Christian Work and Headworker of the Union Settlement.

The first six of these Professorships had their endowments greatly increased, in 1874, by gifts from Mr. James Brown, and again, in 1892, by gifts from Messrs. John Crosby Brown, William E. Dodge, D. Willis James, and Morris K. Jesup.

The Presidency of the Faculty was endowed in 1884 by Mr. James Brown.

Other Professorships and Associate and Assistant Professorships are not yet endowed.

Instructorships

The Harkness Instructorships in Vocal Culture and Elocution, and in Sacred Music, were endowed in 1883 by "A Friend in the West Presbyterian Church," in this city, supplementing gifts made for the purpose in 1880 by Frederick Marquand and others.

Two other Instructorships ("Teaching Fellowships"), also, are partially endowed, one by bequest of the late Rev. Professor Philip Schaff, D.D., LL.D.

Lectureships

The Elias P. Ely Lectureship on "The Evidences of Christianity" was founded in 1865 by Mr. Zebulon Stiles Ely.

The Morse Lectureship on "The Relations of the Bible to the Sciences" was founded in 1865 by Professor S. F. B. Morse.

The Parker Lectureship on "The Laws of Health" was founded in 1872 by Willard Parker, M.D.

[illegible]

THE MEMORIAL CHAPEL

NEW BUILDINGS

The first Seminary building was at No. 9 University Place and was dedicated December 12th, 1838. In later years a few subsidiary buildings were acquired in Winthrop Place (or Greene Street), the next parallel street to the east, and at the corner of Winthrop Place and Clinton Place (Eighth Street).

In 1884 the Seminary moved to its second home on Lenox Hill, where its important group of buildings, with the main entrance at 1200 (afterward 700) Park Avenue, was dedicated December 9th, 1884. The generous benefactions of ex-Governor Edwin D. Morgan, supplemented by large gifts from D. Willis James, Esq., Morris K. Jesup, LL.D., and others, made this move possible.

In 1908 the work of constructing the Seminary's third home was commenced, and these new buildings were occupied in June, 1910. The dedication took place, with appropriate services, November 27–29, 1910, and was attended by a large number of delegates from other institutions, together with many alumni and friends of the Seminary. This second move received its impulse and its chief support from the princely contributions of D. Willis James, Esq., to which, after his death, Mrs. James made large additions. These have been supplemented by gifts from the late John Crosby Brown, LL.D., Mrs. Brown, and Dr. John Meigs.

A brief description of these buildings follows:—

Their architecture is the English Perpendicular Gothic. They occupy the double block bounded by Broadway, Claremont Avenue, 120th and 122d Streets, and form a large rectangle, enclosing a Quadrangle approximately 300 feet long and 100 feet wide. A part of the west side, however, is for the present unoccupied by any building.

A tower at the corner of Broadway and 120th Street contains the main entrance hall, rising through three stories. Its ceiling is vaulted with fan tracery. A wide circular stairway leads to the upper floors of the Library as well as to the classrooms and Professors' studies and offices in the Administration Building. This corner tower is designed to rise ultimately to a height of over 200 feet and will then be a striking feature of the group.

The Library building occupies the Broadway side from the Entrance Tower to the Library Tower opposite 121st Street. On the first floor are two rooms devoted to the Biblical, Christian and Missionary Museum and to the exhibition of rare books. Several Seminar rooms occupy the second and fourth floors. On the third floor is the Reference Library, 100 feet long by 40 feet wide, with an oak beamed ceiling. The rooms for library administration adjoin this. The library stack is

beneath the Reference Library, and contains five levels which connect with various floors. The Library Tower rises over a vaulted drive-way with ornamental iron gates, the principal entrance to the Quadrangle.

The Broadway Tower opens also into the Administration Building, which extends along 120th Street. The offices of the Seminary are on the first floor; on the second and third floors are class-rooms and a large lecture room; the fourth and fifth are divided into offices and studies for Professors and Instructors. Both the Library and the Administration Building have access to a terrace, which rises above the main level of the Quadrangle at the south, and, from within, gives these buildings, with the Chapel, a fitting prominence.

The Chapel stands on Claremont Avenue, across the Quadrangle from the Library, its lofty tower rising on the axis of the Quadrangle in line with the Library Tower. This Chapel has been erected as a Memorial to the late D. Willis James, Esq., who was a Director of the Seminary for many years, and its largest benefactor. The great chancel window was designed and made in England by a firm which during four generations has produced some of the best work in the typical English Antique glass.

The President's house occupies the corner of 120th Street and Claremont Avenue. Between it and the Chapel is a low Cloister enclosing various service-rooms connected with the Chapel. On the Quadrangle side an interior Cloister connects the entire group of buildings.

An Apartment House bounds the Quadrangle on 122d Street, and provides residences for ten Professors.

The Students' Dormitory extends from 121st to 122d Street on Broadway and contains about one hundred and fifty sets of rooms. Most of these comprise a study with bedroom adjoining; a few sets consist of a study and two bedrooms. Ample toilet accommodations are provided on each floor. In the Library Tower, with direct access from the Dormitory, is a Social Room for the use of the Students.

The buildings are of native stone taken from the site, the window tracery and finished trimmings being of Indiana limestone. A marked detail of the ornamentation is the series of academic seals and shields, carved in this limestone, on several faces of the Administration Building and Library.

The buildings are fireproof throughout, are heated by steam and lighted by electricity, and are ventilated in the most approved manner. The main heating and lighting plant of the group is placed underneath the Dormitory at the lowest point of the site.

The Quadrangle is turfed and planted, so as to form an attractive and quiet enclosure.

The architects of the buildings are Messrs. Allen & Collens of Boston, Mass.

LIBRARY AND MUSEUM

The Library of the Seminary, on account both of its great size and the value of its collections, offers unusual opportunities to scholars and investigators. On the first of May, 1910, it contained about 100,000 volumes, 56,000 pamphlets and 186 manuscripts. It began with the purchase in 1838 of the library of Leander Van Ess, consisting of over 13,000 volumes, including such rare and valuable works as 430 Incunabula, from A.D. 1469 to 1510; 1,246 titles of Reformation Literature, in original editions; 37 manuscripts; 4,209 volumes in Church History, Patristics, Canon Law, etc.; about 200 editions of the Vulgate and of German Bibles (the earliest being 1470). Valuable additions have been made from the collections of the late Drs. Robinson, Field, Marsh, Gillett, Smith, Adams, Hatfield, Hitchcock, Schaff, Prentiss, and others.

The leading theological and literary reviews and periodicals of England, Germany, France and the United States, to the number of about 125, are taken.

To Exegetical Theology special attention has been given for the past seventy years, and the Library contains many rarities; for instance, a collection of about 700 Greek Testaments, gathered by the late Dr. Isaac H. Hall, and presented in 1898 by Mr. David H. McAlpin.

The Henry B. Smith Memorial Collection of Philosophy (endowed in 1887) contains the works of the leading American, English, French and German philosophical writers.

In Practical Theology special purchases have recently been made in Liturgics and Canon Law. To the Hymnological Department, the late Henry Day, Esq., presented in 1888 about 5,000 volumes, the library of Professor Frederic M. Bird. The future growth of this collection is assured through the Henry Day Memorial Fund, given by Mrs. R. Hall McCormick in 1909 in memory of her father.

The chief distinction of the Library lies, however, in the field of Historical Theology. In Patristics it contains many Benedictine and earlier imprints, the Migne sets and later critical editions of the Fathers. Notable additions have recently been made to the literature of Creeds and Councils, Polemics and Irenics. A large number of volumes relating to Zwingli and the Reformation at Zurich, constituting an almost exhaustive collection, was presented in 1901 by the Rev. Professor Samuel Macauley Jackson, D.D., LL.D. The Gillett Collection of American History (endowed in 1884 by

the late David H. McAlpin) and the Field and other collections of pamphlets contain useful material for the study of the Civil and Religious History and the Theology of America. Most valuable of all is the McAlpin Collection of British History and Theology (endowed in 1884 by Mr. McAlpin), gathered under the supervision of Professor Briggs. It contains thousands of rare and important books and pamphlets relating to the early Puritans, to the Westminster Assembly, and to the Deistic, Trinitarian and Ecclesiastical controversies of the eighteenth century, as well as a large collection of general and local Histories of Great Britain and her Churches.

A Library of Religious and Moral Education inaugurated in 1910 by generous gifts from many publishers, aims to include the best and latest works on Education, Educational Psychology, and the Theory and Practice of Teaching.

The endowment of the Charles Cuthbert Hall Memorial Library of Christian Missions (completed in 1910) makes possible the expansion of the present collection of literature on missions and the civilizations and religions with which the missionary has to deal.

The Reference Library of between 4,000 and 5,000 volumes is composed of choice standard works and constitutes a model theological library, intended both for those who desire to pursue lines of study suggested in the class room, and for any other persons in search of accurate information on theological topics. The public is encouraged to visit the Library and the assistants are glad to make all the collections available to visitors. Special attention has been given to providing the latest and most valuable bibliographical tools, so that investigators will find their work greatly facilitated.

The Library is open to the public during term time on every week-day from 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. and for students of the Seminary exclusively, from 7 to 10 P.M. During vacation (with the exception of the month of August) the Library is open to the public for some part of every week-day, usually from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M.

The Museum includes Biblical and Christian antiquities, and objects illustrating missionary life and work. Liberal contributions have already been received and others are solicited, especially from the Missionary Alumni.

Numerous other libraries in New York City contain material of value to the student of theology. Notable among these are the New York Public Library (Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations) which, exclusive of the Circulating Department, has over 700,000 volumes; the Library of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church (45,000) and the private Library of the New York

Historical Society (125,000); and in the blocks next adjoining the new buildings of the Seminary, the Libraries of Columbia University (400,000, exclusive of pamphlets and dissertations), Teachers College (over 30,000) and The Jewish Theological Seminary of America (about 30,000). In addition to these books available on Manhattan Island, the custom of inter-library loans can bring to our building for use by advanced students treasures from most of the great book storehouses in the Eastern States.

RELATIONS WITH COLUMBIA AND NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES

Relations of special and reciprocal academic courtesy exist with Columbia and New York Universities by which these institutions offer to properly accredited students of the Seminary the free use of their Libraries, subject to due regulations, and also grant to such students as are recommended by the Faculty, admission, without tuition fee,* to the recitations and lectures of certain courses, chiefly in the graduate departments. (For some of these courses see pp. 76–81.)

Such courses may be counted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Diploma and Degrees under the conditions stated on pp. 48 and 49.

The Seminary in turn welcomes students of Columbia and New York Universities to its courses without fees.

These relations of courtesy, which do not at all impair the independence and autonomy of the Seminary, are highly prized by its Faculty and Students.

Members of the Junior, Middle and Senior Classes, and Graduates electing not less than *six* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of Graduate Study, may be recommended to these Universities, provided that their average standing is at least *80%*. But of courses taken in these Universities, not more than one can be counted in any one year towards the Seminary requirements for the Diploma or Degrees.

Students who elect courses at these Universities will be required to attend them faithfully until their completion, and to submit to such quizzes, reviews and examinations as may be exacted of them by the professors or teachers in charge. Fidelity and a high grade of scholarship in these electives will be essential to good standing in the Seminary.

---

* At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of Five Dollars is required of each student registered, and a further fee of Five Dollars is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time.

At New York University exemption from fees for instruction and examination in the Graduate School is granted to Undergraduates, but not to Graduates.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

SCHOLARSHIPS

In order that the Scholarship Funds of this Seminary may be used for the better promotion of sacred learning, vigorous character and practical efficiency among students for the Christian Ministry, the Board of Directors, after careful deliberation, have adopted the following plan:

NEW YORK, March 8, 1898

PREFATORY STATEMENT

Up to the present time Scholarships in this Seminary have been given, with conscientious care, to Students believed to be needy, according to a plan long in vogue. The Board have now reached the conclusion that some modification in the method of awarding scholarships is desirable. They recognize the fact that a considerable number of the Students need pecuniary aid, and they believe that the effect of what is now proposed will be to free administration of the Scholarship Funds from serious embarrassments and complications, and to place them in a more honorable light before the Students and the world.

SCHOLARSHIP PLAN

1. Scholarships in this Seminary shall hereafter be given on the basis of merit, except where other conditions are named in the endowments.

2. In determining the merit of candidates for scholarships, regard shall be had to rank as Students, and to Christian life and work.

3. The money available each year for scholarship payments shall be divided into a definite number of scholarships, of different values, corresponding to different grades of merit.

4. The grades of merit attained by candidates for scholarships shall, with the exception noted below, be determined by means of the recitations, quizzes, papers, examinations and other tests applied by the Faculty, and by the quality of their Christian life and work under the observation of the Faculty.

5. As soon as practicable an entrance examination shall be instituted for all candidates for scholarships, which, together with testimonials as to character and practical efficiency, shall determine their merit, with reference to the first award of scholarships to them. Exemption from examination may

be granted by the Faculty to Bachelors of Arts who bring, also, testimonials as to class standing, showing them to have been Honour Students in their Universities or Colleges; but no candidate shall be eligible to a scholarship of the highest value without passing an examination. Until this entrance examination for all candidates for scholarships is instituted, the first award shall be made on the basis of testimonials as to scholarly attainments, as well as character and practical efficiency, and no scholarship of the highest value shall be awarded except on the basis of an entrance examination.

6. The maintenance, during each year, of the same standing as that on which the first award was made shall ordinarily entitle the holder of a scholarship in the Junior Year to hold one of like value during the Middle and Senior Years, provided notice of a desire to do so be given, as required below. Students falling into a lower grade in either of the first two years, may be eligible for the ensuing year to scholarships of less value, if any such be available, and Students attaining a higher grade may be eligible to scholarships of greater value, if any such be available.

7. Students wishing to become candidates for scholarships must give notice in writing of such desire. If they be already members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the close of the Seminary year, and the awards will be made as soon as possible after the final examinations. If they be not yet members of the Seminary such notice must be given at least one month before the beginning of the Seminary year; and it is recommended that it be given as much earlier as possible. It is expected that awards of scholarship to new students will be made partly before July 1st, and partly between October 1st and 5th in each year, but no scholarship of the highest value will be awarded except after an entrance examination. No Student shall have any claim to a scholarship, whether as a first award or as a renewal or continuation, unless due notice shall have been given, as above provided.

8. If more candidates prove to be qualified for scholarships of the highest value than there are scholarships of that value, then the available scholarships of that value shall be awarded to the Students whose qualifications are the highest, and the others shall have the preference in the award of scholarships of the next lower value, and so on through all the grades of eligible Students.

9. For the purpose of encouraging advanced theological study, a limited number of scholarships shall, as soon as practicable, be offered to Graduate Students taking the

Honour Course, provided that they either have attained a rank of 85 in this Seminary, or submit to an examination, and attain a rank of 85 therein.

10. All the scholarships above provided for shall be known as Merit Scholarships, and, for purposes of distinction, the scholarships of the highest value shall also be known as Prize or Honour Scholarships. No condition or restriction shall be imposed upon the holders of any of these Merit Scholarships, except as hereinbefore stated.

Scholarships of the following classes are offered, subject to the provisions of the foregoing plan:

Prize or Honour Scholarships		Rank 90–100	$300
Merit Scholarships—	A	" 90–100	200
" "	B_1	" 87^5– 90	160
" "	B_2	" 85 – 87^5	140
" "	C_1	" 82^5– 85	120
" "	C_2	" 80 – 82^5	100
" "	D	" 75 – 80	80

The number of scholarships is limited and *early application* is of the utmost importance. It is seldom possible to promise scholarships to new applicants after early June in any year.

No Merit Scholarships are available for students whose rank is below 75 per cent., nor for Special Students of any grade. No Merit Scholarship of a greater value than $150 will be awarded to any student of the first year except upon the basis of the prize entrance examination. For particulars of that examination see pp. 35–36. Paragraph 6 of the foregoing plan is understood to be limited by the provisions of paragraph 5, so that only those students are at any time eligible to the Prize or Honour Scholarships, who, at the beginning of their Junior Year, have successfully passed the entrance examination. Students cannot ordinarily expect to receive a Merit Scholarship for more than three years.

A limited number of Graduate Scholarships of grades A and B are offered, however, for the year 1911–1912, to Graduates of this Seminary who have attained a rank of at least 85 per cent.

All scholarships are payable in four installments: October 27th-29th, December 15th-17th, February 16th-18th, and April 18th-20th.

Applicants for scholarships should send with their applications a certificate of college graduation, with an official statement of the average grade attained in college.

The Faculty wish to make the Merit and Prize Scholarships of the Seminary honorable in every way. Those who secure

them by the excellence of their work are held in high esteem and no burdensome conditions are imposed or suggested. At the same time, in the general interest, the Faculty welcome also very heartily students who do not find it necessary to make application for these scholarships.

All applications for scholarships should be made in writing to the Registrar, the Rev. Charles R. Gillett, D.D. Blanks will be furnished on request.

PRIZE SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION

Four Scholarships, of the value of $300 each, are offered as prizes to college graduates who present themselves for admission to the Junior Class, September 27th, 1911, and successfully pass a special competitive examination, subject to the following conditions:

1. Competitors must be Graduates of *high rank* in the Classical Course of some College or University of recognized standing. They may be of any ecclesiastical connection.

2. They must, not later than September 15th, declare their intention to compete, accompanying the declaration with a statement as to their election of subjects for examination and certificates of college standing. For this purpose they should address the Registrar.

3. They must present themselves with other applicants for admission to the Seminary, on Wednesday, September 27th, 1911, at 9:30 A.M.

4. The Examinations will be held on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, September 28th, 29th and 30th, 1911.

5. The Examinations may be either written or oral, or both, at the option of the Examiners.

6. The subjects for Examination shall be taken from the following list: (1) *Classical Greek*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Greek Prose and in Greek Composition; (2) *Latin*, including exercises in Sight Translation of Latin Prose and in Latin Composition; (3) *Hebrew*, including a thorough knowledge of the Strong and Weak Verbs, and Sight Translation of Hebrew Prose; (4) *German*, including Sight Translation from German into English and from English into German; (5) *Philosophy*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *History of Philosophy;* (*b*) *Psychology;* (*c*) *Ethics;* (6) *General History*, subdivided as follows: (*a*) *Ancient Oriental History;* (*b*) *Græco-Roman History* to A.D. 476; (*c*) *Mediæval History* to A.D. 1517; (*d*) *Modern History.*

7. Each candidate may elect from this list, subject to the restrictions below, four subjects in which he shall be examined. *Greek* shall always be included among the four subjects. Each subdivision of Philosophy and of General History shall be regarded as one subject. No more than one subject in Philosophy and no more than one subject in History may be chosen by any candidate.

8. The Prize Scholarships will be awarded to the four competitors who pass the best examination; *provided* that no award shall be made to any competitor whose average falls below *ninety per cent.*, or whose examination papers show him to be deficient in English Composition.

9. Successful competitors will not be required to engage in Sunday-school or Mission work, but it is recommended that they do so, as volunteers.

10. Payments will be made in four installments, as specified in the case of Merit Scholarships.

11. The Prize Scholarship will be continued for two years succeeding the first, provided the holder's standing, as tested by the regular recitations and examinations, does not fall below *ninety per cent.*

PRIZES

Prize Fellowships

Two Fellowships, of ten thousand dollars each, have been endowed for the purpose of encouraging special merit in the pursuit of higher theological culture. The one is known as "The Philadelphia Fellowship," endowed by "A Friend of the Seminary," the other as "The Francis P. Schoals Fellowship," endowed by the friend whose name it bears. The income of these Fellowships is appropriated to the support of incumbents, for two years each, in prosecuting special studies, either in this country or in Europe, under the direction of the Faculty.

The annual income of the two Fellowships ($600 each) is appropriated subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No person shall be eligible as Fellow who has not been a member of this Seminary, and of the same class, for the full course of three years leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

2. Those only shall be appointed Fellows, annually or otherwise, according to the discretion of the Faculty, who have made such proficiency in the original languages of the Bible and in general theological scholarship as to warrant

their appointment, and who, in other respects, as to health, condition and character, seem to the Faculty best fitted to improve the opportunities which these Fellowships offer. Except in an extraordinary case no student will be appointed Fellow whose rank for the Course falls below ninety-five per cent.

3. Those accepting appointments as Fellows must agree to prosecute their studies, in this or other countries, for two years under the direction of the Faculty and to their satisfaction, reporting to them semi-annually.

Hitchcock Prize in Church History

In accordance with a recommendation in the will of the Rev. Roswell Dwight Hitchcock, D.D., LL.D., President of the Faculty 1880–1887, his family has endowed "The Hitchcock Prize in Church History." The income of this Endowment is to be paid at or about Christmas in each year to such member of the Senior Class as, in the entire course in this Seminary, shall then have attained the highest excellence in Church History and kindred subjects. Each competitor for this prize must have been a member of this Seminary for the two and one-half years next preceding the award, and must submit to the Faculty an essay upon one of such topics as may be assigned. The essay must be typewritten and must be presented on or before the first Wednesday in December. The award will be made on the basis both of class-room work and of the essay.

Thayer Fellowship

Students of this Seminary are eligible, also, for the Thayer Fellowship of the American School of Oriental Study and Research in Palestine. Particulars will be given on inquiry.

DEGREES

By an agreement between the Union Theological Seminary and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, the Regents will confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity upon such students as the Faculty recommend. (For the conditions on which the Degrees are granted, see pp. 48 and 50; for fees, see p. 38).

Besides the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity, students of high rank have the opportunity of working for the Degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, at Columbia and New York Universities, subject

to the specific requirements of those Institutions. Certain courses at this Seminary are accepted by both Universities in partial fulfilment of the conditions for such Degrees.

ROOMS

The new Seminary Buildings include a Dormitory with furnished rooms for the students. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity and contain all necessary furniture and bedding, toweling alone excepted. Rooms are granted to Graduates (under the conditions stated below, pp. 46, 50), and to Seniors, Middlers, and Juniors, but not to Special Students or Guests.

The drawing of rooms for the year 1911–1912 will take place on the first day of the Academic Year, September 27th, 1911.

Further information may be obtained of the Treasurer, Mr. Clinton B. Price.

Students' baggage should be addressed to No. 600 West 122d Street.

GYMNASIUM

By the kindness of the authorities of Columbia University, the well-equipped Gymnasium, with running-track, handball courts and swimming-pool of the University, will be open to Students of the Seminary on payment of the regular fee of $7 per year. This fee covers also physical training, swimming, and locker and towel service.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Each student occupying a room is charged $40.00 for heat, light, care of room, and general expenses. This is payable semi-annually in advance, on presentation of bills, about October 1st and February 1st. Each student not occupying a room is charged $10.00 a year for general expenses, payable upon entrance. No deduction is made in cases where students do not remain for the full periods indicated above. No other charge is made by the Seminary.

The fee for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity is $5.00, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity $25.00, payable always in advance to the Treasurer of the Seminary.

At Columbia University, while no charge is made for tuition to students of this Seminary, a registration fee of $5.00 is required of each student registered, and a further fee of $5.00 is exacted in case of failure to register within the required time.

Students make their own arrangements for board and laundry. Table board may be obtained in the neighborhood for $4.00 and upwards a week. The accommodations of the Dining Rooms of Columbia University are available for students of this Seminary also.

SELF-SUPPORT

The City of New York affords many opportunities for self-support in ways which may stimulate and aid professional training. Students are not allowed to make arrangements which would conflict with their Seminary duties. In connection with Churches, Chapels, Sunday Schools, choirs and benevolent societies, a number of students receive compensation. This work occupies them mainly on Sunday, and is in every way a help in their education for the ministry. A few of the students secure positions as private tutors, in which they receive from $1 to $2 per hour, and they are able to maintain themselves by giving a few hours in the week to such teaching. Arrangements for remunerative work are not infrequently made through the Department of Christian Work (see pp. 39–40). Although the primary aim of this Department is to give the students the advantage of training through practical experience, and not to assist them to opportunities of remunerative employment, the Director endeavors, in assigning students to Christian Work, to take into consideration, when necessary, their pecuniary needs.

There are frequently disappointing delays in securing positions to which compensation is attached, and students who propose to support themselves by such means should come prepared to maintain themselves during the weeks, and perhaps months, of waiting that may be necessary. The long summer vacation affords opportunity for such active service as will contribute toward self-support.

RELIGIOUS LIFE

Student Christian Work

The Department of Christian Work is charged with the general supervision of the practical service in which all students of the Seminary are expected by the Faculty to engage. The object of this work is two-fold: to acquaint the students with social and religious conditions in the City of New York and its environs and with the methods of practical work which are being employed to meet the needs to which these conditions give rise.

At the beginning of the Academic Year the students are expected to report to the Director of Student Christian Work, the Reverend Gaylord S. White, for assignment to service or, in the case of those who make engagements for Christian work independently, for approval of their arrangements. Opportunity is offered the students, through conference with the Director, and with members of a Committee on Christian Work, of which he is Chairman, for personal counsel and guidance concerning the problems of their practical work.

In the assignment of work, regard is had to the preference of each student as far as practicable, subject to considerations of particular need and fitness in the several cases. Reports are received by the Director from students, and from pastors and others under whom they work, and the fidelity and efficiency manifested in Christian service are considered in determining the general standing of the students.

The Christian work undertaken by students includes regular preaching, service as pastor's assistants, and as superintendents and teachers in Bible Schools, the conduct of services in hospitals and other public institutions, city mission and rescue mission work, and social service in institutional Churches and Social Settlements.

It should be distinctly understood that the Department of Christian Work is not an employment bureau and assumes no responsibility for placing students in remunerative positions. (On Self-Support, see p. 39.) At the same time it is often possible to combine a measure of self-support with practical work and the Director endeavors as far as possible to be of service to the students in this regard.

Courses of lectures on the Practical Use of the English Bible and on The City Problem are offered, which are especially useful with reference to Christian work (see pp. 68, 69). Addresses are also given to the students from time to time by experts in the different departments of Christian work.

Religious Exercises

Daily prayers are conducted by the Professors in the Chapel. Every lecture is opened with prayer. One hour in every week is set apart for meetings of conference and prayer conducted by the Faculty, for meetings under the auspices of the Seminary Branch of the Young Men's Christian Association, or for other missionary and general religious purposes.

At the beginning of the current Academic Year Sunday morning services were instituted, intended for students and such other persons in the neighborhood as are without regular church home. These services have been fully attended and evidently have met a need.

A Sunday School, styled The Union School of Religion, has also been started, with a large enrollment and a full corps of trained and experienced teachers.

A Conference on the Work of the Ministry designed for college men was instituted by this Seminary in 1903. Since 1905, it has been carried on with the coöperation of the Yale Divinity School and the Hartford Theological Seminary. In 1908 it was held at Yale, in 1909 at Hartford, and in February 1910 here.

A Lincoln's Birthday Conference for Social Workers has been observed annually since 1907 on February 12th.

The Union Settlement

The Union Settlement, founded by the Alumni Club of the Seminary in 1893 and located in the heart of the crowded Upper East Side, at 237 East 104th Street, stands in close though unofficial relation with the Seminary. Members of the Board of Directors and Faculty belong to the governing Board of the Settlement. Mr. White is the headworker. Students are urged to take advantage of the opportunity which the Settlement affords to acquaint themselves with the characteristic problems of congestion of population. As residents, as leaders of boys' clubs, as gymnasium assistants, etc., they may gain valuable insight not only into human nature, but also into the character of the immigrant classes which, in many centres of population, so greatly complicate the question of religious effort.

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES

On the Ely Foundation, the Rev. James Moffatt, D.D., of Broughty Ferry, Scotland, will lecture in March and April, 1911; Subject: The Spirit in the Religion and Theology of St. Paul. On the Parker Foundation, Theodore C. Janeway, M.D., Professor in Columbia University, lectured in March, 1909; Subjects: The Laws of Health; and The Fight against Tuberculosis and the Relation of the Christian Minister to it.

By special arrangement the Bross Foundation Lectures on The Religions of Syria and Palestine to-day, were repeated by Frederick Jones Bliss, Ph.D., during October, 1909.

Under the auspices of the American Committee on Lectures on the History of Religions, Morris Jastrow, Jr., Ph.D., Professor in the University of Pennsylvania, lectured in February and March, 1910; Subject: The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.

The Opening Address at the beginning of the year 1909–1910 was delivered by the Rev. Professor George William Knox, D.D., LL.D.; Subject: The Achievements of Hudson

and Fulton as Related to Religious Progress. The Anniversary Address at the close of the year was by the Rev. Professor Julius August Bewer, Ph.D.; Subject: Religion and Life. The Opening Address in September, 1910, was delivered by the Rev. President Francis Brown, D.D.; Subject: The Church and its Creeds.

Occasional lectures and addresses were delivered during the year by the following speakers, the names being arranged alphabetically: Professor Giorgio Bartoli, Ph.D., D.D., of Rome, Italy, on Modernism in Italy; Rev. Roswell D. Bates, pastor of the Spring Street Presbyterian Church, New York; Rev. Samuel H. Bishop, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes, on The Religious Element in the Negro Problem; Professor Edward T. Devine, Ph.D., LL.D., General Secretary of the Charity Organization Society, on The Minister and Organized Charity; Mr. G. Sherwood Eddy, of Madras, India; Rev. James M. Farr, pastor of Christ Presbyterian Church, New York, on The Institutional Church; Dr. C. Irving Fisher, Superintendent of the Presbyterian Hospital, New York; Prof. J. Rendel Harris, Litt.D., LL.D., of Birmingham, England, on A Newly Discovered Early Christian Psalter; Rev. Cleland B. McAfee, D.D., Ph.D., pastor of the Lafayette Avenue Presbyterian Church, Brooklyn, on Some Problems of My Early Ministry; Dr. Robert McDonald, of Brooklyn, on Psychotherapy: The Emanuel Movement; Rev. DuBois S. Morris, of Hwai Yuen, China; Rev. Robert L. Simkin, of the English Friends Mission, Chung King, China; Rev. Wilton Merle-Smith, D.D., pastor of the Central Presbyterian Church, New York, on Church Extension in New York; Rev. Charles Stelzle, Superintendent of the Department of Church and Labor of the Presbyterian Church, on The Church and the Laboring Man; Rev. H. C. Stuntz, of the Methodist Board of Missions; Rev. Charles L. Thompson, D.D., LL.D., Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions; Rev. George Washburn, D.D., LL.D., formerly President of Robert College, Constantinople, on Robert College and Turkey; and Rev. Stanley White, D.D., Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, and by several members of the Faculty.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION

The Faculty are of the opinion that every candidate for the ministry should, in the absence of cogent reasons to the contrary, take courses which will give him a knowledge:—

a. Of the contents of the Bible;

b. Of the original languages of the Bible and of exegetical methods sufficient for the independent and judicious use of scholarly aids to its exposition;

c. Of the history of the Church, including its organization and doctrine;

d. Of doctrinal theology, of the relations of Christian truth to the science and philosophy of our day, and of the principles of Christian ethics;

e. Of the principles of Church polity and of the government and discipline of the particular Church in which he expects to labor;

f. Of methods of religious education, and of the problems of social and philanthropic work;

and that he should have constant practice in the making and delivery of sermons, and careful training in the conduct of public worship, and in voice production and culture.

At the same time they welcome all serious students of subjects belonging to the domain of theology and religion, even though their studies do not cover all the departments just named.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

All letters or personal inquiries regarding admission to the Seminary should be addressed *to the Registrar, the Rev. Charles R. Gillett, D.D.*

Students who are candidates for the Diploma of the Seminary, with or without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity may be admitted either to the Junior Class or, if their qualifications permit, to advanced standing in the Middle or Senior Class.

Students who are not candidates for the Diploma or Degree may be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect.

Graduates of this and other theological seminaries may be admitted to Graduate Study here.

Students desiring enrollment in this Seminary are asked to present the following papers:

First—An official statement of graduation from some college of recognized standing; failing this an examination is necessary. For enrollment as a Graduate, a similar official statement of graduation from a Theological Seminary of recognized standing is necessary. A student coming from any recognized Seminary to enter a corresponding class here must present an official dismission from his former Seminary.

Second—An official statement of Church Membership or connection with some ecclesiastical body. This may be dispensed with in the case of well accredited students from other Theological Seminaries.

Third—Two letters of introduction from responsible persons, clergymen, professors or others. One or both of these may be dispensed with in the case of well accredited students from other Theological Seminaries.

NOTE.—If a Merit Scholarship is desired, *early application is necessary.* In that case an official statement of grades for the College or Seminary course must be presented. Early notification also of an intention to compete for one of the Prize Scholarships is required. No one not enrolled as a candidate before September 15th can claim admittance to the Prize Scholarship Examination. (On scholarships see, further, pp. 32–36.)

ADMISSION TO THE JUNIOR CLASS

Students seeking admission to the Junior Class must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate.

Those who are graduates of some college of recognized standing will be admitted to the Junior Class without examination, subject to the presentation of the required credentials.

Those who are not college graduates must present (*a*) either a Regents Classical Academic Diploma covering (1) *English*, (2) *Mathematics*, (3) *History*, (4) *Science*, (5) *Latin*, and (6) *Greek* or some other foreign language ; or certificates showing that they have fully satisfied the entrance requirements of some reputable college which do not fall below those set for the Regents Diploma and which cover the six subjects named. The Faculty of the Seminary will not examine students upon this preliminary work, but will demand a Regents Diploma or a College Entrance Certificate in every case. Candidates must show, also, (*b*) either by certificate or examination, that they have done the equivalent of college work in each of the following subjects: (1) *English*, (2) *Philosophy*, including *Psychology*, *Logic* and the *History of Philosophy*, (3) *History*, (4) *Latin*,

(5) *Greek* or some other foreign language. The detailed requirements in each of these subjects will be furnished upon application to the Registrar.

PREPARATION IN HEBREW AND GREEK

Students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in the elements of Hebrew grammar, and an ability to read Hebrew prose, before presenting themselves for admission. Facilities for this are offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of Davidson, Strack, Harper, and Fagnani are suggested.

Students who give satisfactory evidence, by examination or certificate, of having mastered the elements of the language, are considered students advanced in Hebrew, will be credited with Course Old Testament 11, and may enter at once on courses in reading and exegesis. Successful competitors for the Prize Scholarships and those who make a creditable showing in the Prize Scholarship examinations, if they have elected Hebrew as one of the subjects, are regarded as advanced in Hebrew. Those who give evidence in addition of having studied the syntax of the language and of having read carefully not less than thirty pages of Hebrew prose (Baer or Theile being the standard; thirty-six pages of van der Hooght, Hahn or Ginsburg), may be credited with Courses Old Testament 11–12.

Similarly students intending to enter the Seminary are urged to secure a thorough preparation in classical Greek before presenting themselves for admission. They are further urged to study Hellenistic Greek with special reference to the New Testament. Facilities for this are offered by many colleges. The Correspondence and Summer Schools of the American Institute of Sacred Literature are also recommended. The introductory grammars of New Testament Greek of J. H. Moulton, or Huddleston and the more advanced works of Blass and J. H. Moulton (volume 1, Prolegomena), together with Burton's New Testament Moods and Tenses, are suggested. Students who give satisfactory evidence by examination or certificate not only of a competent knowledge of classical Greek but also of ability to read any part of the Greek Testament at sight, and of a knowledge of the idiom of the New Testament such as may be gained from Blass and Burton, may enter at once upon courses in Greek exegesis. Those who are less fully prepared in Greek will be required to take the Introductory Courses New Testament 11–12 or 13 before being admitted to courses in Greek exegesis.

PREPARATION IN OTHER SUBJECTS

It is strongly advised that all students, before entering the Seminary, pay especial attention to English Composition, and to the History of Philosophy, and that they acquire a working knowledge of the German language. They are also advised to take advantage of opportunities for voice culture and public speaking.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

Students seeking admission to advanced standing as candidates for the Diploma or for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity or both, must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. They must also present testimonials showing the completion (for admission to the Middle Class) of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and (for admission to the Senior Class) of at least *thirteen* full courses. (See below, p. 48.)

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDY

Students seeking admission to Graduate Study must be graduates of some Theological Seminary of recognized standing. They must also present satisfactory testimonials and be enrolled at the beginning of the Academic Year and continue their studies until the end of it. They will be subject to the same rules as undergraduate students, in regard to the completion of courses which they elect. (See p. 52.)

ADMISSION AS SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Students not candidates for the Diploma or Degree of Bachelor of Divinity may, on presentation of satisfactory credentials (see above, pp. 43–44), be admitted as Special Students to take such courses as they may elect. They must either be graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See above, pp. 44–45.)

Special Students will not be granted rooms in the Dormitory nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities.

GUEST PRIVILEGES

Persons desiring to attend Seminary courses, but not wishing to pass examinations or to do other required work, may, if properly accredited, be admitted without fees as Guests for a longer or shorter period. They will not be granted rooms in the Dormitory nor be recommended to Columbia and New York Universities; and they will not receive credit for the courses attended nor be enrolled in the Annual Catalogue.

Application for Guest privileges should be addressed to the Registrar.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

These requirements have been changed in some important respects since the publication of the Annual Catalogue for 1909–10. Students in the Seminary in 1909–10 may secure the Diploma, with or without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, under the old plan or the new at their option.

I. DIPLOMA WITH DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

The Diploma of the Seminary, with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the following conditions:

1. Candidates must either be Graduates of some college of recognized standing or must satisfy the Faculty that their education is equivalent to that of a college graduate. (See pp. 44–45.)

2. They must show their ability to express themselves in clear and correct English, or must do such work in English under the direction of the Department of Practical Theology as the Faculty may require.

3. They must satisfy the Faculty of adequate attainments in the following subjects: Old Testament, including a knowledge of Hebrew; New Testament, including a knowledge of Greek ; Church History ; Systematic Theology ; and some branch of Practical Theology. To this end they may take certain courses in the Seminary, or they may pass certain examinations or present other satisfactory evidence of their knowledge and efficiency. For particulars see the announcements of the several departments.

4. Candidates entering the Junior Class will be required to take in the first term of Junior year the half course known

as General Introduction to the Study of Theology, given by various members of the Faculty. (General Introduction 1. See p. 52.)

5. In addition to such courses as may be taken to satisfy the requirements laid down in paragraphs 2–4, all candidates for graduation will be required to complete satisfactorily enough courses to bring the total up to twenty-one full courses.* These twenty-one courses† may be taken either in the Seminary itself or in the Graduate Schools of Columbia and New York Universities, but not more than four courses may be counted in any one term, and of the courses taken in Columbia and New York Universities not more than three may be counted for graduation and not more than one in any one year.

6. Except for the limitations already indicated, students have a free range of electives, but the courses in the several departments and the departments themselves are so correlated, and the aims of professional training need to be kept so constantly in view, that students are required to submit their choice of courses to the Registrar for advice and approval. *Students are urged to pay strict attention in their choice of courses to the requirements for admission to the ministry laid down by the churches to which they belong.*

7. Candidates for the Degree are ranked as Juniors during their first year of theological study, as Middlers during the second year, and as Seniors during the third year. But no student will be promoted from the Junior to the Middle Class until he has completed at least *five* full courses or their equivalent, and no student will be promoted from the Middle to the Senior Class until he has completed at least *thirteen* full courses or their equivalent.

8. Students who meet the requirement laid down in paragraph 1 may be admitted to advanced standing as candidates for the Degree, upon the presentation of testimonials showing the completion, for admission to the Middle Class, of the equivalent of at least *five* full courses, and for admission to the Senior Class, of at least *thirteen* full courses. But no student will be granted the Degree who has been in residence less than one full academic year and has completed less than *seven* full courses in this Seminary.

9. Students admitted to advanced standing may be excused from the required course in General Introduction to the Study

* The Examinations mentioned in paragraph 3, do not count toward this total.

† Ordinarily a full course requires approximately sixty hours of classroom work. But the number of hours may vary, since the courses are classified according to the amount of work, as well as the classroom hours involved.

of Theology, mentioned in paragraph 4. They will be required before graduation to meet the requirements laid down in paragraphs 2, 3 and 5, by taking the courses there enumerated or by passing the examinations or by presenting certificates showing that they have done work which may be regarded as equivalent.

10. Special students may receive the Diploma with the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the required work set forth in paragraphs 1–5.

11. Upon students of unusual merit the Degree will be conferred *summa cum laude* or *magna cum laude*, according to the grade of excellence attained. The Degree itself will be the same in all cases.

II. DIPLOMA WITHOUT THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

The Diploma of the Seminary, without the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, will be granted upon the same conditions as the Diploma with the Degree, with the exception that Hebrew and Greek will not be required. Upon students of unusual merit the Diploma will be conferred *summa cum laude* or *magna cum laude* according to the grade of excellence attained. The Diploma itself will be the same in all cases.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduates of this and other Theological Seminaries may be admitted to pursue further theological studies, upon condition that they be enrolled at the beginning of the academic year, and continue their studies until the end of it.

They may be of two classes: Graduate Scholars, and Graduate Students.

A—Graduate Scholars are graduates who are qualified and desire to receive higher theological training, scholarly or practical. They may receive a special certificate at the end of the year. They must, under the direction of the Faculty, take the chief part of their work in the courses of the Graduate Department. Those Graduate Scholars who wish to emphasize the practical side of higher theological education will ordinarily be expected to take at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Homiletics; those who wish to emphasize the scholarly side, at least one course with the Graduate Professor of Theological Encyclopædia and

Symbolics. A limited number of Graduate Scholarships with stipend are available for men of high standing. Those desiring to be enrolled as Graduate Scholars must make application to the Registrar in writing.

B—Graduate Students may pursue any courses they elect. Ministers and missionaries who desire to renew their studies or broaden their preparation, in view of their experience in the field, will be especially welcome.

Graduates electing not less than *six* full courses, or their equivalent, within each year of graduate study (of which at least *five* must be in the Seminary itself) may have rooms in the Seminary Building and be recommended to Columbia University on the same condition as undergraduates.

Graduates may receive the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity upon completing all the requirements for the degree (see Requirements for Graduation I), but the degree will be granted only to those who have spent at least one full academic year in residence and have taken at least *six* full courses in the Seminary itself. Any or all of these courses may be in the Graduate Department.

The courses in the Graduate Department are given by the Graduate Professors and by various other members of the Faculty. They offer advanced work in the several fields of theological study. (See pp. 73–75.)

GRADUATE STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

The Degree of Doctor of Divinity will be given on the following conditions:

1. The Degree will be given only to Bachelors of Divinity of at least five years' standing who shall have been accepted by the Faculty of the Seminary as Candidates for the higher degree, on the basis of personal knowledge or adequate testimonials as to their character, ability and attainments, at least three years before the degree is given.

2. Candidates for the Degree must, after being accepted by the Faculty, spend not less than three years of Graduate theological study under the direction of the Faculty. The Faculty may, in their discretion, permit candidates to pursue a part of their studies in other institutions in this country or abroad.

3. Candidates for the Degree must be able to read at sight Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and special attainments in one or more of these languages will be required if germane to the major subject.

Candidates must be able to use French and German with entire facility.

4. Candidates must choose a major subject in some department of theology and must devote not less than three years of study to it, taking such courses and doing such work in the department as the Professor in charge may require.

They must also choose two minors, in which they must take such courses and do such work as the Professors in charge of the respective departments may require. In all these departments the work must be done to the satisfaction of the Professors in charge and final examinations shall be held in all of them.

The Faculty may also, at their discretion, require the candidate to pass general examinations in other departments of theological science, in order to assure themselves that he is not deficient in any part of the general subject.

5. Before the Degree shall be conferred, a book must be published by the candidate upon some theme within the range of his major subject selected after consultation with the Faculty and with their approval. The book shall embody the results of original investigation, shall constitute in the judgment of the Faculty a real contribution to theological science, and shall be of a high order of merit.

COURSES OF STUDY FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1910–1911

Students are required to indicate to the Registrar of the Faculty, within one week after the beginning of each term, the courses of study (including also the courses at Columbia and New York Universities) which they intend to pursue during the term. In the case of courses which continue through the year, the choice must be made at the beginning for the entire year. The Schedule of Hours will be found on pp. 90–93.

Courses when once elected, whether by Graduate, Undergraduate or Special Students, and whether or not they are needed to make up the required number of courses, or to meet the departmental requirements, are treated as obligatory, and students electing them will be required to complete them satisfactorily, unless excused from them by vote of the Faculty upon recommendation of the Professor in charge.

Any student wishing to attend any course regularly, but not desiring to assume the required work of the course, may register as an auditor with the approval of the Professor in charge. The course will not count toward the required number of courses nor will the student receive credit for it.

Odd numbers indicate the first, even numbers the second term of the Academic Year. Courses designated 1–2, 11–12, etc., continue throughout the year. Courses numbered between 91 and 99 are Seminars, those above 100 are especially designed for Graduates.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

1. **General Introduction to the Study of Theology.** Conducted by various members of the Faculty. The design of this course is to set forth the purpose and controlling principles of theological study and to indicate the mutual relations of the various disciplines and their place in theological education. It is given with the practical aim of assisting the student to correlate his Seminary study with the work of the ministry, to select his courses wisely, and to co-ordinate them properly. First Term, two hours weekly. Required of Juniors.
Half course. W., F., 12.

OLD TESTAMENT

The Old Testament requirement for the Diploma with the Degree of B.D. may be met by the satisfactory completion of the course Old Testament 1–2 and one full course in the Exegesis of the Hebrew Old Testament;

Or by passing an examination which will test (1) the candidate's acquaintance with the contents and literary history of the Old Testament and with the history and religion of

ancient Israel; and (2) his ability to interpret the Old Testament in Hebrew. Passages from any two of the following Old Testament books, amounting in all to not less than thirty chapters, may be offered for detailed interpretation:—Genesis, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Amos, Zechariah, Psalms, Job. Equivalents from other books will be considered.

In preparation for (1) a study of the Old Testament itself is required and books such as the following are suggested—Kent's History of the Hebrew People, Driver's Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament, and Kautzsch's Religion of Israel (in Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible, Vol. V). In preparation for (2) such books are suggested as the Commentaries of Driver and Skinner on Genesis, Duhm and Skinner on Isaiah, Giesebrecht and C. R. Brown on Jeremiah, W. R. Harper and Driver on Amos, George Adam Smith and Nowack on the Minor Prophets, C. A. Briggs and A. F. Kirkpatrick on the Psalms, Budde and A. B. Davidson on Job.

If desired (1) and (2) may be taken separately and either alone may be substituted for the corresponding course.

The Old Testament requirement for the Diploma without the Degree of B.D. will be the same except that a knowledge of Hebrew is not demanded and therefore the course in Exegesis may be taken in the English instead of in the Hebrew Old Testament and the Examination in Exegesis will be based upon the English instead of the Hebrew text.

a. Introduction

1–2. **The History, Literature and Religion of the Old Testament in Outline.** Designed to be an Introduction to the study of the Old Testament and at the same time to lay the foundation for an understanding of the life and work of Jesus. Questions of the structure, date and authorship of the Old Testament documents, of their historical content, and of their religious teachings, are discussed. The reading of considerable portions of the Old Testament is involved. This course is required of candidates for graduation who do not take the examination specified under (1) above. Prof. F. Brown; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. Tu., Th., 10.

3. **The Literature of the Old Testament in Outline.** Prof. F. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

108. **The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch.** Prof. F. Brown; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

b. Philology

The work in Hebrew Philology and Exegesis begins with the rudiments of the language, and proceeds to the detailed interpretation of the Old Testament in Hebrew as soon as the

student is qualified to undertake it. Provision is made for advanced study on the part of those who enter the Seminary with a working knowledge of Hebrew. The earlier courses include selections from the various sorts of literary composition contained in the Old Testament, and their chief aim is to enable the student to read the Hebrew Bible intelligently; the later courses are intended to give him a larger acquaintance with the field of Old Testament literature and a wide range of training in critical exegesis.

11. **Introductory Hebrew Grammar,** with exercises in reading and writing Hebrew, followed by the reading of selected chapters of the Hebrew Bible. Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, five hours weekly. Full course. M., Tu., W., Th., F., 9.

12. **Readings in the Hebrew Narratives,** especially of Genesis and Exodus, with exercises. This course is intended to give a considerable vocabulary, and facility in reading and translating Hebrew prose. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, three hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 11 or its equivalent. Full course. M., W., F., 9.

13. **Readings in II Samuel.** Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes a mastery of the elements of Hebrew grammar. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

14. **Biblical Aramaic.** The purpose of this course is to study the language of Daniel II, 4b-VII, 28; Ezra IV, 8–VI, 18, VII, 12–26; and Jeremiah X, 11. Presupposes Old Testament 11. Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 11.

c. EXEGESIS: HEBREW

These courses are open only to students who have taken Old Testament 11-12 or Old Testament 13, or the equivalent. Course 26a will not be recognized as counting toward the requirements in Hebrew for the Degree of B.D.

26a. **Rapid Reading of Deuteronomy,** with comment. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., 4–6.

29a. **Isaiah I–XII.** Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

30a. **Exegetical Class:** Isaiah XL–LV. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

31. **Exegetical Class:** Minor Prophets. Prof. BEWER; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. F., 10–12.

31b. **Hosea.** Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

32a. **Amos.** Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

34. **Psalms and other Hebrew Poetry.** Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

95–96. **Old Testament Seminar:** Job. Prof. BEWER; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. BEWER. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew. Full course. M., 3–5.

102. **The Contemporary History of the Old Testament;** Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew and German. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

106. **Textual Criticism of the Old Testament,** including studies in the ancient versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. M., 10–12.

(See also the courses given at Columbia and New York Universities.)

d. EXEGESIS: ENGLISH

These courses are intended primarily for students not taking Hebrew, although others desiring them will not be excluded. They aim at exact and critical interpretation, as far as this is possible on the basis of an English version.

51. **Early Chapters of Genesis.** Prof. FAGNANI; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 8.

60. **Messianic Prophecies.** Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 8.

e. THEOLOGY

These courses are based upon the Old Testament interpreted by historical criticism and careful exegesis. A knowledge of Hebrew, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. The aim is to give the student an acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers on particular topics are required.

82. **The History of Religious Institutions and Rites in the Old Testament.** Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 8. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

83. **The Theology of the Earlier Prophets.** Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 1–2. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

84. **The Theology of the Later Prophets.** Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes Old Testament 83. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

NEW TESTAMENT

The New Testament requirement for the Diploma with the Degree of B.D. may be met by the satisfactory completion of the course New Testament 1–2 and one full course in the exegesis of the Greek New Testament;

Or by passing an examination which will test (1) the candidate's acquaintance with the literary history and contents of

the New Testament and with the life and teaching of Jesus Christ and his influence upon the primitive Christians as revealed in the New Testament; and (2) his ability to interpret the New Testament in Greek. The Epistle to the Romans and the Gospel of John are assigned for detailed interpretation.

In preparation for (1) a study of the New Testament itself is required and books such as the following are suggested—Sanday's Outline of the Life of Christ, Jülicher's Introduction to the New Testament, McGiffert's History of Christianity in the Apostolic Age. In preparation for (2) such books are suggested as Sanday and Headlam's Commentary on Romans and Westcott's Commentary on John.

If desired (1) and (2) may be taken separately and either alone may be substituted for the corresponding course.

The New Testament requirement for the Diploma without the Degree of B.D. will be the same except that a knowledge of Greek is not demanded and therefore the course in Exegesis may be taken in the English instead of in the Greek New Testament, and the examination in Exegesis will be based upon the English instead of the Greek text.

a. Introduction

Courses 3, 5 and 102 deal with the writings of the New Testament as literary productions, and discuss questions of structure, date, authorship, historical connections and the like.

1-2. **Jesus Christ and the Religion of the New Testament.** This course seeks to present in outline the life and teaching of Jesus Christ and the effect of his personality and teaching upon the experiences and ideas of the primitive Christians as revealed in the New Testament. The following subjects are considered: Sources for the life of Christ; the possibility of a chronological order of the events of his life; the teaching and mind of Christ; primitive Jewish Christianity; the life and teaching of Paul; Jesus Christ and Paul; the religious movement after Paul with especial reference to the Epistle to the Hebrews and the Johannine writings. In connection with the lectures the students are required to do a certain amount of reading, both in primary sources, including the entire New Testament, and in secondary sources. This assigned reading is an essential part of the course and upon it as well as upon the lectures, the examination at the close of each term will be based. Prof. Frame; two hours weekly throughout the year. Required of candidates for graduation who do not take the examination specified under (1) above. Full course. W., F., 10.

3. **Introduction to the New Testament.** Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

5. **Introduction to the Fourth Gospel.** Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

102. **New Testament Literature.** Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]*

*On account of leave of absence during the Second Term.

b. Philology

A beginners' course in Greek, with particular reference to the language of the New Testament (New Testament 11–12), is offered for the benefit of those who have not taken Greek in college. For those who have studied classical Greek, a more advanced course in New Testament Greek (New Testament 14) is offered, which is intended to familiarize the student with the peculiar characteristics of New Testament Greek, and to enable him to read any part of the New Testament at sight. The exegetical courses afford the student an opportunity to study carefully the principal writers of the New Testament, and to acquire facility in the processes of exegesis and a more intimate knowledge of the critical questions connected with the interpretation of the New Testament.

11–12. **Elements of New Testament Greek.** Mr. Tryon; four hours weekly throughout the year. Open to beginners in Greek. Two full courses. First Term, M., 11; Tu., W., Th., 2.

14. **Grammar of New Testament Greek,** with readings in the Synoptic Gospels and other parts of the New Testament. Mr. Tryon; Second Term, two hours weekly. Presupposes a knowledge of classical Greek. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

c. Exegesis: Greek

These courses are open only to students who have taken New Testament 11–12 or New Testament 14, or the equivalent.

21b. **The Gospel of Mark.** Mr. Tryon; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

23. **Exposition of the Fourth Gospel.** Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 10.

29a. **Epistle to the Romans.** Prof. Vincent; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

32c. **Epistle to the Colossians.** Mr. Tryon; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 10.

32. **The Imprisonment Epistles;** Epistles to the Ephesians and Philippians. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]*

104. **Epistle to the Hebrews,** higher exegesis with papers. Prof. Vincent; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]*

d. Exegesis: English

These courses are intended primarily for students not taking Greek, although others desiring them will not be excluded. They aim at exact and critical interpretation, as far as this is possible on the basis of an English version.

52b. **The Gospel of Mark and parallels.** Prof. Frame; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

*On account of leave of absence during the Second Term.

58. **I and II Thessalonians.** Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

59c. **Galatians.** Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

66. **The Epistles of John.** Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

e. THEOLOGY

These courses are based upon historical and critical exegesis of the New Testament. A knowledge of Greek, while of great advantage, is not required of students taking them. They are designed to give acquaintance with the Biblical material, and practice in gathering and using it. Papers by the students are a part of the requirement. Each of the courses 81, 82, 83 and 84 is given every second year.

81. **The Teaching of Jesus.** Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

84. **The Teaching of Paul.** Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 9.

85. **The Teaching of John.** Prof. FRAME; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

88. **The Teaching of the Epistle to the Hebrews** and other post-Pauline literature exclusive of John. Prof. FRAME; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

93–94. **Seminar in New Testament Theology:** The Theology of John. Prof. FRAME; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to the Professor. Full course. F., 3–5.

CHURCH HISTORY

In Church History the requirement for the Diploma with or without the Degree of B.D. may be met by completing satisfactorily the courses History 1 and 2;

Or by passing an examination which will test the candidate's knowledge of the history of the church in outline. The examination may be taken as a single whole or may be divided into two parts, (1) covering period I (to 590 A.D.), and (2) covering periods II and III (590–1648 A.D.), and either alone may be substituted for the corresponding course History 1 or 2.

In preparation for the examination in period I, the candidate is advised to study such a book as Moeller's Church History, volume I; also to read the Apostolic Fathers, the Apologies of Justin Martyr and Tertullian, Cyprian's Unity of the Church, the Church History of Eusebius (books 3 to 5), and a part of Augustine's Confessions and City of God.

In preparation for the examination in Periods II and III, the candidate is advised to study such a book as Moeller's Church History, vols. II and III, or preferably instead of

vol. III, Lindsay's History of the Reformation (2 vols.); also to read the Monastic Rule of Benedict of Nursia, St. Bernard on Consideration, the Writings of St. Francis of Assisi (translated by Paschal Robinson), Luther's Freedom of a Christian Man, his Address to the German Nobility, and his Babylonish Captivity of the Church, and Calvin on the Necessity of Reforming the Church.

The Courses 1 and 2 are designed to cover in outline the history of the Church from the first to the eighteenth century; Courses 3 and 4, the history of Christian thought from the beginning to the present time. In each course students are required to do a certain amount of reading in the works of the Fathers and other great leaders and thinkers, and also to prepare a historical essay containing the results of a direct study of assigned sources. The other courses supplement these general courses, and aim to give a fuller knowledge of particular periods and, in the case of the Seminar and the Graduate courses, to afford special training in independent historical investigation. Courses 1 and 2 are given every year; Courses 3, 4, 31, 42, 51 and 61 are given every second year.

1. **General Church History:** Period I: the Ancient Church to 590 A.D. Prof. McGiffert; First Term, two hours weekly. Required of candidates for graduation not taking the examination (1) indicated above. Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

2. **General Church History:** Periods II and III: the Mediæval and Modern Church, 590–1789. The emphasis in this course is put on the Modern period; a fuller treatment of the Mediæval Church is offered in Course 31. Prof. Rockwell; Second Term, two hours weekly. Required of candidates for graduation not taking the examination (2) indicated above.
Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

3. **History of Christian Doctrine I.** (History of Thought in the Primitive and Catholic Church). The design of this course is to trace and explain the rise and development of the controlling religious conceptions of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; First term, four hours weekly.
Full course. M., W., 10–12.

4. **History of Christian Doctrine II.** (History of Protestant Thought). A continuation of the preceding course, which does for Protestant thought what History 3 does for the thought of the Primitive and Catholic Church. Prof. McGiffert; Second Term, four hours weekly. Full course. M., W., 10–12.

11. **History of New Testament Times.** Mr. Tryon; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 9.

13. **History of the New Testament Canon,** with readings in the sources. Mr. Tryon; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Th., 11–1.

18. **History of Early Christian Literature:** dealing with the literature of the first three centuries of the Christian Church. Prof McGiffert; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

19. **Readings in the Early Fathers:** Conferences on the reading required in Church History 1, from which selections will be made for reading in the original, with critical and historical comment. Not restricted to those taking Church History 1. Mr. TRYON; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

22. **The Influence of Contemporary Cults on Early Christianity.** A study of selected topics. Mr. TRYON; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. F., 9–11.

31. **Mediæval Church History, 590–1517 A.D.** The Conversion of the Germans; the growth and decay of the Papal monarchy; Monasticism, Scholasticism, Mysticism. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

34. **History of the Papacy:** Readings in the sources, with critical and historical comment. Intended to supplement Church History 2, but open also to those not taking that course. Mr. TRYON; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

42. **English Church History** (Reformation and Post-Reformation periods); dealing particularly with the institutional history of the English Church, and also with religious life in England, both within and without the Establishment. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

51. **European Church History in the Nineteenth Century.** The Age of Revolution, Ultramontanism and the Rise of the Modern Protestant Situation. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th.,10.

61. **American Church History.** The spread of Christianity in North America. Movements of Christian Life and Thought; History and characteristics of the leading denominations. Prof. ROCKWELL; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

91–92. **Historical Seminar.** Profs. MCGIFFERT and W. A. BROWN; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to a limited number of students of high standing after personal application to Prof. MCGIFFERT. Full course. Th., 3–5.

101–102. **Historical Training Class:** The first term is given to Historical Bibliography with the aim of affording practice in finding the sources and literature most valuable for Church History. The second term is devoted to a study of the principles of historical investigation, with a consideration of the methods and aims of leading ecclesiastical historians. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history. Prof. ROCKWELL; two hours weekly throughout the year.
Full course. F., 3–5.

103–4. **Religious Thought in France in the Eighteenth Century.** A research course. Prof. MCGIFFERT; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students.
Full course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

A Quiz Class in Church History will be held in the latter part of the year, at an hour to be arranged, for the benefit of those wishing to prepare themselves for their ecclesiastical examinations. Those desiring to take the course should inform Prof. ROCKWELL not later than February 10.

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION

The purpose of the Course 13 on the Philosophy of Religion is to discuss the fundamental problems of philosophy as introductory to the study of dogmatics, ethics, and the history and philosophy of religion. Upon this as a basis the course on Theism studies the theistic argument and is an antecedent of the general course in Systematic Theology. The Course 42 on the Ethnic Faiths consists of a rapid sketch of the history and teachings of Primitive Religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Islam, and is of importance in connection with the various courses on Missions. Courses 101 and 102 constitute substantially one course, and investigate religion as a historical fact ; the ethnic faiths are treated historically and analytically, and their teaching is compared with the fundamental doctrines of Christianity.

11-12. **Fundamentals of Religion.** An Introduction to the psychological and comparative study of Religion. Prof. KNOX ; three hours weekly throughout the year. (Given in Columbia University.)
Full course. M., W., F., 10.

13. **Philosophy of Religion:** Introductory: The Philosophical Foundation. Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

14. **Theism.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. Tu., Th., 12.

21. **The Philosophy of Religion,** with special reference to Christianity. Prof. KNOX ; First Term, four hours weekly. Presupposes Philosophy of Religion 13 and 14. It is recommended further that students first take Systematic Theology 1-2.
Full course. [Not given in 1910-11.]

23. **The Truth of the Christian Religion.** The fundamental principles of Christianity. Their definition and proof. Prof. KNOX ; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., F., 12.

42. **Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion:** The Definition of Religion ; the Origin and Development of Religion ; a brief review of the Ethnic Faiths. Prof. KNOX ; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F,, 12.

91-92. **Seminar:** Varieties of Religious Experience. Profs. KNOX, HALL and COE ; two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to qualified students on application to Prof. KNOX.
Full course. Tu., 3-5.

101. **Origin and Development of Religion.** Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates.
Half course. [Not given in 1910-11.]

102. **Christianity in the Light of the Development of Religion.** Prof. KNOX ; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1910-11.]

103-4. **Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion:** The Principles, Problems and Results of the Scientific Investigation of Religion (Seminar methods). Prof. KNOX; two hours weekly throughout the year. Especially designed for Graduates.
Full course. Th., 3-5.

APOLOGETICS

Course 12 discusses the apologetic problems raised by modern science and philosophy. Course 102 investigates the history of apologetics, with special reference to the philosophical conceptions underlying the various stages of the conflict. Course 104 studies the fundamental proofs of the Christian religion; and Course 106 investigates the principles and methods of apologetics as a science.

12. **Christianity and Modern Science.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

102. **Critical Review of the History of Apologetics.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

104. **The Proof of the Christian Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. M., 8–5.

106. **Principles and Methods of Religious Proof.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.) Half course. [Given on application.]

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

In Systematic Theology the requirement for the Diploma, with or without the Degree of B.D., may be met by the satisfactory completion of the course Systematic Theology 1–2;

Or by passing an examination which will test (1) the candidate's knowledge of some one of the great historic systems such as Lutheranism, Calvinism, Arminianism or Anglicanism, and (2) his experience and ability in constructive theological thinking. For the purpose of testing the latter an essay upon some assigned topic in theology will be required from the candidate.

In preparation for (1) it will be necessary to study the official confession of some historic church and a standard text book representing its theology. In preparation for (2) the candidate is advised to study some modern work on theology like Clarke's Outline or Brown's Christian Theology in Outline. If desired the two parts of this examination may be divided and either one alone may be substituted for the corresponding part of Systematic Theology 1–2. In certain cases also students may be allowed, with the approval of the professor, to substitute for Systematic Theology 1–2, other courses in the department covering similar ground.

The courses offerred in this department fall into two groups: the first group, which consists of Courses 1–2 and 41,

gives a general survey of the field of Christian doctrine and is designed to acquaint those who are looking forward to the Christian ministry or other forms of active Christian service, with the chief problems which will meet them in the fields of theology, and suggest the most helpful method of dealing with them. Course 1–2 gives an outline of the entire field of Christian doctrine, and consists of three parts; the first discussing the nature and antecedents of modern theology; the second, the principles of the Christian religion; the third, the application of the Christian principle to specific doctrines. Course 41 consists of an informal discussion of the more important questions of theology, with special reference to training in expression. The second group, consisting of Courses 31, 101, 12, 14 and 91–2, provides opportunity for detailed study of the more important parts of the field for those whose plans require such special acquaintance, or whose interest in the subject leads them to desire to carry their study further than is possible in a general course. The method of the latter courses is a combination of lecture and seminar, special reading being assigned and opportunity being allowed for free discussion in the class-room. Course 31 on the Theology of Puritanism, is designed to give an acquaintance with the Calvinistic system in one of its classical expressions, and is especially recommended to Presbyterians. Course 101 gives a similar detailed study of the work of a typical modern theologian. Courses 12 and 14 discuss in detail the central problems of Christian theology, the Person of Christ and the nature of Salvation. Course 31 alternates with 101, and Course 14 with 12. Special topics are studied from year to year in the Seminar 91–2.

1–2. **Outline Course in Christian Theology:** First Term—The Idea and Postulates of Christian Theology; The Christian Religion and Revelation; The Christian Doctrine of God; The Trinity. Second Term—The Christian View of the World and of Man; The Christian Doctrine of Sin and Salvation; The Person and Work of Christ; The Church. Prof. W. A. Brown; four hours weekly throughout the year. It is strongly recommended that all students desiring to take this course shall first take the course in Philosophy of Religion 18.
Two full courses. Tu., Th., 10–12.

41. **Senior Quiz Class.** Informal discussion of theological questions with special reference to preparation for ecclesiastical examinations. Each student will be expected to prepare and submit for criticism a brief constructive statement of his own theological belief. Prof. W. A. Brown; First Term, one hour weekly.
Quarter course. M., 8 P.M.

12. **The Person of Christ.** A survey of the more important theories of the Person of Christ, with special reference to the modern period. Particular attention will be given to the theory of the Kenosis, and to the Christologies of Dorner and Ritschl. Method, by lecture, discussion and selected reading. Prof. W. A. Brown; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [To be given in 1911–12.]

14. **The Christian Doctrine of Salvation,** with special reference to the atonement, sacraments and related doctrines. In connection with the lectures such typical works as Anselm's *Cur Deus Homo*, Grotius' *De Satisfactione Christi*, and Bushnell's "The Vicarious Sacrifice," will be read and discussed. Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 3–5.

31. **The Theology of Puritanism.** Informal reading and discussion of selected passages from the Westminster Confession and Catechisms, together with lectures on the sources, history and present significance of the Westminster Theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 3–5.

101. **The Theology of Ritschl,** with its historical antecedents. A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. [To be given in 1911–12.]

91–92. **Seminar.** See Church History 91–92.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS

In this department special emphasis is laid upon the historical study of the contents of Christian Ethics, and upon the philosophical basis that has underlain all the great systems. Course 11 is an historical course that tries to deal with typical ethical systems, as illustrating the history of Christian thought from Paul to the Reformation. Course 14 takes up the history at the Reformation and deals in the same way with typical ethical systems in English thought, with special reference to the period preceding Hume. Course 15 deals with typical ethical systems from Luther to modern times, with particular attention to the Post-Kantian ethics. Course 46 deals critically with the ethics and underlying philosophy of various proposed social changes, and will seek to discover what contribution they can make to the Kingdom of God. Course 19 is an historical survey of social thinking within the Christian Church from the earliest times up to the Reformation. Course 20 is an historical survey of social thinking within the Christian Church from the Reformation to the present. Course 41 will try to construct a system of Christian ethics upon the ideals of Jesus, as we have them in the New Testament interpretations of him, but whose content is drawn from present day experience. Course 91–2: The Ethics of Bishop Butler will be dealt with by a small Seminar class, and under the guidance of the professor in charge, a monograph on the subject will be written by the class. Course 101: The method of ethical study, on the Christian field particularly, will be studied with special reference to practical problems. The method will be by requiring work and discussion from the student. Course 102: The ethics of the modern neo-Kantian

thinking will be examined in detail with special reference to the interrelations of English and Continental thought. Course 103: The ethics of the social movement whose climax was the French Revolution will be studied in relation to the history of European thought. Locke, the Deists, Voltaire, Rousseau, the Physiocrats, Adam Smith, etc., will be studied.

11. **History of Christian Ethics** as seen in typical systems from Paul to the Reformation. Prof. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. Open to all students.
Full course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

14. **History of Christian Ethics** as seen in typical systems from Wiclif to Hume. Prof. HALL; Second Term, four hours weekly. Open to all students. Full course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

15. **History of Christian Ethics** as seen in typical systems from Luther to Modern Times. Prof. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. Open to all students.
Full course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

19. **Social Theory in Christian History** from Paul to the Reformation. Prof. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly.
Full course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

20. **Social Theory in Christian History** from the Reformation to Modern Times. Prof. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

41. **Systematic Christian Ethics.** Prof. HALL; First Term, four hours weekly. Open to all students.
Full course. M., Tu., Th., F., 5.

46. **The Philosophy and Ethics of Social Thinking.** Prof. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to all students.
Half course. W., F., 12.

91–2. **Seminar: Bishop Butler as an Ethical Teacher.** Prof. HALL; two hours weekly throughout the year for advanced students, after consultation with the Professor in charge.
Full course. M., 3–5.

101. **The Method of Christian Ethics.** Prof. HALL, First Term; two hours weekly. For Seniors and Graduates.
Half course. F., 10–12.

102. **The Ethics of Neo-Kantian Thought.** Prof. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. For Seniors and Graduates.
Half course. F., 10–12.

103. **The Individualism of Rationalism** as an Ethical and Social Force. Prof. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

In Practical Theology the requirement for the Diploma with or without the Degree of B.D. will vary according to the line of work for which the student wishes to prepare himself. Evidence of practical efficiency will be demanded as well as of an acquaintance with the principles governing the work chosen.

Students preparing for the pastorate will be required to take not less than one full course in Homiletics and also Practical Theology 41 and 43, or to give evidence satisfactory to the Department of adequate homiletic preparation and of an acquaintance with the principles underlying the conduct of public worship and the leadership of the activities of a parish. In addition, they will be required to take Religious Education 12 or 23, or to pass an examination upon (1) the main principles of educational psychology, (2) the main facts of the moral and religious development of the young, and (3) the standards of the modern Sunday school in point of organization, curriculum and methods. In preparation for this examination books such as the following may be used: for (1) James' Talks to Teachers or Thorndike's Principles of Teaching based on Psychology; for (2) part II of Haslett's Pedagogical Bible School and part II of Coe's Education in Religion and Morals; for (3) Cope's The Modern Sunday School, Lawrance's How to Conduct a Sunday School, and the Report of the Joint Commission to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Students preparing for other lines of service such as Foreign Missions, Religious Education, teaching of the Bible in schools and colleges, Institutional Church work, the Y. M. C. A. Secretaryship,* work in Social Settlements, Charity Organization work, etc.,† may substitute for those mentioned other courses in Practical Theology or tests in other practical subjects more germane to the line of work chosen.

The conditions governing such substitutions may be learned upon application to the Registrar and advice may be had from him as to the courses that can advantageously be taken in any particular case.

In addition to specific preparation in some line of practical work, every candidate for the Diploma, with or without the degree of B.D., will be required to show his ability to express himself in clear and correct English. For this purpose he may pass an examination set by the Homiletical Department at the beginning of his first year, or may take Practical Theology 1–2. Students who feel the need of fuller instruction in English than is provided in the regular courses are urged to seek the advice of the Instructor in English who will arrange with them for such additional work as may be expedient.

---

* The Seminary offers opportunity for fundamental training in preparation for the Christian Association Secretaryship (but not for the directorate of physical work). An appropriate course in the History, Administration and Activities of the Young Men's Christian Association is conducted by experienced leaders in Association work in the City of New York, and practice work is provided.

† See statement as to training in Methods of Philanthropy, pages 76 and 81.

a. Homiletics

The courses in Homiletics give opportunity for consecutive study of the theory and practice of preaching, and enable graduates to specialize in the subject. The earlier courses apply the principles of preaching to the making of sermons; the later combine a history of preaching with an inquiry into methods, and deal with the relation of preaching to the spiritual life of the minister. At the same time there are practical exercises in the development of sermonic themes and in the private criticism of sermons. In all of these branches special effort is made to inculcate an intelligent, thorough and reverent use of the Bible as the basis of Christian preaching. No student will be considered as having completed the work of the Department until he has had some practice in the preparation and delivery of sermons, and each one must present two written sermons, and more if required, for private criticism. The development and right use of the voice are regarded as closely related to homiletical training; a statement as to the provision made for vocal culture will be found below (pp. 72–73).

1–2. **Practical Exercises in English Composition.** Open to all students. Unless they have passed the examination in English referred to above, all students will be expected to take this course during their first year and longer if required. They may, if they desire, be excused from the course at any time if the Instructor in charge is satisfied of their proficiency. Does not count toward the required number of courses. Mr. Nason; Hours by private appointment.

9–10. **Private Criticism of Sermons.** Open to all students who have completed Practical Theology 11 and 14. This course does not count towards the required number of courses. Mr. Nason; Hours by private appointment throughout the year.

11. **Lectures on the Fundamental Principles of Homiletics.** Prof. Black; First Term, two hours weekly.
Half course. W., F., 11.

Practical Exercises in Composition, Arrangement, and Style. Prof. Black and Mr. Nason.

13. **Brief Sermons.** The preparation and delivery of short sermons upon assigned themes with criticism by the Instructor and class. Prof. Coffin; First Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Practical Theology 14, or its equivalent. Two sections. For Middlers.
Quarter course. M., 2, and F., 3.

14. **Sermon Outlines.** A course designed to give a drill in the fundamental principles of sermon-construction. Prof. Coffin; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Practical Theology 11. Two sections. For Juniors. Quarter course. M., 3, and F., 3.

15. **Brief Sermons.** The preparation and delivery of short sermons upon assigned themes, with criticism by the instructor and class. For Seniors. Prof. Black; First Term, one hour weekly.
Quarter course. W., 3.

16. **Doctrinal Preaching.** Outlines of sermons presenting the message upon fundamental Christian doctrines,—the Divinity of Christ, Salvation, individual and social, the Spirit of God, etc.,—will be prepared and discussed by the class. Prof. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Presupposes Systematic Theology 1–2, or its equivalent. Quarter course. F., 2.

18. **The Homiletic Presentation of the Christian Social Message.** Lectures on the preaching of the Gospel from a social point of view; sermon outlines upon social aspects of Christian truth will be prepared and discussed by the class. Mr. FOSDICK; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

20. **Sermons on the Character of Jesus.** Practical studies in the presentation of the Christian ethical ideal in terms of the character of Christ. Mr. FOSDICK; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 3.

22. **The Effective Composition and Arrangement of Sermons.** Lectures and practical exercises in the construction of sermons with a view to their delivery. Mr. CARMODY; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Th., 3.

24. **Brief Sermons.** The preparation and delivery of short sermons upon assigned themes, with criticism by the instructor and class. For Seniors. Mr. FOSDICK; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 4.

101. **Expositions.** Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 12.

103. **Types of Preaching.** Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

b. HOMILETICAL USE OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE

These courses seek to deal with the English Bible on a frankly accepted critical study of its books, but with the practical homiletic use of the material as the main interest. The aim will be twofold: first, to give a knowledge of the material for homiletic purposes, and secondly, to teach proper selection and use of this material. For other courses in the English Bible, see Old Testament and New Testament (pp. 55, 57–58).

30. **The Homiletic Use of the Old Testament.** Prof. FAGNANI; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

31. **The Synoptic Gospels and their Religious Content.** Prof. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

Exposition of the International Sunday-School Lessons. Prof. FAGNANI; one hour weekly throughout the year. Does not count toward the required number of courses. S., 9.

c. PASTORAL THEOLOGY

41. **Pastoral Theology.** Lectures on the calling, qualifications and work of the Christian pastor; on hymnology and psalmody. Prof. HASTINGS; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 11.

42. **Parish Problems:** Conferences upon such subjects as Pastoral Visitation, Methods of Church Finance and Benevolence, The Church's Work for Men, for Young People, for Children, The Pastor and Social Problems, The Church and Social Classes, Church Discipline, etc. Prof. COFFIN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 2.

43. **Public Worship:** a practical course in the principles and methods of public worship, including the administration of the sacraments and special services, with exercises in the composition of public prayers. To be taught in two sections. Prof. COFFIN; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 2.

45–6. **Institutions of Worship** with especial reference to the Book of Common Prayer. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

d. CHURCH POLITY

61. **History of Baptist Principles and Polity.** Mr. FOSDICK; First Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 3.

64. **Congregational History and Polity.** Prof. MCGIFFERT; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. M., 5.

66. **Institutions of Government and Discipline** with especial reference to the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

68. **Methodist Principles and Polity.** Prof. COE; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. W., 3.

70. **The Polity of the Presbyterian Church.** Prof. W. A. BROWN; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. Tu., 5.

e. MISSIONS

81. **The City Problem.** City Evangelization and the Institutional Church. Practical discussions upon modern efforts of Christianity to deal with the social and religious problems of city populations, together with critical study and visitation of representative institutions in New York. Mr. WHITE; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 2.

82. **A Survey of Social Work.** A study of the methods of organized charity and of the principles governing relief, with special reference to the relation of the Church to relief work; together with discussions of preventive and constructive social effort. Visits are made to representative institutions. Mr. WHITE; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 2.

86. **Principles and Methods of Foreign Missions.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, one hour weekly. Quarter course. F., 11.

A series of lectures entitled "An Interpretation of India's Religious History" was delivered during December, 1910, by the Rev. ROBERT ALLEN HUME, D.D., of Ahmednagar, India.

Students desiring to fit themselves for work in Foreign Missionary Fields are advised to consult the plan of instruction in the School for Foreign Service conducted by Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary. Courses are given in the Languages, History, Economic Conditions, Law, Social Conditions and Religions of the great fields.

f. Religious Education and Psychology

These courses aim, (1) To render definite and scientifically intelligent the inevitable efforts of students to think religious facts in psychological terms; (2) To fit prospective pastors for pastoral supervision of the Sunday School, the young people's society, and other church agencies for the religious training of the young; (3) To furnish technical training for persons who intend to make religious education their life work either as educational directors of local churches, or as Christian Association secretaries, or in secretarial or editorial positions; (4) To promote advanced study and research in the psychology of religion and religious education. Students who are engaged in educational activities, whether in the Sunday School or elsewhere, may receive guidance to observation of a laboratory character, and satisfactory reports upon such observation will be accepted in partial fulfilment of the requirements in certain courses.

11. **Introduction to the Psychology of Religion.** Prof. Coe; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

12. **Introduction to Religious Education.** Principles, Institutions, Materials, Methods. Prof. Coe; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. Tu., Th., 2.

23. **The Sunday School.** History, Administration, Curricula, Methods, Observation Work. Prof. Coe; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 2.

26. **Formation of the Christian Character.** The various Factors, Physiological and Mental, Social and Individual, that condition Character in general; the Social Aspect of Consciousness; the Psychology of the Moral Will and of Faith; the relation of the Christian purpose to Mental Development; the Religious Phenomena of Adolescence; the Treatment of Moral Lapses. Prof. Coe; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. W., F., 2.

27. **Applied Psychology** (Selected Topics). The Speaker and his Audience; Personal Influence; the Conditions of Intellectual Efficiency; Mental Hygiene; Religious Therapeutics; Morbid Moral and Religious States. Prof. Coe; First Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., W., 3.

107–108. **The Analysis of Religious Phenomena.** Exercises in the application of scientific methods to the ascertainment and analysis of religious phenomena, particularly psychological and educational. The course will include a study of the methods of ecclesiastical statistics in general. Prof. Coe; two hours a week through the year. Full course. F., 3–5.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS

The courses in this department are designed especially for Graduates. Undergraduates will be admitted in exceptional cases, provided they have completed the courses necessary as a foundation for graduate work. Special methods of study are: (1) The Seminar in which the students prepare the material

under the direction of the Professor as a basis of discussion by the Class; (2) The Seminar in which the Professor formulates the material for discussion; (3) Private tutorial instruction of individuals.

I. Theological Encyclopædia

A. **The System of Theological Study.** The structure, order and methods of the Study of Theology. The place of Theology in relation to other departments and the interrelation of the various branches of Theology.

B. **The History of the Study of Theology,** from the Apostolic Age until the present day; showing its gradual evolution both in private study and in institutions of learning.

C. **The History of Theological Literature.**

II. Symbolics

A. **Comparative Symbolics.** A comparative study of the symbolical books of the various Christian Churches.

B. **The History of Creeds and Confessions of Faith.** Special courses: (*a*) The Creeds of the Early Church; (*b*) The Confessions of Faith of the Reformation; (*c*) The Confessions of Faith of the Seventeenth Century.

C. **Creeds of the Church.** Origin, History, Interpretation, and Present Use of the Creeds of the Church.

III. Christian Irenics

A. **The Consensus of Christianity.** What is Christianity? Catholicity. Oecumenical orthodoxy. Consensus of Latin Christianity. Principles of the Reformation.

B. **History of Irenic Movements in the Church.**

C. **The Dissensus of Christianity.** How to resolve it.

IV. Christian Institutions

A. **The History of Christian Institutions.**

B. **Institutions of Christian Worship;** (*a*) The Origin and History of Public Worship; (*b*) The liturgies and various offices of the Christian Church.

C. **Institutions of Government and Discipline,** or more especially (*a*) the organization and government of the Church historically and comparatively considered; (*b*) the origin, development and uses of Canon Law and Ecclesiastical Law; (*c*) Ecclesiastical Discipline, its theory and practice.

These courses are not assigned to particular years and terms, but will be given in accordance with the number of applications of students, who are requested to consult with the Professor.

101–2. **Theological Encyclopædia.** Organization of the Study of Theology; classification of its various departments; the principles and methods of its disciplines; and a study of its literature. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. For Graduates and other advanced students. Full course. Th., 11–1.

111–112. **Christian Irenics.** The Consensus of Christianity. What is Christianity? Catholicity. Oecumenical orthodoxy. Consensus of Latin Christianity. The Principles of the Reformation. Prof. BRIGGS. Seminar: Open only to Graduates; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. W., 2–4.

116. **Creeds of the Church.** The Apostles', Nicene and Athanasian Creeds, their Origin, History, Interpretation, and present Use. Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 4–6.

131–132. **Christian Institutions.** With special reference to the origin and history of the Book of Common Prayer and the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. BRIGGS. Open to all students; one hour weekly throughout the year. Half course. M., 3.

141–2. **Private Tutorial Instruction.** Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair at times to be arranged privately with Prof. BRIGGS. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done.

GERMAN THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE

An opportunity will be given to those students who may desire to do so, to read current German Theological Literature with Prof. GILLETT. The class is intended primarily to promote facility in the sight-reading of theological German. (Does not count toward the requirement for Diploma or Degree.)

VOCAL CULTURE

The work of this department is under the direction of Mr. CARMODY. Its aim is to develope the voice and teach its control. Practical exercises and individual drill are employed, coupled with personal criticism.

a. GROUP WORK

11. **Public Speaking:** Lectures on the principles of public speaking and on the proper use and care of the voice; enunciation and gesture; with illustrative assignments and exercises. First Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. Tu., Th., 5.

12. **Reading of Scripture and Hymns:** A study of the principles of vocal interpretation; reading of assigned passages with criticism. Exercises. Second Term, two hours weekly. Quarter course. Tu., Th., 5.

b. INDIVIDUAL WORK

13–14. This work is adapted to meet the particular needs of the individual. It is sought to develop in each the best quality of vocal production of which he is capable and to perfect his vocal interpretation. Especial consideration is given here to sermon delivery. The sermons and style of delivery of great preachers are studied from the point of view of the student's particular weakness. Weekly appointments of thirty minutes are given to each. Group work a prerequisite.

SACRED MUSIC

The exercises in this department are under the direction of Dr. SMITH.

11–12. **Elementary Class:** Practical work in the Theory and Application of Music. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. Th., 4.

13–14. **Elements of Singing:** Exercises in Breath Control and Voice Production; Enunciation, Articulation and Pronunciation. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. F., 4.

15–16. **Choir Rehearsal:** For daily morning service. One hour weekly throughout the year. Quarter course. F., 5.

17–18. **Choir Rehearsal:** For Sunday service. Th., 7.

19–20. **Choral Society.** Th., 8–9.30.

GRADUATE DEPARTMENT

The courses in this department are designed for Graduates, in order to enable them to build on the studies in the undergraduate department and to advance into higher and more specialized theological education. These courses will be open to undergraduates only in exceptional cases.

OLD TESTAMENT

102. **The Contemporary History of the Old Testament:** Hebrew texts with discussion of contemporary documents bearing upon them. Prof. F. BROWN; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew and German. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

103–4. **The Sources and Structure of the Hexateuch.** Prof. F. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Presupposes a working knowledge of Hebrew. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

106. **Textual Criticism of the Old Testament,** including studies in the Ancient Versions. Prof. BEWER; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates. Half course. M., 10–12.

NEW TESTAMENT

102. **New Testament Literature.** Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.*]

104. **Epistle to the Hebrews,** higher exegesis with papers. Prof. VINCENT; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.*]

Tutorial instruction by special arrangement with the Professor.

* On account of leave of absence during the Second Term.

CHURCH HISTORY

101–2. **Historical Training Class.** The first term is given to Historical Bibliography with the aim of affording practice in finding the sources and literature most valuable for Church History. The second term is devoted to a study of the principles of historical investigation, with a consideration of the methods and aims of leading ecclesiastical historians. Prof. ROCKWELL; Two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students who may desire to specialize in history.
Full course. F., 3–5.

103. **Religious Thought in France in the Eighteenth Century.** A research course. Prof. MCGIFFERT; Two hours weekly throughout the year. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Full course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF RELIGION

101. **Origin and Development of Religion.** Prof. KNOX; First Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates.
Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

102. **Christianity in the Light of the Development of Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Half course. [Not given in 1910–11.]

103–4. **Introduction to the Study of the Philosophy of Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates. Full course. Th., 3–5.

APOLOGETICS

104. **The Proof of the Christian Religion.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Especially designed for Graduates.
Half course. M., 3–5.

106. **Principles and Methods of Religious Proof.** Prof. KNOX; Second Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. (Tutorial methods.)
Half Course. (Given on application.)

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

101. **The Theology of Ritschl, with its historical antecedents.** A careful reading and discussion of selected passages from Ritschl's works, with a view to determining his place in the history of modern theology. Prof. W. A. BROWN; First Term, two hours weekly. Open only to Graduates.
[To be given in 1911–12.]

CHRISTIAN ETHICS

101. **The Method of Christian Ethics.** Prof. HALL; First Term, two hours weekly. For Seniors and Graduates.
Half course. F., 10–12.

102. **The Ethics of Neo-Kantian Thought.** Prof. HALL; Second Term, two hours weekly. For Seniors and Graduates.
Half course. F., 10–12.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

101. **Expositions.** Practical work in expository preaching. Prof. BLACK; First Term, two hours weekly. Open to Graduates and other advanced students. Half course. W., F., 12.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

107–8. **The Analysis of Religious Phenomena.** Exercises in the application of scientific methods to the ascertainment and analysis of religious phenomena, particularly psychological and educational. The course will include a study of the methods of ecclesiastical statistics in general. Prof. COE; two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. F., 3–5.

THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND SYMBOLICS

101–2. **Theological Encyclopædia.** Organization of the Study of Theology; classification of its various departments; the principles and methods of its disciplines; and a study of its literature. Prof. BRIGGS; two hours weekly throughout the year. For Graduates and other advanced students. Full course. Th., 11–1.

111–2. **Christian Irenics.** The Consensus of Christianity. What is Christianity? Catholicity. Oecumenical orthodoxy. Consensus of Latin Christianity. The Principles of the Reformation. Prof. BRIGGS; Seminar: open only to Graduates. Two hours weekly throughout the year. Full course. W., 2–4.

116. **Creeds of the Church.** The Origin, History, Interpretation and Present Use of the Creeds of the Church. Prof. BRIGGS; Second Term, two hours weekly. Half course. M., 4–6.

131–2. **Christian Institutions.** With special reference to the origin and history of the Book of Common Prayer and the controversies of British and American Christianity. Prof. BRIGGS; Open to all students. One hour weekly throughout the year. Half course. M., 3.

141–2. **Private Tutorial Instruction.** Instruction will be given in any subject covered by the Chair, at times to be arranged privately with Prof. BRIGGS. Such instruction will be considered a half course or a full course in accordance with the nature of the study and the kind of work done.

The attention of Graduates is also called to the Seminars in the several departments which are open to Graduates as well as advanced undergraduate students, and to the courses in Columbia University.

UNIVERSITY COURSES

The following courses in COLUMBIA and NEW YORK UNIVERSITIES are a few of those which, by the courtesy of the institutions offering them, are open to such students of this Seminary as are recommended by the Faculty. (See p. 31.) For fuller description and hours, and for still other courses, see the official circulars of the Universities.

By an arrangement recently made with the New York School of Philanthropy, similar to that existing between the Seminary and Columbia and New York Universities, the courses there given are open without tuition fees to a limited number of students in the Seminary, after due recommendation by the Seminary and acceptance by the Director of the School of Philanthropy.

The Seminary in turn welcomes well prepared and properly accredited students of the School of Philanthropy to its courses, without tuition fees. Particulars will be given on application.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

ENGLISH LITERATURE:

Development of English Fiction. Prof. BRANDER MATTHEWS.
American Literature. Prof. MATTHEWS.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE:

Introduction to European Literature, from the Renaissance to the present day. Prof. J. E. SPINGARN.
Seminar—Special Topics in Comparative Literature. Profs. J. B. FLETCHER and SPINGARN.
Types of Language. Various professors.

GERMAN:

History of the German Language. Prof. A. F. J. REMY.
Goethe's Faust: First and Second Parts. Prof. W. A. HERVEY.
The Contemporary German Drama. Prof. R. TOMBO, Jr.

INDO-IRANIAN:

Sanskrit, Elementary Course. Prof. A. V. W. JACKSON.
Sanskrit, Advanced Courses: a Sanskrit drama and introduction to the study of the Veda. Prof. JACKSON.
Avestan, Advanced Course. Prof. JACKSON.
Zoroastrian Gathas. Prof. JACKSON.
Pali, Elementary Course. Prof. JACKSON.
Old Persian, Cuneiform Inscriptions. Prof. JACKSON.
Modern Persian, Introductory Course and interpretation of Sa'di's *Gulistan*. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.

Principles of the Grammar, with exercises in Turkish conversation. Dr. A. YOHANNAN.
Armenian, Principles of the Grammar with Selected Readings. Dr. YOHANNAN.
Introduction to the Study of Language. Prof. JACKSON.

GREEK:

Lectures on Greek Literature, with Readings. Prof. J. R. WHEELER.
Introduction to the Study of Greek Archæology. Prof. WHEELER.
Greek Epigraphy. Prof. E. D. PERRY.

LATIN:

Roman Epigraphy; Introduction to the Study of Latin Inscriptions. Prof. J. C. EGBERT.
Roman Historiography. Prof. EGBERT.

SEMITICA:

Biblical Hebrew, Elementary Course. Dr. S. ZANDSTRA.
Biblical Hebrew, Second Course: Poetical writings. Prof. J. D. PRINCE.
Biblical Hebrew, Third Course: Amos. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
The History of the Literature of the Old Testament. Prof. PRINCE.
Syriac, First Course. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
Syriac, Second Course. *Acta Martyrum*. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
Arabic, Elementary Course. Dr. ZANDSTRA.
Assyrian, Elementary Courses. Prof. PRINCE.
Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Hymns. Prof. PRINCE.
Assyrian, Advanced Course. Sumerian Lexicography. Prof. PRINCE.

CHINESE:

Elementary Course, Study of Chinese Characters. Prof. FRIEDRICH HIRTH.
Analysis and Translation of Easy Documents written in the Chinese Modern Business Style. Prof. HIRTH.
Analysis and Translation of Easy Literary Texts. Prof. HIRTH.
Helps and Keys in Chinese Literature. Prof. HIRTH.
History of China (continued). Prof. HIRTH.
Language, Literature, Government, Art and Social Life of the Chinese. Prof. HIRTH.
Seminar for the Study of Chinese Government Matters. Prof. HIRTH.
Seminar for Historical Studies in Chinese Literature. Prof. HIRTH.

PHILOSOPHY:

Ethics. Prof. H. G. LORD.
History of Philosophy. Profs. F. J. E. WOODBRIDGE and W. P. MONTAGUE.
Types of Theistic Theory. Prof. W. F. COOLEY.
Ethics: the American Conception of Liberty. Prof. F. ADLER.

Moral and Political Philosophy. Prof. J. DEWEY.
Practicum: Philosophy of Education. Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL.
Logical Analysis. Mr. W. B. Pitkin.
Contemporary Philosophy. Prof. DEWEY.

PSYCHOLOGY:

Elements of General Psychology. Prof. H. G. LORD.
Educational Psychology. Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE.
Colloquium in Psychology. Prof. J. M. CATTELL.

ANTHROPOLOGY:

Introductory Course. Prof. L. FARRAND.
The Races of Europe. Prof. F. BOAS.

EDUCATION (Teachers College):

Contemporary Educational Problems. Dean J. E. RUSSELL and special lecturers.
History and Principles of Education. Profs. P. MONROE and H. SUZZALLO, Dr. COLE, and Miss W. GOODSELL.
Practicum—Philosophy of Education. Prof. J. A. MACVANNEL.
Practicum—Foreign School Systems. Prof. D. S. SNEDDEN and Dean RUSSELL.
Educational Psychology. Prof. E. L. THORNDIKE.

POLITICAL SCIENCE:

History and Political Philosophy:

Greek Political, Social and Intellectual History. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.
The Roman Empire. Prof. G. W. BOTSFORD.
Seminar in Greek and Roman History. Prof. BOTSFORD.
Later Middle Ages. Prof. J. T. SHOTWELL.
Historical Bibliography; The Sources of European History; Methods of Historical Study. Profs. ROBINSON, SHOTWELL and V. G. SIMKHOVITCH.
American Colonial History during the Seventeenth Century. Prof. OSGOOD.
Colonial Latin America. Prof. SHEPHERD.
Social History of England in the Nineteenth Century. Prof. SHOTWELL.

Political Economy and Finance:

Labor Problems. Prof. H. R. SEAGER.
The Trust and Corporation Problem. Prof. SEAGER.
Socialism. Prof. SIMKHOVITCH.
Seminar in Political Economy and Finance. Profs. SELIGMAN, CLARK and H. R. SEAGER.

Sociology and Statistics:

Principles of Sociology, Analytical and Descriptive. Prof. F. H. GIDDINGS and Dr. TENNEY.
Principles of Sociology, Historical. Prof. GIDDINGS and Dr. TENNEY.

Social Evolution; Ethnic and Civil Origins. Prof. GIDDINGS.
Social Evolution; Civilization, Liberty, and Democracy. Prof. GIDDINGS.
Ecclesiology. Dr. G. J. BAYLES.
Seminar in Sociology. Prof. GIDDINGS.

Social Economy:

The Standard of Living. Prof. E. T. DEVINE.
Social Legislation in the United States. Prof. S. M. LINDSAY.
Seminar in Social Economy. Profs. DEVINE and LINDSAY.
Social Legislation on the City and Rural Community. Prof. LINDSAY.

COMPARATIVE STUDY OF RELIGIONS:

Courses in this department given in the Seminary are listed above (p. 61). Others will be given in Columbia University by various professors. Details may be had upon application to the Secretary of the University.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY

ENGLISH:

English Literature:

English Versification: History of poetic forms, and development of poetry in English literature. Prof. F. H. STODDARD.
Modern Drama: Dramatic art of the Elizabethan and Restoration periods. Prof. STODDARD.
Development of Fiction: History and characteristics of English Fiction. Prof. STODDARD.
The Evolution of the Essay: The History, Nature and later Development of the English Essay in the Eighteenth Century. Prof. STODDARD.
English Literary Criticism. Prof. A. L. BOUTON.

GERMAN:

German Literature:

General Course in the History of German Literature. Prof. L. A. MCLOUTH
The "Sturm und Drang" Period of German Literature. Prof. MCLOUTH.
The First Romantic School. Prof. F. H. WILKENS.
Schiller's Early and Middle Period. Prof. WILKENS.

Germanic Philology:

Introductory Course in Middle High German. Prof. MCLOUTH.
Introductory Course in Old High German. Prof. WILKENS.
Introductory Course in Gothic. Prof. MCLOUTH.

GREEK:

The Attic Drama. Prof. W. E. WATERS.
Homer. Prof. WATERS.
The Greek Orators. Prof. WATERS.
Attic Prose. Prof. WATERS.
Greek History. Prof. WATERS.
Greek Religion. Prof. WATERS.

LATIN:

Seminar in Vergil. Prof. E. G. SIHLER.
The Twenty Plays of Plautus. Prof. SIHLER.

SEMITICA:

Hebrew, Selections from the Pentateuch, with thorough grammar. Prof. ISAACS.
Hebrew, Isaiah, with lectures on the history of the Hebrew language. Prof. ISAACS.
Biblical Aramaic. Prof. ISAACS.
The Mishna. Prof. ISAACS.
Semitic Archæology. Prof. ISAACS.

PHILOSOPHY:

Systematic Philosophy and the History of Philosophy:

History of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy. Prof. C. G. SHAW.
History of Modern Philosophy. Prof. R. MACDOUGALL.
Philosophy of Ethics. Prof. SHAW.
Seminar in Modern Philosophy. Prof. MACDOUGALL. Half course.
Systematic Philosophy. Prof. SHAW.

Psychology:

Systematic Psychology. Prof. J. E. LOUGH.
Social Psychology. Prof. MACDOUGALL.
Experimental Psychology. Prof. LOUGH.
Researches in Experimental Psychology. Prof. LOUGH.
Genetic Psychology. Prof. MACDOUGALL.

Comparative Religion:

Philosophy of Religion. Prof. SHAW.
Development of Positive Religion. Prof. SHAW.

EDUCATION:

History of Education. Prof. H. H. HORNE.
Philosophy of Education. Prof. HORNE.
Research in Educational Problems. Prof. J. E. LOUGH.
Methods in Moral Education. Prof. HORNE.

ECONOMICS:

History of Political Economy. Prof. J. F. JOHNSON.
Money and Credit. Prof. JOHNSON.

HISTORY AND POLITICS:

Comparative Study of Federal Government. Prof. M. S. BROWN.
Municipal Government. Prof. J. H. MACCRACKEN.
History of the Origin and Development of the Constitution of the United States. Prof. BROWN.

SOCIOLOGY:

Principles of Sociology. Dr. R. M. BINDER.
Contemporary Sociologists. Dr. BINDER.
History and Philosophy of Civilization. Dr. BINDER.
Anthropology and Ethnology. Dr. BINDER.

SCHOOL OF PHILANTHROPY

The Economic Basis of Social Work: Advanced Course. Prof. R. C. MCCREA.
Social Progress. Prof. MCCREA.
Maladjustment and Exploitation: Bad Living Conditions; Commercially Organized Forces Making for Degeneracy; Deficiencies in Government. Prof. MCCREA.
Family Rehabilitation. Miss M. E. RICHMOND.
Methods of Research and Statistics. Mr. E. E. PRATT.
Required Readings on Current Problems. Prof. MCCREA.
Class Visits to Institutions. Mrs. M. G. WORTHINGTON.
Child Helping Agencies. Under direction of Mr. HOMER FOLKS.
Treatment of Feeble-minded and Backward Children.
Social Service in Hospitals.
Administration and Inspection of Charitable Societies and Institutions. Mr. ALEXANDER JOHNSON.
The Housing Problem. Under the direction of Mr. Lawrence Veiller.
Executive and Financial Management. Under the direction of Mr. OWEN R. LOVEJOY.
The Criminal: Treatment, Reformatory Methods, Probation. Dr. O. F. LEWIS.
Municipal Government, Organization and Functions. Prof. CHARLES A. BEARD.
The Social Settlement Movement in the United States. Mrs. V. G. SIMKHOVITCH.
Training for Settlement Work. Mrs. SIMKHOVITCH.
Neighborhood Activities. Mr. GAYLORD S. WHITE.
Playgrounds. Mr. WHITE.
Requisites for Professional and Personal Service in Social Work. Mrs. A. G. SPENCER.
Welfare Work in Factories and Stores. Mr. PRATT.
Immigration to the United States. Mr. DAVID BLAUSTEIN.

ALUMNI

THE SOCIETY OF THE ASSOCIATED ALUMNI

The Officers for 1910–1911

President
The Rev. HENRY WATKINS BALLANTINE, Class of 1860

General Secretary and Treasurer
The Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Class of 1880

Executive Committee

The Rev.	THOS. S. HASTINGS,	Class of 1851	The Rev.	CHAS. R. GILLETT,	Class of 1880
"	JOHN H. EDWARDS,	" 1862	"	GEORGE S. WEBSTER,	" 1882
"	DAVID R. FRAZER,	" 1864	"	JOSEPH D. BURRELL,	" 1884
"	JAMES H. HOADLEY,	" 1873	"	STANLEY WHITE,	" 1887
"	SAMUEL M. JACKSON,	" 1873	"	DANIEL E. LORENZ,	" 1889
"	MORRIS W. LEIBERT,	" 1877	"	ARTHUR O. PRITCHARD	1908

The Rev. CHARLES R. GILLETT, Secretary.

THE ANNUAL MEETING

The Annual Meeting of the Society will be held in the Adams Chapel, on Tuesday, May 16th, 1911, at 10:00 o'clock, A. M.

LOCAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The Alumni Club of New York, N. Y.

President, The Rev. RIVINGTON D. LORD
Secretary, The Rev. ARTHUR B. CHURCHMAN,
67th St. and First Ave., New York, N.Y.

The Pacific Alumni

President, The Rev. Prof. THOMAS F. DAY
Secretary, The Rev. THEODORE F. BURNHAM,
Vallejo, Cal.

The Rocky Mountain Alumni Association

President, The Rev. ———
Secretary, The Rev. WALTER S. RUDOLPH,
Westminster, Colo.

The Southern Association of Alumni, Washington, D. C.

President, The Rev. De WITT M. BENHAM.
Secretary, The Rev. CHARLES H. BUTLER,
229 Second Street, S.E., Washington, D. C.

Class Secretaries

1842	The Rev.	John W. Lindsay, S.T.D.	West Newton, Mass.
1843	"	William Porter, D.D.	Beloit, Wis.
1847	"	Augustus W. Cowles, D.D., LL.D.	Elmira, N. Y.
1848	"	Samuel H. Willey, D.D.	Berkeley, Calif.
1849	"	J. Glentworth Butler, D.D.	Boonton, N. J.
1850	"	Wilson Phraner, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1851	"	Epher Whitaker, D.D.	Southold, L. I., N. Y.
1852	"	Elijah W. Stoddard, D.D.	Succasunna, N. J.
1853	"	Aaron B. Peffers	Stoneham, Mass.
1854	"	Henry B. Chapin, Ph.D., D.D.	780 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1855	"	Belville Roberts	Norristown, Pa.
1857	"	Erskine N. White, D.D.*	Died February 13, 1911.
1858	"	Samuel Jessup, D.D.	Oneida, N. Y.
1859	"	Charles A. Stoddard, D.D.	300 West 72d Street, New York, N. Y.
1860	"	Henry W. Ballantine, D.D.	East Orange, N. J.
1861	"	Isaiah B. Hopwood, D.D.*	Died January 1, 1911.
1862	"	John H. Edwards, D.D.	122 Willow Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1863	"	Bishop Falkner	Bay Ridge, L. I., N. Y.
1864	"	Oliver A. Kingsbury	New Hartford, N. Y.
1865	"	Mason Noble	Lake Helen, Fla.
1866	"	Rockwood McQuesten, Ph.D.	Annandale, N. J.
1867	"	Henry H. Stebbins, D.D.	Rochester, N. Y.
1868	"	George U. Wenner, D.D.	319 East 19th Street, New York, N. Y.
1869	"	Ferdinand V. D. Garretson	Franconia, N. H.
1870	"	Edward R. Burkhalter, D.D., LL.D.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
1871	"	James D. Bruen	Belvidere, N. J.
1872	"	Henry L. Bunstein	Milford, Delaware.
1873	"	James H. Hoadley, D.D.	107 West 11th Street, New York, N. Y.
1874	"	Matthias Loring Haines, D.D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
1875	"	John H. Eastman, D.D.	Pottsville, Pa.
1876	"	William F. Whitaker, D.D.	Elizabeth, N. J.
1877	"	William A. Patton, D.D.	Wayne, Pa.
1878	"	Charles A. Northrop	Norwich, Conn.
1879	"	Charles K. Clearwater	Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
1880	"	Charles R. Gillett, D.D., L.H.D.	Union Theol Sem., New York, N. Y.
1881	"	Hugh B. McCauley, D.D.	Trenton, N. J.
1882	"	Charles P. Fagnani, D.D.	772 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1883	"	Rivington D. Lord, D.D.	593 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
1884	"	George H. Burrill	Easthampton, Mass.
1885	"	Philip M. Watters, D.D.	178 Warburton Avenue, Yonkers, N. Y.
1886	"	William B. Hill, D.D	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
1887	"	Stanley White, D.D.	156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1888	"	George D. Egbert	Norwalk, Conn.
1889	"	Thomas M. Nichols	368 West End Avenue, New York, N. Y.
1890	"	Herbert Ford	Palisades, N. Y.
1891	"	C. Rudolph Kuebler, D.D.	Hackensack, N. J.
1892	"	Milton S. Littlefield, Jr.	864 75th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
1893	"	Frank E. Taylor	Greenville, Tenn.
1894	"	Joseph H. Robinson	Bennington, Vt.
1895	"	Orville T. Fletcher	Sidney, N. Y.
1896	"	Robert D. Merrill	Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
1897	"	Walter Rockwood Ferris	Syracuse, N. Y.
1898	"	Franklin P. Reinhold	Warren, O.
1899	"	G. Ernest Merriam	145 West 13th Street, New York, N. Y.
1900	"	George A. Gordon	21 Lancaster Street, Worcester, Mass.
1901	"	Lawrence R. Howard	Glencoe, Ill.
1902	"	Charles Stephen Hager	Albany, N. Y.
1903	"	Arthur Osborn Pritchard	Scarsdale, N. Y.
1904	"	F. LeRoy Brown	Woodhaven, N. Y.
1905	"	Edward J. Yaeger	Weymouth Heights, Mass.
1906	"	George Roberts, Jr.	Saranac Lake, N. Y.
1907	"	Willard P. Soper	Castleton, N. Y.
1908	"	Russell S. Gregory	61 Henry Street, New York City.
1909	"	Clarence E. Wells	Gardiner, N. Y.
1910	"	George P. Conger	Owego, N. Y.

Each Class Secretary is either chosen by the class, or appointed, *pro tem*, by the Executive Committee. The Alumni are earnestly requested to inform the General Secretary of any change of residence or of employment.

General Catalogue

A General Catalogue, bringing the record down to the class which graduated May, 1908, has been prepared by the Registrar. Copies can be obtained from the Registrar. (Price, 20 cents to cover postage.)

Whole number of Graduates, 1837–1910, - - -	2227
Whole number of other Students, - - - -	1332
Total number of Students, - - - - - -	3559
Reported as Deceased and Unknown, to May, 1910 -	1337
Supposed to be Living, - - - - - - -	2222

DIRECTORY OF OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

Dir.....Director	J.....Junior	Reg'r.....Registrar
F.....Fellow	Lect.....Lecturer	S.....Senior
G.....Graduate	M.....Middler	Sp.....Special
Inst.....Instructor	Pres.....President	Treas.....Treasurer
	Prof.....Professor	

Abrams, George R	M	122.
Addison, James T	J	620.
Aeschbacher, Joseph E	S	415.
Anderson, Irving M	J	522.
Altarelli, Carlo	G	Paterson, N. J.
ATTERBURY, Anson P., D.D	Dir	145 West 86th St.
BABBOTT, Frank L	Dir	346 Broadway.
Baillie, Charles T	M	Teaneck, N. J.
Barnes, Otis T	M	128.
Barr, Josiah H	Sp	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Bechtel, Leslie A	J	609.
Bevans, George E.	G	309.
BEWER, Julius A., Ph.D	Prof	606 West 122d St.
Bird, Philip S	J	209.
BLACK, Hugh, D.D	Prof	Broadway at 120th St.
Blackman, J. Carroll	M	422.
Boisen, Anton T	S	413.
Boller, Paul F	J	107.
Bolster, Frelon E	S	501.
Boult, William T	Sp	Spring Valley, N. Y.
Boyd, Herbert A	M	511.
Braden, Charles S	M	126.
BRIGGS, Charles A., D.D	Prof	606 West 122d St.
Brown, Arlo A	G	1816 Anthony Ave.
Brown, Arthur H	G	622.
BROWN, Francis, D.D	Pres	80 Claremont Ave.
Brown, Homer G	J	601.
Brown, Raymond S	J	110.
BROWN, Thatcher M	Dir	59 Wall St.
BROWN, Wm. Adams, D.D	Prof	114 East 30th St.
Brownlee, Fred L	S	On leave of absence.
Buckley, Horace M	M	On leave of absence.
BULKLEY, Edwin M	Dir	43 Exchange Place.
BURRELL, Joseph D., D.D	Dir	58 Downing St., Brooklyn.
Bushnell, John F	S	326.
Caldwell, William T	S	210.
Carey, Edward F	G	109.
CARMODY, Francis	Inst	68 William St.
Carriel, Charles A	S	313.
Case, Adelaide T	Sp	309 West 91st St.
Case, Brayton C	J	105.
Chamberlain, Albert E	J	617.
Chenoweth, Irving S	S	417.
Chidsey, Harold R	M	226.
Clarke, H. Ernest	J	114.
COE, George Albert, LL.D	Prof	606 West 122d St.
COFFIN, Henry Sloane, D.D	Prof	129 East 71st St.
Cohee, Ora J	J	339 East 4th St.

Conger, George P. ..... F. ..... Berlin, Germany.
Cooper, Francis L. ..... J. ..... 120.
Corson, Thomas M. ..... G ..... 517.
Coss, John J. ..... F. ..... Heidelberg, Germany.
Courtice, William M. ..... M. ..... Hempstead, N. Y.
Culler, Arthur J. ..... S. ..... 409.
Culler, Elmer A. ..... J. ..... 409.
Cumming, Charles G. ..... S. ..... 405.

DANA, Stephen W., D.D.* ..... Dir. ..... Died June 8, 1910.
Darner, Joseph A. ..... J. ..... 502.
Dashiell, John F. ..... Sp. ..... 523 West 124th St.
Davey, Edward S. ..... M. ..... Glen Ridge, N. J.
Deam, Thomas M. ..... M. ..... 315.
Diehl, Frank ..... G. ..... East Moriches, N. Y.
Diffendorfer, Ralph E. ..... G. ..... Madison, N. J.
Dodge, Bayard ..... J. ..... 607.
Dudley, John H. M ..... S. ..... Elizabeth, N. J.
Duncan, William Y. ..... J. ..... 507.
Dunn, William P. ..... S. ..... 417.
Dunseath, S. Glover ..... J. ..... 515.

Eastman, E. Fred. ..... S. ..... 402.
Eccles, August K. ..... J. ..... 100 Cathedral Parkway.
Elsing, Warren ..... M. ..... 503.
EVANS, Anthony H., D.D. ..... Dir. ..... 330 Lexington Ave.

FAGNANI, Charles P., D.D. ..... Prof. ..... 606 West 122d St.
Faville, Theodore R. ..... S. ..... Greenwich, Conn.
Felt, Edward W. ..... S. ..... 319.
Felton, Ralph A. ..... J. ..... 611.
Fenninger, Laurence ..... J. ..... 311.
Ferry, Horace F. ..... S. ..... 528.
Fincke, William M. ..... S. ..... 414.
Fishel, Harry M. ..... M. ..... 521.
Forman, Hugh L. ..... G ..... 220.
FOSDICK, Harry E. ..... Lect. ..... Montclair, N. J.
Fowle, Luther R. ..... M. ..... 203.
FRAME, J. Everett ..... Prof. ..... 606 West 122d St.
FRAZER, David R., D.D. ..... Dir. ..... Bloomfield, N. J.
Fulton, Theodore C. ..... J. ..... 112.

Gehr, Elias M. ..... S. ..... On leave of absence.
Geist, Raymond H. ..... J. ..... 203.
Gibson, Carl C. ..... J. ..... 603.
Gibson, Edith G. ..... Sp. ..... 420 West 119th St.
Gibson, Heber H. ..... M. ..... 30 East 31st St.
GILLETT, Charles R., D.D. ..... Reg'r. ..... 606 West 122d St.
Goldsmith, Willis L. ..... S. ..... On leave of absence.
Gordiano, Samuel F. ..... S. ..... 408 Manhattan Ave.
Greenslade, William G. ..... S. ..... 401.
Grinton, George W. ..... M. ..... 716 West 180th St.
Griswold, Chester A. ..... M. ..... 205.

Hall, Basil Douglas ..... M. ..... 520.
HALL, Thomas C., D.D. ..... Prof. ..... 606 West 122d St.
Hamltion, Rollo A. ..... G. ..... 117.
HAMILTON, Samuel M., D.D. ..... Dir. ..... 880 Riverside Drive.
Hance, Edward R. ..... J. ..... 111.
Harada, Tamezo ..... G. ..... 526.
HARKNESS, Edward S. ..... Dir. ..... 1 East 75th St.
Harlow, Samuel R. ..... M. ..... 403.

Harris, William H	G	517.
Hartley, Lyman B	J	113.
HASTINGS, Thomas S., D.D	Prof	27 West 46th St.
Hatch, William H. P	G	6 Chelsea Sq.
Hayden, Joel B	M	317.
Hayes, Cary W	J	410.
Heffner, Joseph S	M	18 Jackson St., Brooklyn.
Henricks, Walter A	G	237 East 104th St.
High, Harold G	M	222.
Hillis, Lewis B	G	Millburn, N. J.
HINE, Francis L	Dir	38 West 53d St.
Holbrook, Chalmers	J	18 W. 109th St.
Holbrook, Charles H	G	330.
Homans, Rockland T	G	Jamaica, N. Y.
Hood, George C	S	312.
Howes, Lyman J	S	230.
Hull, Robert C	G	Summit, N. J.
Hurie, Wiley L	M	313.
JAMES, Arthur C	Dir	92 Park Ave.
Jaqua, Ernest J	M	322.
Jenney, Chester E	G	621.
Jensen, Robert J	J	217.
Johnson, F. Ernest	M	212.
Jones, Lester M	J	524 West 123d St.
Kaufmann, Heinrich T	Sp	520 West 123d St.
Kennedy, Melville T	S	Brooklyn, N. Y.
King, Guy B	J	115.
King, Lorenzo H	S	349 East 117th St.
KINGSLEY, William M	Vice-Pres	45 Wall St.
Kitahara, Yoshiwo	M	215.
Knight, William A	S	422.
KNOX, George Wm., D.D	Prof	606 West 122d St.
Knox, R. Jay	J	628.
Ladd, Percy C	S	413.
LAMPMAN, Lewis, D.D	Dir	Coxsackie, N. Y.
Lang, William G	S	Long Island City.
Laubach, Frank C	J	615.
Leete, William R	M	207.
Leland, Samuel R	G	505.
Lewis, Edward R	S	219.
Lindsay, Frederic N	G	422 West 119th St.
Long, S. Burman	S	328.
Low, Seth, LL.D	Dir	30 East 64th St.
Luccock, Halford E	G	72 South Elliot Pl., Brooklyn.
LUDLOW, James M., D.D	Dir	East Orange, N. J.
Lyons, John R	J	514.
McCurry, D. Ernest	M	180 Claremont Ave.
McCurry, Maude P	J	180 Claremont Ave.
McCorkle, Daniel S	J	610.
MCGIFFERT, Arthur C., D.D	Prof	606 West 122d St.
McLean, Charles V	M	512.
Markham, Reuben H	S	541 West 133d St.
Martin, Herbert	G	794 East 169th St.
Masterton, Robert C	J	632.
MEIGS, John, Ph.D	Dir	Pottstown, Penn.
Meikle, Alexander M	S	428.
Merrett, Christabel C	Sp	7 East 41st St.
Meyer, Andrew J	G	305 York St., Jersey City.

Miller, Kenneth D.....M.....214.
Morrison, David H.....J..... ...On leave of absence.
Morrow, Edgar K..... .. .. S.....Edgewater, N. J.
Morse, Herman N.....S.....420.
Morse, Lilla F.....G.....Whittier Hall.
Mottley, Frank W.....J.....602.
Murray, John A., Jr.....J.....3920 Broadway.
Muste, Abraham J.....G .....707 West 180th St.
Myers, A. J. William..... ...G.....302.

Naito, Yukichi.....G.....321.
NASON, Arthur H.....Inst.....University Heights.
Neff, Clarence A.....J.....619.
North, Eric M.....J.....522.

OGDEN, Robert C., LL.D.....Pres.....125 East 56th St.
Oldfield, Harry L.....J.....605.

Parker, Thomas V.....Sp.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
PARKHURST, Charles H., D.D.....Dir. .....133 East 35th St.
Perry, William H.....S.....119.
PRICE, Clinton B.....Treas.....606 West 122d St.
Purdy, Charles D.....S.....Flatlands, N. Y.

Reed, Cass A.....S.....407.
Reid, Isaac Errett.....S.....421.
Robinson, Elmo A.....M.....201.
Robinson, J. Howard.....S.....1286 Amsterdam Ave.
ROCKWELL, William W., Lic.Theol..Prof.....Broadway at 120th St.
Rogers, Warren L..... ...S.....419.
Rowland, Henry H.....S.....412.
Rowland, Ralph W.....M.....Clifton, N. J.
Rupley, George A.....M..... .....303.

Saidla, Leo E.....M. .....411.
SANDERS, Henry M., D.D..... ..Dir.....9 East 39th Street.
Savage, Theodore F.....S..... ...426.
Schnatz, Herman E.....S.....975 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn.
Scofield, George H.....J.....113.
Scoon, Robert M.....J.....630.
Scotford, John R.....J.....301.
Scribner, Frank J.....M.....317.
Seel, William M.....M.....311.
Showers, Ralph W.....M..... 307.
Siceloff, John A.....Sp.....529 West 123d St.
Sims, Newell L ....M.....305.
SMITH, Gerrit, Mus.D.....Inst..... 99 Claremont Ave.
SMITH, Wilton Merle, D.D.....Dir.....29 West 54th St.
SOUTHARD, George H.....Dir..68 Russell St., New Bedford, Mass.
Stauffer, Milton T.....J.....202.
Stevens, B. Bertrand.....G..... 318 Lenox Ave.
Stockbridge, Arthur O.....J.....513.
Stowell, Jay Samuel.....M.....513.
Stricker, William, Jr.....J.....614.
Sturges, Herbert A.....S.....228.
Summers, Joseph.....M.....Newark, N. J.

Tarney, Joseph B.....M.....322.
Taylor, J. Prentice.....S.....Leonia, N. J.
Thomas, David.....G.....626.
Thomas, Norman M.....S. .....351 West 42d St.
Thomson, H. Sears.....M.....510.

Tink, Albert E	M	314.
Towart, William G	J	218 East 123d St.
TRYON, Harold H	Inst	600 West 122d St.
Ulrich, Frederick	J	613.
van Dyke, Tertius	J	612.
Vanderbeek, Henry C	G	211.
Vaughan, James A	M	213.
Vickers, Leslie	S	530.
VINCENT, Marvin R., D.D	Prof	20 East 92d St.
Watson, Robert A	G	320.
Watts, Henry F	J	613.
Webster, Charles H	G	509.
Weist, Oliver C	M	213.
Welles, Kenneth B	M	On leave of absence.
WHEELOCK, William H	Dir	100 East 39th St.
WHITAKER, William F., D.D	Dir	Elizabeth, N. J.
WHITE, Gaylord S	Lect	237 East 104th St.
Whitney, Roy Edwin	M	519.
Wilson, Theodore H	S	430.
Wright, William W	Sp	Port Richmond, N. Y.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1910–11

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 11. Prof. Fagnani.	Old Testament 11. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 13. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 83. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 81. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 11. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 29a. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 59c. Prof. Frame. Church History 11. Mr. Tryon.	Old Testament 11. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 13. Prof. Bewer. Old Testament 83. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 81. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 11. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 29a. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 59c. Prof. Frame. Church History 11. Mr. Tryon.
10 A.M.	Church History 3. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1–2. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 29a. Prof. Vincent. Church History 51. Prof. Rockwell. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 1–2. Prof. Frame. New Testament 23. Prof. Vincent. Church History 3. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1–2. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 29a. Prof. Vincent. Church History 51. Prof. Rockwell. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Old Testament 31. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 1-2. Prof. Frame New Testament 23. Prof. Vincent. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 101. Prof. Hall.
11 A.M.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Church History 3. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 3. Prof. Vincent. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 41. Prof. Hastings.	Church History 3. Prof. McGiffert. Practical Theology 11. Prof. Black.	New Testament 3. Prof. Vincent. Church History 13. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 1. Prof. W. A. Brown. Practical Theology 41. Prof. Hastings. Theol. Encyc. 101–2. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 31. Prof. Bewer. Christian Ethics 101. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 11. Prof. Black.
12 M.	Faculty Conference and Students' Meetings.	Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Religion 13. Prof. Knox.	General Introduction. Various Professors. Philos. of Religion 23. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.	Church History 1. Prof. McGiffert. Church History 13. Mr. Tryon. Philos. of Religion 13. Prof. Knox. Theol. Encyc. 101–2.	General Introduction. Various Professors. Philos. of Religion 23. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 101. Prof. Black.

Schedule of Hours. First Term, 1910–11—*Continued*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
2.10 P.M.	Practical Theology 13. Prof. Coffin. Practical Theology 81. Mr. White.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 81. Prof. Hall. Religious Education 11. Prof. Coe.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 81. Mr. White. Religious Education 23. Prof. Coe. Christian Irenics 111–2. Prof. Briggs.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 81. Prof. Hall. Religious Education 11. Prof. Coe.	Practical Theology 43. Prof. Coffin. Religious Education 23. Prof. Coe.
3.10 P.M.	Old Testament 95–6. Prof. Bewer. Systematic Theology 81. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 91–2. Prof. Hall. Religious Education 27. Prof. Coe. Chris. Institutions 181-2 Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 51. Prof. Fagnani. Philos. of Religion 91–2. Profs. Knox, Hall and Coe.	Practical Theology 15. Prof. Black. Practical Theology 61. Mr. Fosdick. Religious Education 27. Prof. Coe. Christian Irenics, 111–2. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 51. Prof. Fagnani. Church History 91–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Philos. of Religion 103–4 Prof. Knox.	New Testament 93–4. Prof. Frame. Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 13. Prof. Coffin. Relig. Education 107–8 Prof. Coe.
4.10 P.M.	Old Testament 95–6. Prof. Bewer. Systematic Theology 81. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 91–2. Prof. Hall.	Philos. of Religion 91–2. Profs. Knox, Hall and Coe.	Faculty Meeting.	Church History 91–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Philos. of Religion 103–4 Prof. Knox. Sacred Music 11–12. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 93–4. Prof. Frame. Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Relig. Education 107–8 Prof. Coe.
5.10 P.M.	Christian Ethics 41. Prof. Hall.	Christian Ethics 41. Prof. Hall. Vocal Culture 11. Mr. Carmody.		Christian Ethics 41. Prof. Hall. Vocal Culture 11. Mr. Carmody. Sacred Music 13–14. Dr. Smith.	Christian Ethics 41. Prof. Hall.
8.00	Systematic Theology 41. Prof. W. A. Brown.				

Exposition of the International Sunday School Lesson, Saturday, 9 A. M.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1910–11

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 12. Prof. Fagnani.	Old Testament 84. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 84. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 12. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 30a. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 66. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 84. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 84. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 12. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 30a. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 66. Prof. Frame. Church History 22. Mr. Tryon.
10 A.M.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1–2. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 32c. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 1–2. Prof. Frame. Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1–2. Prof. F. Brown. Old Testament 14. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 32c. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 1–2. Prof. Frame. Church History 22. Mr. Tryon. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 102. Prof. Hall.
11 A.M.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 14. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 14. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Theol. Encyc. 101-2. Prof. Briggs.	Christian Ethics 102. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 86. Prof. Knox.
12 M.	Faculty Conference and Students' Meetings.	Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Philos. of Religion 14. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 34. Prof. Fagnani. Philos. of Religion 42. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 46. Prof. Hall.	Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Philos. of Religion 14. Prof. Knox. Theol. Encyc. 101–2. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 34. Prof. Fagnani. Philos. of Religion 42. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 46. Prof. Hall.

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1910–11—*Continued*

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
2:10 P.M.	Practical Theology 42. Prof. Coffin. Practical Theology 82. Mr. White.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 30. Prof. Fagnani. Religious Education 12. Prof. Coe.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 82. Mr. White. Religious Education 26. Prof. Coe.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 30. Prof. Fagnani. Religious Education 12. Prof. Coe.	Practical Theology 16. Prof. Coffin. Religious Education 26. Prof. Coe.
3:10 P.M.	Apologetics 104. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theol. 14. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 91–2. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 14. Prof. Coffin.	Old Testament 60. Prof. Bewer. Philos. of Relig. 91–2. Profs. Knox, Hall and Coe.	Practical Theology 20. Mr. Fosdick. Practical Theology 68. Prof. Coe.	Old Testament 60. Prof. Bewer. Church History 91–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Philos. of Relig. 103–4. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 22. Mr. Carmody.	New Testament 93–4. Prof. Frame. Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 14. Prof. Coffin. Relig. Education 107–8. Prof. Coe.
4:10 P.M.	Apologetics 104. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theol. 14. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 91–2. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 14. Prof. Coffin.	Old Testament 26a. Prof. Bewer. Philos. of Relig. 91–2. Profs. Knox, Hall and Coe.	Faculty Meeting. Practical Theology 24. Mr. Fosdick.	Church History 91–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Philos. of Relig. 103–4. Prof. Knox. New Testament 11–12.	New Testament 93–4. Prof. Frame. Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Relig. Education 107–8. Prof. Coe. Sacred Music 13–14. Dr. Smith.
				Practical Theology 12. Mr. Carmody.	Sacred Music 15–16. Dr. Smith.

INDEX

PAGE

Addresses, Special..... 41-42
Administration Building..... 28
Admission, Requirements for..... 43-47
" to Junior Class..... 44
" to Advanced Standing..... 46
" to Graduate Study..... 46
" as Special Students..... 46
" as Guests..... 47
Advanced Standing, Admission to..... 46
Almanac..... 5
Alumni Association..... 83
" Body: Summary..... 84
" Club of New York..... 82
American Com., Lectures on History of Religion..... 41
Anniversary Address: 1910..... 42
Anthropology: Columbia University.... 78
Apologetics: Courses..... 62
" Graduate Courses..... 74
Applied Christianity, Department of..... 26
Arabic: Columbia University..... 77
Aramaic: Course..... 54, 80
Assyrian: Columbia University..... 77
Auditor, Registration as..... 53
Awards: Diploma, Degree, Prizes: 1910.. 22
Bachelor of Divinity: Degree..... 47-48, 50
" Fee..... 38
Baggage..... 38
Baldwin Professorship..... 26
Board, Table..... 39
Bross Lectures..... 41
Brown Professorship..... 26
Buildings of Seminary, New..... 27-28
Calendar..... 4-5
Catalogue, General..... 84
Certificates..... 43-44
Chapel, Building..... 28
" Service..... 40
Charter Requirements..... 25
Chinese: Columbia University..... 77
Christian Ethics: Courses..... 64-65
" " Graduate Courses..... 74
" Work Department..... 39
Church History: Courses..... 58-60
" " Graduate Courses..... 74
" " Hitchcock Prize..... 37
Church Polity..... 69
Class Secretaries: Alumni..... 83
Cloister..... 28
College Graduation Required..... 44
Colleges Represented..... 20
Columbia University Courses..... 76-79
" " Relations to..... 31
Comparative Literature: Columbia University..... 76
Comparative Religion..... 61, 79, 80
Conference for Social Workers..... 41
" on Work of the Ministry..... 41
Countries Represented..... 21
"Course," Meaning..... 48
Courses of Study for 1910-11..... 52-75
" Required for Degree..... 47
" Required for Diploma..... 49
Credentials..... 43-44
Davenport Professorship..... 25
Dedication Exercises..... 27
Degrees Awarded, 1910..... 22
" B.D. and D.D..... 37-38, 50
" University..... 37-38
Diploma Awarded, 1910..... 22
" with Degree, Requirements for..... 47-49
" Requirements for..... 49
Directors..... 6-7

PAGE

Directory..... 85-89
Doctor of Divinity: Degree..... 50-51
" " " Fee..... 38
Dormitory for Students..... 28
Economics: New York University..... 80
Education: Columbia University..... 78
" New York University..... 80
" Religious: Courses..... 70
" Graduate Courses..... 75
Edward Robinson Professorship..... 26
Election of Courses..... 48, 52
Ely Lectureship..... 26, 41
English Bible Courses..... 68
" Composition: Preparation in.... 46
" Literature: Columbia University 76
" New York University..... 79
Examination, Non-Collegiate Students.44-45
Examination, Prize Entrance..... 35
Expenses..... 38
Faculty..... 8-9
Fees and Expenses..... 38
" Columbia University..... 31, 38
Fellows..... 10
Fellowship, Awarded 1910..... 22
" Prize..... 36-37
" Thayer..... 37
Finance: Columbia University..... 78
General Catalogue..... 84
General Information..... 23
General Introduction.....47, 52
German: Columbia University..... 76
" New York University..... 79
" Preparation in..... 46
" Theological Literature..... 72
Graduate Class, Admission to..... 46
" Department: Courses..... 73-75
" Scholars..... 50
" Scholarships..... 34
" Students..... 50
" Study..... 49
" Study for B.D..... 50
Graduates..... 10-12
Graduation, Requirements for..... 47-49
Greek: Courses..... 57
" Graduate Courses..... 73
" Columbia University..... 77
" New York University..... 79
" Preparation in..... 45
Guest Privileges..... 47
Gymnasium..... 38
Hall, Cuthbert, Library Fund..... 30
Harkness Instructorships..... 26
Hebrew: Courses..... 54
" Columbia University..... 77
" New York University..... 80
" Preparation in..... 45
Historical Statement..... 23
History: See Church History..... 58-60
History and Political Science: Columbia University..... 78
History and Politics: New York University..... 80
History of Philosophy: Preparation in.. 46
History of Religions: Lectures, 1909.... 41
Hitchcock Prize in Church History..... 37
" Award, 1910..... 22
Homiletics: Courses..... 67-68
Indo-Iranian: Columbia University..... 76
Institutions, Christian: Courses..... 71, 75
Instruction, Purpose and Scope..... 42-43
Instructorships..... 26
Irenics, Christian: Courses..... 71-72, 75
Jesup Graduate Professorship..... 26
Junior Class, Admission to..... 44-45

PAGE

Juniors..... 16-18
Latin: Columbia University..... 77
" New York University..... 80
Lecture-rooms..... 28
Lecture Schedules..... 90-93
Lectures and Addresses, Special..... 41-42
Lectureships..... 26
Libraries of New York..... 30-31
Library and Museum..... 29-31
Library Building..... 27-28
Location of New Buildings..... 2
Major for Doctorate..... 51
Marcellus Hartley Professorship..... 26
Merit Scholarships: Classes..... 34
Middle Class, Admission to..... 46
Middlers..... 14-16
Minors for Doctorate..... 51
Missions: Courses..... 69
Morse Lectureship..... 26
Museum..... 30
Music, Sacred: Courses..... 73
New Testament Department: Courses 55-58
" " " Graduate Courses 73
New York University: Courses..... 79-81
" " " Relations to..... 31
Non-Collegiate Students: Examination. 44-45
Old Testament Department: Courses. 52-55
" " " Graduate Courses.. 73
Opening Address..... 41-42
Pacific Alumni Club..... 82
Parker Lectureship..... 26, 41
Pastoral Theology: Courses..... 68
Philadelphia Fellowship..... 36
Philosophy: Columbia University.... 77-78
" New York University..... 80
Philosophy and History of Religion: Courses..... 61
" " " Graduate Courses 74
Plan of New Buildings..... 2
Political Economy: Columbia University 78
" Science: Columbia University 78-79
Practical Theology: Courses..... 65-70
" " Graduate Courses.. 75
Preamble..... 24
Preparation in Hebrew and Greek..... 45
President's House..... 28
Prize Fellowship..... 36-37
Prize Scholarship Examination..... 35-36
Prizes Awarded, 1910..... 22
Professors' Apartment House..... 28
Professorship of Christian Ethics..... 26
Professorships..... 25-26
Psychology: Columbia University..... 78
" New York University..... 80
" of Religion: Courses..... 70

PAGE

Purpose and Scope of Instruction..... 42-43
Quadrangle..... 28
Ranking by Classes..... 48
Reference Library..... 30
Religious Education: Courses..... 70, 75
Religious Exercises..... 40-41
Religious Life..... 39-41
Rocky Mountain Alumni Association.... 82
Rooms..... 38
Roosevelt Professorship..... 25
Schedules of Lectures..... 90-93
Schoals Fellowship..... 36
Scholarship Plan..... 32-34
Scholarships and Prizes..... 32-37
Scholarships: Application for..... 34, 44
" Dates of Payment..... 34
" Graduate..... 34
" Prize..... 34, 35
School of Philanthropy..... 76
" Courses..... 81
Self Support..... 39
Seminaries Represented..... 20
Semitica: Columbia University..... 77
" New York University..... 80
Senior Class, Admission to..... 46
Seniors..... 12-14
Skinner and McAlpin Professorship..... 26
Social Economy: Columbia University... 79
Sociology: Columbia University..... 78-79
" New York University..... 81
Southern Association of Alumni..... 82
Special Students: Admission..... 46
" Roll..... 19
States Represented..... 21
Student Christian Work..... 39-40
Students..... 10-19
Summary of Students..... 21
Sunday School..... 41
Sunday Sermons..... 40
Symbolics: Courses..... 71-72
" Graduate Courses..... 75
Syriac: Columbia University..... 77
Systematic Theology: Courses.....62-64, 74
"Teaching Fellowships"..... 36
Thayer Fellowship..... 37
Theological Encyclopedia: Courses..... 71
" " Graduate Courses 75
Turkish: Columbia University..... 77
Union School of Religion..... 41
Union Settlement..... 41
University Courses..... 76-81
" Election of..... 31
Vocal Culture..... 72
Washburn Professorship..... 25

207.73
N58H

THE

Union Theological Seminary

IN THE

CITY OF NEW YORK

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

1910–1911

NEW YORK

Schedule of Hours. Second Term, 1910–11

Hours.	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9 A.M.	Old Testament 12. Prof. Fagnani.	Old Testament 84. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 84. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 12. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 30a. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 66. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 84. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 84. Prof. Frame.	Old Testament 12. Prof. Fagnani. Old Testament 30a. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 66. Prof. Frame. Church History 22. Mr. Tryon.
10 A.M.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1–2. Prof. F. Brown. New Testament 32c. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 1–2. Prof. Frame. Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 1–2. Prof. F. Brown. Old Testament 14. Prof. Fagnani. New Testament 32c. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	New Testament 1–2. Prof. Frame. Church History 22. Mr. Tryon. Philos. of Relig. 11–12. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 102. Prof. Hall.
11 A.M.	Old Testament 106. Prof. Bewer. New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 14. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown.	Church History 4. Prof. McGiffert.	New Testament 14. Mr. Tryon. Systematic Theology 2. Prof. W. A. Brown. Theol. Encyc. 101-2. Prof. Briggs.	Christian Ethics 102. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 86. Prof. Knox.
12 M.	Faculty Conference and Students' Meetings.	Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Philos. of Religion 14. Prof. Knox.	Old Testament 34. Prof. Fagnani. Philos. of Religion 42. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 46. Prof. Hall.	Church History 2. Prof. Rockwell. Philos. of Religion 14. Prof. Knox. Theol. Encyc. 101–2. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 34. Prof. Fagnani. Philos. of Religion 42. Prof. Knox. Christian Ethics 46. Prof. Hall.

SCHEDULE OF HOURS. SECOND TERM, 1910–11—*Continued*

HOURS.	MONDAY.	TUESDAY.	WEDNESDAY.	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.
2:10 P.M.	Practical Theology 42. Prof. Coffin. Practical Theology 82. Mr. White.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 30. Prof. Fagnani. Religious Education 12. Prof. Coe.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 82. Mr. White. Religious Education 26. Prof. Coe.	New Testament 11–12. Mr. Tryon. Practical Theology 30. Prof. Fagnani. Religious Education 12. Prof. Coe.	Practical Theology 16. Prof. Coffin. Religious Education 26. Prof. Coe.
3:10 P.M.	Apologetics 104. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theol. 14. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 91–2. Prof. Hall. Practical Theology 14. Prof. Coffin.	Old Testament 60. Prof. Bewer. Philos. of Relig. 91–2. Profs. Knox, Hall and Coe.	Practical Theology 20. Mr. Fosdick. Practical Theology 68. Prof. Coe.	Old Testament 60. Prof. Bewer. Church History 91–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Philos. of Relig. 103–4. Prof. Knox. Practical Theology 22. Mr. Carmody.	New Testament 93–4. Prof. Frame. Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Practical Theology 14. Prof. Coffin. Relig. Education 107–8. Prof. Coe.
4:10 P.M.	Apologetics 104. Prof. Knox. Systematic Theol. 14. Prof. W. A. Brown. Christian Ethics 91–2. Prof. Hall. Symbolics 116. Prof. Briggs.	Old Testament 26a. Prof. Bewer. Philos. of Relig. 91–2. Profs. Knox, Hall and Coe.	Faculty Meeting. Practical Theology 24. Mr. Fosdick.	Church History 91–2. Profs. McGiffert and W. A. Brown. Philos. of Relig. 103–4. Prof. Knox. Sacred Music 11–12. Dr. Smith.	New Testament 93–4. Prof. Frame. Church History 101–2. Prof. Rockwell. Relig. Education 107–8. Prof. Coe. Sacred Music 13–14. Dr. Smith.
5:10 P.M.	Practical Theology 64. Prof. McGiffert. Symbolics 116. Prof. Brigg .	Old Testament 26a. Prof. Bewer. Practical Theology 70. Prof. W. A. Brown. Vocal Culture 12. Mr. Carmody.		Vocal Culture 12. Mr. Carmody.	Sacred Music 15–16. Dr. Smith.

Exposition of the International Sunday School Lesson, Saturday, 9 A.M.

INDEX

PAGE

Addresses, Special..... 41-42
Administration Building..... 28
Admission, Requirements for..... 43-47
" to Junior Class..... 44
" to Advanced Standing..... 46
" to Graduate Study..... 46
" as Special Students..... 46
" as Guests..... 47
Advanced Standing, Admission to..... 46
Almanac..... 5
Alumni Association..... 82
" Body: Summary..... 84
" Club of New York..... 82
American Com., Lectures on History of Religion..... 41
Anniversary Address: 1910..... 42
Anthropology: Columbia University.... 78
Apologetics: Courses..... 62
" Graduate Courses..... 74
Applied Christianity, Department of..... 26
Arabic: Columbia University..... 77
Aramaic: Course..... 54, 80
Assyrian: Columbia University..... 77
Auditor, Registration as..... 52
Awards: Diploma, Degree, Prizes: 1910.. 22
Bachelor of Divinity: Degree..... 47-48, 50
" Fee..... 38
Baggage..... 38
Baldwin Professorship..... 26
Board, Table..... 39
Bross Lectures..... 41
Brown Professorship..... 26
Buildings of Seminary, New..... 27-28
Calendar..... 4-5
Catalogue, General..... 84
Certificates..... 43-44
Chapel, Building..... 28
" Service..... 40
Charter Requirements..... 25
Chinese: Columbia University..... 77
Christian Ethics: Courses..... 64-65
" " Graduate Courses..... 74
" Work Department..... 39
Church History: Courses..... 58-60
" " Graduate Courses..... 74
" " Hitchcock Prize..... 37
Church Polity..... 69
Class Secretaries: Alumni..... 83
Cloister..... 28
College Graduation Required..... 44
Colleges Represented..... 20
Columbia University Courses..... 76-79
" " Relations to..... 31
Comparative Literature: Columbia University..... 76
Comparative Religion..... 61, 79, 80
Conference for Social Workers..... 41
" on Work of the Ministry..... 41
Countries Represented..... 21
"Course," Meaning..... 48
Courses of Study for 1910-11..... 52-75
" Required for Degree..... 47
" Required for Diploma..... 49
Credentials..... 43-44
Davenport Professorship..... 25
Dedication Exercises..... 27
Degrees Awarded, 1910..... 22
" B.D. and D.D.....37-38, 50
" University..... 37-38
Diploma Awarded, 1910..... 22
" with Degree, Requirements for..... 47-49
" Requirements for..... 49
Directors..... 6-7

PAGE

Directory..... 85-89
Doctor of Divinity: Degree..... 50-51
" " " Fee..... 38
Dormitory for Students..... 28
Economics: New York University..... 80
Education: Columbia University..... 78
" New York University..... 80
" Religious: Courses..... 70
" Graduate Courses..... 75
Edward Robinson Professorship..... 26
Election of Courses..... 48, 52
Ely Lectureship..... 26, 41
English Bible Courses..... 68
" Composition: Preparation in.... 46
" Literature: Columbia University 76
" New York University..... 79
Examination, Non-Collegiate Students.44-45
Examination, Prize Entrance..... 35
Expenses..... 38
Faculty..... 8-9
Fees and Expenses..... 38
" Columbia University..... 81, 38
Fellows..... 10
Fellowship, Awarded 1910..... 22
" Prize..... 36-37
" Thayer..... 37
Finance: Columbia University..... 78
General Catalogue..... 84
General Information..... 28
General Introduction.....47, 52
German: Columbia University..... 76
" New York University..... 79
" Preparation in..... 46
" Theological Literature..... 72
Graduate Class, Admission to..... 46
" Department: Courses..... 73-75
" Scholars..... 50
" Scholarships..... 34
" Students..... 50
" Study..... 49
" Study for B.D..... 50
Graduates..... 10-13
Graduation, Requirements for..... 47-49
Greek: Courses..... 57
" Graduate Courses..... 73
" Columbia University..... 77
" New York University..... 79
" Preparation in..... 45
Guest Privileges..... 47
Gymnasium..... 38
Hall, Cuthbert, Library Fund..... 30
Harkness Instructorships..... 26
Hebrew: Courses..... 54
" Columbia University..... 77
" New York University..... 80
" Preparation in..... 45
Historical Statement..... 23
History: See Church History..... 58-60
History and Political Science: Columbia University..... 78
History and Politics: New York University..... 80
History of Philosophy: Preparation in.. 46
History of Religions: Lectures, 1909.... 41
Hitchcock Prize in Church History..... 37
" Award, 1910..... 22
Homiletics: Courses..... 67-68
Indo-Iranian: Columbia University..... 76
Institutions, Christian: Courses..... 71, 75
Instruction, Purpose and Scope..... 42-43
Instructorships..... 26
Irenics, Christian: Courses..... 71-72, 75
Jesup Graduate Professorship..... 26
Junior Class, Admission to..... 44-45